BRITAIN'S BEST-SELLING MACINTOSH MAGAZINE

MACFORMAT

ISSUE 19 ■ DECEMBER 1994 ■ £3.95 WITH HD DISK

Also available with CD-ROM

UNLEASH THE POWER!

Don't pussy foot around! Realise the full potential of your Mac with our extensive guide to accelerators. It's all you need!

Wolfenstein 3D!

The stunning Nazi-blaster is here – three complete levels!

For more details see back cover of magazine

MACFORMAT
DISK 19
DEC 94
Wolfenstein 3d
Test your blasting skills to the limit and deal death to hordes of evil Nazi troops with three complete and bloody levels of this exhilarating new 3D shoot-'em-up!
Kid Pix 1
Check out the silence as your kids get into the complete version of this fantastic drawing program for juniors
Welcome
Customise your startup screen to give you the greeting of your choice
Shutdown Later
Set a specific time for your Mac to shut down or restart with this utility
See back cover of magazine for more details & compatibility information
OVER 2MB OF GREAT SOFTWARE!
If your Disk is missing, ask your newsagent

20 Essential Mac Games!

PLUS Previews of the hits to come next year!

That's Edutainment

Discover the best in home education software

The Typist is Dead!

The latest OCR package now costs a mere £99!

PLUS The latest multimedia titles ■ Solve your SCSI problems ■ How to create shadow effects in your art program

Future PUBLISHING
YOUR GUARANTEE OF VALUE

Superior Software, Service and Support **Softline**

Softline Authorised Dealers

Bedford Computers
Bedford 0234 271113

MacPoint
Birmingham 021 333 3448

● **Logic Computer Solutions**
Bournemouth 0202 319845

Guernsey Computers Ltd
Channel Islands 0481 728 738

Clwyd Computers
Clwyd 0745 814156

AppleCentre Croydon
Croydon 081 681 0772

● **AppleCentre Dundee**
Dundee 0382 561110

● **AppleCentre Edinburgh**
Edinburgh 031 557 5995

● **ApplePoint Farnborough**
Farnborough 0252 378378

Tower Records
Glasgow 041 204 2500

Imago Europe Plc
Haslemere 0428 645 225

Tomorrows World
Hull 0482 29583

LCS (North West) Ltd
Kendal 0539 741 777

Five To Twelve
Kingston 081 974 8900

Stirling Micro Systems Ltd
London NW1 071 935 5262

● **Chromasonic Computer**
London NW4 081 203 8989

Tower Records
London Piccadilly 071 439 2500

● **AppleCentre Swanfast**
London SW6 071 731 0846

● **Micro Anvika Ltd**
London W1 071 580 6382

AppleCentre West One
London W1 071 631 5305

The Macintosh Centre
London W14 071 602 9444

AppleCentre Chiswick
London W4 081 994 7424

AppleCentre Kidderminster
Kidderminster 0562 822 222

Superplate Computer
Leeds 0532 340800

Quodport Limited
Manchester 061 274 3797

AppleCentre Norwich
Norwich 0603 630252

● **AppleCentre Oxford**
Oxford 0865 20 11 00

Absolute Computers
Oxford 0865 53072

Mac Collection
Oxford 0865 59653

AppleCentre Preston
Preston 0772 615 512

● **CIC Software**
Redhill 0737 644829

AppleCentre Romford
Romford 0708 384 242

ApplePoint Slough
Slough 0753 518866

Central Studios Ltd
Southport 0704 534534

A.T Computers
Tewkesbury 0684 291112

● **Up To Press Ltd**
Leeds 0924 420323

PC World Lakeside
West Thurrock 0800 486111

Mail Order Nationwide

Gordon Harwood Computers
Derby 0773 836781

MacGold
Scarborough 0723 582100

● **MacLine**
Carshalton 081 401 1111

The Mac Zone
Freephone 0800 393696

● **KRCS SelectDIRECT**
Freephone 0800 889944

● In Store Soft•CD demonstrations available

HMV

Aberdeen,Union St
Birmingham, New St
Brighton, Western Rd
Chester, Foregate St
Croydon, North End
Edinburgh, Princes St
Glasgow, Union St
Leicester, High St
London, Level One, Oxford Circus
London, Oxford St
Manchester, Market St
Reading, Oxford Rd

PC WORLD
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

Brentford, Great West Road
Bristol, Cribbs Causeway
Cardiff, South Glamorgan
Croydon, Purley Way
Edinburgh, Cumbernauld
Lakeside, Thurrock
Leeds, Beeston Ring Road
Lisburn, Mallusk Rd
Northampton, Nene Valley
Rochester, Morstead Retail Pk
Staples Corner, NW2
Warrington, Woolston

JOHN LEWIS PARTNERSHIP

Aberdeen, George St
Brent Cross Shopping Centre
Bristol, Horsefair
Cambridge, St Andrews St
Edinburgh, St James Centre
High Wycombe, Holmers
Nottingham, Victoria Centre
Kingston, Wood St
Liverpool, Bassnet St
London, Oxford St
London, Cavendish Rd
London, Sloane Square
Milton Keynes, Central MK
Newcastle, Eldon Square
Norwich, All Saints Green
Peterborough, Queensgate
Reading, Broad St
Sheffield, Barkers Pool
Southampton, Above Bar
Welwyn Gdn City, Bridge Rd

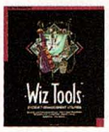
TEMPO

Barking 081 591 0091
Chingford 081 524 7511
Crawley 0293 541000
Croydon 081 649 7221
Harlow 0279 454375
New Malden 081 949 3255
London WC1 071 304 4113
Staples Corner 081 450 6100
Stevenage 0438 748583
West Thurrock 0708 866699

Product range differs from store to store.
Please check for availability.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE SOFTline SERVICE AND SUPPORT

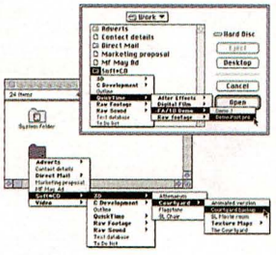
Five simple steps to ultimate productivity!



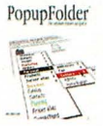
WizTools a collection of invaluable utilities which make using your Mac easier and more enjoyable. The set includes backup with synchronisation, keystroke recorder, worldclock, launcher, finder tools, submenu and much more... **SRP £69.00**

WizTools PB is a collection for PowerBook users. Includes Security, Battery management, Remote Access support, Synchronisation and PB Ease to make using your PowerBooks' trackball easier.

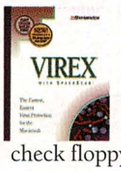
SRP £69.00



Popup Folder is the ultimate Finder navigator. Gain instant access to any folder or drive icon, even from open and save dialogs, up to 5 levels deep. You can simply drag-and-drop files into these menus. Navigating server volumes has never been so easy! Additionally, Popup Folder will add hierarchical menus to your Apple Menu.

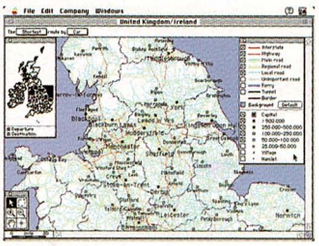


SRP £39.00



Virex is the fastest and safest anti-virus software for the Macintosh. It can be set to scan your hard disc on start-up or shut-down and check floppy disks as they are inserted giving you complete security.
For ultimate peace of mind subscribe to the automatic update service to ensure that you'll always have the latest version.

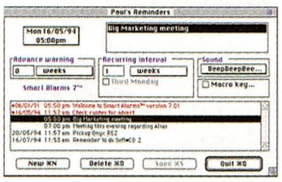
SRP £69.99 With subscription **SRP £149.00**



SignPost is the automatic route planner that will generate maps and instructions on how to get from A to B (via C, if necessary). You can purchase additional country modules to suit your travelling needs, both in Europe and the US. Even plan a route from country to country.

SRP £99.00 (with UK Map). Extra countries **SRP £59.00**

Smart Alarms 7 has a time-proven design and is the simplest and most effective reminder system available. You can easily set up one-off or repeating reminders which'll pop up no matter which application you're using. Smart Alarms can even give you advance warning of impending events. The package also includes an Appointment diary/calendar system along with a simple list making utility.



SRP £65.00

All prices shown are Suggested Retail Prices exclusive of VAT.

Softline Distribution Ltd, Mill House, Mill Lane, Carshalton, Surrey SM5 2WZ
Tel 081 401 1234 Fax 081 401 1235 AppleLink UK0037 CompuServe 100012,21

All trademarks recognised and are copyright their respective holders. Softline, the Softline Disc and Logo are registered trademarks of Softline Distribution Ltd. All text and graphics ©1994 Softline Distribution Ltd. Unauthorised use is strictly prohibited.

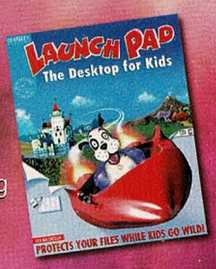
ON A MISSION...

SOFT line

SERVICE SUPP

TO SAVE YOUR MAC

Launch Pad Does turning on your Mac to find your letters folder replaced by inane Kid Pix scribblings sound familiar? Reduced to hiding your mouse away from inquisitive little hands? Introducing Launch Pad, the fun, exciting desktop for kids that keeps your files safe. You approve the programs, desk accessories and documents that your child can use and they get the most colourful, animated and wacky desktops they can imagine! Let Bingo the dog take them to one of six animated worlds: Dinosaurs, Enchanted Castle, Haunted House, Sunken Treasure, Outer Space and an After Dark Cinema. Finally, no more sleepless nights... SRP £39



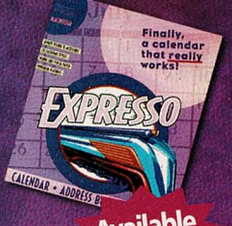
...YOUR SCREEN

After Dark 3.0 is the all new version of the worlds best selling screensaver. Now let Bad Dog trash your desktop, join in with the Karaoke Flying Toasters or play 'You Bet Your Head'. Additionally there's the **Complete After Dark Collection CD** which includes all the After Dark modules: After Dark 2.0, More After Dark and After Dark 3.0.

The Simpsons For Bart fans there's a Screen Saver with Fifteen hilarious, animated displays featuring Bart, Homer, Lisa, Marge, Maggie, Krusty the clown—and more! Marvel nuts will need **The X-Men Screen** Saver which brings Marvel Comics' mighty super-heros to your desktop. SRP £34.99ea, CD-ROM £49.99

...AND YOUR TIME.

Expresso Forgotten your wife/husband/sister/daughters birthday again? Missed that meeting again? You need Expresso the innovative new Calendar, Diary and Address Book. There are lots of computerised calendars but Expresso acts and looks different. For starters it's always available at the touch of a button. Using FlashBack you can make your calendar screen the actual desktop, just like a blotter or wallchart. There are 20 different looks of calendar so you can really personalise your day, including those sticky-notes that always seem to slide off your monitor in real life. Expresso features an address book, reminder scheduling, diary views, multi-user sharing and sharp looking printouts. It's ideal for anyone who wants to be organised, and that includes you too... SRP £49.99



Available Soon!

All prices shown are suggested retail and exclusive of VAT.

These products are distributed in the UK by Softline and are available from all good quality resellers. In case of difficulty call us for details of a stockist near you.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

SOFT line

Softline Distribution Ltd. Mill House, Mill Lane, Carshalton, Surrey SM5 2WZ
Tel 0181 401 1234 Fax 0181 401 1235 AppleLink UK0037 CompuServe 100012,21

All trademarks recognised and are copyright their respective holders. Softline, the Softline Disc and Expresso are registered trademarks of Softline Distribution Ltd. All text and graphics ©1995 Softline Distribution Ltd. Unauthorised use is strictly prohibited.
The Simpsons™ & © 1994 Twentieth Century Fox. Marvel, all characters and distinctive likenesses thereof ™ & © Marvel Entertainment Group Inc. All Rights Reserved

The Finder

MACFORMAT

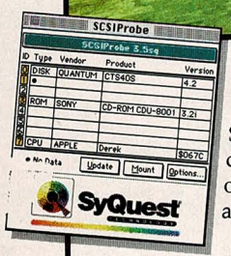
Welcome again to MACFORMAT, Britain's best-selling Mac magazine! Whether you're an old hand or a novice, we'll bring you news, reviews of affordable and interesting new products, tips and techniques to help you get more out of your Mac, whatever you use it for!

Editorial enquiries: MACFORMAT, Future Publishing Ltd, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW
Tel 0225 442244, Fax 0225 446019
AppleLink: MacFormat
E-mail: macformat@cix.compulink.co.uk
Advertising enquiries: Mike Hawkins, Tel: 0225 442244
Subscription enquiries: Future Publishing, Freepost (BS4900), Somerton, Somerset TA11 6BR
Tel 0225 442244, Fax 0458 274378

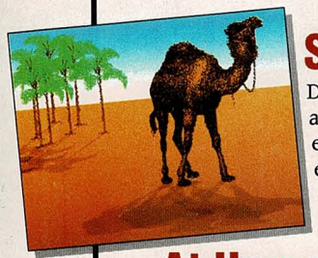
A word on prices...
We try to ensure that all prices quoted in editorial pages in MACFORMAT are accurate at the time of going to press, and they are all inclusive of UK Value Added Tax at 17.5%. However, this may not necessarily be the case with prices appearing in advertisements, so we recommend that you always contact advertisers before ordering to confirm prices and availability. See page 123 for some helpful buying advice.

Entire contents Copyright © 1994 Future Publishing Ltd. All rights reserved.

HOW TO DO IT



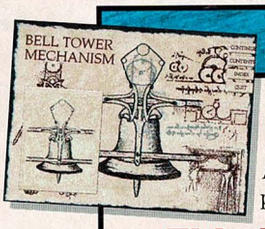
SCSI Troubleshooting 57
Suffering crashes or startup problems? The culprit could be SCSI, the system that links your Mac to other devices. We reveal all you need to know about how it works and how to *keep* it working



Shadow Play 63
Does your Mac-generated artwork need just a little extra depth? Here's how to give it an extra dimension of reality with shadow effects – whichever art program you use

At Home in HyperCard 67
You can customise your Mac's workings easily using *HyperCard*, and the most powerful resource it offers you is its Home Stack. Discover exactly how much it can do for you

DTP with the Works 70
You don't need an expensive, high-end DTP program to create polished pages. *ClarisWorks* can do it all for you! Our step-by-step guide shows you all the techniques you need



REGULARS

News 15
Apple sends in the clones, System 7.5 arrives, plus all the news from last month's Apple Expo

This Month 24
MACFORMAT's raving reporter Josef Morrell strolls around Apple's new on-line eWorld and takes in the sights...

Apple Talk 32
Your views on everything Mac-related, from 'political correctness' to getting a better display on a Performa monitor

Mac Answers 83
Our team of experts solves your real-life Mac problems with printing, the System, memory, software – the lot!

Back Issues 102
Missed some MACFORMATS? Act now before they're all gone!

Special Offers 107
MACFORMAT brings you some of the best Mac-related buys around, lovingly hand-picked by our Publisher himself

Gamebusters 118
Stuck in *SimCity 2000*? Foxed by *F-18*? In the dark in *Pathways into Darkness*? Don't panic, help is at hand

Free Reader Ads 122
Buy, sell, swap, meet, all for free in MACFORMAT's pages

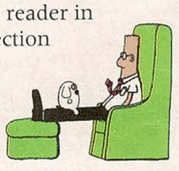
Buying Advice 123
Sound advice on how to protect your rights as a consumer

The Mac is Dead! 124
IBM is moving in for the kill, says a MACFORMAT reader in this month's installment of our new Soapbox section

Dilbert 124
Well, um... Dilbert is this guy, see, and, like, he works at a Mac... Oh, just have a look!

Next Month 129
Here you are on the first page of this month's MACFORMAT, reading about next month! Uncanny paradox or what?

Win! Win! Win! 130
This month you could win a complete GTX-8000 scanner package from Epson, worth £1,250!



REVIEWS

Donald A Norman 73
What's wrong with camcorders (apart from Jeremy Beadle, that is)? American design guru tells all in CD-ROM shock!

Prehistoria 74
What, no Calvinosaurus? If you can't get enough of dinosaurs, this CD-ROM will be an essential buy for you

Behind the Scenes: the Zoo 74
Spend a day at Marwell Zoo in this behind-the-scenes tour – so extensive that it takes *two* CDs to fit it all on!

King Arthur's Magic Castle 76
A tour of Camelot? Not quite – more a medieval castle guide. Merlin's in it, though. Well, he has a cameo...

Pinocchio 76
Let's get this clear. Walt Disney had nothing to do with this CD-ROM storybook. This is the traditional folk tale...

Time Traveller 77
Explore a range of different historical periods from 4000 BC to 1992 AD on CD. Discover more than you ever wanted to know about Thutmoss III...

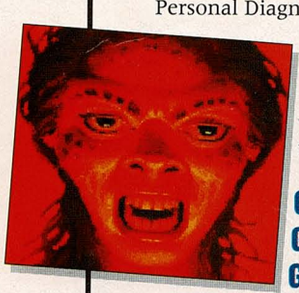
Internet Books 79
The Internet is big. Really big. You wouldn't believe how big it is. So you wouldn't believe how useful a good guide to the 'Net can be...

Music: Sample Editors 90
If you take both inspiration and sounds from every source, then get an editor and get creative with samples!

IntelliTalk 100
'This is the voice of the Mysterons. We know that you can hear us, because you have this talking word processor...'

Shareware Heaven 103
Derek Smith returns from Cyberspace, slinging around random insults, custom icons, and even a pair picker...!

APD 110
Like to know how your Mac measures up? Apple's new Personal Diagnostics bundle aims to help you find out...

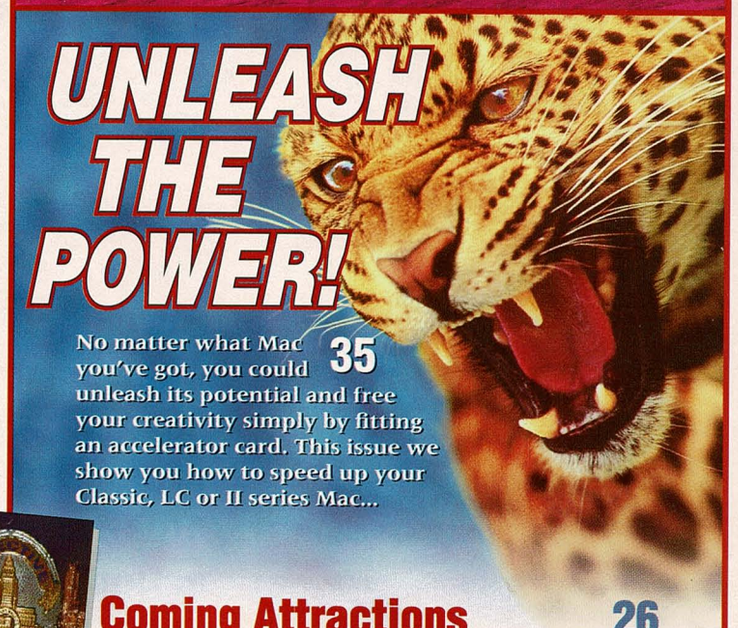


Games Reviews
OK, so you don't care what's coming next year. You want it *now*. Well, here are the very latest leisure software offerings:

Gabriel Knight 112
Gobliiins, Gobliins, Goblins 3 114
Gadget 116

Now Utilities v5.0 120
Nine handy utilities in one pack, from a startup manager to a super boomerang. Can you manage without them?

FEATURES



No matter what Mac you've got, you could unleash its potential and free your creativity simply by fitting an accelerator card. This issue we show you how to speed up your Classic, LC or II series Mac... 35

Coming Attractions 26
Look into the future and preview the hits of '95! Here's your personal guide to all the games you're likely to be playing next year, from *Alone in the Dark* to *Zone*

Electric Education! 43
When fun becomes educational as well, you've got the best of the new home education software for the Mac...

OCR: a Test of Character 52
MACFORMAT's guide to Optical Character Recognition, how it works, and whether a £99 program can do it all for you

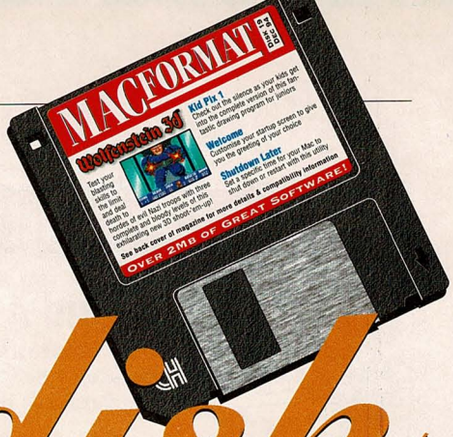
Serious Fun: 20 Top Games 95
Our survey of the top 20 games reviewed in MACFORMAT to date. How do the evergreen classics stand up against the newest hits? Will you agree with our choices?

COVER DISKS

Your Cover Disk 6
Three complete levels of the hot new Nazi-blaster *Wolfenstein 3D* to try for yourself, a complete kids' drawing program, plus neat little utilities that enable you to customise your Mac's startup and shutdown

Your CD-ROM 8
Over 2,000 files! 600Mb, including all the goodies on the floppy disk edition *plus* your very own copy of the brand new *QuickTime 2.0*, a comprehensive games magazine complete with playable demos, heaps more demos of programs reviewed this issue, and much much more!

Your cover disk



START HERE

A high density floppy disk can contain about 1.4 megabytes of software, but we want to bring you as much as possible every month. Therefore, we use compression programs to reduce the files in size so we can fit more on – this month there's well over three megabytes worth. Unfortunately, this means you can't use the programs straight off the disk. You must install them on your hard disk first.

Doing this is very simple. Just double-click on the floppy disk icon, then double-click on the MACFORMAT 19 icon. A copyright message appears. Click Continue. A box then appears that asks you where you want to save the contents of the disk. Choose the place on your hard disk where you want everything stored and click Save. After a couple of minutes or so of frantic disk activity, the files will be stored on your hard disk.

Before installing the cover disk we recommend that you back up any important work on your hard disk. This sensible precaution will avoid problems should any software not be compatible with your setup. We make every effort to check our disks for compatibility and viruses, but the information here is intended as a guide only, and MACFORMAT cannot be held responsible for any damage to data, any inability to use this software or any consequential losses. So please, for your own sake, back up first.

Get out your asbestos gloves: this month Derek Smith hands you what must be the hottest game demo ever, *Wolfenstein 3D*! All adventure, all action, all fun and all absolutely free!

What a wonderful disk we have for you this month. There's a fantastic, fully playable demo, a complete top-notch educational program, and two marvellous utilities – and it's all free!

Shutdown Later

Utility
Requires: any Mac that shuts down

In these energy conscious days we all have to do our bit to save electricity. Here's a simple

GETTING YOUR BACK UP

Before you do anything else, you should make a backup of the MACFORMAT cover disk and work only with the backup – just in case anything does happen to go wrong. Make sure the original cover disk is write-protected (move the tab so that you can see through the hole). Then nothing can be written to the disk. After that, follow these simple steps:

1. Insert the MACFORMAT cover disk.
2. Drag the disk's icon over your hard disk's icon. The contents of the cover disk will then be copied into a new folder on your hard disk called 'MACFORMAT 19'. It's still not decompressed, however, so you can't yet run anything directly.
3. When the copying finishes, drag the cover disk icon into the Wastebasket to eject it.
4. Insert a blank high density disk. Check that it's not write-protected and if need be format it, naming it 'MACFORMAT 19 backup' (or 'Fred' if you want. It doesn't matter).
5. Drag the 'MACFORMAT 19' folder from your hard disk on to the new floppy disk's icon. When it has finished copying, your backup is complete.
6. You can now delete the 'MACFORMAT 19' folder from your hard disk by dragging it across to the Wastebasket, and selecting 'Empty Wastebasket' in the 'Special' menu.

WOLFENSTEIN 3D

3D action game. Requires: LCII or better, 2,300K of free RAM, System 6.0.7 or later.

On both CD-ROM and floppy disk

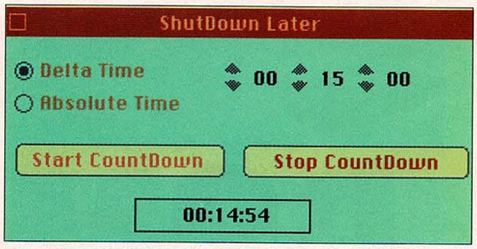
Wolfenstein was a huge seller on the PC and now this brilliant game has been improved and brought to the Mac. You play the character of a World War 2 gun-toting hero, battling against hordes of Nazis. All the action is viewed through your eyes, so you can see your hand and your gun, but not much else (I haven't found a mirror yet).

You can move around this world with the keyboard. On the numeric keypad, 4 and 6 rotate you left and right, while 5 and 8 move you backwards and forwards. To shoot, press

1 Press 8 on the keypad to walk to the first door, [space] to open it, then press [ctrl] to shoot the guard. You can pick up his ammo by walking over it.

2 Another room and a couple of baddies later, you come into a large chamber covered in very tasteful Nazi wallpaper. Try the door to your right first.

3 Apologies to animal lovers everywhere, but this cute little doggy will rip your throat out, so introduce him to your gun, then watch out for the trooper.

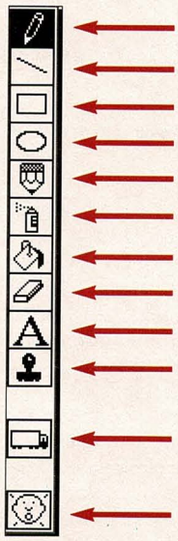


To initiate shutdown, get voice confirmation from the Chief Engineer and First Officer. (Think I'm watching too much TV.)

freeware program from Switzerland to help. If you have to leave your Mac completing a task but want it to close down when it's finished, *Shutdown Later* (as its name suggests) will handle that task for you.

You can set it up to close down at a specific time, say 12.30, or a relative time, maybe in 20 minutes. This can be particularly useful if you're connected to a network, because there will be occasions, such as when you go home, when you need to leave your machine on for a while so that other people can access it.

KID PIX EASEL



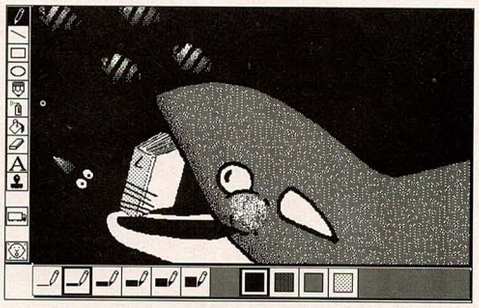
GOT A PROBLEM?

If the covermounted high density disk or CD-ROM you have is defective, return it to us and we will replace it. Please make sure you have followed the installation procedures described in these pages correctly, to ensure that there is a physical problem with the disk itself. Otherwise, the replacement will be just the same!

Return HD disks to:
Discopy Labs
PO Box 21
Daventry
NN11 5BU

Return CD-ROMs to:
MACFORMAT CD returns
Future Publishing
FREEPOST (BS4900)
Somerton
Somerset
TA11 6BR

Enclose a self-addressed padded envelope (but we'll pay return postage) with the disk or CD, and a description of the fault. Please do not return disks or CDs to the editorial office; we don't hold stocks of them and can only refer you to the addresses above.



Kid Pix gives your children all the drawing tools they need. But when you're presented with a picture of a cow that looks like a tree, remember to be polite and smile.

Kid Pix

Children's drawing program
Requires: any Mac

Kid Pix has fast become a hugely popular Mac program because it's an easy, fun and enjoyable drawing program for children. Version 2 is currently available (for £39.99 from Softline, 081 401 1234), but this is version 1, which is why it's absolutely free. You'll be able to get the feel of the program, and enjoy its fun features – albeit in black and white rather than colour.

Now that you know what I get up to in my spare time, can you work out how I took this screenshot?

Welcome

Startup customizer
Requires: any Mac that starts up

Customising your Mac may not hold quite the same street cred as customising a '68 VW Beetle, but many of us still like to make our Macs personal. And I don't mean with little stick-on fluffy gonks.

On start up your Mac usually comes up with the message: 'Welcome to Macintosh.' This program enables you to substitute a greeting of your choice for this rather bland message.

Just open *Welcome*, type in your preferred text and hey presto, the next time you start up, you have your own custom greeting. Great for Monday mornings. All I want now is a program that enables me to change the shut down message to 'Have a nice day'.

[ctrl], and to move sideways, press [option] and the movement keys. And when things get scary, you can press [shift] and the movement keys to run away.

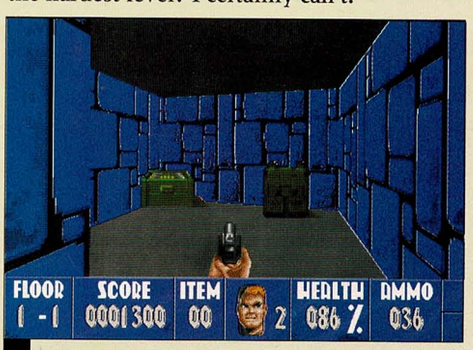
You can open doors by pressing the space bar. But beware, you never know what's on the other side. So get your finger ready on that fire key. Better to be paranoid and trigger happy than shot to bits.

There are also loads of secret doorways you have to find to collect all the treasure. By pressing the space bar again, you can push the wall directly in front of you to see if there is a secret passage hidden there.

Points are awarded for the speed at which you complete the level, the number of enemies you kill and the amount of treasure you find. There are four levels of difficulty. It's not too hard to succeed on the first two levels, but can anyone complete the game at the hardest level? I certainly can't.

4 In the next chamber there are some more puppies that need to be sedated. Oh look, there's some dog food. Eat it for a health bonus. Yeucch!

5 There's a boring pot in the corner. What's the point of that? Try walking up to the wall and pushing it by pressing [space] to see what happens.



6 Hooray! Lots of ammo with which to shoot lots of people. There are secret passageways throughout the level, one of which contains a machine gun.

Your CD-ROM

This month: a complete games mag on CD, the new *QuickTime 2.0*, great demos, plus shareware hot off the 'Net.

Despite several complaints that there's just too much on the CD (I kid you not), MACFORMAT is proud to bring you nearly 600Mb of the best software known to mankind. Let's have a look at the folders on the CD...

- **Highlights:** this folder contains aliases of folders elsewhere on the CD and is an easy way to get started on this month's best programs.
- **Floppy:** contains the software that appears on the floppy disk minus *Wolfenstein*, a larger version of which appears in the IMG folder.
- **Demos:** this folder contains demos of programs featured in MACFORMAT.
- **Shareware City:** the latest and greatest shareware from the Internet.
- **Shareware in MACFORMAT:** this folder contains all the software reviewed in MACFORMAT this month (and the odd extra one). See page 103 for the start of our shareware round up.
- **IMG Oct/94:** this folder contains the latest issue of American electronic magazine *Inside Mac Games*, dedicated to the best in Mac entertainment with reviews and previews galore.
- **Reader's Corner:** your chance to be famous for 15 megabytes. This section contains your contributions.

So let's take a look at some of the wonderful goodies on this month's CD in more detail...

Inside Mac Games

Magazine
Requires: colour monitor

Inside Mac Games, a games magazine devoted entirely to the Macintosh, has been published on floppy disk since the start of last year. The magazine has now expanded on to CD. Although the heart of *IMG* is text-based, by clicking on buttons contained in the magazine you can play demos of hot releases and view slide-shows of soon-to-be-released games.

There's also some smashing *QuickTime* movies, and to make these run faster we've arranged with Apple to include *QuickTime 2.0* on this month's CD.

This folder also contains a section called More Goodies, which contains updaters, past issues, game walk-throughs and cheats.

Note: the slide-shows don't automatically open from the magazine thanks to a technical problem with CDs. But don't worry because it's dead easy to get them to work manually, and you can find all the instructions in this folder anyway. Enjoy the ride!

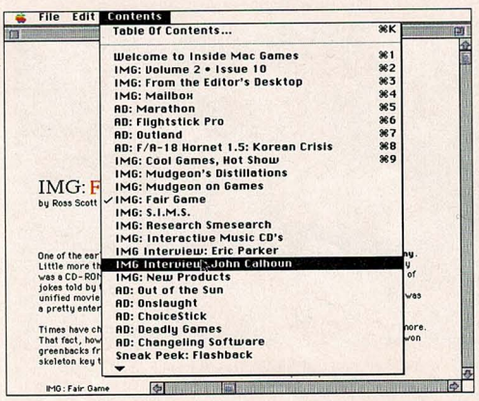
Links Pro demo

Golf simulation
Requires: LC or better, System 6.0.7 or later, 4Mb of RAM, and a 13-inch monitor

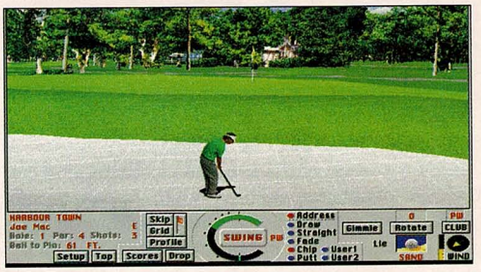
Fancy a quick swing? Try this demo of *Links Pro* – you get one of the holes at Harbour Town Golf Links to play. We reviewed this game in MACFORMAT 18 and gave it a great 88%.

You'll need someone to play with, so select them in the 'Available Golfers' list and click on the Add button. Click OK after you've added all the partners and click OK on the next screen. On with the garish trousers, stick a glove on your left hand (or is it right?) and off to the tee.

To strike the ball, first move the pointer over the Swing symbol and click and hold down the mouse button to start the backswing. Then release the mouse button when the yellow indicator reaches the top to set how hard you want to swing. (If you release the mouse button past the 12 o'clock line you hit the ball with more power, but you have less control.) Then click the button again when the yellow indicator reaches the bottom (6 o'clock). If you click too soon, the shot will hook left; too late and it will slice right. Fore!



You can access all of *Inside Mac Games* from the Contents menu. Not an exciting interface, but it's quick and simple.



Right. Now I understand that I have to get the little white ball into the little hole, but what exactly is the point?

Out of the Sun demo

Flight simulator
Requires: 13-inch colour monitor, 4Mb of free RAM

Sample Domark's sequel to the excellent *Flying Nightmares* in this fully playable demo. Once the game has loaded, click on Quick Start, then choose from the options where you want to fly, in which plane, and against which enemies.

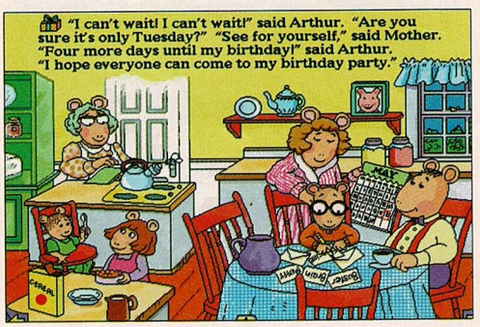
The controls are rather complicated, but they're all listed in the accompanying ReadMe file. The basics are: press 0 (zero) to rev your engine to maximum, and use the arrow keys to drive (I'm a trained pilot, you know).

Then it's off into the clear blue sky to fly free as a bird and shoot a lot of people who never did you any harm. War is hell! (So is the lack of it, mind you – just ask President Clinton.)

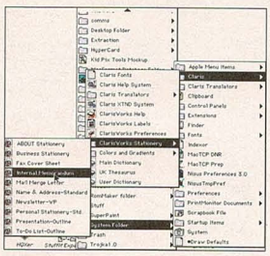
Living Books demos

Children's Stories
Requires: 13-inch screen, 2.5Mb of RAM, and a spare child

The *Living Books* series from Brøderbund is famous for its highly colourful and entertaining way of teaching children to read. The programs


"I can't wait! I can't wait!" said Arthur. "Are you sure it's only Tuesday?" "See for yourself," said Mother. "Four more days until my birthday!" said Arthur. "I hope everyone can come to my birthday party."

After you have listened to the story being told, you can click on various parts of the picture to see some surprises!



One of the best bits of *Now Utilities* is *Now FolderMenus*, which enables you to improve your navigation. (I'll send a copy to Mark Thatcher.)

are full of fun and humour and will appeal to parents as well. On the CD you will find demos of seven of the Living Books to try for yourself.

Now Utilities 5.0

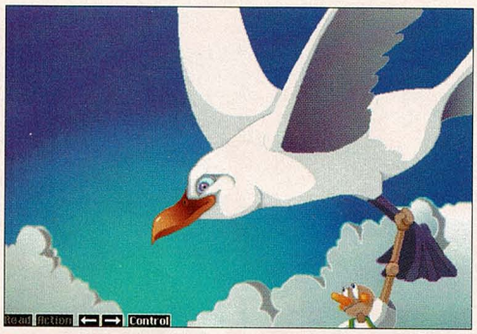
Utility package
Requires: System 7.0 or later

You'll love this. Turn to page 120 for details of this program, then try it out! This is *the complete program*, free to try for a week. To install it, just double-click on *Now Installer*. The program will delete itself when your trial period is up.

New Media Schoolhouse

Children's programs
Requires: 13-inch colour monitor

On page 76 this month we review two products from New Media Schoolhouse, *Magic Castle* and *Pinocchio*. You'll find demos for both of these, plus five other children's titles from the same people, on this month's CD. To test these programs fully you'll need the assistance of a child, so if you don't have one, rush out and borrow one from somewhere.



Fly with Pinocchio, discover science, visit Mole and Rat at the riverbank and generally have fun with these kids' demos.

Reader's Corner

Your programs
Requires: see individual ReadMe files

Contributions keep pouring in, and this month we have some great stuff from our readers. All the way from Australia we have *Financial Companion*, a lovely program that can work out how much debt you're in. And from nearer to home in Hampshire, Matthew Maber has sent us some of his fonts and other goodies.

John Singer, one of our American readers, has sent us some of his own fonts, and jolly good they are too. And Andrew McConn sent us *Strike-O-Lator*, which is, erm, odd. Have a look and you'll see what I mean.

Then there's *Vector Graph*, which draws, erm, something which looks very educational and scientific. *WordScramble* was sent to us by Alan Trautman. It's ideal for – yep, you guessed it – scrambling words.

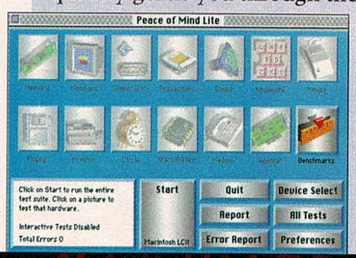
Thanks to everyone else who sent stuff in. Keep it coming! If you have anything to say, send it in *TeachText* format and we'll add it on to the CD. *Derek Smith*

Marcus Bointin has sent in some very high quality pictures, including this one and the picture inside the CD case.

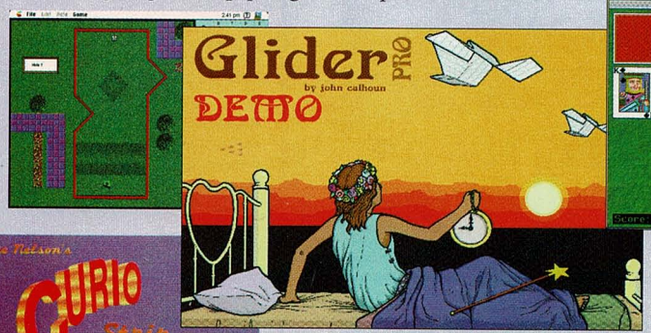
Over 2,000 files 600Mb

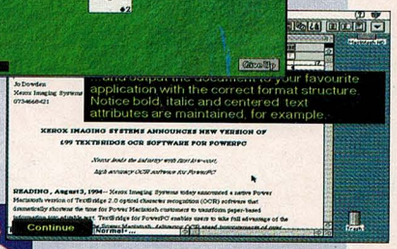
FAR TOO MANY TO MENTION!

This month's CD is jam-packed with so much gorgeous software that we can't possibly cover it all in these few pages, so let me quickly guide you through the best of the rest. This is going to keep you glued to your screen...



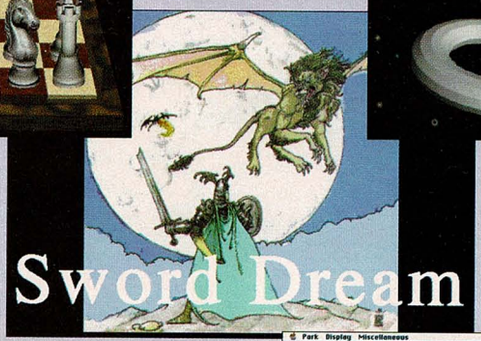
Peace of Mind is a diagnostic kit to sort your Mac out. Try the demo and see if it scares your Mac into behaving itself.



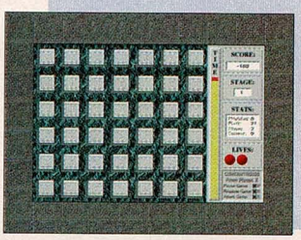


Fancy a quick game of chess? Then check out *Avatar*. Let's see – if I move my horsey in front of the castle...

If you want your optical characters recognised, then *TextBridge* is for you. View it on the CD – and read all about it starting on page 52.



Woodstock on CD may seem a bizarre concept, but these days nothing is sacred.



Build your own fun fair in *Theme Park*. Place food stalls at strategic locations, like next to the violent roller coaster.

Voyage through the solar system with *RedShift* and discover which planet has a thick chocolate coating.

Or learn about the rings of Saturn and Jupiter

Save ££'s On Multimedia Mac Computing

This is...

"Why not take home one of these fantastic bargains?!"

Authorised Education Reseller
Authorised Apple Workgroup Server Reseller
Certified Digital Audio Editing Systems Specialists

computer warehouse

Computer Warehouse is a division of TSC Ltd.

Authorised Reseller

WHY CW WON'T SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE FOR HIS MACINTOSH, SOFTWARE & MULTIMEDIA

LARGEST STOCKS
"The best stocks of the latest Macintosh computers & peripherals in the U.K.
Plus: Special end of line clearance offers!"

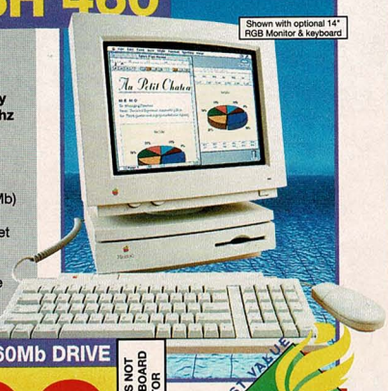
LOWEST PRICES
"They buy BIG BIG BIG and pass savings they make on to their customers".

BEST BACK-UP
"Apple trained engineers on-site offering me the best back-up in the business. I just wouldn't trust my trusty Mac to anyone else."

APPLE AUTHORISED
"They're bona fide Apple Authorised Resellers - Beware those who aren't!"

MACINTOSH 460

THE LOW-COST HIGH VALUE MAC!



The superb Macintosh 460 features a zippy Motorola 68030 processor running at 33Mhz which makes it the machine of choice for general business, education and home entertainment tasks.

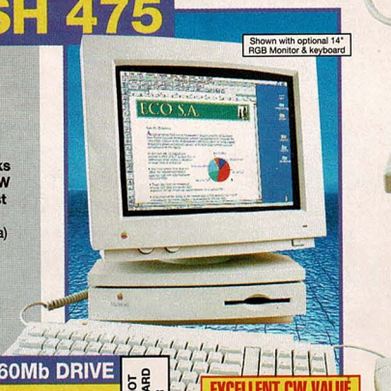
- 33Mhz 68030 - fast as a Macintosh IIvx!
- 4Mb of on-board RAM (expandable to 36Mb)
- 160Mb internal hard drive fitted
- LC expansion slot (for accelerators, Ethernet etc)
- Colour monitor support to 16"
- Complete with System 7 • Desktop mouse
- **Your low-cost entry into Mac computing!**

MACINTOSH 460 4Mb RAM 160Mb DRIVE
WITH FREE CLARIS WORKS
£499
EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

BEST VALUE

MACINTOSH 475

THE BEST SPEED/PRICE VALUE OF ALL!!



The entry level 68040 Mac & a real speed demon! Runs at a Quadra 700 matching 25Mhz and is ready to rip through CW's business, office dtp and edutainment tasks with gusto. In this strictly Limited Offer CW can offer this superb machine at near cost price!!

- 25Mhz 68040 processor (as fast as Quadra)
- 4Mb RAM (exp 36Mb) • 160Mb hard drive
- SCSI port for adding CD-ROM etc • LC expansion slot • Colour support to 21"
- Complete with desktop mouse & System 7 operating software
- **LIMITED STOCKS AT THIS PRICE!!**

MACINTOSH 475 4Mb RAM 160Mb DRIVE
WITH FREE CLARIS WORKS
£599
EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

EXCELLENT CW VALUE
MACINTOSH 475 4/160 KEYBOARD
14" PERFORMA PLUS DISP.
CLARIS WORKS
£799.00

HUGE SELECTION OF CD'S

THE CW TOP 10 MAC CD-ROM TITLES

(Last Month)	TITLE / MANUFACTURER	PRICE Ex VAT
1. (N/A)	DAVID BOWIE JUMP - ION	£34
2. (N/A)	SYMBOL (Prince) - GRAPHIC ZONE	£44
3. (2)	MYST - ELECTRONIC ARTS	£39
4. (6)	ZORK - INFOCOM	£44
5. (2)	ENCARTA - MICROSOFT	£79
6. (9)	PIRATES - MICRO PROSE	£24
7. (4)	MYST - ELECTRONIC ARTS	£42
8. (1)	CINEMANIA - MICROSOFT	£39
9. (8)	ART GALLERY - MICROSOFT	£44
10. (7)	RUFFS BONE - LIVING BOOKS	£37

MACINTOSH 630

CW PRODUCT CHECKLIST
- 66/33Mhz 68LC040
- 3 Expansion ports
- Optional TV tuner
- Upgrade to Power PC
- LC PDS Expansion
- Built-in CD-ROM
- Support to 15" Mon.
- Infra-Red rem. control

NEW! PRODUCT

CW RECOMMENDED

MACINTOSH LC 630 8/350 + CD-ROM
LIMITED STOCKS ONLY
£899
EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

THE CD + TV MACINTOSH!

The most advanced CD-ROM equipped multimedia Mac. Connect to an external video source such as VCR or camcorder to cut and paste video images. Add an option to connect your computer to a large-screen TV for displaying presentations. Add an internal NICAM stereo TV tuner to view television channels in a floating window on the screen. (Yes Television and Excel on the same screen at the same time!) All this + 16-bit sound, built-in networking plus loads of expansion. CW just loves it!

- 66/33Mhz 68LC040 processor - the clock speed of a Macintosh Quadra 800!
- 8Mb RAM (Expandable to 36Mb) ■ 350Mb Hard Drive • CD-ROM drive
- 3 expansion slots ■ Support for 1,000s of colours (16-bit) on 14" display
- Optional TV Tuner (Allows full screen TV or TV in window operation)
- Video support for 15" monitors (Check out the new 15" multiscan with stereo speakers - it's ideal for multimedia!)
- Optional infra-red control of CD-ROM drive & NICAM stereo TV tuner (If fitted)
- Dual Hard Drive I/O (Internal IDE, external SCSI)

CHOOSE YOUR CONFIGURATION

PERF. 630 4/250 CPU only. +C.Works 2.1	£749
LC 630 8/350CD CPU only	£899
LC 630 8/250 14" Performa Plus Display & Keyboard	£999
LC 630 8/350 CD 15" Multiscan & Keyboard	£1199

MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE

OVER £800 OF SOFTWARE FREE WITH MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE

THE CD + TV MACINTOSH!

Everything you need for top flight multimedia is included in this super-autumn saver from CW. And CW says everything he means it. Powerful Macintosh, CD-ROM player, TV Tuner. AND also included in the package is over £800 of great software titles - FREE!!! (Monitor & Keyboard extra)

- Powerful Macintosh system complete with 8Mb of RAM and 350Mb Hard Drive
- Built-in CD-ROM drive - Plays CD-ROM titles, Audio CD's & PhotoCD
- NICAM stereo TV tuner & infra-red remote Full screen TV or in window

CLARIS WORKS VERSION 2.1
MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING
CLICKART PERFORMA
MacGALLERY TREASURY PACK
SPECTRE SUPREME
GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA
1994 GUINESS BOOK OF RECORDS
THE ANIMALS
THE DINOSAURS
ROSETTA STONE LANGUAGE PACK
LEONARDO
THE TALE OF BENJAMIN BUNNY

MAC 630 8Mb RAM 350Mb DRIVE CD+TV
AND GET FREE CLARIS WORKS
£1199
EX.VAT. INCLUDES CD, TV TUNER NO KEYB OR MONITOR

VISA
MasterCard

071 724 4104 CW1
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 071 724 3775

081 838 5553 CW2
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 081 963 0624

CW'S PRICING POLICY
All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT @17.5% and correct at time of press (E&OE). Computer Warehouse reserve the right to change specifications and prices at any time.

CW SPILLS THE BEANS ON WHAT MAKES POWER MACINTOSH SUCH A BLAST!!

BLINDING SPEED
"The super RISC PowerPC 601 processor offers blinding speed and real performance gains over 680x0 machines - up to 4 times as fast as Quadra!"

EASE OF USE
"They look like Macs, they feel like Macs, they use System 7" A PowerMac is as easy to use as a Mac.

COMPATIBILITY
"Run virtually all regular software under emulation. However for the real speed gains you'll need software specially written for the PowerPC (Native)"

UPGRADE TO POWER MAC
"Why not upgrade your Mac to a PowerMac! Upgrades are available for all Centris & Quadras"

This is... computer warehouse

FAX 071 724 3775 or 081 963 0624 FOR A QUICK QUOTE

Computer Warehouse is a division of TSC Ltd

Authorised Reseller

POWER MAC 6100/60

SAVE!!

CW PRODUCT CHECKLIST
- ☐ PowerPC 601 Motorola processor
- ☐ 60Mhz Clock speed
- ☐ 32K on-chip cache
- ☐ Math co-processor
- ☐ 8Mb RAM - easily upgradable to 72Mb
- ☐ 160Mb internal Hard Drive (Optional 250Mb drive available)
- ☐ Built-in 3.5" floppy drive
- ☐ Reads Windows/DOS disks as well as Macintosh
- ☐ Built-in Ethernet high speed networking
- ☐ Bay for 1 x 5.35" device. eg CD-ROM drive
- ☐ 1 x Expansion slot
- ☐ Stereo sound in/out
- ☐ Built-in color display support. (1,000s of colors on 14" display)

CW RECOMMENDED

LESS THAN £1050!!
POWER MAC 6100

If you want to run complex graphics, dtp, word processing, database or spreadsheet applications at breakneck speed then look no further than this stunning Special Deal from CW's handy Warehouse.
In a genuine super-bargain CW has managed to secure a LIMITED QUANTITY of Power Macintosh 6100/60 machines at an un-heard of low price. This superb computer combines a Motorola RISC Power PC601 chip, good expansion capabilities, built-in Ethernet and monitor support to provide a speed demon that has no right to be this good value. Just check the spec, pick yourself up and call the Warehouse today. CW must stress this is a limited offer and orders will be dealt with on a strictly first-come-first served basis.

- Super-fast New 60Mhz Motorola PowerPC601 RISC processor
- Math co-processor built-in to the PowerPC chip
- 8Mb RAM on board, expandable to 72Mb
- Ethernet high-speed networking as standard
- 160Mb internal Hard drive fitted - Optional 250Mb drive available
- Built-in 3.5" SuperDrive disk drive (reads and writes DOS formatted disks)
- NuBus/PDS expansion slot for later enhancements
- 5.25" bay for CD-ROM, Magneto Optical drive etc
- Built-in color support to 21" (displays 1,000s of colors (16-bit color) on 14")
- High-performance SCSI bus for faster data transfer
- Stereo sound input and output ports
- New and Boxed. Complete with system software and desktop mouse

P/MAC 6100/60 8Mb RAM 160Mb DRIVE

WITH CW YOU SAVE £££E'S — £999 — EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

POWER MAC 8100/80

SAVE ON THE FASTEST MACINTOSH!!

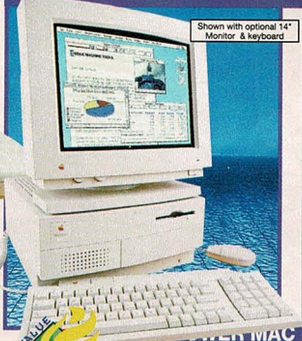
The superb 8100 features an 80Mhz Power PC 601 processor with 32K on-chip cache and 256K memory cache to make mincemeat out of the most demanding applications.

- 80Mhz 601 with 32K on-chip cache
- 256K memory cache (makes all the difference!!)
- Ethernet high-speed networking
- Internal 5.25" bay for optional CD
- Dual monitor support n 5 internal bays
- 8Mb RAM, expandable to 136Mb
- Enhanced SCSI - for faster data transfer

8100/80 8Mb RAM 250Mb DRIVE

8100/80 FROM ONLY.... £2499 — EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

POWER MAC 7100/66



SAVE ON THE FASTEST MACINTOSH!!

Offers increased RAM capacity, NuBus expansion and dual monitor support over the 6100/60. In addition it features a 66Mhz version of the PowerPC 601. CW ideal for publishers and people who need the benefit of NuBus slots..

- PowerPC 601 RISC
- 66Mhz processor speed
- 3 NuBus expansion slots
- Internal 5.25" bay for optional CD
- Dual monitor support
- 8Mb RAM, expandable to 136Mb
- Built-in High speed Ethernet networking
- **Price includes SoftWindows!!**

7100/66 8Mb RAM 250Mb DRIVE

7100/66 FROM ONLY.... £1599 — EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

BEST SELECTION OF NATIVE

Save On Power Macintosh With CW!

All products and offers subject to availability. **Prices exclude VAT** unless otherwise stated. E&OE. Computer Warehouse is a division of TSC Ltd. All other trademarks respected.

LOWEST UK PRICES!
CW buys BIG so you get the very best deals available in the UK. You just can't buy better than CW!

CW2 081 838 5553
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 081 963 0624

CW1 071 724 4104
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 071 724 3775

Computing On-The-Move - Save £££'s

"Why not take home one of these fantastic bargains?!"

Authorised Education Reseller
Authorised Apple Workgroup Server Reseller
Certified Digital Audio Editing Systems Specialists

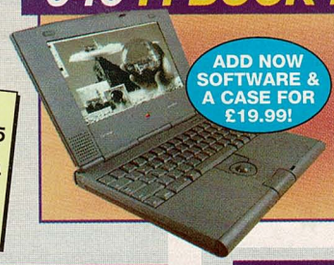
This is... computer warehouse

Computer Warehouse is a division of TSC Ltd.

Authorised Reseller

FAX 071 724 3775 or 081 963 0624 FOR A QUICK QUOTE

'040 P. BOOK DUO 280 & 280c



ADD NOW SOFTWARE & A CASE FOR £19.99!

P. BOOK DUO 280 4Mb RAM 200Mb H. DRIVE
WITH CW SAVE £££'s £1799

P. BOOK DUO 280C 4Mb RAM 320Mb H. DRIVE
WITH CW SAVE £££'s £2469

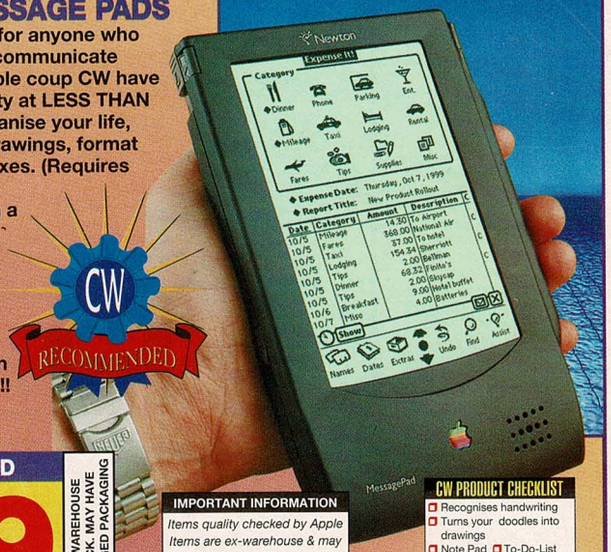
Newton™ UNDER £100 AT CW!!!

EX WAREHOUSE MESSAGE PADS

The Newton Message Pad™ is for anyone who needs to gather, organise and communicate information. And in this incredible coup CW have made available a limited quantity at LESS THAN £100! With Newton you can organise your life, take notes, turn doodles into drawings, format and print letters, - even send faxes. (Requires Comms System).
Each unit comes complete with a 90 day limited warranty.

- Note Pad
- To-do List
- Names & Phonebook File
- PCMCIA slot
- Weighs only 1 pound.

Loads of Newton accessories in stock and ready to go from £19!! Flash cards, cases etc.



CW RECOMMENDED

NEWTON MESSAGE PAD
LIMITED OFFER SUPER SAVER £99
EX WAREHOUSE STOCK. MAY HAVE DAMAGED PACKAGING

IMPORTANT INFORMATION
Items quality checked by Apple
Items are ex-warehouse & may have damaged packaging
All come with 90 day limited warranty

CW PRODUCT CHECKLIST
- ☐ Recognises handwriting
- ☐ Turns your doodles into drawings
- ☐ Note Pad ☐ To-Do-List
- ☐ Name & address file
- ☐ PCMCIA card slot
- ☐ Weighs just 1 pound

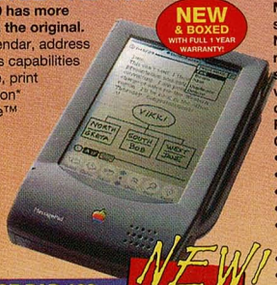
SAVE ON NEWTON MESSAGE PAD 100 & 110

NEWTON MESSAGE PAD 100

The new Message Pad 100 has more memory and facilities than the original.

- Complete with built-in calendar, address book, notepad and comms capabilities
- Send a fax, receive a page, print & "beam" to another Newton*
- Works with PCs and Apple™ Macintosh™ computers*
- PCMCIA slot
- Easy and fun to use
- Weighs under 1 pound
- Battery powered

***Fax/modem , Message Card and Newton Connection software sold separately.**



NEWTON MESSAGE PAD 100
THIS ITEM BOXED NEW £349

NEWTON MESSAGE PAD 110

More than 3 times the memory space and twice the battery space of the original. The Newton Message Pad 110 runs a wide range of useful software, and it can connect with your Apple Macintosh™ computer or Windows-based PC (with the optional Newton Connection Kit).

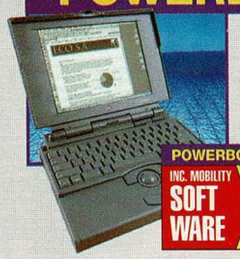
- 20MHz ARM 610 processor
- 1MB RAM, 4MB ROM
- LocalTalk™ compatible
- Protective flip cover
- Exchange data with Macintosh computer or PC
- Group 3 Fax compatible
- Enhanced user

Illustrated with optional Time Out software

NEW & BOXED WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

NEWTON MESSAGE PAD 110
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £399

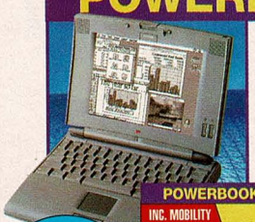
POWERBOOK 150



The lowest cost PowerBook
- 33Mhz 68030 processor
- 4Mb RAM • 120Mb Hard Drive
- 640 x 480 pixel greyscale screen
- SCSI interface • Mobility Pack
- **FREE Claris Works 2.1 & Case**

POWERBOOK 150 4/120 + CLARIS WORKS
INC. MOBILITY SOFT WARE £939

POWERBOOK 520

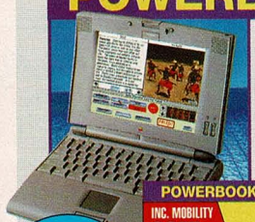


CW loves it's real usability at a surprisingly low-cost.
- 25/50Mhz 68LC040 processor
- Built-in Ethernet • TrackPad
- Greyscale 9.5" display
- 4Mb RAM (Exp to 36Mb)
- 160Mb H. Drive • 2 battery slots
- PDS expansion • PPC upgrade

ADD NOW SOFTWARE & CASE FOR £19.99!

POWERBOOK 520 4Mb RAM 160Mb H. DRIVE
INC. MOBILITY SOFT WARE £1499

POWERBOOK 520c

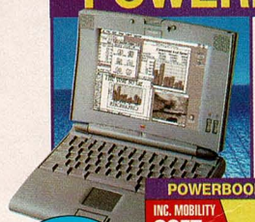


Quadra speed and a great Dual Scan 256 col display.
- 25/50Mhz 68LC040 processor
- Built-in Ethernet • TrackPad
- DualScan 256 col. display
- 4Mb RAM (Exp to 36Mb)
- 160Mb H. Drive • 2 battery slots
- PDS expansion • PPC upgrade

ADD NOW SOFTWARE & CASE FOR £19.99!

POWERBOOK 520c 4Mb RAM 160Mb H. DRIVE
INC. MOBILITY SOFT WARE £1939

POWERBOOK 540



With the speed of a Quadra 800 and great expansion options, the 540 is CW's 'power choice'
- 30/66Mhz 68LC040 processor
- Built-in Ethernet • TrackPad
- Active Matrix greyscale screen
- 4Mb RAM • 240Mb H. Drive
- PDS expansion • PPC upgrade

ADD NOW SOFTWARE & CASE FOR £19.99!

POWERBOOK 540 4Mb RAM 240Mb H. DRIVE
INC. MOBILITY SOFT WARE £2129

POWERBOOK 540c

The most powerful PowerBook with a stunning screen
- 33/66Mhz 68LC040 processor
- Built-in Ethernet • TrackPad
- Active Matrix 1,000s cols screen
- 4Mb RAM (Exp to 36Mb)
- 320Mb H. Drive • 2 battery slots
- PDS expansion • PPC upgrade

ADD NOW SOFTWARE & CASE FOR £19.99!

POWERBOOK 540c 4Mb RAM 320Mb H. DRIVE
INC. MOBILITY SOFT WARE £3199

COMPLETE THIS FORM AND MAIL TO RECEIVE YOUR FREE CATALOGUE!!

Please rush me the UK's Best Macintosh Mail Order Catalogue. ☐

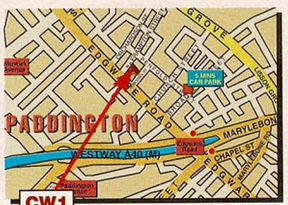
Please put me on the mailing list ☐

LARGE FORMAT

Name
Address
Post Code
Tel No

MacFormat Nov 94

COMPLETE AND SEND TO COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
NO 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR



All products and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE.. Apple, Mac, Quadra, Power Macintosh and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. All other trademarks respected.

071 724 4104 CW1
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 071 724 3775

081 838 5553 CW2
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 081 963 0624

VISIT A WAREHOUSE!
Yep! The two best Macintosh stores are ready to greet you with bargains galore! - Check out CW1 or CW2 today.

GCC BLP ELITE 8

The Elite 8 features Postscript compatible printing, built-in AppleTalk networking, super edge-to-edge A4 printing, speedy 16.67 Mhz processor and a superb 8ppm (pages per minute) operation!
For added flexibility a 2nd paper tray can be added for a surprisingly low (£99) cost.
Hurry Limited Offer!!

GCC TECHNOLOGIES BLP ELITE 8
AUTUMN SUPER SAVER £499

This is... computer warehouse

FAX 071 724 3775 or 081 963 0624 FOR A QUICK QUOTE

Computer Warehouse is a division of TSC Ltd

Authorised Reseller

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T BEAT CW FOR PRICE & VALUE!

PERSONAL LASERWRITER 320

CW has managed to secure a strictly limited quantity of these genuine Apple PostScript Level 2 printers.
The LaserWriter 320 includes FinePrint technology which means CW smoother looking text, 2Mb RAM (upgradeable to 6Mb), a speedy 4ppm RISC processor.
- 300dpi Fineprint printer
- LocalTalk networkable

APPLE PERSONAL L/WRITER 320
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £549

SCANMAKER II AND PHOTOSHOP LE

Only CW brings you colour scanning with photo re-touching software for less than £450!! Yes a 300 dpi 24bit colour scanner with bundled Adobe Photoshop LE AND FREE 1 year On Site Warranty. With the Microtek Scanmaker II you can capture 24-bit colour images, 8-bit greyscale images and black and white line art at resolutions up to 1200dpi. Plus Photoshop LE allows you to manipulate & re-touch ready for placement in to DTP applications!!
- Super quality 24-bit full colour scanning
- 300 x 600dpi optical resolution
- Up to 1200dpi interpolated line art
- **Free Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE**
- **Free 1 year on-site warranty**

SCANMAKER II + PHOTOSHOP 2.5 LE
AUTUMN SUPER SAVER £399

NEW 20" MULTIPLE SCAN

The monitor deal of the season! CW now offers this superb Apple Trinitron display for less than £1300!!
- Excellent quality 20" Trinitron screen
- Built-in ADB ports
- Front panel controls
- Flicker-free operation
- Ideal for DTP, CAD etc
- **Incredible value!!**

NEW & BOXED WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

APPLE 20" MULTIPLE SCAN DISPLAY
AUTUMN SUPER SAVER £1299

APPLE CD-150 CD-ROM

CW brings you a CD-ROM for less than £100!! Put the world of CD-ROM at your fingertips with this excellent value Apple Branded (Sony mechanism) CD-ROM!
- Single session PhotoCD compatible
- SCSI connection
- **incredible value!!**

NEW & BOXED WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

APPLE CD-150 CD-ROM DRIVE
AUTUMN SUPER SAVER £99

12" MONO MONITOR

The deal of the fall!! Fancy adding a 2nd monitor to your system. Buying an Mac just for WP? Then consider this genuine Apple 12" high-resolution display.
- 12" High-resolution screen
- Can display 256 greys
- Ideal for WP & all non color works
- **LIMITED STOCKS!!**

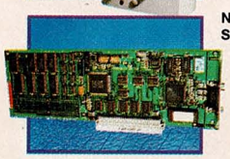
NEW & BOXED WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

APPLE HIGH-RES 12" MONO
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £49

VIDEO CARD & SPEAKERS

Ideal for multimedia and streets ahead of the competition. - These Apple branded items give a great sound.

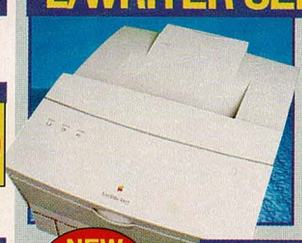
APPLE DESIGN SPEAKERS. pr.
AUTUMN SUPER SAVER £39



Never has 24-bit been so affordable. Superb accelerated NuBus card.

APPLE 8:24 24-bit VIDEO CARD
AUTUMN SUPER SAVER £99

L/WRITER SELECT 310



A superb Apple branded 300dpi PostScript laser printer in at under £400! Just check out these features:
- 300dpi resolution
- PostScript compatible
- Comes with 13 fonts
- 2.5Mb RAM memory
- Prints plain paper, envelopes, transparencies
- Not Networkable

NEW & BOXED WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

APPLE LASERWRITER SELECT 310
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £399

14" COLOR MONITOR

The home of value brings you another super CW bargain. Where else can you buy a genuine Apple 14" Basic Color Display for less than £100??
- 14" Apple VGA display
- Ideal for all Macintosh work from low-end DTP to games, entertainment & multimedia
- **LIMITED STOCKS!!**

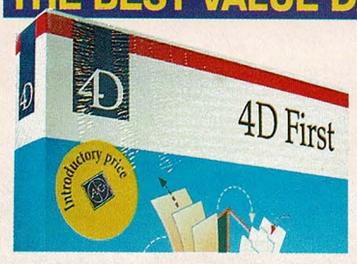
NEW & BOXED WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

APPLE BASIC COLOR DISPLAY
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £99

SUPER QUALITY STORAGE FROM D2

Don't take the 'un-branded risk'. Buy the best, buy D2. A superb range of storage peripherals from DAT to 3.5" optical drives and new 270Mb Syquests. Call for super-low prices!
- All drives come complete with full cables, manual, and media
- Excellent back-up & warranty.
- Be safe. Buy D2 from CW

THE BEST VALUE DATABASE FROM 4D



If you're looking for a powerful database manager that will be easy to use now and will accommodate your growing needs, CW wholeheartedly recommends 4D First.
- Packed with features to make setting -up your database easy
- Powerful enough to cater for your expanding needs

4D FIRST DATABASE
AUTUMN SUPER SAVER £99

Bumper Autumn Special From CW!

All products and offers subject to availability. **Prices exclude VAT** unless otherwise stated. E&OE. Computer Warehouse is a division of TSC Ltd. Apple, Quadra, Power Macintosh, Centris of Apple Computer. All other trademarks respected.

LOWEST UK PRICES!
CW buys BIG so you get the very best deals available in the UK. You just can't buy better than CW!

CW2 081 838 5553
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 081 963 0624

CW1 071 724 4104
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 071 724 3775

VISA MasterCard

Holdens
Computer Services Ltd.

The Apple Macintosh Specialists

At Holdens we take our Education customers very seriously. Our team will guide you through the 'solutions jungle' to ensure you get what you really need, avoiding the traps along the way. Just check out our qualifications.

- Authorised AppleCentre
- Apple Schools & Further Education Reseller
- Apple Accredited Service Provider

SPECIAL OFFERS

APPLE

14" AudioVision Monitors - using a Trinitron tube, these are a fine monitor and a bargain at only **£315.00**

LocalTalk Custom Wiring Kits - A drum of cable and 20 solderless connectors. Make your own custom length LocalTalk cables quickly. Only a few left. **£175.00**

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 510 Printer - don't miss one of these; they're incredible value at **£189.00**

Add VAT @ 17.5% to all prices

SCOOP!

Macintosh LC III Systems

Macintosh LCIII 4/80 with 14" Performa Plus Monitor and Keyboard	**£650.00**
Macintosh LCIII 4/80 with 14" Trinitron Monitor.	**£750.00**
Macintosh LCIII 4/80 with 14" Performa Plus Monitor, Keyboard and StyleWriter II	**£865.00**
Macintosh LCIII 4/80 with 14" Performa Plus Monitor, Keyboard, H.P. DeskWriter 510 and Apple Font Pack	**£839.00**

Add **£185** for Apple CD300+ External CD-ROM Drive

A SELECTION OF EDUCATION SOFTWARE

123 Sequence Me	£ 44.00
A to Zap	£ 44.00
Alge Blaster	£ 39.95
Algebra	£ 50.00
Bodymapper	£ 54.00
Bounce	£ 44.00
Calculus	£ 50.00
DaisyQuest	£ 38.00
Designers Resource	£ 49.00
Discovering America	£ 39.95
Earthquest	£ 42.95
Earthquest Explores Ecology	£ 42.95
Electronic Workbench	£ 189.00
Field Trip to the Rainforest	£ 44.00
Flintsones Colouring Book	£ 15.00
Flying Through Maths	£ 44.00
Geometry	£ 50.00
Graphics Explosion	£ 99.00
Headline Harry	£ 39.95
Homemapper	£ 44.00
Hyperstudio	£ 99.95
In Control	£ 99.00
InLarge	£ 119.00
Interactive Physics	£ 225.00
Kid Art Holidays	£ 15.00
Kid Art Sport	£ 19.00
Kid Cuts	£ 25.00
Kid Keys	£ 39.95
Kid Pictures	£ 39.95
Kid Pix 2	£ 29.00
Kid Rhymes	£ 39.95
Kid Works 2	£ 39.95
KidsMath	£ 35.00
KidsMath 5 User	£ 95.00
KidsTime Deluxe	£ 31.00
KidWorks 2	£ 39.95
KidWorks 2 (5 User)	£ 79.00
LCSI LogoWriter	£ 165.00
'Learn About' series	£ 44.00
Mac Intercept	£ 34.00
MacMoney UK	£ 60.00
Math Blaster Mystery	£ 39.95
Maths Connection : Algebra 1	£ 75.00
Maths Connection : Algebra 2	£ 75.00
McGee	£ 39.95
Memory Building Blocks	£ 44.00
Millie's Math House	£ 35.00
Millie's Math House Lab Pack (5)	£ 89.00
Multimedia Workshop	£ 44.00
New Math Blaster Plus	£ 39.95
Nigel's World	£ 39.95
Number Connections	£ 44.00
Number Maze 5 Lab	£ 125.00
Number Maze Decimal & Fraction 5 Lab	£ 125.00
Number Munchers	£ 35.00
Physics	£ 50.00
Playroom	£ 35.00
Practica Musica	£ 55.00
Print Shop deluxe	£ 39.00
Publish It Easy!	£ 79.00
Putt Putt Fun Pack	£ 25.00
Putt Putt Joins the Parade	£ 25.00
Reading Maze	£ 39.00
Reading Maze 5 User	£ 125.00
Rodney's Fun Screen	£ 17.00
ScreenLink	£ 65.00
ScreenLink Zone	£ 175.00
SimAnt	£ 29.00
SimEarth	£ 29.00
SimLife	£ 29.00
SongWorks	£ 70.00
SpeakWrite (French)	£ 170.00
SpeakWrite (German)	£ 170.00
SpeakWrite (Spanish)	£ 170.00
Speakwrite additional Users (per user)	£ 25.00
Spell-It Plus	£ 39.95
Spelunx	£ 29.00
Statistics Workshop	£ 75.00
Stickybear's Reading Room	£ 29.00
Stickybear's Reading Room Lab Pack	£ 95.00
Story Book Weaver	£ 23.50
Storybook Theatre	£ 69.00
Swamp Cartoon Creator	£ 39.00
The Cruncher	£ 42.95
The Factory	£ 44.00
Time Treks	£ 42.95
Type to Learn	£ 75.00
Voyager II:Desktop Planetarium	£ 99.00
Weathermapper	£ 54.00
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego	£ 27.00
Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego?	£ 27.00
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?	£ 27.00
Word Attack	£ 39.95
Word Translator	£ 59.00
Yearn to Learn Peanuts	£ 40.00
Yearn to Learn: Snoopy	£ 40.00
Zoo Keeper	£ 39.95

Holdens Computer Services Ltd. The Mansions, Chapel Lane, Longton, Nr. Preston PR4 5EB
Tel 0772 615512 FAX 0772 615919

Apple opens the door to Mac clones

You'll soon have the chance to buy Macs made by other companies as Apple clears the way for a competitive market. MACFORMAT gets the details...

As part of Apple's on-going plans to make the Mac more popular than ever, other companies are to be given the right to manufacture Macintosh computers. Apple is talking to businesses across the world, offering them the rights to produce computers capable of running Mac programs – in other words, Mac clones.

Why is Apple doing this now? Well, the move is part of its long-term strategy to encourage more people to use the world's best personal computer system. With more companies making and advertising Macs, there will be more models to choose from, raising the Mac's profile on the PC-dominated high street. Apple will then have more opportunities to demonstrate to potential buyers the ease of use of its operating system and software, as compared to the *Windows* or OS/2 systems.

Any company with a licence will pay Apple an agreed fee for each machine it produces. In return it will get the right to use the PowerPC 601 chip and other essential Macintosh components, as well as System 7.5 and Mac fonts. Most of the clones are likely to be PowerMacs, but a range of traditional Macs may be introduced as more businesses come on board.

Mac clones should appear by this time next year. While the identities of the first companies to produce non-Apple Macs haven't been revealed yet, it's thought that some six firms will initially receive the prized licences. The firms involved will be those who have something innovative to add the Mac blend, or who are successful in parts of the world that Apple has yet to explore. This means it's likely to be a while before Mac clones go on sale in the UK. Apple is also keen to find a firm capable of boosting the Mac's profile in the competitive American market.

The Mac has changed a lot over the years, but the biggest shifts are still to come.

The Mac gets a makeover

The new face of Apple. This logo will soon adorn all manner of Mac hardware and software.

As part of its plan to spread the Mac word wider, Apple is introducing a new logo for its operating system. The Mac OS face will soon be appearing on everything from printer and hard drive packaging to books and advertising blurb. This means that you will be able to buy anything that carries the operating system logo – from a program to a printer – secure in the knowledge that it will be compatible with your Macintosh. As other companies begin to manufacture Macintoshes, the logo will help to make identification of Macintosh-compatible hardware and software clearer, making life easier for the less experienced Macintosh users in particular.

Eventually, as more updated versions of System 7 are distributed, the new face of the Macintosh will appear on-screen each time you switch on your machine.

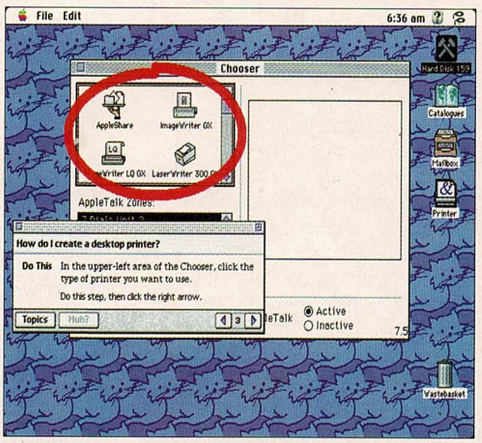
System 7.5 hits the stands

Despite the plans for a revamped logo, for the time being the Mac operating system will still be known as System 7, and the latest version, 7.5, is now available. Priced at £105.75, System 7.5 is the most powerful and memory-hungry Apple operating system yet. This means your Mac will need 4Mb of RAM just to run the necessary essentials.

A major addition to the System 7 repertoire is QuickDraw GX, a flexible new system for printing and font management. The most visible part of GX is the printer icon situated on the Desktop. This enables you to print a document without having to load a program first – you simply drag the document icon on to the printer icon. Unfortunately, though, your Macintosh will need 8Mb of RAM to be able to run it.

The improved video system *QuickTime 2.0* is a late addition to a range of new features that also includes the *AppleGuide* tutorial program, the *AppleScript* program (which enables your Mac to do routine, repetitive tasks automatically), and *PC Exchange* (the utility that enables you to use PC-formatted disks), and a whole new range of Desktop designs.

By now, you should be able to choose between floppy disk and CD-ROM versions. The CD-ROM comes with extra software including utilities for QuickDraw GX, plus demos and *QuickTime* movies. System 7.5 should be compatible with all current Mac applications. For more details contact Apple on 0800 127753.



System 7.5 comes with a host of useful new features, including an improved help system, AppleGuide. You need 4Mb of RAM just to run the bare essentials, though.

Performas offer software galore

Tonnes of programs are being included with each new Performa, as Apple continues to entice new home users into Mac ownership. Each of the four Performa Plus bundles, as they are known, is aimed at people with different interests and budgets.

Top of the range is the Performa 630 TV Plus, which sells for a competitive £1,699 and is aimed at anybody who wants to wholeheartedly join the multimedia revolution. Like the entire Plus range, it comes with the top-selling integrated package *ClarisWorks 2.1* (which includes word processing, graphics and spreadsheet modules), *Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, ClickArt Performa, MacGallery ClipArt Treasure Pack* and the excellent shoot-'em-up *Spectre Supreme*.

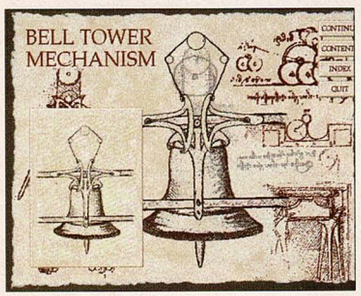
The 630 TV Plus also includes the video editing program *AVID Videoshop* and a strong selection of CD-ROM titles: *Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, The Guinness Disc of Records, Microsoft Dinosaurs, Leonardo the Inventor, San Diego Zoo Presents The Animals, Rosetta Stone* and last, but certainly not least, *The Tale of Benjamin Bunny*.

A double-speed CD-ROM drive, a video card that enables the 630 to receive television pictures or connect up to a video recorder, and an infra-red remote control complete this impressive package.

If you only need CD-ROM facilities rather than a complete multimedia authoring kit, you can buy the 630 Plus for £1,499. The only differences between the two is that the 630 Plus lacks the video facilities, like *Videoshop*, and the TV card and remote control of the top-end package. Like the TV Plus, however, it does have a double-speed CD-ROM drive built in.

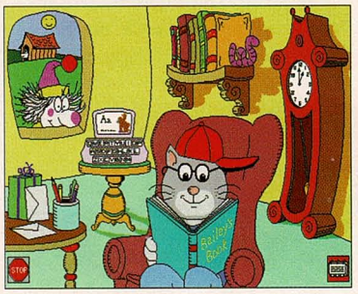
The £999 Performa 475 Plus is intended for home desktop publishing and other business uses. As well as the standard software pack, it comes with *HomePublisher*, *TouchBase Pro* and *DateBook Pro*.

Finally, the 460 Plus, a faster version of the Performa 450, sells for £899 and is aimed at newcomers to computing, or families with small children. It comes with the basic software pack plus the education packages *Millie's Mathhouse, Bailey's Bookhouse* and *Thinkin' Things*. For more details contact Apple on 0800 127753.



The Performa 630 Plus comes with *Leonardo the Inventor* and bags of other fine CD-ROMs.

For DTP enthusiasts, the Performa 475 Plus includes *HomePublisher* among its bounty.



For kids, the 460 Plus comes with educational packages like *Bailey's Bookhouse*.

Multimedia shines at Live '94

Macs and CD-ROMs were prominent at the recent Live '94 show, which was attended by more than 180,000 people. Live '94 covers all areas of electronic gadgetry, including hi-fi, TVs and game consoles, but Apple's stand more than held its own in the crush.

The biggest part of the stand was devoted to the Performa. Mark Floisand, Apple's Consumer and Marketing Manager, was at the show and was encouraged by the response from the public. 'People were amazed that the Mac could do multimedia that easily, and they could see real uses for it. We had people saying, "I could see my kid putting together a school project [with that] because I can put my camcorder into the computer."'

Multimedia played a strong role in the Live '94 blend, with companies like Microsoft and MDI using stands to show off their current releases. Meanwhile, many large companies you wouldn't usually associate with the world of computing have made the move into electronic publishing – phone company Mercury announced a link-up with software firm M33, while News International, Rupert Murdoch's giant multi-national publishing firm, is busy developing CD-ROM publishing plans.

Apple's Live '94 stand played host to many packed presentations during each day of the show.

Apple Bytes

Mac line is trimmed

Apple has just announced that it's abandoning its LC brand, which should make decisions concerning which desktop Mac you should buy far simpler in the future. The range now consists of three Performas – the 460, the 475 and the 630 – and three PowerMacs – the 6100, the 7100 and the 8100.

The LC and Performa Macs have been essentially the same machines for some time, the only difference being that while the LC was aimed at business users the Performa was targeted at the home users. With the distinctions between different types of users blurring, though, the two brands were confusing more people than they were helping. The choice is far easier now: you can either opt for the Performa Plus range with extra software, or the slightly cheaper Performas, with no extra trimmings. Dealers will be free to devise their own business packages, based around the basic Performa machines – such as choice of monitors or extra software. If you want more details on the slimline Mac range you can contact Apple on 0800 127753.

Software sales rise

More Mac programs are being bought in Europe, according to figures released by the Software Publishers Association. $28.4 million was spent on Mac software during April, May and June, an increase of 9% on the figure for the previous quarter. The total for the first six months was $59.5 million, with the UK accounting for $14.8 million of that figure. What's more, falling prices mean the actual number of programs being sold has increased. The results are based on numbers supplied by 38 leading software publishers, including Claris, WordPerfect and Microsoft.

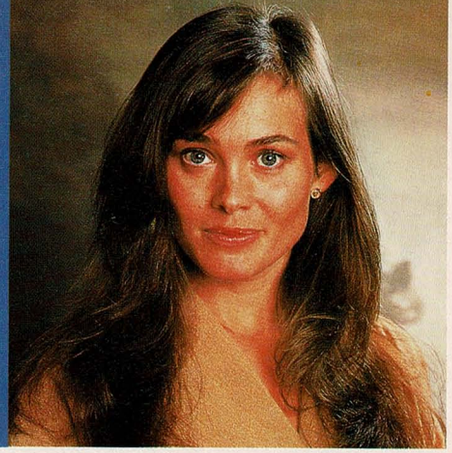
New speedy CD drive

The steadily growing line-up of high speed CD-ROM drives has seen another addition in the form of the Toshiba XM3501B. This is an internal drive capable of playing CD-ROMs at up to four times the speed of the original industry standard. Toshiba also claims it's quicker at accessing the correct point on a disc than any existing model. It costs £582, and is distributed by Ideal (tel: 081 390 1211).

PowerMacs revamped

The PowerMac range is dropping in price, and some models are being equipped with larger hard drives. The starter model, the 6100/60, has had its 160Mb drive boosted up to 250Mb and its price cut by £40 to £1,525. The cheapest 8100/80 doubles its drive capacity to 500Mb, but holds its price of £3,870. The added disk space will keep the PowerMac competitive until the new machines appear in the next few months. If you want more details, you can contact Apple on 0800 127753.

ClarisWorks for me



"I love my work — but I also love my free time. That's why I use ClarisWorks. Because ClarisWorks is so easy to learn and use, I'm able to finish all my work quickly and easily, giving me more time for myself."

So, what's stopping you?

Discover what more than two million users have already learned: ClarisWorks is the only software you need to produce outstanding letters, reports, presentations, sales flyers, contact lists, newsletters and more.

With the flexibility to create and present text, graphics, charts and data any way you want, and a recommended retail price of £129*– nothing could be simpler, faster and better value for your money. And its compact file size doesn't take up valuable space on your system.

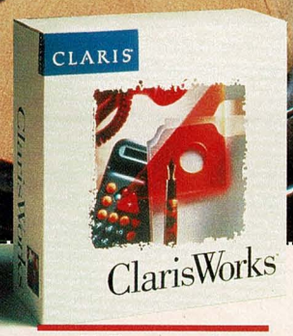
Try the latest release of ClarisWorks, version 3.0, today. ClarisWorks 3.0 features new Claris Assistance Technology which helps you achieve consistently professional results. The Assistants offer step-by-step guidance and expert advice on layout, design and content.

Shouldn't you be using ClarisWorks 3.0? After all, ClarisWorks integrated software is the No. 1 best-seller for business, education and home use.

To find out how ClarisWorks for you, or how to upgrade from your current version for only £49**, telephone Freephone 0800 929005 in the UK, or 1 800 732732 in the Republic of Ireland. Or simply return the coupon below by post or Freefax 0800 929015 in the UK.

CLARIS

Simply powerful software.™



NEW!

FREE DEMO-DISK

Please complete and send this coupon to:
Claris Information Service
PO Box 2935
Dublin 1
Ireland

Yes, I want to know more about ClarisWorks 3.0. Please send me more information and my free demonstration disk.

First Name .....

Last Name ..... Company .....

Address .....

.....

PostCode ..... Tel N° .....

MF 12/94

© 1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, ClarisWorks and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. All other trademarks or brand names are the property of their respective holders. All prices are subject to change without notice.

* Excl VAT and shipping

** Incl VAT and shipping

Adobe revamps its utility kits

With *Acrobat 2.0* you can view a file that was created by someone else, even if you don't own the software that was used.

New versions of the popular programs *Adobe Type Manager* and *Adobe Acrobat* are about to be released. The £58.75 *ATM*, which is now up to version 3.8, enables your Mac to employ sophisticated typefaces, such as PostScript Type 1 fonts, even if your printer wasn't designed to use them. It also gives crisp screen displays of the fonts. New additions to this release include extra fonts, taking the total up to 30, and support for QuickDraw GX. *ATM* now also runs native on the PowerMac.

Meanwhile, the *Acrobat* suite of programs receives an upgrade to the £188 version 2.0. The core of this program enables you to save documents – text, graphics or desktop publishing layouts – in a Portable Document Format (PDF) that can be read or printed by any computer setup. The receiving computer needs only to have *Acrobat Reader*, which you can get free. It doesn't matter if the receiving computer doesn't have the same programs or fonts as you – the PDF contains all the information it needs to display the document.

The new version includes enhancements such as a search function that enables you to find any text in a PDF file. You can also link together two PDF files so they become cross-referenced, or link a file to another program.

The higher power *Acrobat Pro*, selling at £570, enables you to make PDF files from PostScript files. This should prove a great boon to commercial publishers. If you want more details you can contact Adobe on 081 547 1900.

Haunted House leads home line-up

A new selection of CD-ROMs is due from Microsoft in the run up to Christmas. Due out this month is *Ultimate Haunted House*, a children's exploration package created by Gahan Wilson, a respected book illustrator. Two £40 CD-ROMs based on the *Magic Schoolbus* books, for children between six and ten years old, are also due this month. In *The Magic Schoolbus Explores The Human Body* you get to explore the body from the inside, with a bus full of children for company. You enter via the mouth and travel down the throat! At the other extreme (not that one!), the second title travels across the expanse of space in *The Magic Schoolbus Explores The Solar System*.

Dangerous Creatures is a natural history encyclopedia of terrifying alligators, deadly spiders and other animals that you might not want to get too close to. This CD-ROM is £45, as is *Ancient Lands*, which takes you back in time to discover early civilisations.

Microsoft is also preparing a 1995 edition of its flagship home encyclopedia *Encarta*. With a team of 25 now working on it full-time, the new version is said to feature more video clips and pictures than ever before. For more details contact Microsoft on 0734 270001.

Gahan Wilson's spooky cartoons appear on CD-ROM for the first time in *Ultimate Haunted House*.

New system heralds a revolution

New software from the American company Taligent could radically change the way Mac and other computer owners use their machines. *TalÆ* – the Taligent Application Environment – is part program, part operating system. Taligent ambitiously believes *TalÆ* can become the most popular software system in computing, and will change the way computer users work with each other.

TalÆ uses a flexible combination of small programs, or frameworks, to enable itself to work with any operating system with no noticeable difference for the user, whatever make of computer he or she is using. What you see is not the familiar Mac interface, but rather a completely different style of interface called People, Places and Things.

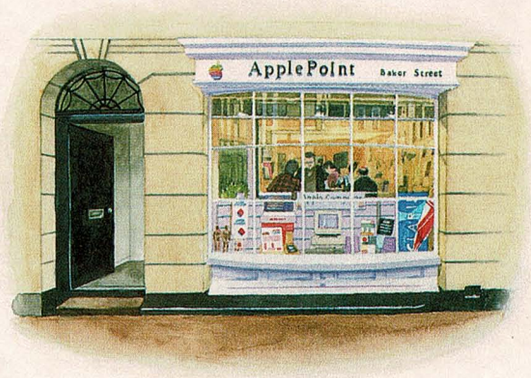
Apple is just one of the partners that own a share of the Taligent company, along with IBM and Hewlett Packard. The renamed, new-look Mac operating system (see our news report on page 15) will be one of the operating systems with which *TalÆ* will be compatible.

Each framework within *TalÆ* is responsible for handling a different task, such as text-editing, 3D graphics or running a printer. Programmers writing software to work with *TalÆ* won't have to worry about how to write the basic elements of a graphics program, for example, because a framework to do that job will already exist. Similarly, you'll be able to copy a document created by one *TalÆ* program to use with any other *TalÆ* program, because both will be using the same frameworks to edit text or print the document.

Can one piece of software change the way you use your Mac forever? Taligent, part-owned by Apple, certainly believes so.

The first version of *TalÆ* should be available for the Mac next year. An added bonus is that the *TalÆ* frameworks are generally tiny, taking up little space in your Mac's memory or on your hard disk. Taligent believes this needn't be another of those revolutions you can join only if you buy yet another bigger, fatter computer. Time alone will tell how well Taligent can put its exciting ideas into practice – we will keep you posted on any developments.

Free advice.
Same price.



When you take the time to chat to customers . . . first time buyers or experienced Mac users . . . about computers, software, applications, compatibility, you can't possibly compete on price. Right?

Wrong.

When you've taken the laborious route of getting prices and specifications from all of the other advertisers in this magazine, you'll still come back to ApplePoint Stirling. Because our ability to compete on price is matched only by our excellent service and backup.

0800 231233

Right now we're offering the latest PostScript networkable A4 laser printer including 1 year on site warranty for just £495.00 + VAT*.

Here's our first piece of advice. Call ApplePoint Stirling now.

Authorised Reseller

ApplePoint℠ Stirling

STIRLING

231 BAKER STREET, LONDON NW1 6XE TELEPHONE 071 935 5262 FACSIMILE 071 935 1978

Apple and the Apple Macintosh logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All Trademarks recognised. *Subject to availability.

Apple goes global at Expo '94

Communication was the key word at October's Apple Expo, with news of a new on-line service that promises to make comms easier to use.

The Grand Hall at Olympia, scene of last month's Apple Expo, was filled with stands that looked as high-tech as the products they played host to, as an expected 40,000 people came to see what was new on the Mac.

Centre stage was Apple's own stand, which was promoting the PowerMac and System 7.5, the newest version of the Mac operating system. Also there, making its UK debut, was eWorld, Apple's latest on-line service. This enables you to use icons and illustrated screens to negotiate its electronic mail (e-Mail) facilities, so you don't have to learn and type in complex lists of commands.

A free eWorld kit which includes the software you need to connect your Mac and modem to the service is available. Just contact Apple on 0800 896206.

The cost of communicating

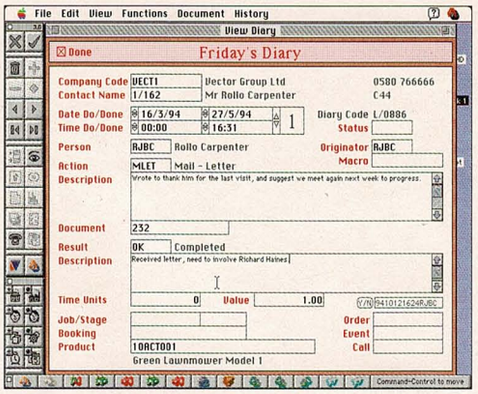
Charges for using eWorld are made in US dollars and are converted into pounds on your credit card bill, as we mentioned in our story in MACFORMAT 16. After the first month, which is free, there is a monthly subscription fee of $8.95 (roughly £6 at current exchange rates). Then, while you are connected, you will be charged at $7.95 (£5.30) per hour for your first two hours each month, and $12.90 (£8.60) per hour for further usage. Connection costs are charged in units of a minute each.

What you get for your money is access to an ever-growing group of services, including electronic newspapers and magazines, news of new Mac releases and access to conferences, where you can converse with up to 200 other eWorld users. More British-orientated material is being worked on.

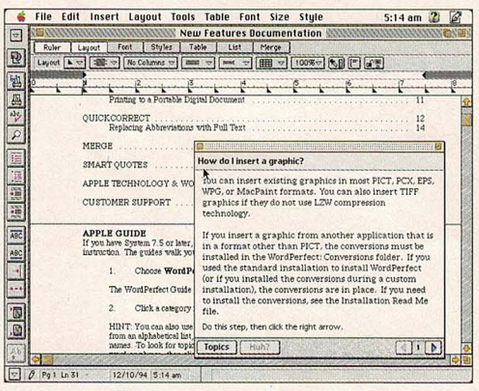
Apple claims that, in time, the flat fees charged for access to all areas of eWorld will be replaced by a layered price structure. You'll then pay different amounts depending on which service you want to use. As yet, no date for the changeover has been announced, so it's unlikely to be imminent.

Admission to the Internet, which covers the wider world of e-Mail, will come much sooner. An Internet gateway is expected to open very early in 1995, and it will be available to eWorld users at no extra charge.

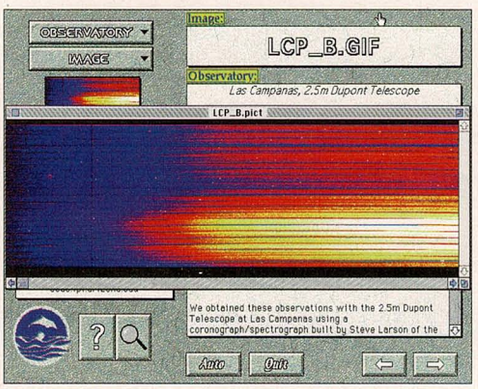
Further direct links between Apple and its customers were forged with the launch of AppleWorld, a club which offers news of the latest Mac developments and exclusive discounts on Mac products through a bi-monthly magazine – called, imaginatively, *AppleWorld*. Issue one, which was given away to everyone who attended Expo '94, included a buyer's guide and a discussion of operating system developments. Future issues will only be available by direct subscription, costing £36.85 per year. The magazine will be complemented by a special AppleWorld service on eWorld. To find out more contact Apple on 0800 127753.



Modulus is a sophisticated accounting program that, as its name suggests, takes a modular approach. Stages range from the £288 starter package *Modulus Silver* to the £2,932 *Modulus Gold*, which includes all modules and training. You can add individual modules to *Silver* to build up the program as your business grows. For more details contact Vector Software on 081 224 8080.


File Edit Insert Layout Tools Table Font Size Style 5:14 am
New Features Documentation
How do I insert a graphic?
You can insert existing graphics in most PICT, PCX, EPS, WPG, or MacPaint formats. You can also insert TIFF graphics if they do not use LZW compression technology.
If you insert a graphic from another application that is in a format other than PICT, the conversions must be installed in the WordPerfect Conversions folder. If you used the standard installation to install WordPerfect (or if you installed the conversions during a custom installation), the conversions are in place. If you need to install the conversions, see the Installation Read Me file.
Do this step, then click the right arrow.
Topics
Huh?

On show at the Novell stand was *WordPerfect 3.1*, an early upgrade of version 3.0. The new version, which is due to be released later this month, includes features that work with additions to the newly released System 7.5, like QuickDraw GX. There was no price available at the time of going to press, but expect it to be around the current £330 price mark. For more details contact Novell on 0344 724000.



Jupiter Impact was one of the many multimedia CD-ROMs you could try for yourself at the show. The photographs from the recent meteorite crashes on the planet's surface have been compiled on to a CD-ROM in double-quick time, showing the potential of the medium in offering up-to-date current affairs. For more details on this £35.25 offering, contact Softline on 081 401 1234.

Make a date

As you might expect, Claris was also there flaunting its wares, including *ClarisDraw 1.0* (which received a whopping 88% last issue) and *ClarisWorks 3.0*, which goes on sale this month for £152. The company also took the opportunity to announce a new limited offer – from now until the end of January anyone buying, or upgrading to, *ClaisWorks 3.0* will receive a copy of Claris *Organiser 1.0* (which is also available separately for £57.57). This is a complete package that brings together your appointments diary, calendar and address book, enabling you to keep pace with the things you have to do and people you need to meet.

The extra to *Works* is being offered because of the favourable response Claris has received to a similar promotion in the United States – which brings us to a slight hitch. Your free version of *Organiser* is, in

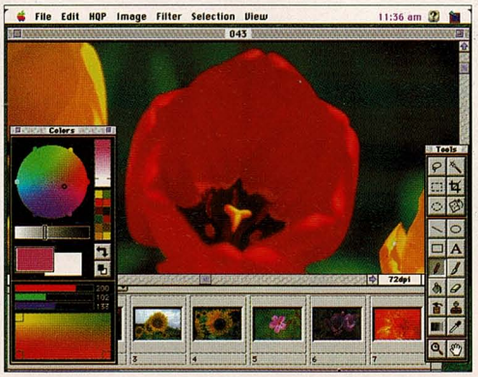
Graphics programs draw the crowds

Among the many live presentations given over the four days of the show were demonstrations of some truly spectacular new graphics software.

Leading the way was *Live Picture*, an astonishing and expensive image processor from HSC Software. Priced at a cool £4,112, it's clearly aimed at top-class professional users with big demands and equally big budgets. Its main advantages over the competition are superb quality printouts and awesomely powerful graphics tools.

Show visitors were treated to an impressive demonstration of how easily pictures can be manipulated in complex ways, with little or no time lag. This manipulation included smear and distort effects that can be brushed on to create eye-catching effects. *Live Picture* is also resolution independent. This means you can zoom in on any part of an image until you can see the individual pixels (as with conventional programs), and then make finely detailed alterations. *Live Picture* is distributed by Principal, who can be contacted on 0706 832000.

The nose in this image was widened in seconds using *Live Picture* and a single distortion brush.



Among *PhotoFix's* features is a catalogue browser, which enables you to do some comparing and contrasting to quickly see which image is best suited to a particular design.

PhotoFix is the new name for *ColorStation Pro*, the senior relation of the program MACFORMAT featured on issue 16's cover disk. It's £234, and you could crudely describe it as a mini-*Photoshop*. With it, you can import images from a scanner or load them from a disk, then edit and retouch them.

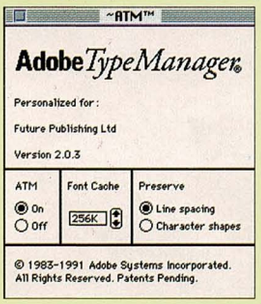
The program also features an image browser, which displays its range of artwork in the form of thumbnail-size selections. *PhotoFix* also includes programming routines to improve your printing. For more details you can contact Linographic on 0252 376103.

TYPE CATCHES UP WITH THE TIMES

Following its official launch of the latest version of *Adobe Type Manager* (see our news story on page 18), Adobe announced that it was adjusting the way in which it sells its typefaces.

If you bought an Adobe typeface in the past, you were licensed to use it with any one printer – and you could connect any number of Macs to that printer and use the typeface legally. From now on, though, Adobe will be pricing each typeface in accordance with the number of *computers* using it. However, the new licence conditions do allow you to use the typeface on up to five Macs, so small companies and lone users shouldn't be affected by the change. Site licences for larger companies are also available.

As Sue Thexton, Adobe's Marketing Director for Northern Europe, explained, the reason Adobe previously licensed typefaces per printer was because you were only using their faces during printing, not during screen work. You see, initially there were two components you could get in a typeface: a bitmap font and an outline font. The bitmap font was for working on the screen, while the outline font governed the printer's output. So, as Thexton points out, 'It was only when you went to the printer and accessed the outline font that you were using [Adobe] software.'



Adobe has changed the way it licenses its typefaces to keep pace with current developments in technlogy and market demand. You're now charged by computer numbers, not printer numbers.

However, the increased use of *ATM* means that printer fonts can now be reproduced sufficiently well on screen, meaning there's no need for the bitmap font. So for the price of one licence, an entire network of computers can use the same typeface.

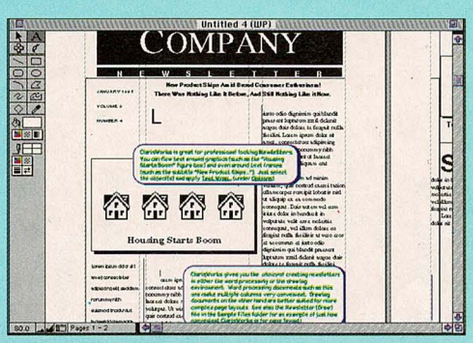
The new licence policy is in response to this change in technology, but Thexton stresses that Adobe has tried to ensure no type buyer loses out as a result. 'You can't say that x computers are connected to x printers – it varies from company to company. We felt that five was a reasonable figure, based on the research we did.

'What we've done is change the way in which we license the typefaces [so that they are] in line with what the market says it wants.'

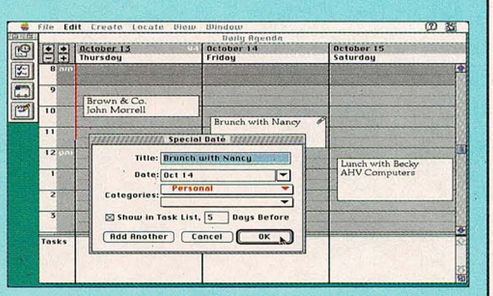
The new licences will appear in every package of typeface disks sold by Adobe from now on. For more details contact the company on 081 606 4000.

with ClarisWorks 3.0

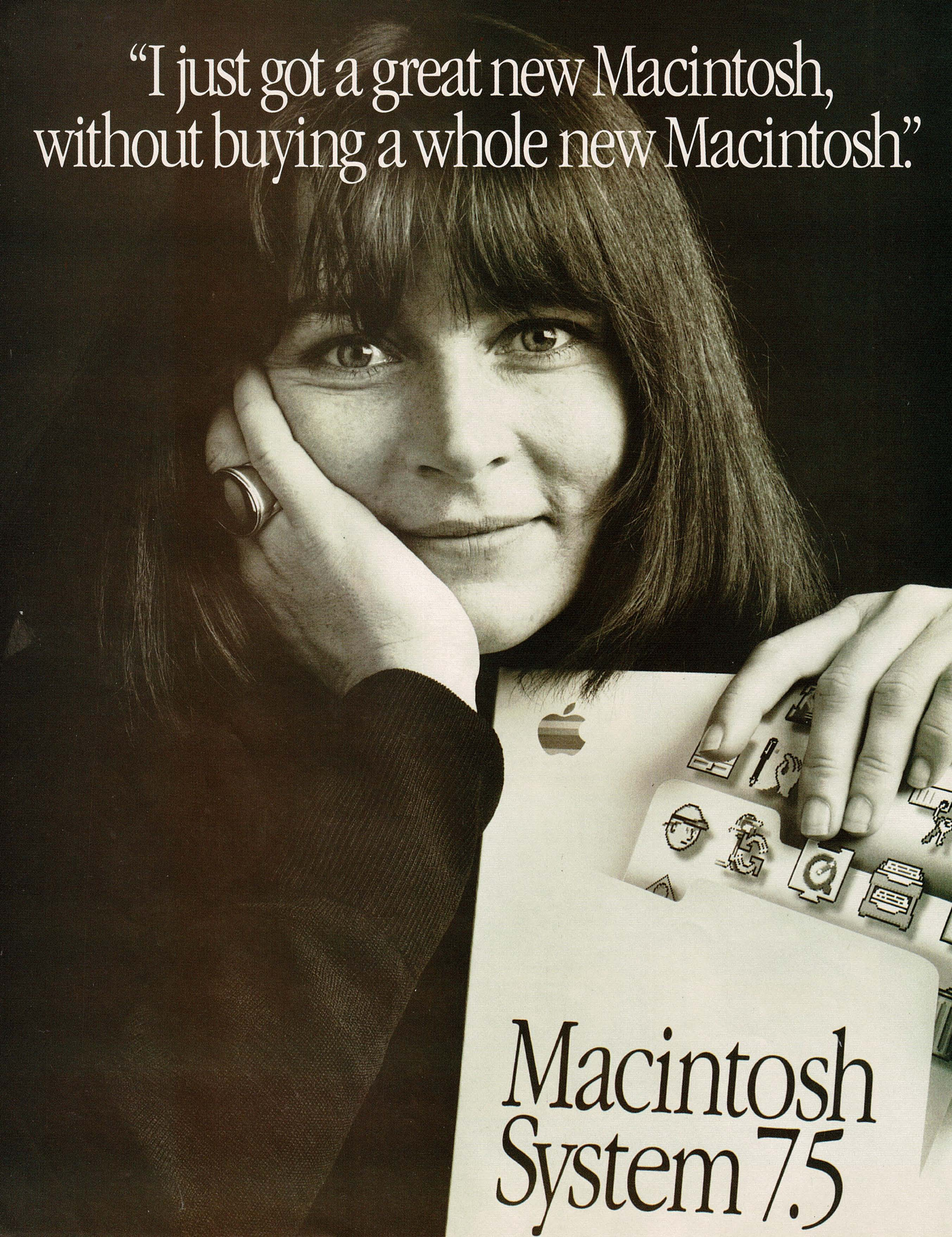
fact, the American edition, which means you have to suffer references to 'zips' and 'states'. The more serious threat of date confusion has been avoided, however, so you can still enter your dates in the British way – that is 6/11/94 for 6 November, as opposed to the American form of 11/6/94. If you really can't cope with the American package you can exchange it for a full British version after you've bought *Works 3.0*, providing you pay £10 postage and packing. For more details call Claris on 081 756 0101.



For the next three months the latest version of *ClarisWorks* comes with a little something extra.



With *Claris Organiser*, you can make sure you don't forget when you're doing what, and who you're doing what with.


"I just got a great new Macintosh,
without buying a whole new Macintosh."
Macintosh
System 7.5

One of the greatest benefits of owning a Macintosh™ is how easy it is to take advantage of new breakthroughs in Apple technology without compromising on the investments you have already made.

Take the new Macintosh System 7.5, for example. It adds many powerful new capabilities to your Macintosh. System 7.5 streamlines, simplifies and improves many of the things that made your Macintosh so desirable in the first place.

Yet you can install System 7.5 with just a few mouse clicks. And best of all, it costs only £90.00 (ex VAT).* It's like getting a great new Macintosh without paying for one.

A new level of compatibility.

System 7.5 makes it much easier to work with people who use other PCs. So with your Macintosh you can fit-in yet truly stand-out.

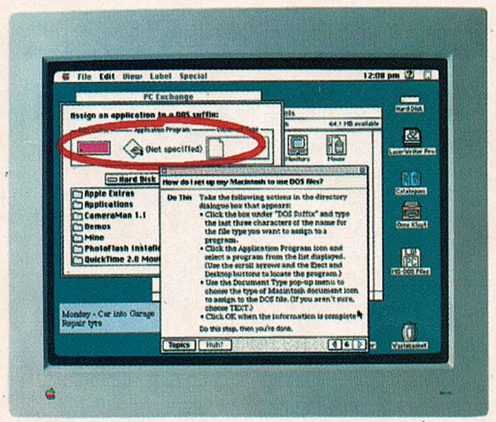
There is the option of PowerTalk™ and the latest TCP/IP client software which gives you the first step to accessing the information superhighway, the Internet.

So much is in the operating system that, with Macintosh PC Exchange™ software also included, System 7.5 allows your Macintosh to recognise any MS-DOS® or Windows™ formatted disks showing up on your desktop just like Macintosh disks.

And Macintosh Easy Open™ lets you open and edit MS-DOS and Windows files even when you don't have the original program.

A new intuitive user interface.

Giving you a whole new kind of help, System 7.5 includes AppleGuide™: a radically new and



Features: Interactive Help.

customisable interactive assistance tool, which offers you a unique version of on-screen help with thorough and clear directions on practically every function of your Macintosh.

AppleGuide takes you through – step-by-step – circling items in red, pointing you in the right direction and even performing certain functions for you. It is the most complete and effective help feature ever to appear on *any* desktop.

And with the potential to create your own help system, AppleGuide enables businesses to tailor specific 'guides' which employees, customers and others could use to complete forms, or learn new procedures or applications.

In addition, AppleScript™ lets you create new scripts by recording your actions so you can automate routine and repetitive system tasks to save time and help avoid mistakes.†

A new way of looking at multimedia.

System 7.5 also gives you improved performance, sound, file compression and full-screen video for all your multimedia applications with the inclusion of the enhanced, industry-standard multimedia software, QuickTime™ 2.0.

Features: QuickTime 2.0, Hierarchical Menus and WindowShade.

A new way of navigating.

With a new Find feature there's no more guessing where a document is filed as a detailed search reveals its whereabouts in an itemised display and you can open it immediately.

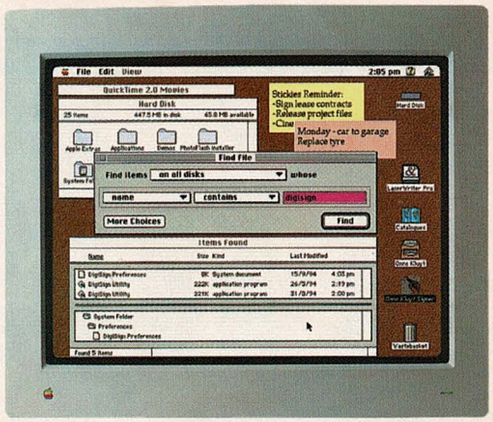
System 7.5 makes it equally easy to find the contents stored in your menus by displaying them in a flash, compliments of the hierarchical menu feature which even lists recently used servers, applications and documents for you.

A new list of capabilities.

When working with Macintosh System 7.5, you will quickly notice a number of fresh new refinements.

There's Drag and Drop, which lets you drag a selected item – text, graphics, sound, whatever – from one window (say, a memo) to another application (say, a presentation) without having to cut-and-paste.†

Moreover, you may have sent a document off to be printed only to find that it's in a huge queue; now you can easily reassign it by dragging your document to another printer on your desktop using Drag Manager.



Features: Find File, Stickies and WindowShade. Desktop printer and PowerTalk icons on desktop.

There's "Stickies," so you can keep important reminders inside your screen (instead of having paper ones crowded around it).

And WindowShade, which lets you collapse full-sized windows so that only the title bars are showing – letting you see a lot of documents, without a lot of clutter.

In total, System 7.5 shortens, condenses and simplifies so many things on your Macintosh that you'll find yourself more productive and involved in your work than ever – so it also includes a menu bar clock to help you keep track of time.

A new choice of options.

In conjunction with new or updated applications, the sophisticated font and graphics capabilities of QuickDraw™GX can make your documents look even better than ever and give you more control of printing options.

And for people who are busy keeping in touch, with additional software and the Universal Mailbox, all your faxes, e-mail, phone and Internet messages appear in one place.

Yet, even with all these options, System 7.5 requires only 8Mb of RAM on a Macintosh and 16Mb of RAM on a Power Macintosh.™ (You can install the core of System 7.5 without the QuickDraw GX and PowerTalk options, requiring only half the RAM.)

Of course, while reading about System 7.5 is informative, you really have to experience it for yourself.

To do so, visit your Apple Authorised Reseller. For the name of one near you, phone free on 0800 127753 today. And for information on upgrades, call 081 730 2828.‡

And see how much more Macintosh there could be inside your Macintosh.

Apple®
Macintosh System 7.5

©SEPTEMBER 1994, APPLE COMPUTER, INC. THE APPLE LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND APPLE, APPLEGUIDE, APPLESCRIPT, MACINTOSH, PC EXCHANGE, POWER MACINTOSH, POWERTALK, QUICKDRAW GX, QUICKTIME, AND SYSTEM 7 ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC., REGISTERED IN THE US AND OTHER COUNTRIES. MS-DOS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND WINDOWS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION.*SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE OF APPLE MACINTOSH SYSTEM 7.5 EXCLUDING VAT @ 17.5%. APPLE AUTHORISED RESELLERS ARE FREE TO SET THEIR OWN PRICES. †APPLICATIONS MUST BE 'AWARE' OF THIS FEATURE TECHNOLOGY TOO. ‡QUALIFYING PRODUCTS: PRODUCTS BOUGHT BETWEEN MARCH 14 - SEPTEMBER 19 1994, WITH PROOF OF PURCHASE OF A MACINTOSH COMPUTER, POWER MACINTOSH UPGRADE, SYSTEM 7.1 AND SYSTEM 7 PRO - £30.00 EXCLUDING VAT @17.5% AND CARRIAGE. PRODUCTS BOUGHT BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 20 - DECEMBER 31, WITH PROOF OF PURCHASE OF A MACINTOSH COMPUTER OR A POWER MACINTOSH UPGRADE - £10.00 EXCLUDING VAT @ 17.5% AND CARRIAGE.

This month

Once again MACFORMAT'S Josef Morell takes a look at the wonderful world of Apple, and discovers he quite likes the look of eWorld after all...

Don't you just hate it when Apple produces something good? There's nothing that makes a Mac journalist's life more worthwhile than a good opportunity to snipe at the burghers of Cupertino or, even better, Stockley Park. But despite all the signs looking good, or rather, bad, I've been denied the chance by eWorld.

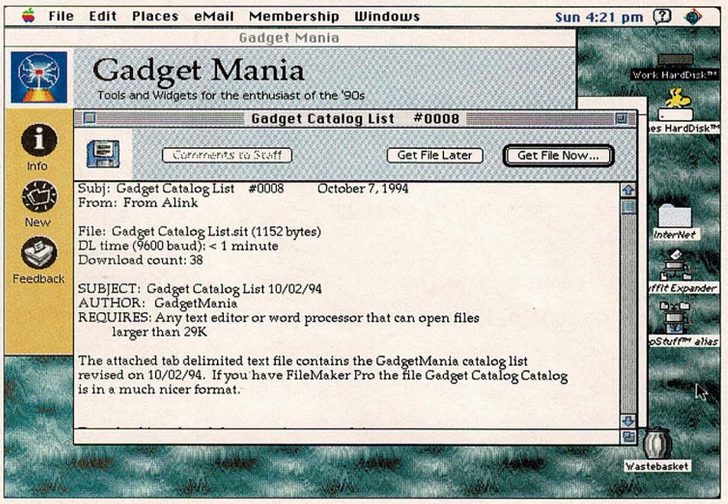
Ever since I saw the preview about a year ago, I've been convinced I was going to hate it:

I was brought up sucking on an RS232 port, and think the scream of a modem connecting is the music of the spheres

cutesy little icons like the cover of Genesis's *Duke* LP, and everything laid out like a town centre – you just click on a house to go in. You can even hear the noise of the traffic when you first connect. Ugh! So patronising.

I was brought up sucking on an RS232 port instead of a dummy, and think the scream of a modem connecting is the music of the spheres, so what do I need with simple-to-use graphical interfaces? Give me a Hayes AT command any day of the week. Or that's what I thought.

However, I must confess, having actually used eWorld for a week or two, I'm converted. It's so damned easy that anyone can do it, and that alone should bring tens of thousands of Mac users into comms who would never have dreamt of tackling it otherwise. (This has got to be considered a good thing – after all, a Mac without a modem is like a feminist without a bicycle. Or something.)


File Edit Places eMail Membership Windows
Sun 4:21 pm
Gadget Mania
Gadget Mania
Tools and Widgets for the enthusiast of the '90s
Gadget Catalog List #0008
Comments to Staff
Get File Later
Get File Now...
Info
New
Feedback
Subj: Gadget Catalog List #0008 October 7, 1994
From: From Alink
File: Gadget Catalog List.sit (1152 bytes)
DL time (9600 baud): < 1 minute
Download count: 38
SUBJECT: Gadget Catalog List 10/02/94
AUTHOR: GadgetMania
REQUIRES: Any text editor or word processor that can open files larger than 29K
The attached tab delimited text file contains the GadgetMania catalog list revised on 10/02/94. If you have FileMaker Pro the file Gadget Catalog Catalog is in a much nicer format.
Work HardDisk™
InterNet
Wastebasket

Much of eWorld consists of discussion groups, with plenty to read and download. The problem is, everyone here is American, and there aren't many of them yet, so striking up a discussion is difficult, and an intelligent one's impossible. But when you join, that'll change.

However, I must confess, having actually used eWorld for a week or two, I'm converted. It's so damned easy that anyone can do it, and that alone should bring tens of thousands of Mac users into comms who would never have dreamt of tackling it otherwise. (This has got to be considered a good thing – after all, a Mac without a modem is like a feminist without a bicycle. Or something.)

Apple's new eWorld is based on the same technology as America OnLine, which I raved about last month. This means all you have to do to get on-line is install the software and follow the instructions. It's so simple that you'll find yourself hooked up and 'Net surfing within a matter of minutes.

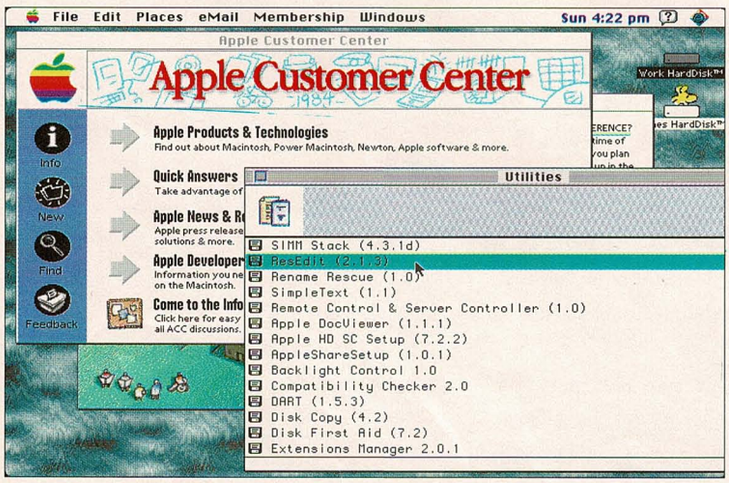
Once you're connected, you can do all the usual stuff: download files, send e-Mails, ask questions of experts, refer to databases, etc. But what makes eWorld so special is the fact that it's accessible to the non-technically minded, while letting hardened comms-men use shortcuts to get the speed they need.

By the time you read this (I love writing that, it makes me feel like the holder of privileged information!), eWorld should be available properly in the UK. At the moment it's full of Americans, but that will change, no doubt.

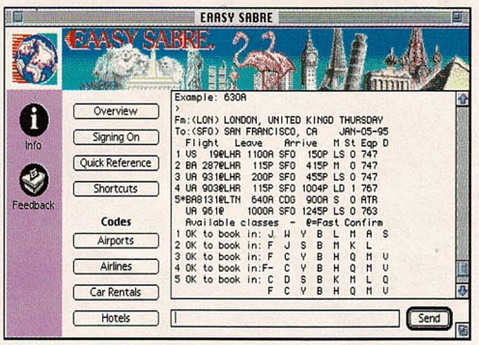
eWorld is real competition for CompuServe (sorry, but I'm not a number), and is significantly easier for a beginner to handle than trusty old CIX or the immensely disappointing Delphi. (I'll say more on Delphi another time, like when I'm convinced that I haven't missed something obvious and it really is as dreadful as it looks).

Finally, if you haven't got a modem, turn to page 107 now, send MACFORMAT £200 and join the rest of us in comms land! Using a Mac that's not connected to the phoneline is like having an answering machine in the same condition – no, really, it's true!

Josef Morrell



One of the main advantages of eWorld over other systems is its direct line to Apple and Apple resources. Of course, Apple staff are no more likely to answer an e-Mail from eWorld than they are an AppleLink, but we can always hope...

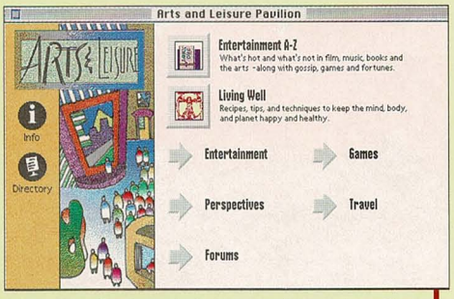

EAASY SABRE
EAASY SABRE
Info
Feedback
Overview
Signing On
Quick Reference
Shortcuts
Codes
Airports
Airlines
Car Rentals
Hotels
Example: 630A
Fm:(LON) LONDON, UNITED KINGD THURSDAY
To:(SFO) SAN FRANCISCO, CA JAN-05-95
Flight Leave Arrive M St Eqp D
1 US 194@LHR 1100A SFO 150P LS 0 747
2 BA 287@LHR 115P SFO 415P M 0 747
3 UA 931@LHR 200P SFO 455P LS 0 747
4 UA 903@LHR 115P SFO 1004P LD 1 767
5*BA91318@LTN 640A CDG 900A S 0 ATR
UA 961@ 1000A SFO 1245P LS 0 763
Available classes - @=Fast Confirm
1 OK to book in: J W Y B L M A S
2 OK to book in: F J S B M K L
3 OK to book in: F C Y B H Q M U
4 OK to book in:F- C Y B H Q M U
5 OK to book in: C D S B K M L Q
F C Y B H Q M U
Send

Now this *is* useful. Eaasy Sabre is the electronic flight reservation system, and though eWorld makes only a vague attempt to shield you from the text-based complexities of the system, with this you can find out flight times and best prices and make a reservation. Cool!

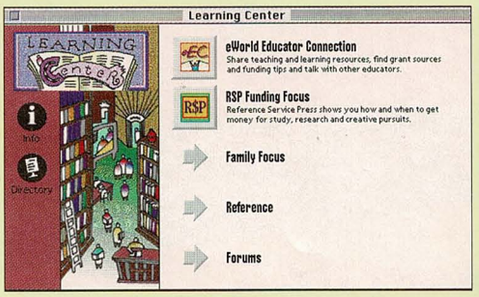
WHERE TO GET IT

For details of eWorld charges and availability, see our Apple Expo guide on page 20 of this issue.

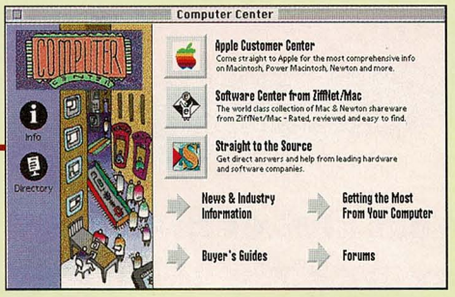
WELCOME TO eWORLD


Arts and Leisure Pavilion
Entertainment A-Z
What's hot and what's not in film, music, books and the arts - along with gossip, games and fortunes.
Living Well
Recipes, tips, and techniques to keep the mind, body, and planet happy and healthy.
Entertainment
Games
Perspectives
Travel
Forums
Info
Directory

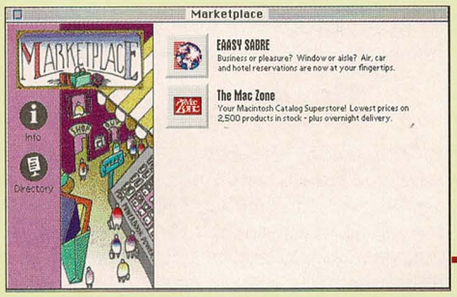
It says here,'Recipes, techniques and tips to keep the mind, body and planet healthy and happy'. Did I mention that eWorld was an American system? No?


Learning Center
eWorld Educator Connection
Share teaching and learning resources, find grant sources and funding tips and talk with other educators.
RSP Funding Focus
Reference Service Press shows you how and when to get money for study, research and creative pursuits.
Family Focus
Reference
Forums
Info
Directory

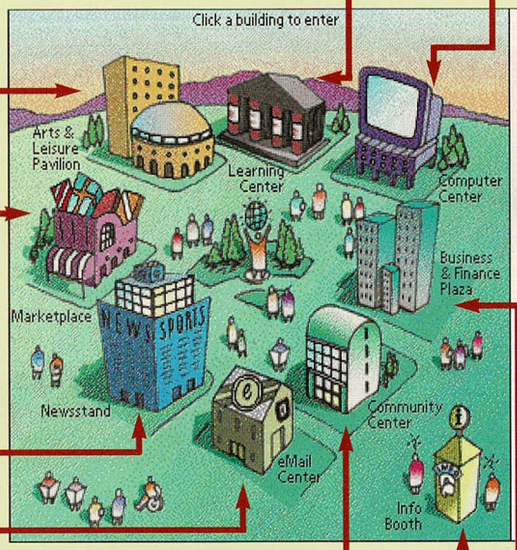
The Learning Center is one of the strongest areas of eWorld. This isn't really that surprising given Apple's strength in the so called K-12 sector in the States (The K-12 sector is kindergarten to 12th grade, or roughly the equivalent of British primary and secondary schools.)


Computer Center
Apple Customer Center
Come straight to Apple for the most comprehensive info on Macintosh, Power Macintosh, Newton and more.
Software Center from ZiffNet/Mac
The world class collection of Mac & Newton shareware from ZiffNet/Mac - Rated, reviewed and easy to find.
Straight to the Source
Get direct answers and help from leading hardware and software companies.
News & Industry Information
Getting the Most From Your Computer
Buyer's Guides
Forums
Info
Directory

Come and get it! All the free software you can eat! Most of it's been on the MACFORMAT CD of course, but nevertheless there's some good stuff on offer here. And while I hate to speak good of a rival publishing house, the ZiffNet section is really rather excellent, with exclusive software and stories from *MacWeek*. *[OK, that's enough of that – Ed]*

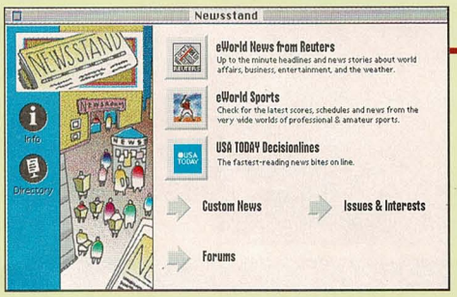

Marketplace
EAASY SABRE
Business or pleasure? Window or aisle? Air, car and hotel reservations are now at your fingertips.
The Mac Zone
Your Macintosh Catalog Superstore! Lowest prices on 2,500 products in stock - plus overnight delivery.
Info
Directory

The Marketplace is still under development, with only the (US) MacZone catalogue and the airline booking system Eaasy Sabre available. More is planned soon, however, and before long you should be able to buy just about anything (and pay shipping charges from the US).

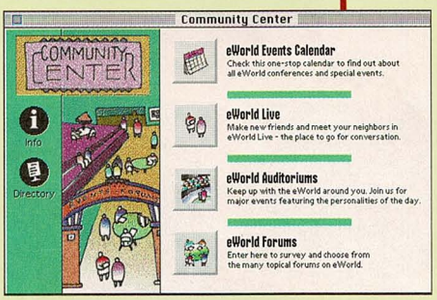


WHEN'S THAT CONFERENCE?
Double check date & time of eWorld conferences you plan to attend. Look them up in the eWorld Events Calendar.
CLICK IT, PRESS IT, SWITCH IT!
Gadget Maniacs: Report now to the new eWorld location where best & worst of high- & low-tech toys await you!
A GUIDED TOUR OF 3 GATES:
Pass through the Gates of life's passages ParetoKid leads you through his Meditation... in The Sharing Scrolls.
> READ IT EVERY WEEK! <
eWorld Weekly News is the only publication in existence covering eWorld exclusively! Grab a copy of 10/7 now!

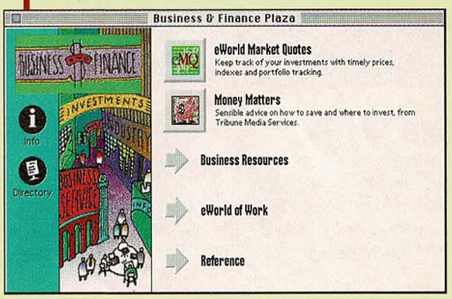
Every time you enter eWorld, these icons show you a different selection of the day's most interesting areas.


Newsstand
eWorld News from Reuters
Up to the minute headlines and news stories about world affairs, business, entertainment, and the weather.
eWorld Sports
Check for the latest scores, schedules and news from the very wide worlds of professional & amateur sports.
USA TODAY Decisionlines
The fastest-reading news bites on line.
Custom News
Issues & Interests
Forums
Info
Directory

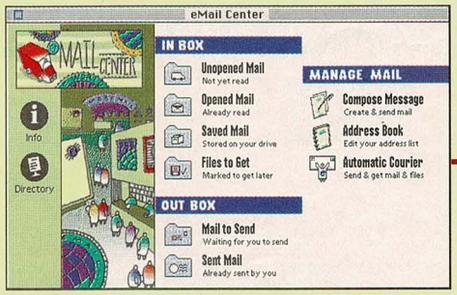
In the Newsstand are up-to-the minute (if extremely Americo-centric) news reports from *USA Today* and the slightly more international Reuters. You will also find all the latest American football, ice hockey and baseball results for those who don't find soccer, rugby and cricket interesting enough – no accounting for taste.


Community Center
eWorld Events Calendar
Check this one-stop calendar to find out about all eWorld conferences and special events.
eWorld Live
Make new friends and meet your neighbors in eWorld Live - the place to go for conversation.
eWorld Auditoriums
Keep up with the eWorld around you. Join us for major events featuring the personalities of the day.
eWorld Forums
Enter here to survey and choose from the many topical forums on eWorld.
Info
Directory

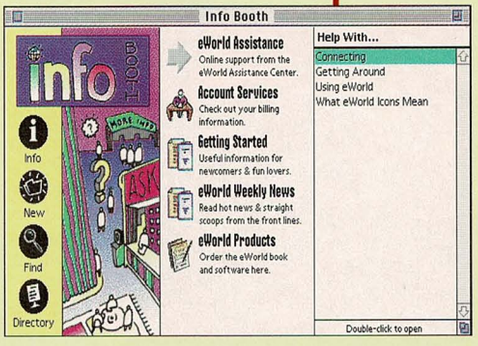
I love comms, but even I draw the line at making friends on-line. Still, if you have a life deficiency, or just like chatting up Yanks, this is the place to be. But beware: it's policed by the electronic equivalent of the SS.


Business & Finance Plaza
eWorld Market Quotes
Keep track of your investments with timely prices, indexes and portfolio tracking.
Money Matters
Sensible advice on how to save and where to invest, from Tribune Media Services.
Business Resources
eWorld at Work
Reference
Info
Directory

The Business and Finance plaza section enables you to justify eWorld to the taxman as a write-offable expense. And you can look up US share prices. Hurrah!



This is my favourite part of eWorld – its e-Mail system. It's extremely simple to use, and enables you to send files to other eWorld users. One of the best mail systems I've ever come across, it enables you to format mail within eWorld – very unusual and very welcome. It also has full Internet mail service for sending messages outside.



The Info Booth is eWorld's on-line help system. It's context sensitive, always available and explains things in clear language. But eWorld is so intuitive and simple you should hardly ever need it.

Coming attractions

What sort of games are we going to be playing over the next six months? Andy Hutchinson buffs up his crystal ball, peers, gasps, and asks you to cross his palm with silver...

You know that Christmas is drawing closer because the software companies' release schedules look fuller than Erika Eleniak's swimming costume. Having forsaken our computers during the summer for action holidays in Haiti, weather-forecasting classes in Rhyl, and scuba-diving off a Cornish sewage outlet, we all rush indoors, hug our Macs and get acquainted again. Because, according to the software companies, nobody uses their computer during the summer. What else could explain the almost complete absence of new games on the shelves of computer shops during June, July and August? And what makes them think we'll all suddenly start spending again in September? Possibly it's the thought of Christmas wish lists and countless credit cards slowly steaming... Anyway, there are a lot of new games being developed, and it's my honour to introduce you to a few of them.

This month's CD has 400Mb of game news & previews, including demos & slide-shows

The ones to watch

Hidden among the release schedules this autumn are several very interesting games. These are titles that have done very well on another format, or which we just think are going to be groovy anyway. Expect full reviews of all the following titles in future issues of MACFORMAT.

DiscWorld

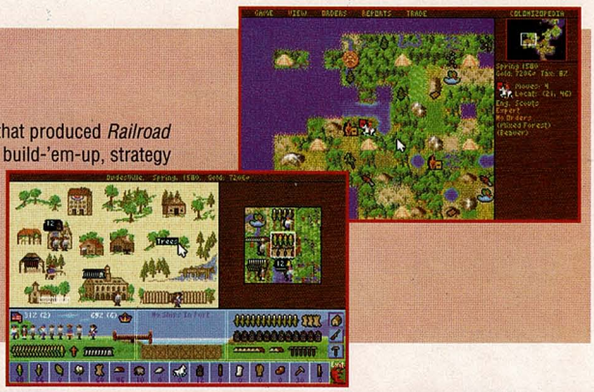
Psygnosis
Due for release next month

The Terry Pratchet novels get the CD-ROM once-over. *DiscWorld* is a very funny fantasy world crammed full of silly characters doing silly things. I just hope that they do a good job with this game, because the novels are brilliant. Expect an adventure-cum-RPG style game with plenty of weird goings-on.

Colonization

Microprose
Due for release next month

Developed by the same team that produced *Railroad Tycoon*, *Colonization* is a new build-'em-up, strategy simulator. The idea's quite simple: conquer new worlds and then make sure that civilisation prospers there. Anyone who got a buzz out of the *SimCity* series should love this one.



Zone

Leviathan Media
Due for release next month

We've included this one because it sounds vaguely like *Spectre*. This is a 3D-rendered action-cum-strategy game. You control an intergalactic species who have to battle it out for supremacy in a combat arena. The good news is that this is a network game, so expect productivity to crumble in offices where there are a few Macs connected together (like this one, for instance).

Wolfpack

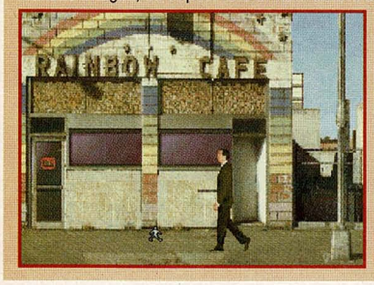
Novalogic
Due for release this month

This was a particularly brilliant game on the PC, so there's every reason to think that it'll be equally brilliant on the Mac. You take command of a WW2 submarine wolfpack or surface fleet and attempt to blow the head gaskets out of the other side. The programmers reckon that this one is historically accurate, in that your weapons and instruments are precisely keyed to the war year you choose to play in. But then, laser-guided missiles would look a bit out of place on a WW2 Destroyer. The game also includes a construction set, enabling you to re-create actual battles (the sinking of the Belgrano, perhaps?). Watch out for both floppy and CD-ROM versions.

Police Quest 4

Sierra
Due for release next month

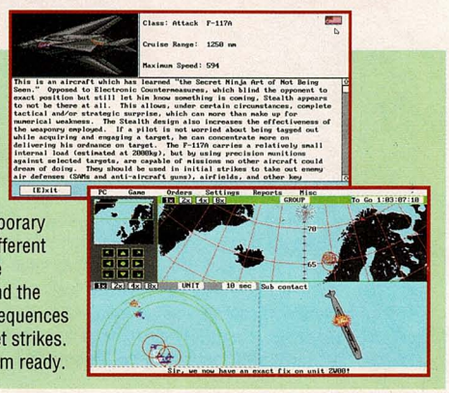
I've never been an enormous fan of the *Police Quest* series, but this one promises to be a bit different. You play a cop (surprise, surprise!), with the idea of the game being to solve a series of crimes. This version will be using photo-realistic images, so expect lots of ham actors and exterior shots of buildings.



Harpoon 2

Three Sixty Pacific
Due for release next month

This is the latest in a very short line of submarine simulators. You control a Harpoon nuclear submarine that operates in contemporary theatres of conflict. There are 20 different scenarios (that's missions, if you're European) set in hot spots all around the world. There are live-action video sequences of both your launches and the target strikes. More good news: the game's modem ready.

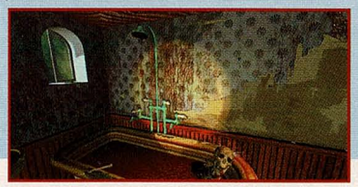


The 11th Hour

Virgin

Due for release next month

The 11th Hour, the follow-up to the million-selling *7th Guest*, is a fully rendered adventure-cum-strategy game with over an hour of full-motion video. The game's set in a haunted house where you've got to solve puzzles (there's 40 of 'em), complete interactive quests (there's 13 of 'em), ask yourself how much data it takes to fill a CD-ROM (650Mb), and then gaze in awe at the number of CDs that come with the game (there are three of 'em). The game's got quite a violent theme, so it'll receive at least a '15' rating.



Dungeon Master 2

MacPlay

Due for release next month

Anyone who owned an Amiga or ST will have fond memories of the original *Dungeon Master*, and so this release is bound to create a bit of a stir. *Dungeon Master* was the first half-decent RPG game. It combined maze-mapping with spell-casting and was very atmospheric. This new version looks pretty similar to the original, although the artwork is being completely redesigned for the Mac. Expect to see lots of bug-eyed monsters, healthy doses of spell-casting and characters with names like Pendar the Elusive.

Alone in the Dark 1 & 2

Infogrames

Due for release next month

Definitely two to watch. The *Alone in the Dark* games created a hell of a stir in the PC market thanks to their innovative graphics. Just for a change, these games use real-time 3D graphics superimposed over very tasty, rendered backdrops. The games combine combat with adventure and search gamepiay. Considering that PC owners have been yattering on about how this game will never appear on the Mac, it's now our turn to smile smarmily and flick the Vs at them (metaphorically speaking, of course).

Flight Unlimited

Virgin

Due for release early '95

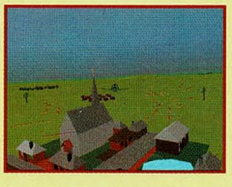
Here's a novel twist: a game with realistic flight dynamics. *Flight Unlimited's* actually designed to teach you to fly – a process that involves 25 interactive lessons. Once you've learnt the necessary skills you can test your aerobatic prowess and then use your winnings to customise your plane. Unfortunately, it looks as if this will only be released for the PowerMac. (Incidentally, that bloke who rammed the White House in a light aeroplane claimed he only did it because he couldn't get hold of this title. Allegedly.)

Out of the Sun

Domark

Due for release this month

Out of the Sun is yet another historical flight simulator set in WW2, which offers players the option of fighting for either side (don't they all?). There are four different scenarios, including the Battle of Midway and the Battle of Britain, during which you take part in air-to-air combat, as well as bombing and torpedo runs. It's also reputed to have a realistic flight model and properly detailed aircraft. The good news is that it's been enhanced for the PowerMac.



Ultima 8: Pagan

Origin

Due for release early '95

Ultima 8 is widely regarded as the best in the series. You play Avatar, a warrior stranded in the land of Pagan. During the course of the game you've got to ally yourself with the subjugated locals and survive endless attacks before confronting the evil Guardian who zapped you to Pagan in the first place. The game uses isometric 3D graphics and features a cast list longer than *The Winds of War*. Expect lots of Celtic imagery.

Doom

IdSoftware

Due for release early '95

Total, utter, complete, devastating, bloody, gruesome fun. *Doom* is just about the most non-politically-correct game there is. To say that it's violent would be an understatement on a par with accusing Michael Portillo of being right wing. This is a 3D texture-mapped first-person entrail-'em-up, in which you play a psycho marine who's been stranded on a colony on Mars, where some silly sod has accidentally opened up a portal to hell – well, it's a mistake anyone could make. You've got to make your escape from the Mars colony by obliterating each and every demon, zombie, ghoul and cacodaemon that crosses your path. To do this, you use weapons that lie scattered about the complex, such as a chainsaw, a double-barrelled shotgun, a rocket launcher and a plasma rifle. Imagine, if you will, a cross between the films *Zombie Dawn*, *True Lies*, *Gallipoli* and *Aliens* played out on the set of *Prisoner Cell Block H*. You get the picture?

Doom 2

IdSoftware

Due for release early '95

Doom 2 picks up where *Doom* left off. You've made it back to Earth and are just about to relax with a *Playboy Wet 'n' Wild* video when you realise you've brought a few stowaways back with you, and accidentally helped the demons to conquer Blighty. *Doom 2's* well over twice as large as the first game, it's quicker, there's a new weapon, six new monsters and some improved artificial intelligence. There's also more of an emphasis on the puzzle element of the game, and it's a lot, lot, lot harder. Basically, if you can finish this game without using any of cheat modes, then you should sign up with the SAS immediately. It's worth noting that this game is even bloodier than the original, so you can understand why it will carry an '18' rating. For extra fun-appeal, just imagine that the monsters are John Major's cabinet ministers. Well, it works for me.

Turn over for more...

Coming attractions

And here are some you probably won't be playing, plus a full round-up of other titles just around the corner...

And here are those games which, from the description, sound a bit on the 'dubious' side. These are the games that I reckon are forever doomed to sit neglected on shelves gathering dust. But needless to say, they'll undoubtedly sell in the millions and I'll look a right pilchard.

Virtual Valerie 2

Reactor
Due for release next month
Oh dear! For all you sad, lonely members of the dirty raincoat brigade, here's Valerie. She's a digitised woman and she'll do lots of naughty things for you. This version comes on CD-ROM, so there'll undoubtedly be plenty of nudity, not to mention the odd naughty word. At standard CD prices though, it's probably cheaper to get yourself a mail order bride. I have little doubt that this will go platinum on its first day of release.

Total Distortion

Pop Rocket
Due for release next month
Apparently this is the first 'music video adventure game' in which you travel to the 'distortion dimension' in search of fresh material for music videos. It may have interactive 3D animation and talking characters, but any game that foists 'virtual' rock stars on us deserves to be ceremonially burnt with a flame-thrower.

Voyeur

MacPlay
Due for release next month
Here's yet another dubious excuse for some digitised, full-motion titillation. The idea of this game is to spy on the American President with a video camera. By aiming your lens at the windows of El Presidente's house, you've got to amass enough evidence to bring about his fall from power. All of which is the most transparent excuse for full-motion video sequences of half-naked women that I've ever heard. To be honest, you'll get more cheap thrills watching *Baywatch*. And to think this one's touted as a political thriller.

I Have No Mouth and I Must Scream

MacPlay
Due for release early '95
With a name like this, I've just got to see how this one turns out. No, this isn't a story about Princess Diana or even the Queen's annus horribilis. Oh no! *I Have No Mouth and I Must Scream* is a cyberpunk game in which you take a virtual journey through a malicious supercomputer. By experiencing events from the point of view of five different characters, you've got to destroy the computer. It doesn't sound too promising, but it certainly wins my vote for dodgiest game name around.

Dragon's Lair

ReadySoft
Due for release next month
Even in the arcade this was an absolutely appalling game. And now they've got the nerve to unleash it on an unsuspecting Mac public. All right, so it looks absolutely brilliant, but it has zero gameplay. Quite how dinosaurs like this can be released nowadays is beyond me.

Mighty Mike with Automatic Recoil

Pangea Software
Due for release next month
Let me put it this way: Mighty Mike is the American equivalent of Action Man. Still not convinced? You haven't heard the storyline yet: the Fuzzy Bunnies have got loose in a toy store and you've got rescue them. Purlease!

What's coming soon

Due in the very near future:

- *TacOps* – Arsenal Publishing – A tactical level tank warfare game.

Due this month:

- *A-10 Attack* – ParSoft Publishing – Flight sim.
- *Better Dead* (CD-ROM) – ARTSector One Inc – 3D adventure.
- *Breakthru* – Spectrum Holobyte – A strategy game.
- *Clue* (CD-ROM) – Virgin Interactive – Board game sim.
- *Cyberfist* – Leviathan Media – An action fighting game.
- *Dark Castle 1994* – Delta Tao – Updated, colourised version of the classic arcade/adventure game.
- *Dynasty League Baseball* – Design Depot – Highly detailed strategic baseball sim.
- *Fun House* – Amtex Software – Pinball.
- *HELL*: A Cyberpunk Thriller (CD-ROM) – Take 2 Interactive – Multimedia adventure.
- *In Search of the Fabulous Fuzzbox* (CD-ROM) – MacPlay – Comic-book like CD-ROM game.
- *Leisure Suit Larry 6* (CD-ROM) – Sierra – Enhanced for CD-ROM with full speech.
- *Lode Runner* – Dynamix – A modernised two-player version of the original *Lode Runner*.
- *Microsoft Arcade* – Microsoft – Classic arcade games.
- *PegLeg* – High Risk Ventures – Changeling Software.
- *Quantum Gate* (CD-ROM) – Hyperbole Studios – Virtual cinema 3D game.
- *Quest for Glory 4* – Sierra – Adventure/RPG.
- *Robinson's Requiem* – Readysoft – A heavily puzzle-orientated adventure game.
- *Sorcerer* (CD-ROM) – Softstream Int. – Fantasy adventure.
- *Star Trek, Deep Space Nine: The Hunt* (CD-ROM & Floppy) – Paramount Interactive – Adventure game.
- *Strategic Conquest 4.0* – Delta Tao – Updated version of the classic war game. Two new units.
- *The Daedalus Encounter* (CD-ROM) – Mechadeus/Media Vision – An action-adventure science fiction game.
- *Trivial Pursuit* (CD-ROM) – Virgin Interactive – Board game simulation.
- *Tubular Worlds* – Dongleware – Arcade/action game.
- *Warlords 2* – SSG – Advanced version of the original.
- *2044: The Overthrow* (CD-ROM) – Spiral Matrix – A futuristic adventure game.

Due for release in December:

- *Planetfall* (CD-ROM) – Activision/Infocom – The sequel to the original adventure game.
- *Rivers of Dawn* (CD-ROM) – New World Computing – A multimedia RPG title.
- *Viper* (CD-ROM) – Cyberflix – Based on the Paramount television series of the same name.

Due for release in Jan '95:

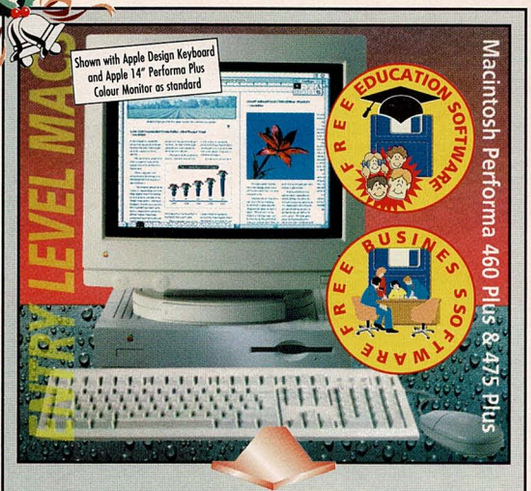
- *Assault on Everest* (CD-ROM) – Take 2 Interactive – interactive edutainment-oriented voyage game.
- *Bureau 13* (CD-ROM) – Take 2 Interactive – Interactive graphic adventure.
- *Castle of Dr Brain 3* (CD-ROM) – Sierra – Enhanced for CD-ROM with full speech.
- *Master of Orion* – Take 2 Interactive – Strategic space sim.
- *Skullcracker* (CD-ROM) – Cyberflix – Arcade horror title.
- *Star Crusader* (CD-ROM) – Take 2 Interactive – State-of-the-art space-flight combat simulator.
- *Star Trek: Judgement Rites* – MacPlay – Sequel to *Star Trek's 25th Anniversary*.
- *Terminus* (CD-ROM) – Reactor – Science fiction interactive movie game.
- *War Patrol* – Alliance – A WW2 submarine simulator.

Due for release in first quarter '95

- *Beyond Squad Leader* – Avalon Hill/Atomic – Computerised version of Advanced Squad Leader.
- *Blood Net* – Take 2 Interactive – Cyberpunk Vampire game.
- *Dark Streets* (CD-ROM) – Cyberflix – Electronic film noire.
- *Darkseed 2* (CD-ROM & Floppy) – Cyberdreams – Sequel.
- *Dust* (CD-ROM) – Cyberflix – Interactive tale of a lawless town in the Wild West.
- *FLIGHT Unlimited* – Looking Glass Technologies – Flight sim.
- *Gabriel Knight* CD-ROM – Sierra – CD-ROM version.
- *Harpoon Classic* (CD-ROM) – Alliance – Major update of this classic strategy game.
- *Super Wing Commander* – Origin – Space combat sim based on the classic *Wing Commander* series for the PC.
- *Titanic* (CD-ROM) – Cyberflix – Adventure/thriller.
- *X – First Start* – Imagine It Inc – Sci-fi graphic adventure.

Authorised Reseller

GH brings you FREE SOFTWARE GREAT CHRISTMAS BUNDLES ...at Gift Wrapped Prices!


ENTRY LEVEL MAC
Shown with Apple Design Keyboard and Apple 14" Performa Plus Colour Monitor as standard
FREE EDUCATION SOFTWARE
FREE BUSINES SOFTWARE
Macintosh Performa 460 Plus & 475 Plus

MACINTOSH PERFORMA... 460 Plus HOME EDUCATION BUNDLE

With a 33MHz 68030 CPU, 4Mb RAM and a 160Mb Hard Disk Drive, GH's entry level Mac Bundle is ideal for business, home OR education. Apple 14" Performa Plus Colour Monitor & Apple Design Keyboard are also included along with a selection of great home education software!

Macintosh Performa 460 Plus - 4/160

Only... THE GH CHRISTMAS EDUCATION EXTRAVAGANZA

£766 (£899 Inc. VAT)

INCLUDES THE GH EDUCATIONAL BUNDLE - System 7.1P, PC Exchange, At Ease, Claris Works 2.1, Tutorials, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Spectre Supreme, Click Art Performa, MacGallery Clip Art Treasure Pack PLUS... BAILEY'S BOOKHOUSE, MILLIE'S MATHHOUSE and THINKIN' THINGS!

Worth almost £500 when purchased individually!

MACINTOSH PERFORMA... 475 Plus HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING BUNDLE

Quadra performance using a FAST 25MHz 68040 CPU - This Mac will dash through your workload QUICKLY!. Apple 14" Performa Plus Colour Monitor & Apple Design Keyboard are also included along with some fantastic business software pre loaded onto the Hard Drive!

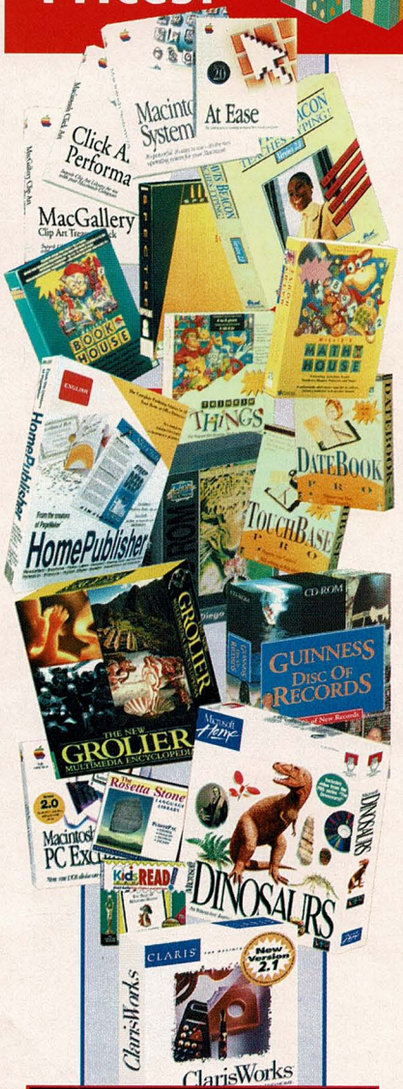
Macintosh Performa 475 Plus - 4/250

Only... THE GH BUMPER BUSINESS BONANZA!

£849 (£999 Inc. VAT)

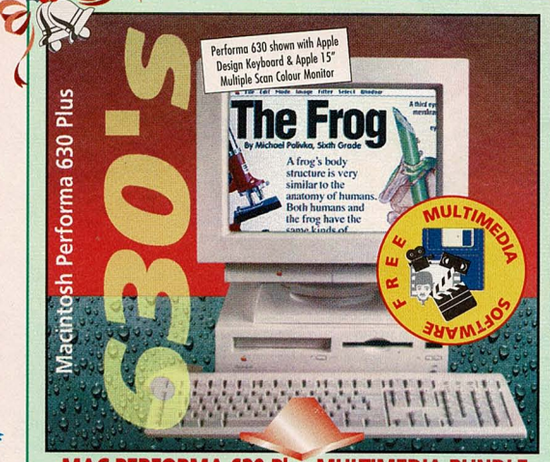
INCLUDES THE GH HOME OFFICE BUNDLE - System 7.5P, PC Exchange, At Ease, Claris Works 2.1, Tutorials, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Spectre Supreme, Click Art Performa, MacGallery Clip Art Treasure Pack PLUS... HOME PUBLISHER, TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK!

Worth over £500 when purchased individually!



YOU MAY BE ABLE TO PURCHASE YOUR GH CHRISTMAS BUNDLE PACKS WITH DIFFERENT MONITOR, KEYBOARD AND MEMORY CONFIGURATIONS...Phone Us Now!

Software titles shown are fully packaged versions. With GH Free Software Bundles are not packaged but are installed on the Computers' Hard Drive and ready to use. CD Disks are provided unpackaged as appropriate. Software RRP's are based on fully packaged versions if purchased separately.


Macintosh Performa 630 Plus
630's
Performa 630 shown with Apple Design Keyboard & Apple 15" Multiple Scan Colour Monitor
The Frog
By Michael Polivka, Sixth Grade
A frog's body structure is very similar to the anatomy of humans. Both humans and the frog have the same kinds of
FREE MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE

MAC PERFORMA 630 Plus MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE

A choice of two Multimedia Macs that boast 66/33MHz 68LC040 CPU's. With the built in 'Video in TV Tuner' you can input from VCR's etc. and cut & paste between the two, plus... watch TV on your Mac screen too! Standard 16 Bit Stereo Sound technology is incorporated and the pack comes with an Apple 15" Multiple Scan Display and Apple Design Keyboard along with a Mammoth range of some of the best Multimedia CD Software available!!!

Performa 630 Plus - 8/250 CD	Performa 630 Plus - 8/350 CD
Superb Multimedia Starter	with Built in 'Video In TV'
£1275 (£1498 Inc. VAT)	**£1445** (£1698 Inc. VAT)

INCLUDES THE GH MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE - System 7.5P, PC Exchange, At Ease, Claris Works 2.1, Tutorials, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Spectre Supreme, Click Art Performa, MacGallery Clip Art Treasure Pack PLUS... GROLIER MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPAEDIA, 1994 GUINNESS DISK OF RECORDS, MICROSOFT DINOSAURS, ROSETTA STONE POWER PACK, THE SAN DIEGO ZOO PRESENTS THE ANIMALS, BEATRIX POTTER'S THE TALE OF BENJAMIN BUNNY and LEONARDO THE INVENTOR ...on CD ROM!!!

Worth over £700 when purchased individually!

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. Prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers and Services are subject to availability and to being the latest advertised products, packs and prices. Please note goods are not supplied on a trial basis. E&OE.

"...at GH, we'll look after you..."

SERVICE, SUPPORT and WARRANTIES: GH is one of Apple UK's selected Authorised Service Providers, not all Resellers have this accreditation. Our standard One Year GH Gold Warranty gives you complete peace of mind, with enhanced/extended options available.

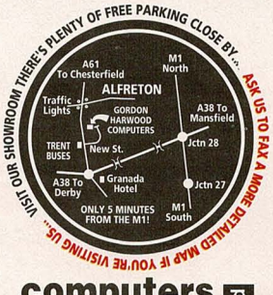
BY PHONE: We'll help with any queries and when you're ready to order we accept Visa, Mastercard, Access, Switch, Connect, Delta and Lombard Creditcharge (most 'store cards' are Lombard Creditcharge and we happily accept them).

BY POST or FAX: When ordering include your name, address and preferably a contact phone number with your order requirements. If charging a credit/debit card include its number and expiry date (and issue number with Switch cards).

PRICES: Please remember to confirm prices in case you are looking at an 'old' magazine. Prices can change (up or down) before the magazine's cover month has passed. Please confirm before sending orders by post.

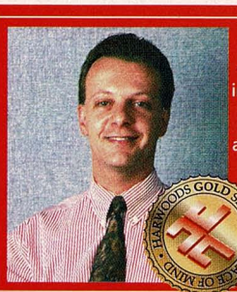
EXPORT: Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non EC residents & overseas UK Armed Forces Personnel (with CO's document). Please call us for confirmation of prices and carriage charges.

FREE UK DELIVERY: We despatch promptly & offer FREE delivery of all orders throughout Mainland UK. If your order is urgent we have priority despatch options with expedited delivery available.



We're Open...
Mon-Sat 9am til 5pm
Wed 9am til 1pm

"Why not visit our Apple Showrooms where most models are on display?"



BUY FROM GH WITH ABSOLUTE CONFIDENCE!

"As a family business established in 1955, we've supplied computers for the past 12 years. With over £32 million worth of units sold, and more than 215,000 happy customers, our trading record is second to none! Why don't you try us for your next Apple and find out why we are the UK's Favourite Apple Reseller?"

Giles Harwood - Managing Director

DIAL -A- DEAL **01-773-836781**

or... FAX US FOR A 'QUICK-QUOTE' **01-773-831040**

Finance and Leasing Facilities are available for both personal and business customers (subject to status, please ask for written details)

gordon harwood computers limited

the UK's favourite Apple reseller!

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED
(Department MAF/R4)
NEW STREET ALFRETON
DERBYSHIRE DE55 7BP
Telephone: 01-773-836781
Facsimile: 01-773-831040

"Why not FAX our Sales Team for a Quick-Quote!"

"Call us, we'll Guarantee the BEST Mac Deal with the BEST Mac After Sales Service"

Gordon Harwood is the only Apple Authorised Reseller to give *YOU* all the choices, with our new... PRICE BUSTING MACPACS!

Just 'MIX 'n' MAC' it's A B Ceasy!

"With A Multi Million Pound Turnover we buy HUGE...to give YOU MONSTER SAVINGS! Remember with a GH MacPac YOU get to CHOOSE just what you pay, by getting just what you want, in your own... BARGAIN BUNDLE!

Step 'A' Pick the CPU that's just right for your needs. If you need help, just call!

Step 'B' Choose a Monitor with the display area to fit your work size, and also your pocket.

Step 'C' Select your keyboard, safe in the knowledge that it's a genuine Apple one!

E&OE.

ENTRY LEVEL MACS

Macintosh Performa 450's 460's & 475's

Performa 475 shown with optional Apple Extended Keyboard & Apple 14" Trinitron Colour Monitor

New Product

NEW ENTRY LEVEL PERFORMA PRICES FROM GH - EVEN BETTER VALUE!!!

Performa 450 CPU - 4/120
Only... £429 (£505 Inc. VAT)
THE IDEAL STARTER MAC

See our MacPac Monitors, Keyboards & Extras

LOOK HERE! WE'VE GOT MACS AT UNDER £430!!!

Special pre loaded software complete with Intro Documents

Performa 450 with Claris Works 1 FREE!	4/120	£429	(£505)
NEW Performa 460 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	4/160	£499	(£587)
NEW Performa 475 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	4/250	£589	(£693)
NEW Performa 475 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	8/250	£699	(£822)

MACINTOSH PERFORMA 450 and 460
GH entry level Macs for business, home or education. With 25MHz 68030 CPU's (New Performa 460's have 33MHz!), 4Mb RAM and 80, 120 or 160Mb Hard Disk Drives - The perfect starter Macs! Pick a colour monitor up to 17" as you require.

MACINTOSH PERFORMA 475
Quadra performance with FAST 25MHz 68040 CPU's. These Macs will dash through your workload QUICKLY! You can use monitors up to 20" for LARGER work areas.

FREE FROM GH...
Claris Works software suite with all GH Performa 450/460/475 CPU's *(see full details in chart on the right)*

PLUS... Every GH Performa 450/460/475 is now supplied with System Software, PC Exchange, At Ease and Informational Tutorials

These are CPU prices -don't forget your keyboard & monitor

630's

Macintosh LC 630 & Performa 630

LC 630 shown with optional Apple Design Keyboard & Apple 15" Multiple Scan Colour Monitor

Every GH Performa 630 is now supplied with PC Exchange, At Ease &Informational Tutorials

MACINTOSH LC & PERFORMA 630's
Ideal Multi Media Macs that boast 66/33MHz 68LC040 CPU's. With the 'Video in TV (tuner)' model, you can input from VCR's and cut & paste between the two, plus... see TV on your Mac screen! A further option to output to VCR or Large TV's is also available. Standard 16 Bit Stereo Sound technology!

Performa 630 - 4/250
Only... £749 (£880 Inc. VAT)
MULTIMEDIA MAGIC!

See our MacPac Monitors, Keyboards & Extras

Performa 630 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	4/250	£749	(£880)
Performa 630 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	8/250CD	£969	(£1139)
Performa 630 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE! Inc. NEW 'Video in TV' facility!	8/350CD	£1149	(£1350)
Macintosh LC 630	8/250	£789	(£928)
Macintosh LC 630	8/350CD	£925	(£1087)

These are CPU prices -don't forget your keyboard & monitor

Special pre loaded software complete with Intro Documents

FREE FROM GORDON HARWOOD...
Claris Works 2.1 software with all Performa 630 CPU's. A suite of applications including Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Draw, COMMS and Graphing!

EVEN GREATER LC & PERFORMA 630 SAVINGS WITH THESE GH PRE-CONFIGURED BUNDLES...
Packs inc. a NEW Apple 15" Multiple Scan Monitor & Design Keyboard - Performa 630's also inc.Claris Works 2.1!

Performa 630 4/250 CPU	Performa 630 8/250 CD CPU	Performa 630 8/350 TVCD CPU
inc. 15" Monitor & Design Keyboard	inc. 15" Monitor & Design Keyboard	inc. 15" Monitor & Design Keyboard
SCOOP PRICE... £1079 (£1268 Inc. VAT)	SCOOP PRICE... £1249 (£1468 Inc. VAT)	SCOOP PRICE... £1425 (£1675 Inc. VAT)

LC 630 8/250	LC 630 8/350 CD
inc. 15" Monitor & Design Keyboard	inc. 15" Monitor & Design Keyboard
£1119 (£1315 Inc. VAT)	£1259 (£1480 Inc. VAT)

PowerPC

Power Macintosh - 6100/60, 7100/66, 8100/80

PowerMac 6100/60 shown with optional Apple Extended Keyboard and Apple 14" Colour Audio Vision Monitor

THE POWER MACINTOSH RANGE
Call us for a GREAT DEAL on everything from the 6100 PowerMac to the ULTIMATE 8100 series!

AT THE BEST PRICES AROUND!

PowerMac 6100 - 8/250
LOW COST POWER from GH whilst stocks last!
£1199 (£1409 Inc. VAT)

See our MacPac Keyboards, Monitors, & Extra!!!s

NEW 6100/60	8/250	£1199	(£1409)
6100/60	8/250CD	£1369	(£1609)
7100/66	8/250	£1659	(£1949)
NEW 7100/66	8/350	£1799	(£2114)
NEW 7100/66	8/500CD	£2049	(£2408)
7100/66	8/500AVCD	£2199	(£2584)
8100/80	8/250	£2799	(£3289)
NEW 8100/80	8/500	£2999	(£3524)
8100/80	16/500CD	£3249	(3818)
8100/80	16/500AVCD	£3349	(£3935)
8100/80	16/1000CD	£3499	(£4112)

These are CPU prices -don't forget your keyboard & monitor

"Hey, if you're used to using PC's, you can even run Microsoft Windows on your Power Mac too! SoftWindows upgrade kits are available now... from as little as £119! Run your favourite PC programs right from your Macintosh! Please ask us for details of what you need."

COLOUR MONITORS

Apple Colour Monitors
Genuine Apple Monitors from only... £155 (£183 Inc. VAT)

MONITOR PRICES	Bought with CPU	Purchased Alone
14" Performa Plus (.28)	£155 (£183)	£189 (£223)
14" Trinitron (.26)	£249 (£293)	£265 (£312)
14" Audio Vision (.26)	£330 (£388)	£344 (£405)
15" Multiple Scan (.28)	£289 (£340)	£305 (£359)
17" Multiple Scan (.25)	£699 (£822)	£739 (£869)
20" Multiple Scan (.26)	£1459(£1715)	£1499(£1762)

Just pick a monitor that connects to your CPU. You may be able to add more Video RAM (VRAM) to increase maximum colours displayed.

LC III/Performa 450 - Performa 475 - Performa 630 - PowerMac 6100 - 7100 - 8100					
17"	20"	17"	17"	20"	20"

"Don't forget when you buy a monitor WITH your Mac CPU... GH give you a generous reduction on the price of your chosen monitor!" (see chart left)

KEYBOARDS

Design	£79 (£93)
Extended	£139 (£165)
Adjustable	£165 (£194)

EXTRA RAM FOR YOUR MAC

4Mb RAM	ONLY.. £99 (£117 Inc. VAT)
8Mb RAM	ONLY.. £199 (£234 Inc. VAT)

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. Prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers and Services are subject to availability and to being the latest advertised products, packs and prices. Please note goods are not supplied on a trial basis.

"Confirm you're getting the BEST DEAL - call those friendly people at the UK's FAVOURITE DEALER!"

Authorised Reseller

Authorised Service Provider

"Got a technical problem?" "Need an Upgrade?" "Want a new peripheral fitting?" LOOK NO FURTHER... Our Apple Approved Engineers can do the job -YOU'RE GUARANTEED THAT! -

"Don't be shocked but you can buy ANY MacPac Extra item separately as well. Still at these delightful GH LOW PRICES!

GH MACPAC EXTRAS...

"We've selected some of our **Best Sellers** and held the prices **LOW**! Of course you can add ANY of our products to your MACPAC but look at these **MACPAC EXTRAS** first!"

EPSON STYLUS 800 720 dpi COLOUR INKJET

GH have secured stocks of this exciting revolutionary NEW HIGH QUALITY INKJET PRINTER! Boasting an incredible 720dpi resolution max. output, the Stylus 800 is unique! Take a look at recent magazine reviews to the glowing reports for this printer! If you need the ultimate low cost inkjet proofing device - This is the one for you!

(Apple printer driver software is due for release very soon)!

Epson Stylus Colour

Excellent and Truly Unique Budget Inkjet 720dpi Printer

ONLY... £385 (£453 Inc. VAT)

INCLUDES SHEET FEEDER

NEW **APPLE STYLEWRITER 2400 COLOUR PRINTER**

Excellent Colour Print, ideal for proofs etc.

Colour StyleWriter 2400

Apple Quality COLOUR Printing at 360dpi!

ONLY... £379 (£446 Inc. VAT)

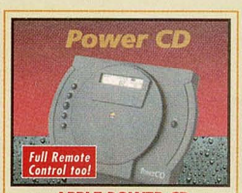
APPLE CD 300E PLUS

NEW Caddyless CD with double speed and multi session plus PhotoCD!

CD 300E CD Player

Open up your world to the CD revolution now!

JUST... £189 (£223 Inc. VAT)



APPLE POWER CD

Plays CD ROM's, Photo CD's and Audio CD's! Even display Photo CD on your TV!

Power CD Player

Only a Few Left now at this VERY Special Low Price

Price Clash! £125 (£147 Inc. VAT)

APPLE STYLEWRITER II

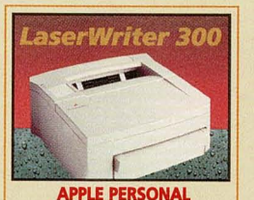
Mono 360dpi Inkjet Printer for budget priced laser like quality output

StyleWriter II

Apple Quality at a Budget Price for Super Mono Printing

ONLY... £199 (£234 Inc. VAT)

INCLUDES SHEET FEEDER



APPLE PERSONAL LASERWRITER 300

Genuine 300dpi Apple Laser Printer

LaserWriter 300

Apple Quality Laser Printing at a Remarkably Low Price

£445 (£523 Inc. VAT)

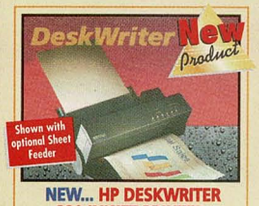
GCC BLP ELITE 8 MONO LASER PRINTER

A great 300dpi Mono Laser Printer for your Mac

GCC BLP Elite 8 - 4Mb

Real Laser Print Quality at a Very Special Price

ONLY... £539 (£634 Inc. VAT)



NEW... HP DESKWRITER 320 INKJET PRINTER

Great 600 x 300dpi Budget Mono (Colour kit available)

HP DeskWriter 320

GH Best Budget Buy Inkjet Printer - Recommended!

£195 (£230 Inc. VAT)

SUPRA 144LC FAX MODEM

Send and Receive Faxes at up to 14400bps directly with your Mac!

Supra Fax Modem

Easy to use FAX Modem complete with software

£119 (£140 Inc. VAT)

BUY FROM GH WITH ABSOLUTE CONFIDENCE!

"As a family business established in 1955, we've supplied computers for the past 12 years. With over £32 million worth of units sold, and more than 215,000 happy customers, our trading record is second to none! Why don't you try us for your next Apple and find out why we are the UK's Favourite Apple Reseller?"

Giles Harwood - Managing Director

HARWOODS GOLD SERVICE · PEACE OF MIND

DIAL -A- DEAL

01-773-836781 or

FAX US FOR A 'QUICK-QUOTE' ON...

01-773-831040

GH ESSENTIALS PACK

High Quality Mouse Mat
Floppy Disk Head Maintenance Cleaner
Mouse Mechanic Maintenance Tool
10 TDK DSHD 3.5" Disks

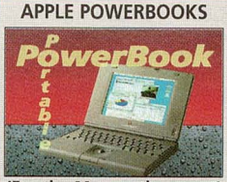
only... £14 (£17 Inc. VAT)

EPSON SCANNERS

Check out the new 9000, scans at up to 2400dpi, 30 bit technology, 16.7 million colours!

GT 6500 No Software	£519	(£610)
GTX 6500 Omnipage & Photshop LE	£559	(£657)
GTi 6500 FULL Photoshop	£719	(£845)
GT 8000 No Software	£669	(£787)
GTX 8000 Omnipage & Photshop LE	£739	(£869)
GTi 8000 FULL Photoshop	£895	(£1052)
GT 9000 No Software	£799	(£939)
GTX 9000 Omnipage & Photshop LE	£895	(£1052)
GTi 9000 FULL Photoshop	£1059	(£1245)

APPLE POWERBOOKS



'For the Mac on the move' Real Portable Power!

PowerBook 150 with Claris Works 2.1	4/120	£965 (£1134)
PowerBook 520 with Mobility Bundle	4/160	£1499 (£1762)
PowerBook 520c with Mobility Bundle	4/160	£1899 (£2232)
PowerBook 540 with Mobility Bundle	4/240	£2065 (£2427)
PowerBook 540 with Mobility Bundle +Modem	12/240	£2499 (£2937)
PowerBook 540c with Mobility Bundle	4/320	£3049 (£3583)
PowerBook 540c with Mobility Bundle +Modem	12/320	£3499 (£4112)
PowerBook Duo 230	4/120	£899 (£1057)
PowerBook Duo 280 with Mobility Bundle	4/200	£1749 (£2056)
PowerBook Duo 280 with Mobility Bundle +Modem	12/200	£2099 (£2467)
PowerBook Duo 280c with Mobility Bundle	4/320	£2399 (£2819)
PowerBook Duo 280c with Mobility Bundle +Modem	12/320	£2699 (£3172)

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

DUO DOCK £545 (£641)
(All Duo's except 270)

DUO DOCK+ u/g £49 (£58)
(Duo Dock to Duo Dock Plus)

DUO BATTERIES £49 (£58)
(Longlife Hi-Capacity - 2.5 to 6 Hrs)

P/BOOK BATTERIES £89 (£105)
(Type 3 Longlife - PowerBook 500's)

POWERBOOK FILE ASSISTANT. £49 (£58)
(Mac to P/Book file synchronisation)

FREE CABLE WITH ALL PRINTERS

MORE PRINTERS...

INKJETS...

Portable StyleWriter £229 (£269)
Mono, 300dpi - Ideal for use with PowerBooks

HP DeskWriter M 520 £219 (£258)
Mono, 300dpi

HP DeskWriter C 560 £429 (£504)
Colour, 300dpi

LASERS...

Personal LaserWriter 320 £599 (£704)
A4, 300dpi, 5ppm, PostScript 2

LaserWriter Select 360 £1059 (£1245)
A4, 600dpi, 10ppm, PostScript 2

GCC BLP Elite 600 - 4Mb £1219 (£1433)
A4, 600dpi, 10ppm, PostScript 2

HARD DISK DRIVES...

EXTERNAL...

170Mb Capacity £239 (£281)
270Mb Capacity £279 (£328)
340Mb Capacity £295 (£347)
540Mb Capacity £395 (£465)
1000Mb Capacity £675 (£794)

INTERNAL...

170Mb Capacity £159 (£187)
270Mb Capacity £189 (£222)
340Mb Capacity £209 (£246)
540Mb Capacity £299 (£352)
1000Mb Capacity £589 (£692)

FAX MODEMS...

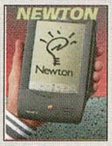
US ROBOTICS SPORTSTER...

External, 14400bps, £164 (£193)
BABT Approved - with FREE Software

SUPRA 288

External, 28800bps, £209 (£246)
Not BABT Approved - with FREE Software

APPLE NEWTONS



Newton 110 only... £399 (£469 Inc. VAT)

NEWTON 100 £PHONE!!!

NEWTON ACCESSORIES

1Mb Storage Card	£42 (£50)
2Mb Storage Card	£89 (£105)
External FAX Modem	£79 (£93)
Fortune 500 Guide to USA	£52 (£62)
Fodors '94 Travel	£52 (£62)
Business Forms	£20 (£24)
Expense Plus	£58 (£69)
Day-Timer, Meeting, Expenses	£58 (£69)
Go Figure	£35 (£42)
NEWTON 100 EXTRAS	
Recharger & Battery	£39 (£46)
Leather Case	£41 (£49)
Rechargeable Battery Pack	£15 (£18)
NEWTON 110 EXTRAS	
Recharger & Battery	£52 (£62)
Leather Case	£47 (£56)
Rechargeable Battery Pack	£15 (£18)

Lots more available - PHONE US!

APPLE QUICKTAKE 100

24 bit colour, stores up to 32 images, auto exposure -1/30 to 1/175, f2.8 to f16,auto flash etc!

QuickTake Camera

MAC	PC
£525 (£617 Inc. VAT)	£549 (£645 Inc. VAT)

MULTIMEDIA KIT

Apple - Power Design Speakers, High Speed CD Drive, QuickTime, SCSI Cables, Software and SCSI Terminator

For Both Mac & PC

MAC	PC
£289 (£340 Inc. VAT)	£329 (£387 Inc. VAT)

"...at GH, we'll look after you..."

SERVICE, SUPPORT and WARRANTIES: GH is one of Apple UK's selected Authorised Service Providers, not all Resellers have this accreditation. Our standard One Year GH Gold Warranty gives you complete peace of mind, with enhanced/extended options available.

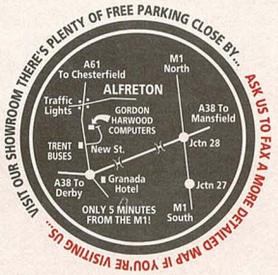
BY PHONE: We'll help with any queries and when you're ready to order we accept Visa, Mastercard, Access, Switch, Connect, Delta and Lombard Creditcharge (most 'store cards' are Lombard Creditcharge and we happily accept them).

BY POST or FAX: When ordering include your name, address and preferably a contact phone number with your order requirements. If charging a credit/debit card include its number and expiry date (and issue number with Switch cards).

PRICES: Please remember to confirm prices in case you are looking at an 'old' magazine. Prices can change (up or down) before the magazine's cover month has passed. Please confirm before sending orders by post.

EXPORT: Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non EC residents & overseas UK Armed Forces Personnel (with CO's document). Please call us for confirmation of prices and carriage charges.

FREE UK DELIVERY: We despatch promptly & offer FREE delivery of all orders throughout Mainland UK. If your order is urgent we have priority despatch options with expedited delivery available.



We're Open...
Mon-Sat 9am til 5pm
Wed 9am til 1pm

"Why not visit our Apple Showrooms where most models are on display?"

"Call us for your 'DEAL FOR DEAL' PRICE MATCH!"

Finance and Leasing Facilities are available for both personal and business customers (subject to status, please ask for written details)

gordon harwood computers limited

the UK's favourite Apple reseller!

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED
(Department MAF/R4)
NEW STREET ALFRETON
DERBYSHIRE DE55 7BP
Telephone: 01-773-836781
Facsimile: 01-773-831040

Oh no! We've run out of T-shirts! What can your letter win you now? Write to 'Apple Talk', MACFORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

It was inevitable, I suppose, and now it's happened. We are no longer giving away an exclusive MACFORMAT T-shirt for every letter published. It isn't that we don't love you any more. It isn't even that Stuart the Publisher's generous mood finally came to an end – we've simply run out of stocks. So while a new batch are being 'done' (I believe the technical term is), we're now giving away a splendid MACFORMAT *binder* for every letter published here. Write right now!

Root out the moles

Have you looked at your Preferences folder (in the System folder) lately? You've been happily looking through all those wonderful disks or CDs that MACFORMAT has been giving us and trying out the jewels, but many of the applications and Accessories that you tested have left their Preferences files behind, and they are still there, filling up your System. You don't want most of them, because you are not going to use their programs again, so throw them out and let your System breathe again.

It can be a bit of chore to do this, but you can make life simpler for yourself. When you have cleaned out this month's unneeded Preferences files, use the Label menu to give the same colour to all the remaining Preferences. Then next month, open up the Preferences folder and, using the View menu, look at it 'by Label'. You'll find all the newly added Preferences together, unlabelled and uncoloured. Check through these to see if there is anything you still need and throw out the rest.

War correspondent Christopher Long in Bosnia [MACFORMAT 16] spends 15 minutes a day on housekeeping – Disk Doctor + Speed Disk + re-building the Desktop. Maybe we should all spend 15 minutes a month doing the same when we have finished looking at our latest goodies.

John Bethell
Chichester

Sound advice – obsolete Preferences files are a sheer waste of disk space. An even simpler way of managing them is to use a neat little utility called PrefsCleaner, *which automatically checks for Prefs files that don't have a corresponding application program. It was yours free on last month's cover disk – if you missed that issue, turn to page 102.*

Beyond the pale?

I wonder if for once Apple will acknowledge that it has customers outside the USA? The Macintosh Users Forum on CompuServe is running a special offer from Apple whereby the forum members can get System 7.5 at a very substantial discount – for $49.95! Needless to say, that offer is not open to anyone outside the USA.

I look forward to Apple announcing that it will be charging the UK equivalents of US prices for System 7.5, and that if it gives a discount to customers of one nationality then so it should to all.

Andrew Gilbart
Stockport

$49.95 is about £33, give or take. The current UK list price of System 7.5 is only three times as much – £105.75 (about $157 or so) – though 'street price' is bound to be much less.

Better looking

In MACFORMAT 17, Michael Veal says he had to get rid of his Performa Plus monitor and buy 'a new decent screen'. The Performa Plus is definitely not as good as an Apple RGB monitor, but there is a way around its brightness problem. Go to the Monitors Control Panel in your Apple Menu, hold down the [option] key and click on 'Options'. Click on the 'Use Special Gamma' check box, then on 'uncorrected gamma' and hit OK. You will notice the screen go darker. Twiddle a little with the brightness and contrast wheels on the monitor and – hey! – a better looking screen!

Christian Riley
Ferryhill, Co Durham

What I still want to know, though, is what on earth is a 'gamma' anyway...?

Violent objection

I was feeling quite elated about the new issue of MACFORMAT (issue 18) and much looking forward to the usual goodies on offer on the cover disk. I was however deeply disturbed at the message I found when I went to play *Push Push*. It informed me that violence on computers was bad and that the politically correct movement was synonymous with enlightenment.

I abhor the politically correct movement as much as I do dim-witted people who continue to equate game and movie violence with the real thing: rape and murder existed for millions of years before the first 2D images ever appeared. Politically correct people are intellectual retards who need the social crutch of a-rule-for-every-occasion to get them through life without having a nervous breakdown. Under various guises it has been tried before, only to discover that over-regulation and bans are regression and cer-

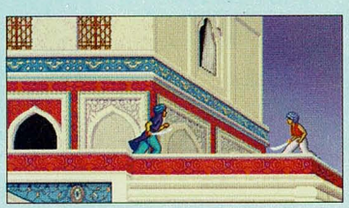
THE SAD TALE OF AN AVERAGE MAC

When I rushed home to try my new demo of *Prince of Persia 2* on MACFORMAT cover disk 12 *[Uh-oh. Here it comes – Ed]*, I was rather disappointed to find that it didn't work on my father's LCIII with 4Mb of RAM. It wanted 3Mb (3,072K) of RAM free, and I could only offer it about 3,000K with Extensions Off. *[That would have been my first suggestion – Ed]*

I tried Virtual Memory, but the demo wanted Virtual Memory off. *[It does that. It doesn't like* RAMDoubler *either – Ed.]* That week at school, I asked a friend whether he had any utilities that would free up memory. His reply was an application called *Bully 1.0d1* which 'kills the Finder' and then boots the application that you dragged on to it. It worked!

I hope this provides an answer for anyone who was unable to run the *POP2* demo. But in future would it be possible for you to select *only* software for your cover disk that will work with 4 megabytes of RAM, so that readers like me who are stuck with an average Macintosh can still enjoy the MACFORMAT cover disks?

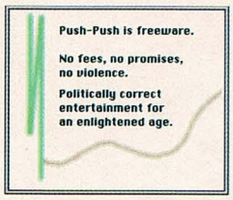
Alex Langhans
Medindie Gardens
South Australia



So, you want to play, then, Prince? Do you have the RAM to do it? Bwah-ha-ha (etc).

So far, other solutions to the Prince of Persia 2 *problem have ranged from using* At Ease *instead of the Finder (it takes up less RAM) to using* ResEdit *to fool the System into thinking that the* POP2 *demo is the Finder – for more details see* MACFORMAT *16. We haven't come across* Bully *before – can anyone send us a copy? (Assuming it's shareware and can legally be copied, of course!) In the meantime, there's a similar utility called* XoLaunch *on this issue's covermounted CD-ROM – try it out and let us know what it does for you.*

How about the bigger question raised by Alex (this issue's token Australian): would you prefer to do without exclusive demos of big *new games on the* MACFORMAT *cover disk? What do you most* want *to see on the disk? Write to 'Disk-cussion' at the address on this page.*



'Politically correct': the two most provocative words you can find on a game's intro screen?

tainly not enlightenment.

I strongly object to advertisements incorporated into computer software, whether they are for products or politics.

Michael Ryan
Dublin, Ireland

The irony is, you wouldn't really expect much violence in a puzzle game anyway. Boasting that there isn't any is a bit like boasting that your ice-cream doesn't have any chilli in it. Anyone else got any strong views on 'political correctness'?

Buy the bloody thing

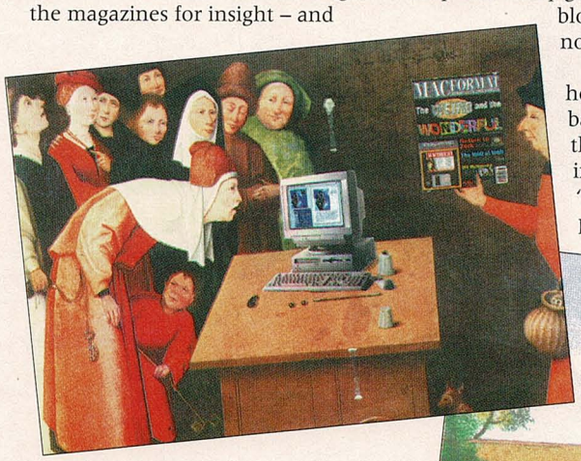
I am writing in (what I see as) defence of MACFORMAT. There have been several letters of late complaining that the software on your cover disks can or cannot be run on various Mac models.

I first bought MACFORMAT around issue 4, simply because the information content was unlike any of the other Mac magazines'. I subscribed because I know the standard of your articles is consistently far above that of the competition (mentioning no names...). As to the cover disk (and now CD), I look on these as an added bonus. Long after I have finished with the various disks, I am still returning to the magazines for insight – and often help. With such recent articles as the excellent profile of Christopher Long and the continuing saga of multimedia, I am extremely pleased with my investment. So if people are so *terribly desperate* to play *Prince of Persia 2*, why don't they go and buy the bloody thing? (I am not a fan.)

I hope that this helps redress the balance of some of the recent scathing attacks on the 'software' that people buy, which just happens to have your magazine attached!

Dr S Leppard
Toulouse, France

As I write this, it's 5.30 on a sunny Saturday afternoon, and Derek is thigh-deep in SCSI leads and hard disks, trying to get this issue's cover CD-ROM to copy properly. (If you can run the Slide-shows in our Inside Mac Games special section, you'll know that his hours of bitter struggle bore fruit.) I'm afraid that no matter how hard you try, you just can't please everyone!



Two more winners of MACFORMAT binders: Mike Fitchett of Derby has sent us a postcard of the Leeds to Liverpool canal at Newlay, near Leeds. Nothing special about that, you say – but this is a picture created by Mike himself in that well-known art program *ClarisWorks 2.1*... Jill Strong of Brighton came up with a picture by Hieronymous Bosch called 'The Conjurer' (1475–1480). He certainly was ahead of his time, old Bosch, eh? Remember, whenever you write to MACFORMAT or enter a competition, *any* eye-catching postcard could win you an exclusive MACFORMAT binder too!

Here's lookin' at you

I'd hate to destroy the innocent fun of thousands of sad Extensions freaks out there but I've found a real live actual use for those Eyeballs that sit, apparently useless, in so many menu bars. If you have a PowerBook with a crappy screen, you'll know how difficult it can be to find that submarined cursor. Your problems are over! Install the Eyeballs and there'll always be a direction-finding tool to help you find it. Just follow the eyes!

Andrew Moreton
London EC1

I normally have a desktop Mac, but I had to use a PowerBook not long ago and it only took me about 35 seconds to discover that Andrew is dead right. Brilliant. Anyone know any other gems that hide their light under a bushel?

Alex Summersby

Got something to say? Write to 'Apple Talk' at the address on the opposite page.

CRUISING THE KEYS

Last issue we brought you some useful System 7.1 tips from Henry Merrit of Cambridge. This month, some tips from Henry for Microsoft Word...

■ Are you using the Work menu? If you aren't, you should. This menu appears automatically whenever you have even one entry from the Glossary (usually a part of the Edit menu) added to it. Simply press [command] [option] [shift] [+] (the plus sign from the shifted '=' key, *not* the one from the numeric keypad) and then choose the glossary entry you want – say, 'Date'. The Work menu will now enable you to put the date anywhere in a document with only one mouse action (and it keeps better track of the date than most people). Add as many Glossary entries to the Work menu as you want – your name, address, etc.

■ Put the Word Count facility easily at hand by assigning it a keystroke you never use (say [command] [shift] [W]). To do this, add 'Word Count' to the Tools menu if it's not already there. Then hold down [command] [option] [+] (from the numeric keypad this time), choose the command from the Tools menu and then enter your keystroke. Simple!

■ If you want to give a full 'professionally typeset' appearance to your documents, try replacing the character pairs 'fi' and 'fl' with the proper single-character 'ligature' symbols. Do this *only* after spell-checking your document (the spell-checker won't recognise the ligatured letters). The 'fi' is at [option] [shift] [5] and the 'fl' at [option] [shift] [6]. Use the 'Replace' command from the Edit menu, but *don't* use 'Replace All' or you will end up replacing even the letters that should be capitals.

■ Speaking of the spell-checker (in *Word* 3.1 and 4.x, at any rate): *Matthew Williams* of *Dunstable* points out that it won't recognise the word 'childcare' and will suggest 'kidnaper' instead!

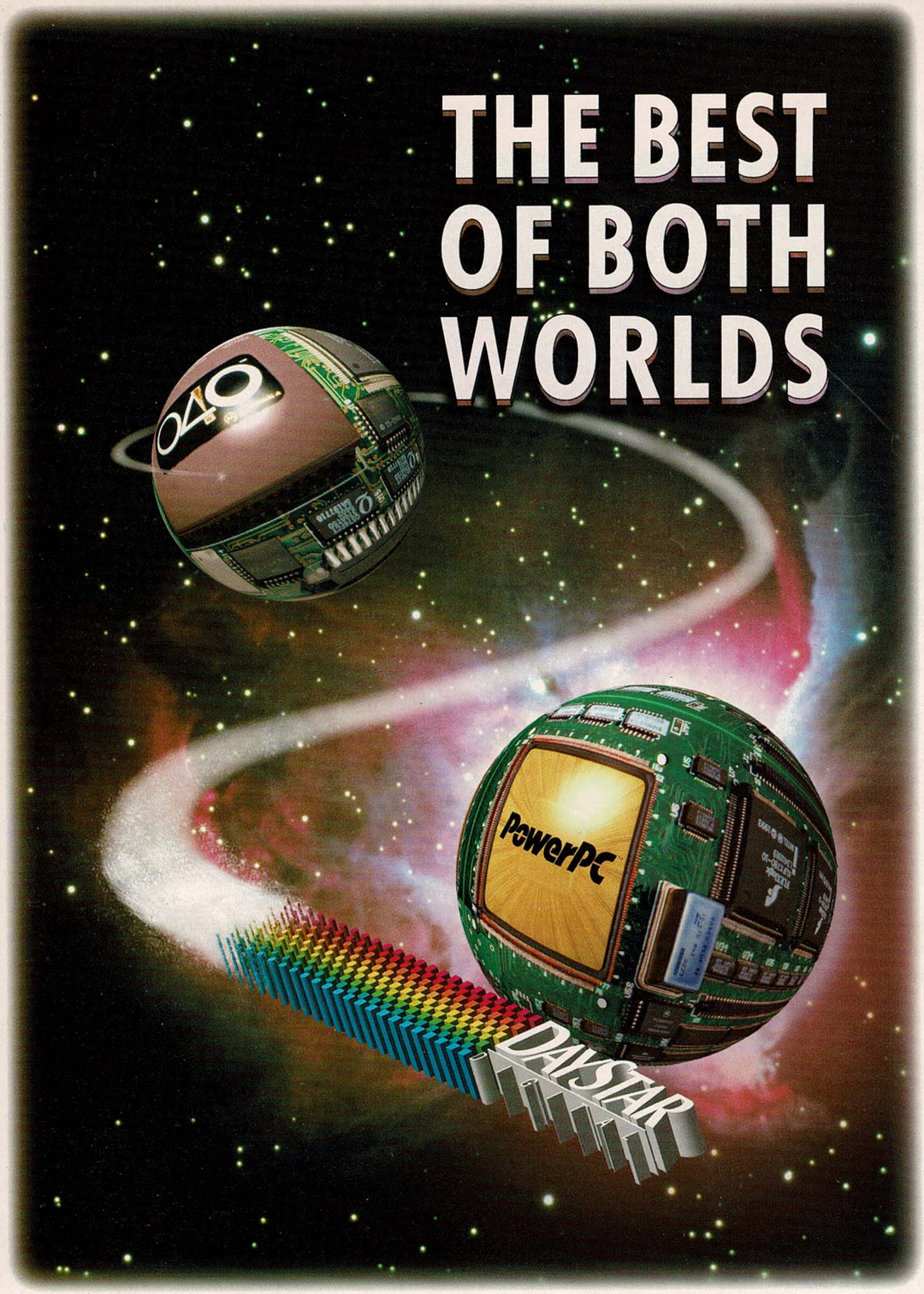
Ahem. Matthew makes amends with some tips for what some people think of as the least useful Control Panel:

■ Most of the people I know find it very difficult to actually see exactly where the cities are on the map. Hold down the [option] key when you open the Map Control Panel and you will find a greatly magnified map, making things much easier to see. You can also find the middle of nowhere by typing 'MID' – it's somewhere down by the Antarctic. To view the cities in alphabetical order, hold down the [option] key while you click on 'Find'. Lastly, you can have a colour map by copying the colour map in the Scrapbook (just use [command] [C]) and pasting it into the Map Control Panel (with [command] [V]). However, having a colour version does slow down the scrolling of the map.

Do you have any keystroke shortcuts, tips or discoveries? Send 'em in and you could win yourself a binder too.

ELECTRONIC SOAPBOX

Unfortunately, space on these pages is limited, so we can only print a selection of the letters we receive – and the shorter your letter, the better its chances of being printed. If you have something to say at greater length, write to our 'Soapbox' section (see page 124) or send your musings on disk for our CD-ROM 'Readers' Corner'. Give us your letter as a *TeachText* document (so everyone can read it) and we'll put it on the CD (subject to legal considerations – no defamation or obscenity, please!). Mark your disk 'MACFORMAT Readers' Corner', be sure to add your name and address, and please note we cannot return your disk. Our address is on the opposite page.



Currently, there are two worlds out there. Macintosh and Power Macintosh. Only DayStar makes a family of processor upgrade cards that give you the best of both. DayStar upgrades save you time and money compared to purchasing a new Power Macintosh.

Universal Turbo 040® and PowerCache™

68K upgrades for the Mac SE, Classic, LC, Performa and II series

DayStar processor upgrades have launched over 100,000 people into a higher orbit. These two low cost upgrades are the only no-risk option available because they make your Macintosh 2 to 5 times faster while maintaining 100% compatibility with the software you already own. And, they let you go faster now, while providing an upgrade path to PowerPC in the future!

1994 World Class Winner Macworld

PowerPro™ 601 and PowerCard™ 601 - NEW!

PowerPC upgrades for the Quadra, Centris, LC and Performa series

The promise of PowerPC has finally arrived and there are hundreds of native PowerPC applications available*. DayStar and Apple designed the PowerPro 601 and the new PowerCard 601 to give you all the speed and compatibility of Apple's Power Macintosh computers. The PowerPro 601 even gives you up to 128 MB of optional memory. And, unlike a new Power Macintosh, DayStar's upgrade cards offer the best of both worlds because they let you run your Macintosh either as a PowerPC or 68K based Macintosh.

MAC HOME JOURNAL September, 1994 ★★★★½

The Real Stuff

Regardless of what planet you live on, more editors, award committees, companies and users like you have chosen DayStar Digital over any other company when they needed the best performance from their Macintosh.

Call today for the dealer nearest you.

"The Turbo 040 is the best accelerator for the Mac II family"
- MacUser
March, 1994

"If you were considering buying a 7100 or 8100, think again. Buying this board instead will give you extremely good performance and save you money."
- MacHome Journal
September 1994

APTEC 071-627-1000

INGRAM MICRO 090-826-0422

DAYSTAR® DIGITAL

DayStar Digital and Turbo 040 are registered trademarks, and PowerPro and Quad 040 are trademarks of DayStar Digital, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice.
©1994 DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA, USA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018
*Check online electronic services for the latest list of PowerPC native applications.

Unleash the Power!

While the newest Macs boast blistering performance, most of us are still struggling with geriatric Macs with all the power of a zimmer frame in the Indy 500. Don't despair! Here's how to unleash the potential of your Mac...

What do you use your Mac for, and how much time do you waste waiting for it to do it? If you find yourself drumming your fingers, cursing, or making endless cups of tea (and subsequent trips to the bathroom), then you need to soup-up your Mac.

This can be a problem even if you only use your Mac for word processing. Software designers get lazy – the more power there is, the more they use. Applications are getting better, but they're also getting fatter and slower. This means you need to keep buying quicker Macs just to work as fast as you're used to.

But buying a new Mac every year is a little expensive – although prices are steadily falling (in power-per-pound terms). And while prices might not fall as far as you'd like, they fall far enough and fast enough to give your old Mac the second-hand value of a pre-war Skoda.

An accelerator card is the answer. After all, why bother changing your keyboard, mouse, monitor and box when all you need to fix is the hardware inside? Practically any Mac can be accelerated (even a PowerMac – details in a future issue), and there are two main ways of doing it. First, you can go for an official Apple upgrade. In fact, this is more of a conversion. The hardware inside your box is essentially swapped for a new model's. Your Mac has to go back to the dealer for this, and you pay a premium price, but what you get back is a bona fide Mac – that is, its warranty is still intact. Of course, you can only do this if there's an off-the-shelf upgrade suitable for your model.

The second option is cheaper and quicker, and comes in the form of a third-party accelerator card. You can fit this yourself, quickly, and at home. The trouble is that you lose your original warranty the moment you open up the case. (Only one Macintosh model so far – the 630 – enables you to add a card without invalidating the warranty.) If your Mac is more than a year old, this isn't a problem (the warranty is out of date anyway). On the other hand, if your Mac is less than a year old – well, you'll just have to take your chances. Or, if you are feeling especially insecure, you could always take out a maintenance contract.

What will accelerators do?

You can speed up mathematical calculations and rendering work with a co-processor, speed

A CLASSIC CASE TO CRACK!

The Mac Classic was never designed to be upgraded. There is an expansion slot of sorts, but this is usually taken up by a much-needed memory card. You have to clip the accelerator cards directly over the motherboard, which is a bit of a bodge and a worrying thing to have to try to do.

First, though, you need to get the case open. For this you need a special tool kit. We got ours from MacWarehouse (tel: 0800 181 332) for £14.

Tool number one is a special long-handled Allen key that looks a bit like a malformed coat-hanger. You need this, first, because the Classic case is held together by four screws with special heads, and second, because two of them are deeply recessed in the carrying handle, and no other tool will do the job.

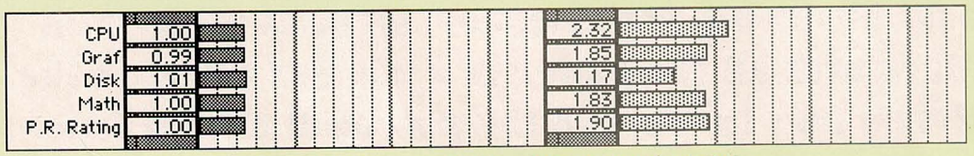
Tool number two is a heavy-duty bulldog clip known as a Mac cracker. You insert the closed jaws of the clip in the gap in the casing around the front of the machine, then squeeze the levers of the clip together to slowly prise the two parts of the case apart, carefully working your way around to lever it off evenly.

Tool number three is an earthing strap that goes round your wrist at one end and plugs into your Mac's mains lead at the other. Don't worry, it's smarter than it sounds. The strap is connected *only* to the earth pin and you *don't* leave the wall socket switched on. The purpose of this bizarre fashion accessory is to discharge static electricity from your body. High static charges can damage chips, so this is a wise precaution. In the absence of a earthing strap you should touch some substantial metal object before handling chips. *Don't* touch anything substantial and metallic inside your Mac Classic! This machine has a built-in monitor that can carry lethal voltages even after the machine has been turned off. Make sure you keep your twitchy fingers well away from the high-tension circuitry towards the front of the machine – unless you want to turn into a six-foot kebab, that is.

Having got the back off the Classic, which is easy with the right tools, you then have to remove the memory card (if fitted) before disconnecting three leads from the motherboard. This is especially tricky, unless your name is Edward Plierhands. Having done that, you slide out the motherboard and proceed to clip on the accelerator. The motherboard slides back in, the leads are reconnected, the memory card goes back in and you check your Mac boots up OK before putting the case back on. Personally, I'd get a dealer to do it – or get a new Mac...

Upgrading a Mac Classic

The Classic and SE (and the old Plus, for that matter) are special cases, both figuratively and literally. Figuratively, because they're the models that most need accelerating (being based on the lowly 68000) and literally, because you need special tools to get into them. It's a bit ironic, though, that the machines most in need of accelerators are also the hardest and most dangerous to fit.



Here are the results from the Performer 2 (right) compared to those of the standard Classic (left).

To discover how difficult it was and, indeed, whether it was worth doing, we took a standard Mac Classic and fitted it with two Harris accelerators – the Performer 2 (a 16MHz 68000 to replace the 8MHz standard chip) and the Performer Pro (a 68030 chip).

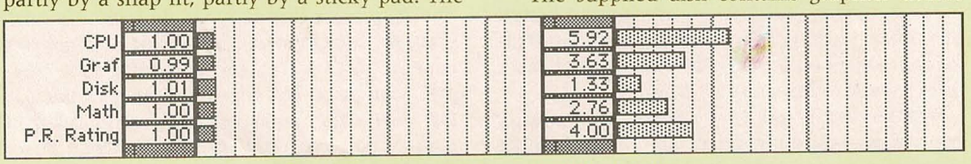
Danger zone

If you've never fitted an upgrade before you need strong fingers, strong nerves and possibly some fairly strong headache pills. In fact, you really shouldn't do this at home. Most dealers who sell accelerators will also fit them for you – and remember, they've done it before. The design of Classics makes them easy to damage, and the Cathode Ray Tube, which is only inches away from your fingers while you're working, can carry potentially lethal charges even after the machine has been switched off. Don't take any risks – a faster Mac isn't really something to die for.

You need to install additional software with both Harris boards (as you do with the other accelerators tested here). The software takes the form of a Control Panel document with various settings to control the new hardware.

Both boards met the maker's claims, both during the benchmark tests and while using real applications. Given the obstinate design of the Classic, fitting the boards was as painless as you could realistically expect, but we did have one problem. The boards are held in place partly by a snap fit, partly by a sticky pad. The sticky pad was missing from one of the boards, and this made it an absolute pig to get up and running. The fit is crucial. The Classic's problem is that it has a motherboard that was never designed to have anything clipped to it – and nothing makes that more obvious than spending three hours heaving your motherboard in and out while you try to get the little sod to boot up.

The other Harris board, though, still had its sticky pad, and that worked first time. Significant, that. All Harris boards are shipped with these sticky pads, and you shouldn't expect the problems we had.



Here are the results of the Performer Pro (right) compared to the standard Classic (left).

Performer 2

Harris's Performer 2 substitutes a 16MHz 68000 for the standard 8MHz unit, so you'd expect it to run twice as fast – which it does. But first, the installation...

Accelerators need software to modify your Mac's System before they can run. The instructions with the Performer 2 tell you how to do it. Twice. There are instructions in the manual, and revised instructions on a separate leaflet inserted in the box. Not the best way to inspire confidence! Nevertheless, installation went without a hitch.

The supplied disk contains graphics demos

up your monitor's display with a graphics card, and speed up your networking capabilities with an Ethernet card. But the sort of speed increases we're looking at here are based on upgrades to your machine's Central Processing Unit (CPU). The accelerators we're looking at all replace your Mac's built-in CPU with either a faster version of the same chip (a double-speed 68000 for a Mac Classic, for example) or the next chip up in the Motorola series (a 68040 CPU for the 68030-based IIci, say).

Instead of just tarting up one aspect of your Mac's performance, these accelerators will make it do everything quicker. Sometimes dramatically quicker.

What won't they do?

Although these accelerators will make your Mac quicker all round, there are certain things they won't do. For example, if you've got a mono Mac, it's going to stay mono. If you're lumbered with a measly 2Mb of RAM in your Classic, 2Mb it's going to stay. Fed up with waiting hours to load stuff off floppies? Well, your drive's not going to spin any faster just because your motherboard's suddenly running at ten times the speed.

There's one more thing accelerators won't do. They (or their driver software) won't

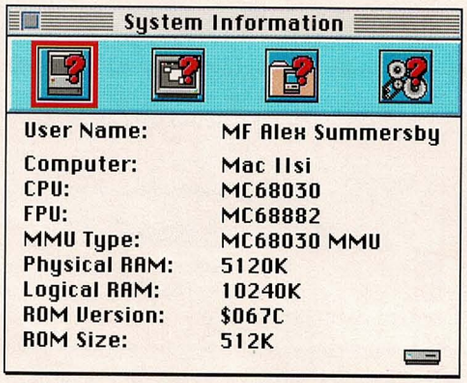
THE BENCHMARK TEST

Harris thoughtfully provides the hardware testing program *Speedometer* with both of its Classic boards to enable buyers to check the speed increases of their accelerated Macs. We used *Speedometer* to test all the accelerators detailed here.

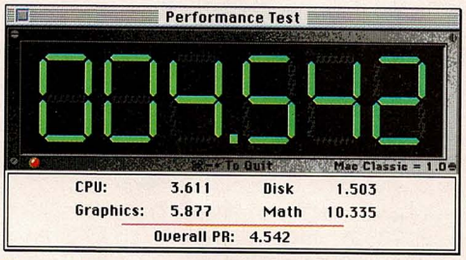
This software runs exhaustive tests on just about every aspect of your hardware, but these tests break down into four main areas: CPU (general processor speed), graphics, disk and maths. The results are expressed as factors – a Mac Classic is the baseline performance figure, with a value of 1.

We've already explained that accelerators won't make your floppy drives run any faster (see 'What won't they do?', page 36), but they can improve the performance of your hard drive – by 10-20%, in fact. The overall performance ratings quoted in 'The results' boxes include the disk performance figure, and since this rarely improves much, it has the effect of depressing the results. To get a truer indication of the speed increases achieved, eliminate the disk speed measurement from the comparisons.

Benchmark tests enable you to measure speed scientifically and under controlled conditions. They don't tell you what's going to happen in the real world, with real software, though, which is why we set up three less scientific, but more realistic software tests (see the 'The Real-life test' box on page 40 for more details). These measured speed when running a word processor, spreadsheet and graphics package.



Speedometer, which was on MACFORMAT 18's cover disk, is a shareware program that can measure just about every aspect of your Mac's performance in the minutest detail.



This neat little set of tests checks out your Mac's performance in four principal areas and then delivers a final speed rating – relative to a the benchmark of a humble Classic.

necessarily be 100%, hand-on-heart compatible with every single piece of software you might have installed. Major applications aren't a problem – it's those clever little Extensions and shareware widgets that cause the trouble.

You shouldn't let compatibility worries affect your decision to buy an accelerator, but you should bear software/hardware conflicts in mind as a faint possibility.

Are they easy to fit?

Ah! Well, to fit an accelerator, you've actually got to take your machine apart and start fiddling around with printed circuit boards, and software installation, and possible Extension clashes, and modifications to your System, and warranty invalidations, and possible electrocution... and what if it doesn't work when you've finished it?

Stop panicking! With the exception of the for a visual comparison, and the *Speedometer* hardware-testing program we used for all the accelerators on test. With the Performer 2's high-speed RAM cache switched on, the Classic ran at twice the normal speed, on average. This figure is an average of the results of tests conducted to determine CPU speed, graphics, disk handling and maths functions. With the cache switched off, the chip was just a couple of percent faster. Some games became unplayable with the Mac running twice as fast, though, so you may need this cache-toggling feature periodically.

Performer Pro

The installation procedure for this Harris card is the same as for the Performer 2. First you move all non-standard Extensions and Control Panels, then you copy the special Control Panel to your System Folder. Then you unplug the Macintosh, open it up, remove the motherboard and plug in the card.

Again, the Performer Pro does everything the makers claim. With its high-speed cache enabled, the accelerated Mac runs at up to ten times its normal speed. If your games now run too fast to play, or you can't type fast enough to keep up, you can reduce this to about six times normal speed by switching off the cache.

THE RESULTS

To interpret these results, and discover how the tests were conducted, see 'The benchmark test' and 'The real-life test' boxes.

Real-life test results:	Classic	With Performer 2	With Performer Pro
Spreadsheet	17 sec	8 sec	6 sec
Text scroll	50 sec	29 sec	21 sec
Graphics scroll	N/A	N/A	N/A

(Our graphics software would not run on the 68000-based machines. A definite sign of the times!)

Benchmark test results (based on a standard Classic receiving a rating of 1):			
CPU	0.997	2.319	5.924
Graphics	0.992	1.852	3.633
Disk	1.015	1.171	1.333
Maths	0.999	1.831	2.761
(PR)	0.999	1.900	4.002

VERDICT

STOP PRESS

Just before we went to press we discovered that Harris is no longer trading. We'll bring you full details of where these products are available as soon as we have them.

Both the Harris cards have slots for maths co-processors, and neither requires extra RAM – they use the memory already fitted to the motherboard. This is a bit of a shame, actually, because if there's one thing the Classic needs more than a faster chip, it's more RAM. The standard machine can only go up to 4Mb, and neither accelerator offers the chance to fit more.

If it wasn't for that, the choice would be clear. Given that the Pro card is two to three times faster than the Performer 2, that's the one to go for. But remember: while the standard Mac Classic is cute, by today's standards it's a museum-piece – and a slow CPU is only one of its problems. If you want to perk up your Classic and you're *sure* that a faster chip is all you need, buy the Performer Pro. Otherwise, grit your teeth, sell your Classic at a heartbreaking loss and buy a bigger Mac.

Upgrading a Mac LC

Mac Classic, all Macintoshes are desperately easy to take apart. All you have to do is disconnect the monitor, lift it off, remove the 'security screw' from the back panel (if there is one) and the lid of the system unit simply unclips. And there, underneath... is a big space. This is when you remember how much you paid for your Mac, and wonder who's kidding whom. You'll see a power supply, a hard drive, a floppy drive, and a motherboard with some sockets on it. In fact, you'll see exactly what the instructions tell you you'll see. And the instructions will almost certainly have an exhaustive description of how and where to plug in the accelerator, along with a diagram with an arrow in case you're not sure. Most connectors will only fit the 'right' way anyway.

All in all, you'll probably be OK. You should take a few precautions, though. First, make sure the Mac is off, and second, make sure you touch some substantial metal object (a radiator or tap will do nicely) to discharge any static electricity from your body before you touch anything with chips on it. And do read the instructions carefully.

How to customise

Fitting an accelerator is a piece of cake in a 'modular' Mac – in other words, anything other than a Classic. The lids come off easily and all the cards tested came with clear instructions as to where the card should be plugged in and how to install the necessary software subsequently. However, don't forget that if something does go wrong and your Mac is damaged, it won't be covered by the warranty. And don't forget that chips are sensitive to static discharges and the human body is rather good at generating them. So remember to wear the earthing wrist-straps (if provided) or touch something heavy and metallic before handling the cards.

1 Take a look at the back of your LC's system unit. In the middle of the back plate just below the top there may be a screw that needs removing.

2 Now press with your thumbs on the tops of the sprung plastic tabs holding the lid shut and prise them open with your fingertips. The lid should lift off easily.

Are they a cheap option?

List all the things wrong with your Mac, then compare this list with the things an accelerator will fix. If it all comes down to speed, an accelerator is a whole lot cheaper than a new Mac. But if you want to set up a CD-ROM authoring studio and all you have is a Mac Classic, an accelerator is a waste of money. You will want 24-bit colour, a CD-ROM drive, a wheelbarrow full of RAM, a new monitor, NuBus slots... no, just forget it.

Sometimes a new machine is the only sensible option, and you have to be pretty ruthless about your decision. But if it's simply a question of outright speed – you're just tired of waiting for your current machine to grind through this month's budget forecasts, or sick of collecting cobwebs while it scrolls through your latest literary masterpiece, then an accelerator will dramatically improve your quality of life (though maybe not the masterpiece).

The cards we've tested

Isn't it great that every Mac has the same Desktop, the same basic System software, the same way of handling disks, files and directories... and a different set of expansion slots? Wouldn't it be nice if one accelerator card fitted all Macs? Dream on! As a rule, one accelerator fits one Macintosh. There are exceptions – DayStar, for While not as far gone as the Classic in terms of sluggishness, the LC still needs an accelerator. Let's face it, the only other place you'll find a 68020 nowadays is in the British Museum. Thankfully, the LC opens up with fabulous ease. Unplug and lift off the monitor, then find the two plastic catches along the back edge of the CPU box. Lever these outwards and the lid will simply lift off. If it doesn't, that's because your machine has a small 'security screw' between the catches. This can be taken out with an ordinary Phillips screwdriver. As you look down from the front of the machine, the LC's Processor Direct Slot (PDS) runs vertically down the left-hand side of the motherboard, near the back. You can't miss it. It's the only thing the accelerator you're holding in your hand will plug into. And it will only plug in one way, so you can't get that wrong either.

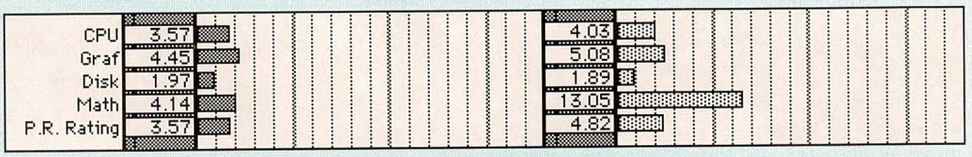
Software installation is as straightforward as it is with the Classic. More so, actually, because you can boot up with the board inserted without the software. Once the board's in, you can copy across its Control Panel, set it up if necessary, then restart.

Intensifier

This board, from Total Systems, is strange. The installation was the same as for the other LC boards – it's just the test results that left us completely baffled...

Our board was configured with a 68030 CPU and a companion 68882 maths co-processor – a nice meaty combination. The specs are interesting, too. Maths co-processors dramatically speed up maths-intensive work, but only if the software looks for them. Some software uses maths routines, but doesn't look for a co-processor. Instead, the maths is handled by the *Standard Apple Numeric Environment (SANE)* software. *SANE* isn't especially quick, and certainly isn't in the same league as a dedicated co-processor. What the Intensifier board and software do is distinctly clever. It can divert maths calculations that would normally be handled by *SANE* into its own 68882 co-processor, thereby making them a lot faster. That's the theory, at any rate.

In practice, our board didn't quite behave that way. We got the big general speed increase you'd expect from the 68030 chip, but our spreadsheet test actually ran *slower* than on a plain, unaccelerated LC. Yes, we did switch the *SANE* option on and off in the Control Panel and it didn't make any difference. Odd!

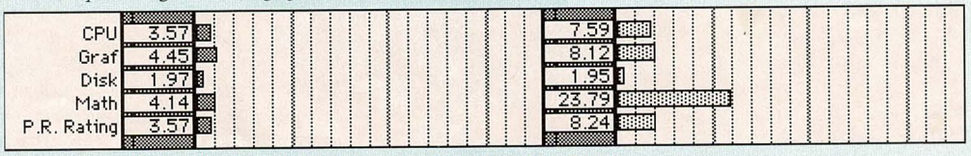


Here are the results from the Intensifier (right) compared to the standard LC (left).

Pro33 LC

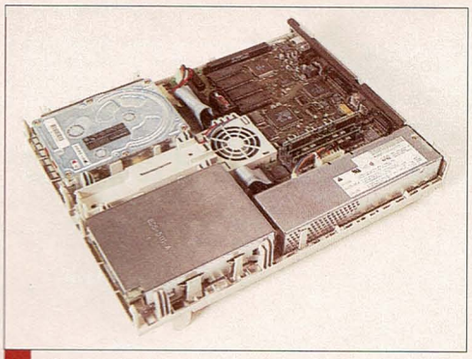
Formac Elektronik's Pro33 replaces the LC's standard 68020 with a 33MHz 68030. You also get a maths co-processor that its makers claim works up to nine times faster than a standard LC with software that uses a co-pro. Unlike the Intensifier board, though, there's no special trickery involved to divert maths instructions from *SANE*.

The Pro33 gave our LC a massive performance boost. So much so that we didn't really want to take it out again. But we did. It ran without any problems, but it did get a bit hot. Not hot enough to boil a cup of water, but hot

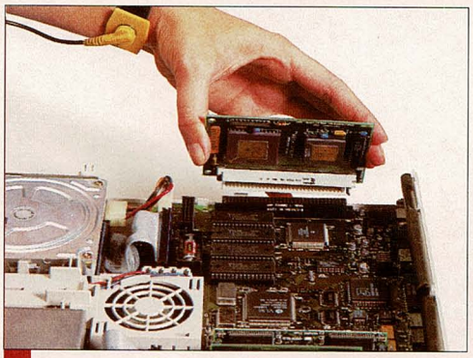


Here are the results from the Pro33 LC (right) compared to the standard LC (left).

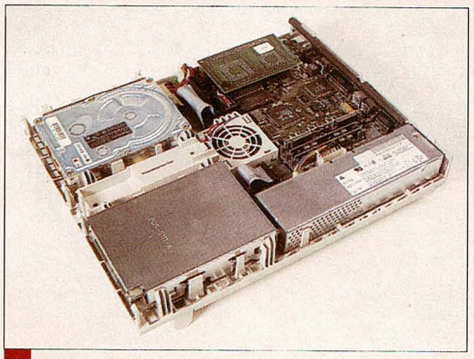
YOUR LC WITH GO-FASTER STRIPES



3 With the lid off you can now see what's what. The front of the machine is to the left in this picture, and the PDS slot is in the top corner seen from this angle.



4 There is only one way these cards will fit, so you won't get it wrong. Carefully line up the pins on the connectors before levelling the card and pressing it home.



5 And this is the card fitted and ready to run! Note that the LC's slimline casing means cards lie horizontally over the motherboard (in Mac II models they fit vertically).

example, sells a 'Universal Powercache' that plugs into several models with the appropriate adapter – but for the most part, accelerator cards have to be made for specific models.

Which is why we didn't get together a whole bunch of accelerators and compare them – they are different products that are designed for different machines.

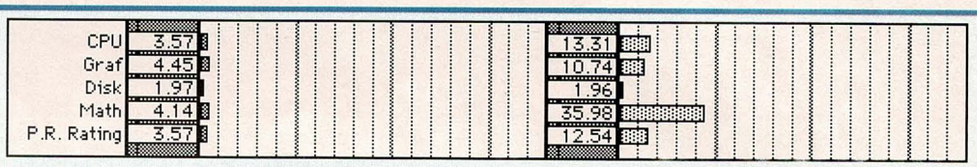
Instead, we picked three typical Mac models and checked out accelerators for each. The three models we chose were the 68000-based Classic (if ever a machine needed an accelerator, this is it), the 68020-based LC (and it seemed so quick when we bought it!) and the 68030-based IIci (which suddenly looked very pedestrian when the '040 machines came out).

What do you get?

Of course, with each of the cards here you get a faster CPU – either a faster version of the standard unit, or a bigger, better chip altogether. What you also get is a high-speed RAM cache. A what? Well, your Mac's built-in RAM is no faster than it needs to be. This keeps the cost down, but means that faster CPUs won't give you much of a speed increase on their own. A faster CPU needs to move stuff in out of memory faster, and that's what a high-speed RAM cache achieves. It's a neat solution the manufacturers use to give you the benefits of a faster CPU while still using your existing RAM.

And there are other ways of speeding up your Mac. If you use spreadsheets or CAD packages, your Mac's having to handle some pretty intensive maths processing – and this enough to make a passer-by howl when we held their hand near it.

This is one thing to note about accelerators: they are third-party products, and won't always be as slick and neat as proper Apple gear. They usually fit well enough, but in this case something odd was clearly happening to our LC's internal air circulation. Having said that, it worked without a hitch both during and after the tests. Maybe that passer-by was just being a bit wimpish.

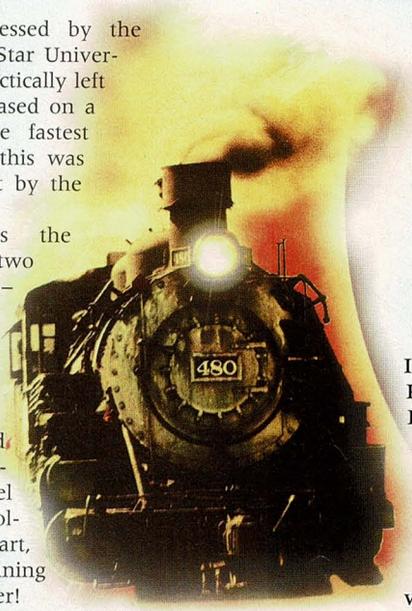


Here are the results from the PowerCache (right) compared to the standard LC (left).

Universal PowerCache

If we were impressed by the Pro33 LC, the DayStar Universal PowerCache practically left us salivating. It's based on a 50MHz 68030, the fastest CPU on test, and this was certainly borne out by the outstanding results.

Installation was the same as the other two LC accelerators – power down the Mac, lift off the lid, plug in the accelerator, reassemble and restart your Mac. Next you need to copy the PowerCache Control Panel into the System Folder. When you restart, your LC will be running up to five times faster!



THE RESULTS

To interpret these results, and discover how the tests were conducted, see 'The benchmark test' and 'The real-life test' boxes.

Real-life test results:	LC	With Intensifier	With Pro33	With PowerC
Spreadsheet	10 sec	13 sec	4 sec	3 sec
Text scroll	36 sec	30 sec	17 sec	15 sec
Graphics scroll	98 sec	45 sec	21 sec	15 sec

Benchmark test results (based on a standard Classic receiving a rating of 1):				
CPU	3.567	4.032	7.587	13.307
Graphics	4.455	5.078	8.123	10.744
Disk	1.965	1.892	1.945	1.962
Maths	4.135	13.053	23.788	35.980
PR	3.570	4.820	8.240	12.537

VERDICT

Intensifier
Price: 312.55
For more details contact AM Micros on 0392 426473

Pro33
Price: 278.48
For more details contact Formac Elektronik on 081 533 4040.

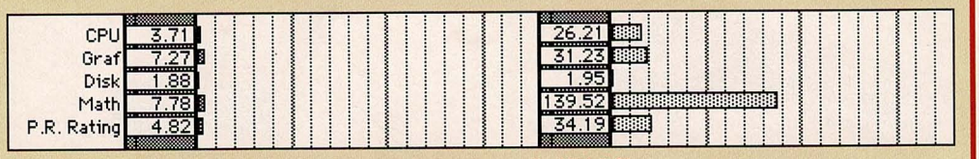
PowerCache
Price: 139.83
For more details contact Ingram Micros on 0908 260160.

A pretty even spread of results here, with the Intensifier board being the least impressive, while the DayStar PowerCache gave the most spectacular increase in performance. Once you've installed and run the PowerCache in your LC, you really won't want to take it out again. We didn't.

Upgrading a Mac IIci

The IIci is as easy to open up as the LC. Once you've removed any 'security screw' on the back panel, the lid simply lifts off the system unit. Unlike the LC, the IIci has NuBus slots as well as a PDS, but the instructions will leave you in no doubt as to which slot you use.

We tested one card in our IIci, just to give you an example of the sort of speed increases you can expect, and to check that the installation was every bit as trouble free as with the LC. The IIci is no slouch, but the Turbo 040 card made it look like one!



Here are the results from the Turbo 040 (right) compared to the standard IIci (left).

Turbo 040

DayStar's Turbo 040 is based – not surprisingly – on the Motorola 68040. This chip is not only much faster than the 68030, it also has its own built-in floating point unit. DayStar's QuadControl software can intercept any maths heading for the Mac's *SANE* system and re-route it to the much faster 68040. This speeds up CAD, 3D-rendering, spreadsheets and other maths-intensive software.

This was borne out by the real-word software tests. Our *Excel* document recalculated an amazing eight times faster, while both the graphics and text scrolling tests produced results that were three times quicker than the standard IIci. Who needs a Quadra?

The results

To interpret these results, and discover how the tests were conducted, see 'The benchmark test' and 'The real-life test' boxes.

Real-life test results:	IIci	With Turbo 040
Spreadsheet	8 sec	1 sec
Text scroll	39 sec	14 sec
Graphics scroll	30 sec	11 sec

Benchmark test results (based on a standard Classic receiving a rating of 1):		
CPU	3.712	26.212
Graphics	7.267	31.226
Disk	1.885	1.950
Maths	7.776	139.520
PR	4.819	34.194

Verdict

DayStar Turbo 040
Price: £1052.80
For more details contact Merisel on 081 490 9000.

Do you get diminishing returns when you accelerate an already quick Macintosh? No! The Turbo 040 made a spectacular difference to our IIci – in fact this was the card that produced the biggest speed increase of all those reviewed. The moral of the story is that your Mac is never so quick you can't make it quicker! (Watch for the PowerMac accelerators in MACFORMAT soon!)

will happen a lot faster if your Mac has a maths co-processor fitted. Some models already have them; many don't. Either way, most accelerator cards either have a maths co-processor built in or offer a slot to fit one (available as an option).

Maths co-processors are great – providing you are running software that 'looks' for them. Otherwise, the maths side of things is handled by the Macintosh's own built-in *SANE (Standard Apple Numeric Environment)* software. Or is it? Two of the cards on test rather sneakily divert maths from *SANE* and point it towards their on-board co-processors. Smart.

Most of all, though, what you get is a Mac that's been given a new and spectacular turn of speed – cheaply and easily. Maybe your faithful plastic pal will be good for a few more years after all...?

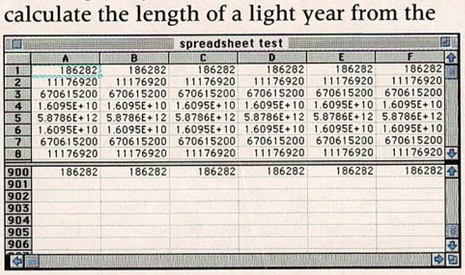
Rod Lawton

The real-life test

Benchmark software like *Speedometer* is one thing, but how do these accelerators stack up when using real-life applications? We ran some tests based on everyday software. These mostly confirm what the benchmark tests say, but also throw up a few surprises here and there.

The spreadsheet test

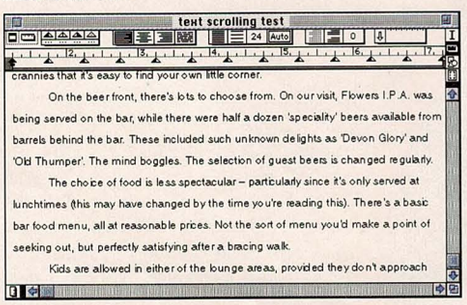
All the machines were tested for speed in handling a big spreadsheet. The task was to calculate the length of a light year from the speed of light, then work back down to the speed of light – 600 times in a row. The final result was the average of two or more runs.



This giant spreadsheet gave the standard Classic a bit of trouble, but it was child's play on the accelerated IIci.

Text scrolling test

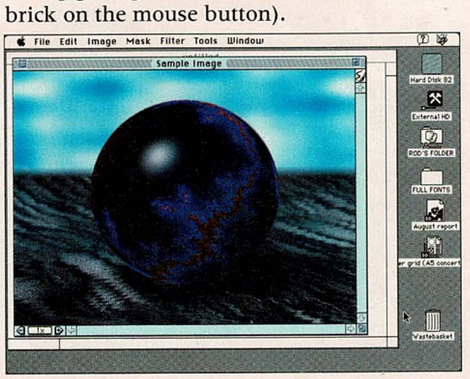
We set up an 8,000-word *Nisus* document and then we measured the time that it took to scroll through the document by keeping the mouse button down over the downward scroll arrow.


text scrolling test
crannies that it's easy to find your own little corner.
On the beer front, there's lots to choose from. On our visit, Flowers I.P.A. was being served on the bar, while there were half a dozen 'speciality' beers available from barrels behind the bar. These included such unknown delights as 'Devon Glory' and 'Old Thumper'. The mind boggles. The selection of guest beers is changed regularly.
The choice of food is less spectacular – particularly since it's only served at lunchtimes (this may have changed by the time you're reading this). There's a basic bar food menu, all at reasonable prices. Not the sort of menu you'd make a point of seeking out, but perfectly satisfying after a bracing walk.
Kids are allowed in either of the lounge areas, provided they don't approach

How long does it take to scroll through an 8,000-word *Nisus* document? This is where we find out!

Graphics scrolling test

A sample image provided by *ColorIt!* was viewed at eight times the normal magnification. Then we measured the time taken to scroll from the top-left to the top-right corner. On a low-end Mac this involves positively geological timescales (leave a house-brick on the mouse button).



Bitmapped images can be slow to move around. We found out exactly how slow with this *ColorIt!* sample image.

Open 9.00am to 5.00pm Monday to Friday . 10.00am to 3.00pm Saturday

DABS direct PRESS

SERVING YOU SINCE 1987

Order now on our Sales Freephone Hotline

FREEPHONE 0800 558866

Authorised Reseller

Dabs Direct is an Apple Macintosh Authorised Reseller

Authorised Reseller

Access · American Express · VISA · Switch

We can usually match other dealers prices. Please call for deatails.

APPROVED for connection to telecommunications systems specified in the instructions for safety direct to the connection set out in them

REGIONAL SALES: EDINBURGH 0131-556 4114 LONDON 0171-582 4777 MANCHESTER 0161-773 8632 PRESTON 01772 623000 WOKING 01483 797676

Look! New Performas & Performa Bundles available now.

Power Macintosh Hardware

Power Mac 6100/60 8/250	1155	Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 CD	1286
Power Mac 7100/66 8/250 CD	1718	Power Mac 7100/66 8/350	1669
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 CD	1905	Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 AV CD	2026
Power Mac 8100/80 8/250	2625	Power Mac 8100/80 8/500	2835
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 CD	3045	Power Mac 8100/80 16/1000 CD	3360
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 AV CD	3165	Power Mac 6100/60 8/160 & SW	1506
Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 & SW	1611	Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 CD & SW	1742
Power Mac 7100/66 8/250 & SW	2020	Power Mac 7100/66 8/250 CD & SW	2174
Power Mac 7100/66 8/350 & SW	2485	Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 CD & SW	2361
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 AV CD & SW	2482	Power Mac 8100/80 8/250 & SW	2730
Power Mac 8100/80 8/500 & SW	2940	Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 CD & SW	3150
Power Mac 8100/80 16/1000 CD & SW	3465	Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 AV CD & SW	3270
Power Mac PDS Upgrade Card	545	Key: AV = Audio Visual, SW = Soft Windows	

Power Macintosh Bundles

6100/60 8/250 CD with Quark XPress 3.3	1654	7100/66 8/500 CD with Quark XPress 3.3	2273
7100/66 8/500 AV CD with Quark XPress 3.3	2394	8100/80 16/500 CD with Quark XPress 3.3	3307
8100/80 16/500 AV CD with Quark XPress 3.3	3428	8100/80 16/1000 with Quark XPress 3.3	4202

Apple Macintosh Powerbooks

	RAM	HD	CPU	Screen	£
Powerbook 150	4	120	33MHz 030	9.5" 4 GS PM	895
Powerbook 520	4	160	50/25Mhz LC040	9.5" 16 GS PM	1435
Powerbook 520C	4	160	50/25Mhz LC040	9.5" 256 Col PM	1843
Powerbook 540	4	240	66/33Mhz LC040	9.5" 64 GS AM	2010
Powerbook 540 EM	12	240	66/33Mhz LC040	9.5" 64 GS AM	2445
Powerbook 540C	4	320	66/33Mhz LC040	9.5" 256 or Thou Col AM	3013
Powerbook 540C EM	12	320	66/33Mhz LC040	9.5" 256 or Thou Col AM	3499
Powerbook Duo 230	4	120	33Mhz LC040	9" 16GS	830
Powerbook Duo 280	4	200	66/33Mhz LC040	9" 16GS AM	1674
Powerbook Duo 280 EM	12	200	66/33Mhz LC040	9" 16GS AM	2010
Powerbook Duo 280C	4	360	66/33Mhz LC040	8.4" 256 or Thou Col AM	2341
Powerbook Duo 280C EM	12	320	66/33Mhz LC040	8.4" 256 or Thou Col AM	2677
Newton Message Pad			355	Newton Message Pad 110	415

Key: EM = Express Modem, GS = Greyscale, PM = Passive Matrix, Col = Colours, AM = Active Matrix, Thou = Thousands

Authorised Reseller

We are Apple Authorised Resellers. All machines UK sourced (NOT GREY)

Authorised Reseller

Apple Macintosh Hardware & Bundles

Performa 475 4/250 & Design keyboard	625	Performa 475 8/250 & Design keyboard	730
Performa 460 4/160 & Design keyboard	551	Performa 630 4/250 & Design keyboard	782
Performa 630 8/250 CD & Design keyboard	982	LC 475 8/250 & Design keyboard	656
LC 630 8/250 & Design keyboard	866	LC 630 8/350 CD & Design keyboard	992

Mac Bundles	RAM	HD	Bundle includes	
Performa 460 4/160	4	160	with Performa Plus monitor & Design keyboard	702
Performa 460 4/160 Plus	4	160	with Performa Plus monitor & Design keyboard	730
Performa 475 4/160	4	160	with Performa Plus monitor & Design keyboard	751
Performa 475 4/250	4	250	with Performa Plus monitor & Design keyboard	782
Performa 475 4/250 Plus	4	250	with Performa Plus monitor & Design keyboard	810
Performa 630 8/350 CD	8	350	with V-in-TV & keyboard	1176
Performa 630 4/250	4	250	with Colour 14" monitor & Design keyboard	950
Performa 630 8/250 CD	8	250	with Colour 14" monitor & Design keyboard	1157
Performa 630 8/350 CD	8	350	with V-in-TV, Colour 14" monitor & Design keyboard	1323
Performa 630 4/250	4	250	with Colour Multiscan 15" monitor & Design keyboard	1023
Performa 630 8/250 CD	8	250	with Colour Multiscan 15" monitor & Design keyboard	1174
Performa 630 8/250 CD Plus	8	250	with Colour Multiscan 15" monitor & Design keyboard	1217
Performa 630 8/350 CD	8	350	with V-in-TV & Design keyboard	1145
Performa 630 8/350 CD	8	350	with V-in-TV, Colour Multiscan 15" monitor & D' keyboard	1336
Performa 630 8/350 CD Plus	8	350	with V-in-TV, Colour Multiscan 15" monitor & D' keyboard	1378
LC 475 8/250	8	250	with Colour 14" monitor & Design keyboard	861
LC 630 8/250	8	250	with Colour 14" monitor & Design keyboard	1008
LC 630 8/350 CD	8	350	with Colour 14" monitor & Design keyboard	1139
LC 630 8/250	8	250	with Colour Multiscan 15" monitor & Design keyboard	1081
LC 630 8/350 CD	8	350	with Colour Multiscan 15" monitor & Design keyboard	1212

Apple On-site Maintenance

WARRANTY UPGRADE From 1 year Return To Base to 1 year On-Site Maintenance ONLY £15

Warranty Upgrade	From 1 year Return To Base to 1 year On-Site Maintenance	15
Group 1	Mono StyleWriters, ImageWriters	
Group 2	Most LC's, Scanners, Monitors, CD-ROM Drives	
Group 3	LC & Performa 630's, Quadra 600's, Powerbooks, Powerbook Duo's, 21" monitors, Colour StyleWriters, Power Mac 6100's, Quicktake 100, LaserWriters	
Group 4	Quadra 800/900's, Workgroup Servers, Power Mac 7100/8100's	

2 years OSM Group 1 55 Group 2 84 Group 3 99 Group 4 135

3 years OSM Group 1 92 Group 2 126 Group 3 165 Group 4 220

Memory

Generic - 30 pin			
1Mb	55	4Mb	123
8Mb	255	16Mb Low Profile	449
Centris, LCIII, PM 6100, 7100, 8100 - 72 pin			
2Mb	59	4Mb	99
8Mb	199	16Mb	399
32Mb	916		
Quadra 800, 840AV - 72 pin			
4Mb	150	8Mb	280
16Mb	463	32Mb	916
Powerbook 140, 145B, 170			
4Mb	108	6Mb	161
Powerbook 160, 165, 180, 165C, 180C			
4Mb	117	8Mb	174
8Mb	231	10Mb	307
Powerbook 150			
4Mb	152	8Mb	285
Powerbook 520/520c/540/540c			
4Mb	150	8Mb	288
16Mb	552	32Mb	1099
VIDEO RAM			
256k	15	512k	25

Please state model of machine when calling for any memory upgrades

Hard Disks

CONNER SCSI			
CFA540S (540)	209	CFA1060S (1.06Gb)	585
DEC SCSI			
DSP3107 (1Gb)	519	DSP3160 (1.6Gb)	699
DSP3210 (2.1Gb)	1179	DSP5350 (3.5Gb)	1799
FUJITSU SCSI			
M2681SA (260)	Call	M2682SA (350)	199
2684SA (532)	275	M2694SA (1.1Gb)	495
MAXTOR SCSI			
7290S (290)	199	7345S (345)	249
QUANTUM SCSI			
LPS270S (270)	175	LPS340S (340)	186
EMP540S (540)	259	EMP1080S (1.08Gb)	479
EMP1440 (1.4Gb)	699	EMP2100 (2.1Gb)	949
SEAGATE SCSI			
ST5660N (528)	380	ST31200N (1.1Gb)	505
ST12400N (2.1Gb)	882	ST12550N (2.1Gb)	990
ST41800N (9Gb)	2899		

Sizes in brackets are Mb. Ext add £80 + VAT

Software

Access PC	65	Acrobat	130
Acrobat Distiller	479	Acrobat Exchange	125
Acrobat Proofing kit	245	Acrobat Starter kit	895
Adobe Steamline	108	After Dark 2.0	32
AR Exp GB & Ire 1.0	89	Astound 1.0	85
ATM	50	Claris Office	399
Claris Works 2.1	125	Cricket Graph	99
FileMaker Pro 2.1	189	FileM' Pro +WP 3.0A	250
Freehand 4.0	280	Illustrator 5.5 CD	305
Intellidraw	89	Lotus 1-2-3	272
MacDraw II	125	MacDraw Pro 1.5	229
MacLink + PC 7.5	129	MacLink + Trans 7.0	93
Mac PC Exchange	115	MS Excel 5.0	225
MS Fox Pro 2.5	55	MS Mail 3.1	173
MS Office 4.2	335	MS Powerpoint	210
MS Project 3.0	289	MS Word 6.0	225
MS Works	89	MYOB 3.0	170
Norton Utilites 2.0	72	OmniPage Direct	70
OmniPage Pro	305	PageMaker 5.0	415
Persuasion 2.1	225	Photoflash	150
Photoshop 2.5.1	499	QuarkXPress 3.3	569
Quicktime Starter kit	49	Remote Acc Client	55
Remote Acc Server	170	Retrospect	134
Retrospect Remote	242	Ritz Accounting	239
Ritz Meridian	169	SAM 3.1 with subs	122
SAM 3.1 no subs	65	Stacker	52
Sterling Bookkeeper	110	Super ATM	75
Symantec Think 'C'	2130	System 7.5	Call
Text Bridge	79	Timbuktu 5.0	120
Timbuktu Remote 3	129	TurboCAD	75
WordPerfect 3.0	140	WordPerfect Works	140

Leisure

7th Guest CD	Call	Arthurs Teacher Trou	23
Chess Master 3000	23	C. Yeagars Air Comb	28
Creative Writer	35	Crystal Quest	Call
Dark Seed	26	Delrina Fax Pro	59
Dracula Unleashed	29	Flying Nighmares	19
Grolier EncyloCD	95	Iron Helix - CD	Call
Just Grandma & Me	23	Kid Pix 2.0	21
Lemmings	25	Mario is Missing	29
M.Beacon Type Tutor	27	Monkey Island II	29
MS Encarta	65	MS Flight Sim 4.0	32
MYST - CD	32	Return to Zork	29
PGA Tour Golf II	26	Sherlock Homes 3.0	29
Sim City 2000	26	Spectre Supreme	28
Star Trek	Call	World Atlas 4.0	89

Lasers

APPLE

LW 300 512k	430	LW 320 2Mb	565
LW Select 360 7Mb	1190	LW Pro 600 4Mb	1279
LW Pro 630 8Mb	1195	LW Pro 810 8Mb	2975
LW 16/600PS	1505	LW 16/600PS & fax	1575

DIGITAL

DECLaser 1152 PS	475	DECLaser 1152 Plus	630
DECLaser Pro 6/60	1279		

CALCOMP

CCL600 600dpi PS	2509	CCL600XS PS16Mb	2799

HEWLETT PACKARD

LJ4ML 300dpi PS	739	LJ4MP 600dpi PS	856
LJ4M+ 600dpi PS	1268	LJ4SiMx 600dpiPS	3198

QMS

PS860 A3	2880	ColourScript 1000	7870

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MWriter PS	520	ML Pro 600 PS 23f	805
ML Pro 600 PS 65f	1040		

FREE PRINTER CABLE WITH ALL PRINTERS AND LASERS.

Printers

APPLE

StyleWriter II Mono	195	StyleWriter II Port	215
StyleWriter Pro Col	399	StyleWriter Col 2400	365

CANON

BJC 820 A3 Col	1235		

FARGO

Primera & Mac kit	689	Dye-Sub Upgrade	219

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 320	167	DW 320 & ASF	205
DW 320 Col Kit	28	DW 520	199
DW 550C	250	DW 560C	390
DeskJet 1200C PS	1299		

Syquest Drives

Formac 44Mb Ext	190	Formac 88Mb	260
Formac 105Mb Ext	295	Formac 270Mb Ext	415
44Mb cart 5.25"	42	88Mb cart 5.25"	64
105Mb cart 3.5"	41	270Mb cart	Call

All drives include cable, software and 1 cartridge.

Important Numbers

EDINBURGH	Sales	0131-556 4114
LONDON	Sales	0171-582 4777
MANCHESTER	Sales	0161-773 8632
PRESTON	Sales	01772 623000
	Fax	01772 622917
WOKING	Sales	01483 797676
All Customer Services		01772 623281

Dabs Direct Freepost

FREEPOST(PR1327)
LEYLAND,
PRESTON.

Apple Keyboards

Design Keyboard	74	Extended Keyboard	128
Adjustable Keyboard	149		

Apple Mice

Desktop II	35	Desktop II Powerbook	35

Monitors

APPLE

Colour Plus 14"	205	Colour display 14"	235
Audio Visual 14"	305	Colour 15" display	285
Colour display 17"	679	Colour display 20"	1417

FORMAC PRONITRON

80.17 Multisync 17"	615	80.20 Multisync 20"	1250

IDEK

MF5315 15" NI	285	MF8617 17" NI	535
MF5221A 21" FST	1195	MF8421 21"	1249
MF8621 21" FST	1649		

NEC

2V 14"	239	3V 15"	309
4E 15"	375	5E 17"	680
5FGp Multisync 17"	869	6FGp Multisync 21"	1439

PHILIPS

14A 14" NI	212	15B 15"	295
17C 17"	462	17B 17"	730
20C 20"	929	21B 21"	1369

RADIUS

20GS 20" GS Ergo	668	21GS 21" GS Ergo	780
Pivot GS Ergo	489	Precision Col Pivot	655
PrecisionCol 17"Ergo	979	Precision Col 20"	1595
Colour Display 21"	1874		

SONY

CPD 1420S 14"	265	CPD 15SF 15"	309
CPD 1730S 17"	675	GDM 17SEI 17"	849
GDM 2036S 20"	1439	GDM 2038 20"	1560

SUPERMAC

Supermatch 17" Tri	709	Supermatch 20"	1345
Supermatch 21"	1459		

Adapters available if required. Please call for details.

Video Boards

RADIUS

8xj - 8 bit	379	24xp - 24 bit	399
24xk - 24 bit	625	24x - fast 24 bit	1129

SUPERMAC - Please call for prices

Scanners

AGFA

StudioScan	599	StudioScan II	685
Arcus Plus inc Tran	2340		

APPLE

AppleOne	619	AppleOne Colour	890
QuickTake Camera	499	QT100 Connector kit	42

CAERE

OmniScan	289	OmniScan Pro	389

EPSON

GTx6500 & P'Shop LE	520	GTx8000 & P'Shop LE	675
GTx9000 & P'Shop LE	825	GTi6500 & Full P'Shop	665
GTi8000 & Full P'Shop	825	GTi9000 & Full P'Shop	985

HEWLETT PACKARD

Scanjet 3P	345	Scanjet IICX	678

MICROTEK

Scanmaker II SP	545	Scanmaker II HR	924
Scanmaker III	2045		

CD-ROM Drives

APPLE

CD MM kit	295	CD300i+	145
CD300e+	172	PowerCD	150

NEC

2Xi	120	3Xi	245
3Xp	265	3Xe	340
4X Pro	569	Mac in'f & soft	31

Modems

APPLE GEOPORT

PMac Telecom Adapt 99		AV Telecom Adaptor	99

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT*

Bronze II	87	Silver	250
Gold	270	Mercury	295
BT Cable	5	* Not BABT Approved	

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT*

Bronze	89	Silver	259
Gold	289	Mercury	295

US ROBOTICS

Sportster 14.4+fax	129		

Carriage

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE (Per Order)

Standard GB 1-3 working day Delivery	£8.00
Next working day Delivery	£15.00
N Ireland/Highlands/CI/IOM 1-3 Days	Call
Saturday Delivery (Mainland GB)	£30.00

CONSUMABLES/SMALL ITEMS

Standard UK1-3 working day Delivery	£4.00
Next working day Delivery	£6.50

Call for quotes on other areas/times

PRICES ARE PER ORDER NOT PER BOX ALL DELIVERY TIMES ARE SUBJECT TO CLEARED FUNDS, BEING INSTOCK AND UNSOLD

Finding Us

DABS DIRECT - 22 WARWICK STREET, PRESTWICH, MANCHESTER M25 3HN

Leave the **M62 J17**, follow sign for Prestwich/ Salford. Go south on the A56 through the pelican at the hospital, the main lights in the village and on to the next pelican crossing. Turn right immediately after this into Warwick Street. We are 100 yds further on the right.

DABS DIRECT - 250 LEYLAND LANE, LEYLAND, PRESTON PR5 3HL

From M61 J8 or M6 J28. Leave **M61 J8**, head West to Leyland, 3rd exit from round-about onto the A6. After 2 miles take left onto B5248 follow to T-junction with A49, turn right, at lights turn left under the M6. From **M6 J28** head West, towards Leyland centre, to mini-roundabout, straight over to 2nd mini-roundabout, turn right to main roundabout, take 2nd exit onto dual carriageway, at lights turn left. After 1.5 miles, at the 3rd set of lights turn left onto Leyland Lane, we are 1 mile further on the right.

DABS DIRECT - LANSBURY ESTATE, LOWER GUILDFORD ROAD, WOKING, SURREY GU21 2EW

Leave **M3 J3**, follow Woking A322. Over 2 roundabouts keeping on A322 towards Woking. Turn left at the 3rd set of traffic lights, (not pelican crossings) with Gulf Petrol station on right-hand side. At roundabout continue straight on, immediately turn right into Lansbury Estate. See sign for location of building. **(Not Open Saturdays)**

DABS DIRECT - EDINBURGH & LONDON

TELEPHONE SALES ONLY, NO COLLECTIONS

DABS DIRECT - INTERNET ADDRESS

sales@dabs.co.uk

Terms

EEC residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices.

We also supply many products not listed here. All goods UK sourced with full warranties etc. Export orders welcome, carriage charged at cost. Official orders accepted only from public sector/education /listed PLCs. Prices listed are C.W.O (cheques supported by current cheque guarantee cards, cash, credit/debit card, postal order, bank transfer, bankers draft).

Leasing Finance available, subject to status. Minimum order value £750, please call for details. Written details on request.

14 day credit terms available to public sector & quoted Plc's only. Add 2% to prices listed for credit.

Personal cheques, with current guarantee card, to the value of £1500 NO LONGER REQUIRE 14 DAYS CLEARANCE.

Minimum order £10. Prices and manufacturers specifications subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold. Goods not offered on a trial basis. All returns must have prior authorisation. All orders are subject to our Terms & Conditions, available upon request.

Proprietor D. Atherton. E&OE [10.10.94].

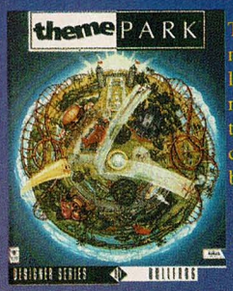
Restocking fee charged on non-defective returns.

DUE TO CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS ALL PRICES MAY CHANGE

ORDER NOW ON 0800 558866 • ORDER NOW ON 0800 558866

FREEPHONE 0800 558866 FREEPHONE 0800 558866

Emerald Creative Technology



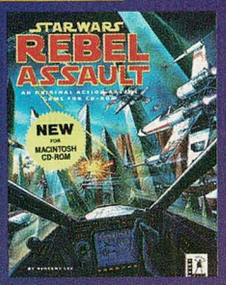
Think you can design the greatest amusement park in the world ? Select the site, layout the rides. Design rides, hire and fire mechanics and entertainers, keep out the thugs then play the stockmarket to gain control of rival parks and put them out of business!

£39.95

The biggest leisure releases this year ?

Take control of any of 4 Star Wars vehicles in a revolutionary game from Lucas Arts. With full screen video, the LSO's performance of John William's soundtrack, and the speech of the films, this is an unforgettable arcade experience not to be missed !

£49.95



New Releases

Legend of Kyrandia CD	£29.95
Dangerous Creatures CD	£43.95
Daring to Fly CD	£39.95
ESPN Baseball CD	£32.95
ESPN Beach Volleyball CD	£29.95
ESPN Golf Putting CD	£49.95
ESPN Golf Shotmaking CD	£49.95
ESPN Interactive Soccer CD	£32.95
ESPN Skiing CD	£29.95
ESPN Tennis CD	£29.95
Journeyman Project Turbo CD	£43.95
Gabriel Knight Floppy	£49.95
Loderunner Floppy	£39.95
Labyrinth of Time CD	£49.99
Lawnmower Man CD	£39.99
Prince of Persia 2 Floppy	£35.99
Rebel Assault CD	£49.95
Theme Park CD	£39.99
Trax CD	£74.99
Wyatt Earp's Old West CD	£34.99

Animal Kingdom and Nature

Animals of San Diego CD	£25.95
Ancient Cities CD	£34.95
Amazing Universe CD	£48.95
Complete Audobon CD	£44.95
Deep Voyage CD	£24.95
Dinosource CD	£39.95
Dinosaur Museum Floppy	£19.95
Distant Suns CD	£49.95
Distant Suns Floppy	£28.95
Four Footed Friends CD	£25.95
Murmurs of Earth CD	£39.95
Ocean Life Hawaii CD	£39.95
Red Shift CD	£49.95
Shapes-Nature CD	£28.95
Vital Signs CD	£44.95
Wild Places CD	£19.95
World of Plants CD	£39.95
Zoo Guides 1 CD	£34.95
Zoo Guides 2 CD	£34.95
Zoo Guides 3 CD	£34.95

Space

Astrology Source CD	£39.95
Distant Suns CD	£49.95
Distant Suns Floppy	£28.95
Murmurs of Earth CD	£39.95
Red Shift CD	£49.95
Small Blue Planet CD	£44.95

Learning Games for Youngsters

Animal Alphabet CD	£29.95
Always Arthur CD	£33.95
Alphabet Blocks CD	£34.95
Arthur's Birthday CD	£34.95
Arthur's Teacher Troubles CD	£25.95
Bingi Burra Stone CD	£28.95
Busy Town CD	£39.95
Colouring Book CD	£24.95
Gus Goes to Cybertown CD	£33.95
Harry's Haunted House CD	£34.95
Hawaii High Mystery CD	£28.95
It's A Bird's Life CD	£28.95
Just Grandma & Me CD	£29.95
Kids Typing CD	£29.95
Legend of Oz CD	£38.95
Little Monster At School CD	£36.95
Mario is Missing CD	£27.95
Mischievous Marvin CD	£29.95
New Kid on the Block CD	£27.95
Putt Putt Joins The Parade CD	£29.95
Putt Putt's Fun Pack CD	£24.95
Putt Putt Goes To The Moon CD	£34.95
Kids Typing CD	£29.95
Roses Lemonade Stand CD	£29.95
Ruff's Bone CD	£28.95
Story Book Weaver Floppy	£24.95
Swiss Family Robinson CD	£28.95
Tortoise and Hare CD	£25.95

Games

7th Guest CD	£42.95
Battle Chess Enhanced CD	£39.99
Carmen Space Deluxe Floppy	£38.95
Carmen World Deluxe CD	£38.95
Chaos Continuum CD	£43.95
Chessmaster 3000 Floppy	£25.95
Cosmic Osmo CD	£34.95
Countdown Puzzles CD	£24.95
Crystal Caliburn Floppy	£29.95
Cyberblast Floppy	£19.95
Darkseed CD	£37.95
F18 Hornet Floppy	£44.95
Flying Nightmares CD	£44.95
Fokker Triplane Floppy	£19.95
F'ever Growing Garden CD	£28.95
Game Collection Floppy	£24.95
Hell Cab CD	£34.95
Indiana Jones Atlantis CD	£39.95
Iron Helix CD	£28.95
Journeyman Project CD	£31.95
Jump Raven CD	£28.95
Labyrinth of Time CD	£34.95
Lawnmower Man CD	£39.99
Links Pro Floppy	£39.99
Lunicas CD	£34.95
M4 Sherman Tank Floppy	£34.99
Magic Death CD	£28.95
Microprose Games Pack CD- Command HQ, Railroad Tycoon, Pirates, and Rex Nebula	£33.95
Morgans Trivia Machine CD	£28.95
Myst CD	£36.95
Myst Strategy Guide Book	£9.95
Pirates Gold Floppy	£49.99
Prince Of Persia 2 Floppy	£35.99
Rebel Assault CD	£49.95
Resident's Freak Show CD	£33.95
Return To Zork CD	£35.95
Shanghai II Floppy	£24.95
Sherlock Holmes 3 CD	£29.95
Spaceship Warlock CD	£43.95
Star Trek 25th CD	£39.99
Sub Battle Simulator Floppy	£24.95
Syndicate Floppy	£35.49
Tetris Gold CD	£34.99
Theme Park CD	£39.95
Top 50 Games CD	£19.99
Train Engineer Floppy	£19.95
U Boat Floppy	£34.99
Virtual Vegas CD	£24.99

Movies And Music

Animation Works Floppy	£109.99
A Hard Days Night CD	£29.95
Godzilla v Megalon CD	£19.95
Jump-David Bowie CD	£29.95
Prince Interactive CD	£38.95
No World Order CD	£23.95
Salt of the Earth CD	£39.95
Supertoons CD	£24.95
Video Director Floppy	£139.99
Woodstock CD	£22.95
Xplora 1-Peter Gabriel CD	£29.95

Reference

Animals of San Diego CD	£25.95
Complete Audobon CD	£44.95
Comptons Jazz CD	£32.95
Comptons Encyclopedia CD	£45.00
Computer Musician CD	£24.95
Distant Suns CD	£49.95
Distant Suns Floppy	£28.95
France At It's Best CD	£24.95
Great Literature CD	£39.95
Grolier Encyclopedia v6 CD	£49.95
Grolier Prehistoria CD	£28.95
Guiness Book of Records1994 including Book and CD	£29.95
Healing Food Cookbook CD	£28.95
Hugo & Nebula CD	£24.95
Info Mac IV CD	£18.95
JFK Assassination CD	£29.95
Learn to Speak Spanish CD	£54.95
Learn to Speak French CD	£54.95
Wonders Learning Human CD	£59.99
Microsoft Art Gallery CD	£43.95
Microsoft Encarta CD	£79.95
Microsoft Ancient Lands CD	£43.95
Microsoft Cinemania CD	£43.95
Microsoft Bookshelf CD	£74.95
New Family Bible CD	£33.95
Red Shift CD	£49.95
Think & Talk German CD	£116.95
Think & Talk French CD	£116.95
Virtual Tarot CD	£34.99

Digital Images & Sounds

Calculated Beauty CD	£29.99
Fisheye Reef Collection CD	£24.95
Money,Money,Money CD	£18.95
Picture Factory Set CD	£49.95
Screens & Wallpapers CD	£19.99
Shapes-Man Made CD	£28.95
Shapes-Nature CD	£28.95
Soundsations CD	£29.95
Star Trek CD	£34.95
Winter Hiking CD	£29.99

Humour

Comic Book Confidential CD	£34.95
It's All Relative CD	£34.95
That's News to Me CD - Dennis Miller From Saturday Night Live	£29.95

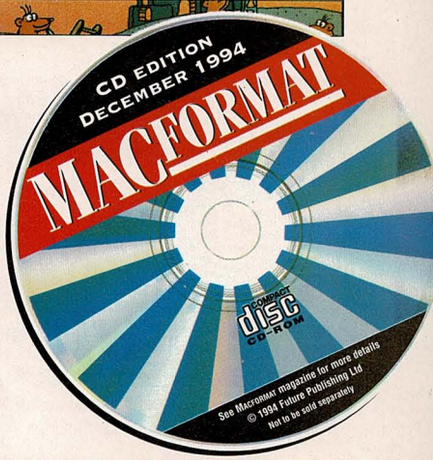
Landscape Generation

Vista Pro CD	£89.95
Vista Pro Floppy	£69.95
Landscapes for Vista Pro - Floppy	
Snowdonia National Park	£34.95
English Lakes	£34.95
British Highlights	£34.95

All Prices Include VAT

How to order: Cheques made payable to Emerald Creative. Allow At Least 5 Working Days to Clear.
Credit Card: Visa, Mastercard, Access, Delta. We bill your card when we despatch the order, not before.
Postage & Packing: Charges within the UK are £3.50. Recorded post is an extra £0.55p. Next day courier is £4.95 inc. VAT within the UK mainland. Please ask for overseas pricing.
Pricing : All pricing includes VAT but not carriage. We reserve the right to change prices - you will be informed of any change when you order.
Problems: Faulty product will be replaced or repaired if returned within 30 days of purchase. We will refund if we can't repair the goods. E&OE

Tel : 0500-749469
Rapid House
54 Wandle Bank
London SW19 1DW



Electric education!

On this month's cover CD: demos of all seven *Brøderbund Living Books*, plus *BodyMapper* and *RedShift*!

Don't be a dunce! Get smart with the MACFORMAT guide to the best of the latest education software. Phil Moore plays teacher...

There are so many educational titles available for the Mac that deciding which package to buy can be a truly tortuous affair. First you have to consider who the program is aimed at: in other words, what age group and which nationality. You also need to consider the program's intent – is it a general purpose educational tool, or does it support a particular curriculum? Is it informative? Entertaining? Easy to use? Does it represent good value for money?

That's where we come in. Over the next few pages we'll be peeking behind the packaging of the educational titles currently competing for shelf space to bring you the ultimate MACFORMAT buyer's guide.

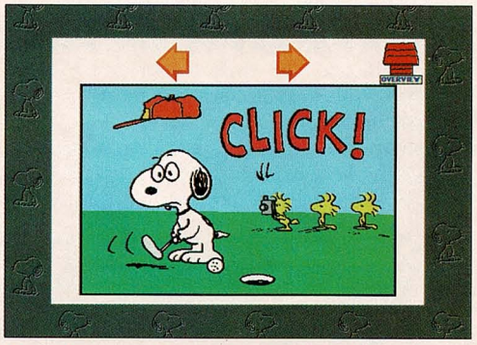
SNOOPY

Primary school

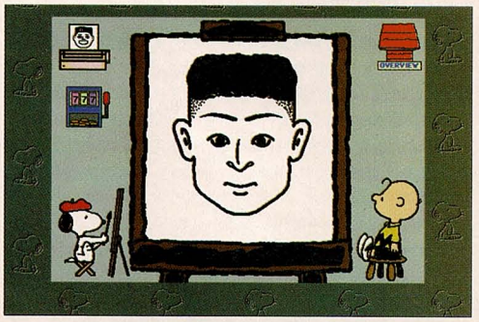
Snoopy is a stark contrast to the *Peanuts* program that's currently doing the rounds. Basically it's much, much better. *Peanuts* is overtly American – one of the tasks involves identifying and arranging the US states. And it isn't actually very good. Its 'Colouring Book' leaves much to be desired, and the games in the 'Fun' section offer little to hold the interest of even the most immature minds.

Snoopy is in a different league and is well suited to children in the UK. The five activities are more considered and open-ended, and it's a fair bet that young children will return to this program many times.

The 'Maths' games (which include darts, and *Peanuts'* characters riding on buses and dividing up cookies) provide a range of activities based on addition, subtraction and division. All include good visual clues. There's also a Maths game for one or two players. The five comic strips, which are read with plenty of expression, have lots of 'hot spots'. If you click on these, amusing things happen. It's just a shame that you can't record your own voice reading the strip, or print out the screens so that they can be coloured in by hand.



A frame from one of *Snoopy's* cartoon strips. Hot spots dotted throughout the strips enable you to add funny bits.



This is a self-portrait created in the 'Face Maker' section of the program. Well, even Van Gogh had to start somewhere...

The 'Music' game is very good: you choose from rock, reggae, jazz, rave or country and assemble a tune from the 'licks and riffs' provided. The score for the tunes looks a little like musical notation, which helps to prepare children for the type of music programs they're likely to use in schools.

The 'Face Maker' is good too. Here children can select different features to put together, or draw their own faces from scratch. When they've finished they can (for once) print out what they've done – a definite plus. All in all, this is a good program for young children.

■ **Price: £42.30.**
Requires: System 6.0.7 or higher, 4Mb of RAM, 14Mb of hard disk space.
For more details contact Macademic on 071 630 6844.

MACFORMAT RATING **92%**

PRIMARY-SCHOOL CHILDREN

The bulk of the software advertised for this age group is to do with the basic skills of reading, writing and arithmetic. It's often difficult to know from the advertising blurb which packages are worth buying, especially because most claim to teach children everything they need to know – an impossible task for any program.

So how do you decide which titles to buy? Well, here are a few pointers worth bearing in mind...

■ Software for this age group should be fun – if children don't enjoy using it, they won't come back to it. You know what makes your children laugh, or keeps their attention. Try to keep that in mind when making buying decisions.

■ Beware of products that come from the US – often they haven't been adapted for a UK audience and contain references that mean very little to British kids.

■ Children should be in control of the software, not the other way round. Many programs not only control what happens on screen, but also what children are allowed to do and the words they are allowed to use. The best software, by and large, enables children to be in control.

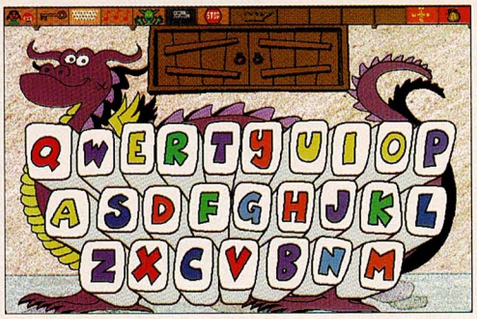
■ Try to get programs that encourage kids to continue their work away from the Mac. Effective learning occurs when children work with a variety of media – they soon get bored watching a computer screen.

Don't be afraid to give children access to word processors, databases, DTP programs and spreadsheets. These are likely to be of great use not only for their homework but, increasingly, for activities of their own.

KID KEYS

Primary school

This program makes a huge assumption: that you want your children to learn to touch-type. Whether this is really a necessary skill for the program's intended audience, four to eight year olds, is a moot point. It's one that is frequently argued in educational circles. But all sides agree that some form of keyboard familiarity is



Now that's what I call a monster keyboard! But where's the [return] key and all the rest? On his other side? His belly?

useful at this age, such as knowing roughly where the keys are and what they do. For instance, it's useful for all children who come anywhere near keyboards to realise that the [return] key is often used to confirm a choice.

Kid Keys could prove helpful in this process of familiarisation. Each of the three modules enables children to experiment or follow prompts. 'The Magic Keyboard' offers children the chance to explore the keyboard in a fun way (most will start with the letters of their name). Each time they press the keys they receive a reward, like a certain sound or word appearing on screen.

In the 'Dragon Tunes' module, each key produces a note, enabling children to make up their own melodies. There's also a prompted activity that invites them to play the Alphabet Song, which is still sung in many schools. Children are also encouraged to type the letters that form tunes such as 'Alouette', 'Jingle Bells' and 'Old MacDonald'. But beware: some of these songs will be more familiar to American children than to British ones.

The third module is the one which aims to teach youngsters how to touch-type. The skill is taught within the context of a game, where certain letters and letter combinations enable monsters to escape from a castle. The correct finger positions are shown, but of course the program can't check if students are using the right fingers on the right keys.

Provided that children are allowed to play freely with the program, and aren't expected to learn how to touch-type, *Kid Keys* could be a good way of increasing their knowledge of both the alphabet and the letter keys of a standard keyboard. But it's a little bizarre that a program that claims to teach keyboard skills doesn't touch upon the use of the space bar, the [return] key, or any of the other function keys.

■ **Price: £34.95.**
Requires: System 6.0.7 or higher, 2Mb of RAM for mono Macs (4Mb for colour ones), and 9Mb of hard disk space.
For more details contact Ablac Learning Works on 01626 332233.

MACFORMAT RATING 85%

Primary school

In modern storybooks, the pictures not only convey the main elements of the story, but also provide prompts that invite parents and children to discuss the story's characters, events and ideas. The story becomes far more than just the bare words.

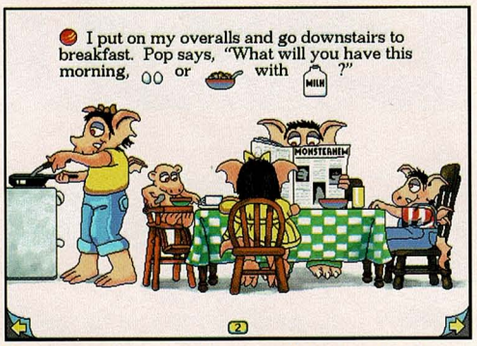
This is a crucial stage in learning to read and in learning how authors speak to their readers. The *Living Books* series transfers just this kind of interactivity to the Mac: the words are read, while animated versions of the narrative's events appear on screen.

In addition, other things happen when you point and click on different parts of the screen – things that aren't always described in the text. This kind of hunt-and-find approach has been popular with printed books – like the *Spot* series – and it should entertain kids on screen too.

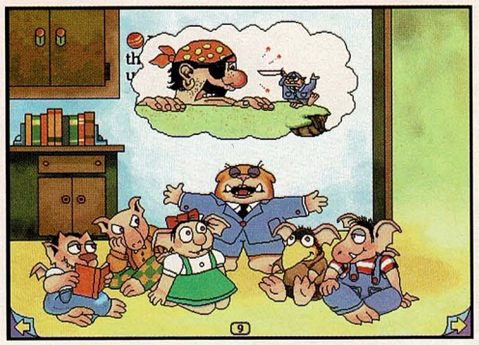
These programs illustrate the fact that reading is not a passive activity – they cry out for children to play with the words and pictures to discover the hidden parts of the story. Unfortunately, unlike printed books where the child's and parent's imaginations can always create new themes and sub-plots, once children have clicked everywhere on the *Living Books*' screens, nothing new can happen. A facility enabling children to record their own versions of the story would overcome this limitation.

All the *Living Books* titles come with a printed copy of the book in question. Given that many parents aren't confident about the shared reading of an electronic text, it's a good idea to start by reading the book together before moving on to the CD-ROM. Discussing the relative merits

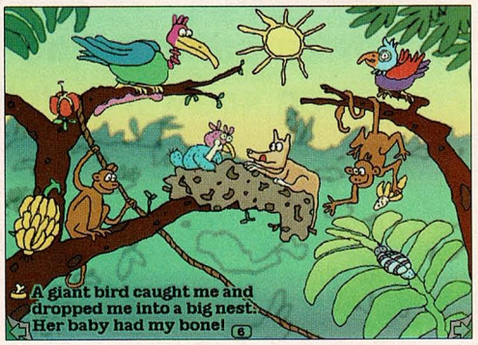
A-ha! So that's what finger you're supposed to use for typing! I always use the one next to my thumb...



This is a page from *Little Monster at School* – or, in this particular case, at home having breakfast.



Yally tells a story about editors and reviewers in *Little Monster at School*, using words, pictures and semaphore.

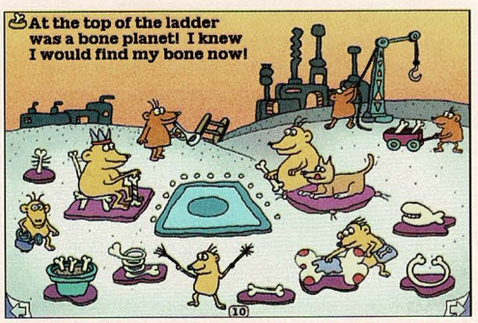


It really is a dog's life, apparently. This screenshot is taken from *Ruff's Bone.* in the *Living Books* series.

SECONDARY-SCHOOL CHILDREN

The type of software children find useful changes as they go through secondary school, with a developing emphasis on reference material rather than programs that guide them through specific activities. Increasingly, generic software figures on their wish list – particularly now Christmas is closing fast – while word processors, DTP programs and databases become essential tools for doing homework.

At the same time, children also tend to become more sophisticated in their approach to computer activity. They question what's on screen rather than just accepting it because it's on a computer. They also begin to understand some of the processes that have culminated in the software they're using. For these reasons, it's probably not wise to buy any software for older children without discussing it with them first.



Every dog has his day... Ruff's quest for his lost bone takes an upturn in this shot from the excellent *Ruff's Bone.*

of the printed and electronic versions of the story with your children can prove very illuminating and could well broaden your children's understanding of reading as a whole.

■ *Living Books* **prices:**

Arthur's Birthday	**£41.11.**
Arthur's Teacher Trouble	**£30.14.**
Just Grandma and Me	**£25.68.**
Little Monster at School	**£42.30.**
Ruff's Bone	**£42.30.**
The New Kid on the Block	**£30.14.**
The Tortoise and the Hare	**£30.14.**

Requires: System 6.0.7, 4Mb of RAM, 256 colour monitor and a CD-ROM drive.
For more details contact Macademic on 071 630 6844.

MACFORMAT RATING 95%

KID PIX 2 & KID PIX FUN PACK

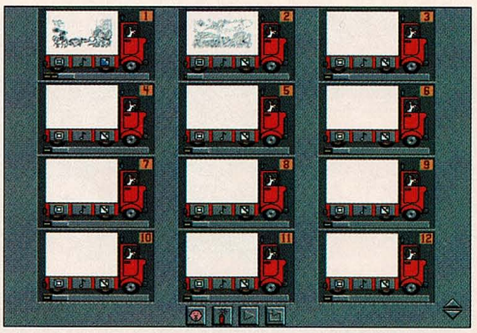
Primary and secondary school

Kid Pix 2 is a re-packaged version of both *Kid Pix* and *Kid Pix Companion*, which were previously sold separately. It is, quite simply, wonderful. And it richly deserves the many awards it has received.

On one level, this is a drawing-cum-painting package. You can either start with a blank screen where you can draw your own picture, or with one of the many colour-it-in drawings. The package includes the sort of tools you'd expect in any drawing program: pens, brushes, aerosol cans and so on. In addition, *Kid Pix* provides a range of 330 different templates of dinosaurs, people, cars, buildings, etc. These templates can be placed anywhere on a picture, re-sized and customised as you wish.

There are so many levels to this program that a short review like this can't do it justice. There's the 'Wacky TV' module that enables you to incorporate any *QuickTime* movie into your pictures. The 'Slide Show' module enables you to create a slide-show of pictures or movies you've created, complete with sound effects and transitions between the presentation elements. There's also an electric mixer that transforms something you've done in weird and wonderful ways.

The joy of this program is primarily that it



This is how you create a slide-show. You can add sounds and transitions with the keys beneath the lorry.

was designed with children in mind. The accent is on fun, and it encourages children to experiment with words, sounds and images. In short, it's a 'must have' program that acts as a fun introduction to the world of multimedia.

The *Fun Pack* is a collection of additional pictures and stamps, covering such topics as 'Home Sweet Home', 'Celebrations around the World' and 'Thrills and Chills'. If you've got *Kid Pix* already, then this would definitely be a worthwhile addition.

■ *Kid Pix 2* **costs £52.86.**
Kid Pix Fun Pack **costs £29.36.**
Requires: System 6.0.7 or higher, 2Mb of RAM for mono Macs (4Mb for colour). Note: you need 4Mb for QuickTime features, and 10Mb of hard disk space.
For more details contact Macademic on 071 630 6844.

MACFORMAT RATING 95%

STORY BOOK WEAVER

Primary and secondary school

Story Book Weaver is designed to provide your children with tools to create a multimedia story. The result won't be as polished as a *Living Books* production, but it will be a story that your child has personally conceived, designed and put together.

The program provides a library of images, scenes, sounds, songs and screen borders. You simply put them all together and write the words of the story. Having done that, you can print it out or save it to disk. You can then send it off to Granny, along with the reader program, so she can see the results. Alternatively, stories can be exchanged with other children via e-Mail. One interesting approach might be to ask your child to recreate a favourite story.

Of course, there are some limitations to the program. You can't add your own images or sounds, and your children won't be able to add their own voice-overs. Nevertheless, the look of the final version is superior to anything you'd achieve with virtually any other program.

For more details see MACFORMAT 13.

■ **Price: £25.67.**
Requires: System 6.0.7 or higher, 1Mb of RAM for mono Macs and 2Mb for colour (4Mb for System 7), plus 10Mb of hard disk space.
For more details contact Macademic on 071 630 6844.

MACFORMAT RATING 92%

EAGLE EYE MYSTERIES & THE LONDON MYSTERIES

Primary and secondary school

In *Eagle Eye Mysteries* you're cast in the role of a helper to Jake or Jennifer Eagle, two amateur detectives with an uncanny knack of finding mysteries to solve (fortunately, the OJ Simpson case isn't one of them). You investigate the crime scenes, look at clues and talk to suspects before reaching a conclusion and identifying the culprit – yeah, I know what you're thinking, but it's actually better than it sounds.

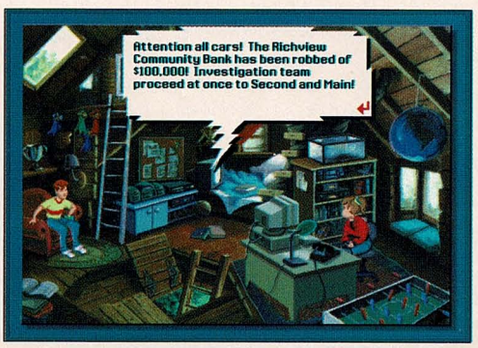
The original program contains three books of mysteries, each with a number of cases. The cases become harder to solve in the second and third books – and while the crimes are the same, the clues and culprits will be different. *The London Mysteries* are all based in the UK. Perhaps the most mysterious thing here is the American view of life in Britain.

The real educational value of these programs is in the variety of material that has to be digested and the deductive process that leads to the correct conclusion. Having reached your decision about the identity of the criminal, you are then asked which five clues have helped

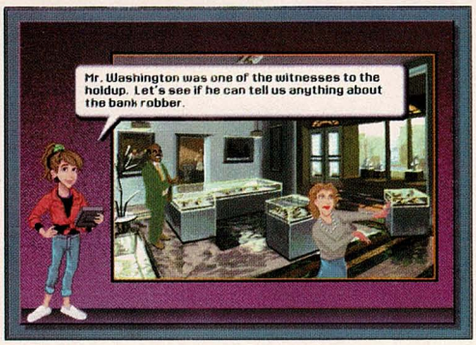
This took exactly ten minutes with a pre-drawn picture. Now you know why I didn't take up interior decorating as a career.

Untitled
They walked all day until they came to a brook. They sat and rested while the monster read the latest issue of MacFormat.
OK
Page 2

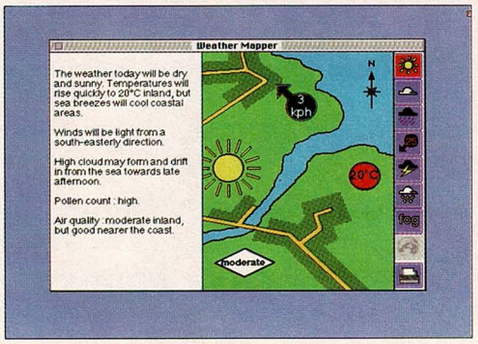
With *Story Book Weaver* any child or MACFORMAT reviewer can write and illustrate a story for Granny to cherish.


Attention all cars! The Richview Community Bank has been robbed of $100,000! Investigation team proceed at once to Second and Main!

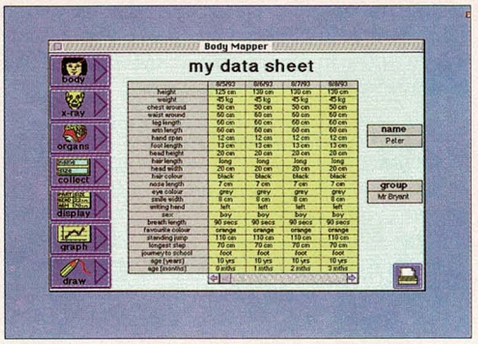
This looks like a job for... one of the Eagle twins! Pick your character, put your Sherlock Holmes head on and get going.



OK, Washington, start talking. I gotta job to do here, and I can't stand around chit-chatting. You saw 'em. Who was it?


Weather Mapper
The weather today will be dry and sunny. Temperatures will rise quickly to 20°C inland, but sea breezes will cool coastal areas.
Winds will be light from a south-easterly direction.
High cloud may form and drift in from the sea towards late afternoon.
Pollen count : high.
Air quality : moderate inland, but good nearer the coast.
3 kph
20°C
moderate

Plenty of detail, a good forecast – but it's not the same somehow without the smiling Suzanne Charlton, is it?



Body Mapper enables you to chart your own statistics. You can try and do an identikit self portrait as well if you want.

you identify the villain. With the more advanced mysteries, this is significantly less easy than it sounds.

Many children will find solving these mysteries fun, and they'll certainly have to read, digest and form hypotheses from the clues offered. These programs don't have explicit connections with subjects in the National Curriculum or 5-14 in Scotland, but the fact that children have to question the information presented to them by a computer will open their eyes to the possibility of suspect or biased information. Such awareness, some would argue, is an essential skill in today's information age.

■ **Price: £41.11.**
***The Eagle Eye Mysteries* requires 2Mb of RAM for System 6.0.7 (4Mb for System 7) and 11Mb of hard disk space.**
***The London Mysteries* requires 256 colours, 4Mb of RAM and 16Mb of hard disk space.**
For more details contact Macademic on 071 630 6844.

MACFORMAT RATING 90%

BODYMAPPER, HOMEMAPPER & WEATHERMAPPER

Primary and secondary school

These three award-winning programs provide a range of resources connected with the subject in question – the home, the body and the weather. They don't attempt to teach children, as such. They provide information and stimuli to encourage kids to find out more about the subject, and about the methods for collecting and structuring data.

The *Mapper* series develops a whole range of skills: research reading, database retrieval and report writing, for instance. What's more, it's done in a way that shows that knowledge in the real world isn't really divided into the neat subjects on a school timetable. Despite that, though, the resources and approach taken by the programs will fit in with many school subjects – the documentation includes case studies describing how they may be used in lessons.

Many of the activities suggested in the programs can be performed by the whole family. For instance, collecting weather data doesn't take a great deal of time or effort, but it can lead on to interesting discussions. Most of the images used in the programs can be cut and pasted into other applications and printed out, providing handy illustrations for a whole range of homework. For more details, check out the full review of *BodyMapper* and *WeatherMapper* which appeared in MACFORMAT 16.

■ **Price: £64.66 (French and German modules are available as add-ons for £11.70 each).**
Requires: System 6.0.5 or higher, and 2Mb of RAM. For colour you need 256 colours and 4Mb of RAM.
For more details contact TAG Developments on 0800 591262.

MACFORMAT RATING 92%

REDSHIFT

Secondary school

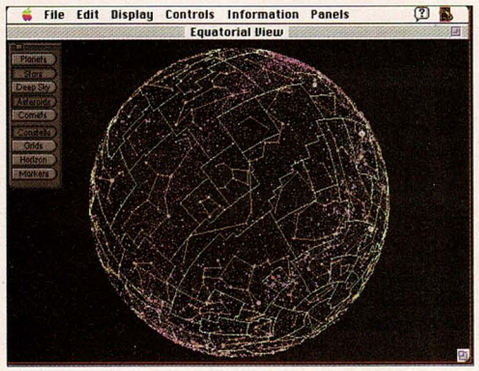
This is an awesome CD-ROM, and one that should prove fascinating even if your children don't need to study elements of astronomy for their science lessons.

RedShift provides 20 guided tours of the universe. Each shows a different astronomical event, such as an eclipse, or the way in which the Earth spins from day into night. There's more to it than that, though. It's a very flexible program, containing all the data you need to show almost anything from what the night sky looked like on the day you were born, to what the sky looks like from Jupiter's moons. You can even zoom in to get detailed fly-by pictures of the surface of Mars.

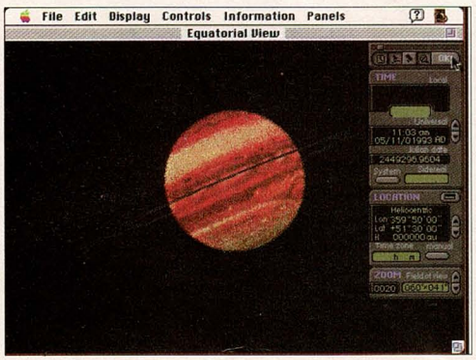
Having looked at a variety of pictures, you can save them as *QuickTime* movies and import them into other documents. You can also cut and paste extracts from the *Penguin Dictionary of Astronomy* to use in your essays (not that you'd want to do anything like that, of course!).

With over 700 photographs and a variety of NASA film clips, *RedShift* provides a wealth of resources that wouldn't normally be available to children at home. The program's controls do take a bit working out in places, but stick at it: it's worth persevering.

RedShift is an astronomer's dream, and even know-nothing novices will be transfixed. It's



Believe it or not, the Earth is somewhere in among this lot. Finding it is another matter. Anyone got an A to Z?



Saturn dead ahead. Fasten your seatbelts, get ready for the first fly-by and watch out for those asteroids.

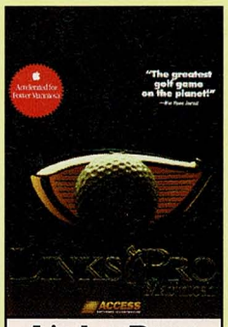
got star maps, stellar journeys, encyclopedic information – in short, everything except *Rebel Assault*-style space shoot-outs.

■ **Price: £64.66.**
Requires: System 6.0.7 or higher, 256 colours, 4Mb of RAM and CD-ROM drive.
For more details contact Macademic on 071 630 6844.

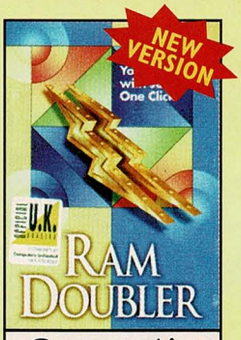
MACFORMAT RATING 92%

AND FINALLY...

What, that lot's not enough? Well, the eagerly-awaited *ClarisWorks* templates and the Dorling Kindersley reference CD-ROMs are on their way, and we'll be reviewing them soon in MACFORMAT.

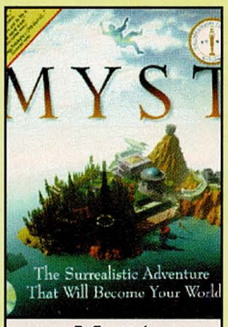


Links Pro: the best golf game
£34.95



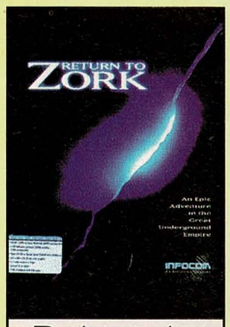
Connectix RAM Doubler
£63.95

Home Publisher 2.0
£58.95

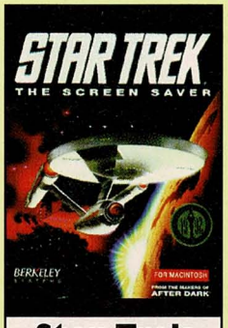


Myst CD-ROM adventure
£38.45

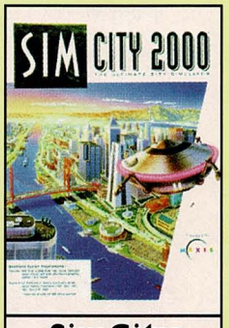
Rebel Assault CD-ROM
£39.95



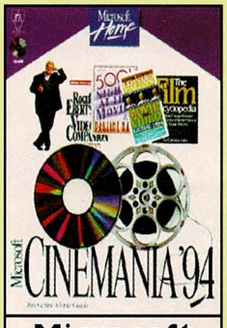
Return to Zork CD-ROM
£37.95



Star Trek screen saver
£36.95

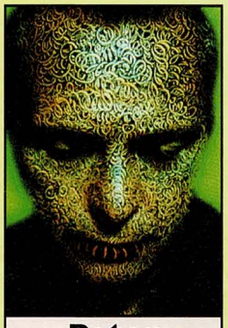


SimCity 2000
£38.95

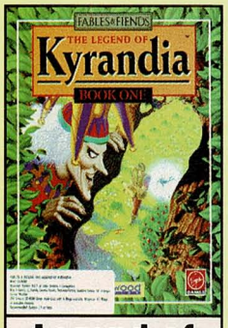


Microsoft Cinemania '94
£42.95

Theme Park disk or CD-ROM
£34.95



Peter Gabriel's Xplora1
£35.95



Legend of Kyrandia CD-ROM
£35.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY – YOU PAY WHAT YOU SEE!

NO HIDDEN EXTRAS!

When comparing our prices to others, be sure to check that there are no hidden costs. Many not only add VAT and delivery, but VAT on the delivery too! All our prices include VAT, packing and postage. UK only – overseas customers please phone.

HOW TO ORDER

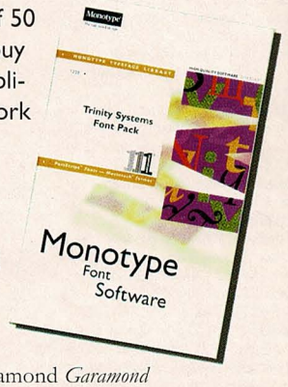
Orders can be placed by telephone (9am – 6.30pm Mon-Fri, 9am-8pm Wed, 10am-noon Sat), e-mail, World Wide Web, or send cheques made payable to Trinity Systems to Trinity Systems, 65 Locksbrook Rd, Bath BA1 3ES. Personal callers welcome by appointment. E&OE.

ON THE NET!

Check out our Web pages at: http://www.demon.co.uk/trinity/home.html

Exclusive set of 50 fonts from Monotype for just £49.95!

By exclusive arrangement with the World-renowned font foundry Monotype, Trinity Systems is able to bring you this exclusive set of 50 top quality fonts for a tiny fraction of the price you would pay to buy them seperately. Use them to enhance all your documents and publications. All are conventional PostScript Type 1 fonts, which will work with all printers (Adobe Type Manager required for StyleWriters and other QuickDraw machines).



Abadi **Abadi Bold** Abadi Extra Light Amasis **Amasis Black** Amasis **Medium** Baskerville **Baskerville Bold** *Bell Italic* **Bembo Bold** **Bernard Condensed** *Binny Old Style Italic* Cantoria Cantoria Light Centaur Colonna **Compacta Bold** Dante Medium **Delima Extra Bold** Egyptian **Extended** Ehrhardt *Ehrhardt Italic* **Ellington Extra Bold** ***Ellington Extra Bold Italic*** ENGRAVERS **Falstaff** ***Forte*** *French Script* Garamond *Garamond Italic* **Gill Sans Condensed Ultra Bold** GILL SANS SHADOW Gloucester Old Style Goudy Catalogue Grotesque Light Grotesque Light Condensed **Matura Script** **Modern Bold** Modern Extended *Monoline Script* *Monotype Corsiva* *New Berolina* News Plantin *News Plantin Italic* Old English Text Perrywood Semi Bold *Perrywood Semi Bold Italic*

Botanical: Almanac:

ALL CURRENT GAMES AND CDs AVAILABLE

Please call or e-mail for a competitive quote on the latest releases.

Our best sellers:

Hardware:	
USR Mac&Fax modem	£189.95
Que joystick	£69.95
Software:	
Millies Maths House	£27.95
Complete Lemmings	£27.95
FA/18 Hornet	£56.95
Microsoft Encarta	£80.95
Kid Desk	£27.95
Crystal Caliburn Pinball	£39.95
Harry's Haunted House	£38.95
Civilisation	£34.95
Prince of Persia 2	£35.95
Ruff's Bone	£38.95
Links Pro: Firestone course	£21.95
PGA Tour Golf 2	£30.95
Books:	
Internet Starter Kit 2nd ed.	£27.99
Desperately Seeking Solutions	£32.32
Internet UK	£19.95
net.speak	£13.95
Macs for Morons	£11.95
Idiot's Guide to the Mac	£13.95
Fear Macs No More	£14.95
The Mac Joker	£21.74
Myst Strategy Guide	£12.99
Prince of Persia Hints	£12.99

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

Phone: 0225 482244
Fax: 0225 482567
E-mail: eve@cix.compulink.co.uk

Trinity Systems

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE 081 401 1111

MacLine Britain's oldest Macintosh mail order company

MacLine

FAX 081 401 1112

081 401 1111

MILL HOUSE • MILL LANE • CARSHALTON • SURREY • SM5 2WZ

WORD PROCESSING

MacWrite Pro (powerful yet straightforward WP) £139.00
Microsoft Word 6.0 (market leading WP heavyweight) £265.00
Nisus Writer 4.0 (graphics, macro language, 3200 undos) ..£230.00
WordPerfect 3.0 (hot new version of famous PC WP) £119.00
Write Now 4.0 (fast, includes Correct Grammar) £45.00
Correct Grammar (most powerful grammar checker) £35.00
Concise Oxford Dictionary (on floppy disks) £45.00
Oxford English Dictionary (the whole thing on CD ROM) ..£425.00
Thunder 7 (single spellcheck & thesaurus for all apps) £59.00

DATABASES

4th Dimension 3.0 (heavyweight of the databases) £695.00
4D First (low cost relational database) .....special £99.00
FileMaker Pro 2.1 (best flat file, everyone needs it) £215.00
FileMaker Pro Server (speed up multi user access) £1095.00
FoxPro 2.6 (fast DB with great interface, reads dBase) £85.00
ACT! (excellent contact management) £175.00
DynoDex (best tool for managing/printing contacts) £45.00
QuickDex II (phenomenal rolodex card type database) £32.00
SuperQuickDex (includes powerful print capability) £62.00
TouchBase/DateBook Bundle (contact & calendar) £59.00

BUSINESS

TIME/OFFICE MANAGEMENT
AutoRoute Express (UK route and distance planner) £99.00
In Control (best to-do list manager, outliner, columns) £89.00
MacProject Pro (powerful, straightforward and flexible) ..£355.00
Microsoft Project (full featured for most requirements) ...£335.00
Now Up-To-Date (quick calendar and reminder system) £55.00
Now Up-To-Date & Now Contact Bundle £89.00
SignPost (UK, Europe, USA route planner) .....from £79.00

SPREADSHEETS, GRAPHS & CHARTS
Microsoft Excel 5.0 (market leader, great features) £265.00
DeltaGraph 3.5 (popular, varied 2D & 3D graphing tool) ..£115.00

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
Microsoft Office 4.2 (Word, Excel, PowerPoint) £375.00
ClarisWorks 2.1 (market leader of the integrated world) ..£149.00
Microsoft Works 4.0 (WP, DB, Comms, Draw, SSheet) £99.00

ACCOUNTING
MacMoney 4 UK (home accounts/budgeting package) £59.00
MYOB (fully integrated single user business accounts) £149.00
Ritz (powerful and comprehensive for smaller business) ..£245.00
Sage Bookeeper (accounting's biggest name) .....from £110.00

PRESENTATION
Astound (full featured, reads PowerPoint & Persuasion) £99.00
Claris Impact (multi functional presentation tool) £179.00
Persuasion 3.0 (high end presentations with outliner) £255.00
PowerPoint 4.0 (powerful, intuitive, easy inteface) £265.00

GRAPHICS

POSTSCRIPT GRAPHICS
Freehand 4.0 (professional PostScript drawing & text) £315.00
Illustrator 5.5 (pro PostScript drawing, text & layout) £355.00
Streamline 3.0 (superb PostScript auto-tracing tool) £125.00

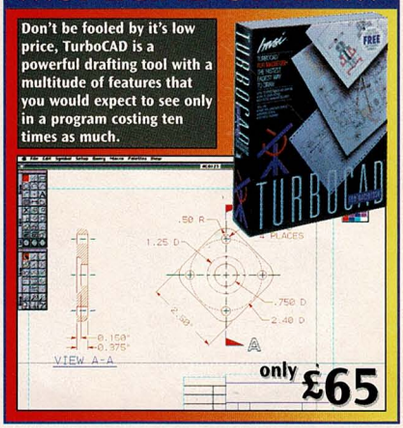
PAINT & DRAW
BrushStrokes (Claris' low end paint program) £39.00
Canvas 3.5 (high end draw/paint package using layers) £245.00
Dabbler ("low end" Painter) £65.00
Fetch 1.2 (superb image database system) £149.00
IntelliDraw 2.0 (Aldus' brilliant new package) £115.00
ClarisDraw (powerful, easy to use draw package) £220.00
Painter 2.1 & Painter X2 Bundle £189.00
Sketcher (grey scale version of Painter) £55.00
SuperPaint 3.5 (24 bit colour, paint & draw) £110.00

DARKROOM & RETOUCHING
Collage ("collage" Photoshop files together) £225.00
Debabelizer Lite (converts graphic file types) £89.00
Kai's Power Tools 2.1 (amazing filters for Photoshop) £99.00
PhotoShop 2.5 (the pros choice) £499.00

CAD & MODELLING
Dimensions (Adobe's 3D extension for Illustrator) £130.00
Infini-D 2.6 (leading 3D modelling & rendering tool) £445.00
Kai's Power Tools Bryce (3D Skies and landscapes) £89.00
MiniCad (native professional 3D design & analysis) £495.00
StrataVision 3D 2.0 (24 bit photo realistic rendering) £415.00
TurboCAD (powerful, budget CAD) £79.00

...SPECIAL OFFER...

Don't be fooled by it's low price, TurboCAD is a powerful drafting tool with a multitude of features that you would expect to see only in a program costing ten times as much.



only £65

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art (excellent series of clip art) .....from £32.00
Fetch (superb image database system) £149.00
Home Publisher (budget DTP for "home users") £59.00
PageMaker 5.0 (fabulous new version) £449.00
Quark Xpress 3.3 (the professional's choice) £599.00
Quark Xpress 3.3 (Power Mac Native) £665.00
Typestry (create 3D fonts with textures) £165.00
TypeStyler (manipulates PostScript fonts) £119.00

FONTS

Monotype Font CD 4.0 (Monotype & Adobe Fonts, plus more!) ..£49.00
ATM 3.6 (smooths screen and print fonts) £39.00
Fluent Laser Fonts (120 excellent PS & TrueType fonts) £69.00
Fontomatic Mac (the wacky type utility) £45.00
Super ATM (view documents without the fonts installed) ...£85.00
Fontographer 4.1 (best professional font creator) £295.00
Type Reunion (gives hierarchical font menus) £45.00

PRINTERS

GCC BLP Elite 600 (fast, PostScript, 4Mb, edge to edge) ..£1245.00
GCC SelectPress (A3 600dpi, edge to edge) £2995.00
HP DeskWriter 320 (portable colour inkjet) £199.00
HP DeskWriter 520 (superb new inkjet, Appletalk) £225.00
HP DeskWriter 560C (colour and mono in one) £445.00
LabelWriter II (mini thermal printer produces labels) £220.00
Texas MicroWriter (300dpi A4 PostScript laser) £585.00
PowerPrint (driver and cable for non-Apple printers) £125.00

MONITORS

Sony 17" Trinitron Monitor £679.00
Radius Pivot (unique tilt system) .....from £545.00
Radius 20" Colour Monitors .....from £1595.00
Supermac 20" Monitors .....from £1895.00
Supermac PressView (inc. hood and calibrator) ....from £3395.00
Supermac/Thunder Video Cards .....from £355.00

SCANNING

Agfa StudioScan II (2400dpi, fast, the best) £795.00
Epson GT6500 (1200 dpi colour with PhotoShop) ....from £595.00
Microtek ScanMaker II (great quality 600dpi) .....from £445.00
OmniPage 5.0 (OCR directly into applications) .....from £245.00
OmniScan (handheld with best built in OCR, needs 4Mb) £325.00

MULTIMEDIA

VideoVision (Radius' superb video digitiser) .....from £1595.00
MacroMind Director 4.0 (key multimedia tool) £795.00
Morph II (morph from one QuickTime movie to another) ..£139.00
Premiere 4.0 (New version ofAdobe's brilliant QuickTime editor) ..£399.00
Video Director (edit your home videotapes) £120.00

PC COMPATIBILITY

Access PC 3.0 (read/write PC floppys from your Mac) £65.00
DOS Mounter Plus (same as above) £59.00
MacLink Plus (best Mac/PC link with100's translators) £110.00
PC Exchange (Apple's own brand software) £49.00
Soft PC (DOS emulation on a Mac) .....from £79.00
SoftWindows (run Windows on a Power Mac) £249.00

COMMUNICATIONS

TelePort (quality modems from Global Village) .....from £99.00
Sportster FaxModem (2400 baud, BABT approved) £99.00
Sportster FaxModem (14,400 baud, BABT approved) £159.00
Personal Microphone (low cost but powerful comms) £45.00

POWERBOOK

CPU (excellent collection of PowerBook utilities) £49.00
Car Power Adaptor (plug in to the lighter) £49.00
Hard Drive (250Mb Quantum internal drive) £325.00
Inline Sync (syncs files between PowerBook & Mac) £55.00
On The Road (automatic deferred printing & faxing for P.B.s) £79.00
PowerPlate 3x (triple life PowerBook battery) £165.00
PowerBook Carry Case (Apple or 3rd party) .....from £19.00
PowerPort (Global Village internal fax modems) .....from £99.00
WizTools Powerbook (excellent suite of utilities) £55.00

NETWORKING

RunShare (up to 5 times quicker file transfer) .....from £100.00
Anet (LocalTalk (AppleTalk) connector boxes) £14.00
MNet (PhoneNet connector boxes) £12.00
QuickMail 3.0 10 User (powerful flexible E-Mail) £325.00
Timbuktu Pro (control Mac/PC screens over network) £125.00
AsantePrint (Ethernet to AppleTalk printer router) £275.00
EtherWave (daisychain Ethernet from Farallon) £165.00
Ethernet Cards (Asante, Shiva, Focus) .....from £69.00
Ethernet Tranceivers (Asante, Shiva, Focus) .....from £36.00

...LASERMASTER PRINTER...

One years free on-site maintenance included

£6995

1800dpi FULL BLEED A3 WITH CROPMARKS!

HARDWARE

INPUT DEVICES
Gravis GamePad (perfect for other games) £39.00
Extended Keyboard (15 function keys, numeric pad) £59.00
Wacom Graphics Tablets (best pressure sensitive) ....from £299.00
Logitech MouseMan (small alternative mouse) £45.00
MacHandwriter (handwriting recognition tablet) £265.00
MacRecorder Pro (quality mike editing software) £225.00
Optical Mouse (no ball to get dirty and stick!) £69.00
Que Stick (gives you the control you've always wanted) £59.00

ACCELERATORS,CHIPS and BOARDS
Daystar Turbo 040 (68040, faster than a Quadra) ...from £545.00
Daystar Power Pro (PowerPC accelerators) .....from £1295.00
Radius Rocket (faster than an FX, 25Mhz 040) .....from £995.00
Math Co-Processor (speed up your Classic II or LC) £39.00
VRAM Mac LC & Quadra (adds more colours) .....from £23.00

ACCESSORIES

Cables (we have a wide range - please ring) .....call
Toners/Ink Cartridges (for laser & inkjet printers) .....call
Floppy Disks (pre formatted) .....from £0.55
Mouse Mat, Wrist Rest, Dust Covers .....from £5.00
Anti Glare Screens (eases eyestrain) .....from £35.00
Security Systems (is your Mac vulnerable to theft?) ....from £29.00
Tilt & Swivel stands (for Classics and monitors) .....from £24.00
Mac Carry Bag (Plus, SE, Classic) £55.00

PROGRAMMING

Frontier (first Finder level scripting system for the Mac) ...£295.00
HyperCard 2.2 (new version, more power) £95.00
Metrowerks Code Warrior (Compiler for 68k code or P.Mac native) ...from£245.00
Symantec C++ (best object oriented programming tool) ...£279.00

SURF THE DIGITAL HIGHWAY

1993 was the year of MultiMedia.
1994 was the year of the CD ROM.
1995 is the year of the Internet

The MacLine Internet Gateway is set up specifically for UK Mac users. On our home server you will find applications that will allow you to access different parts of the Internet in different ways. You will also find information that explains aspects of the Internet and you will find the MacLine Home page which has jump off points to other parts of the Internet that you may enjoy as a Mac user. You will find news and reviews, shareware for downloading, our entire catalogue can be consulted on-line with new and up-to-date product reviews. If you join MIG, we will provide you with a unique E-Mail address which will give you the power to communicate across the world for the cost of a local call.

for only £25 joining fee and £12 per month

MacLine Policy

*Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped.
*If a partial order is despatched, the balance is sent free of additional shipping charges.
*All goods are sent by a courier service. A signature will be required on delivery.
*Same day delivery in London area is available.
*Defective goods are replaced immediately.
*Refunds will only be given on unopened packages that are returned within 7 days of receipt.
*Prices are correct at the time of going to press. E&OE.

ALL OUR PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

Access · American Express · Visa · Switch

AppleCentre

Ordering & Payment

*To order call Monday - Friday, 9.00 am to 6.00 pm.
*DELIVERY. Add £5.00 for next working day delivery. Add £12.00 for AM next working day delivery.
*Add VAT to the total price (except books), including shipping.
*Payment is by credit card, cheque or money order.
*Government Departments, Educational establishments and Plc companies are welcome to purchase with an official order subject to status.
*International orders accepted with credit card only. Shipping charge will added at cost price.

MEMORY

SIMM	1Mb SIMMS - 80ns (1 * 2) £32
SMM2	1Mb SIMMS - 80ns (1 * 8) £35
SM2MB	2Mb SIMMS - 80ns..... £59
SM4MB	4Mb SIMMS - 70ns..... £110
SMN4	4Mb SIMMS - (72pin) 60ns..... £110
SM8	8Mb SIMMS - 70ns..... £255
SMN8	8Mb SIMMS - (72pin) 60ns..... £235
SM16	16Mb SIMMS - 70ns..... £440
SMN16	16Mb SIMMS - (72pin) 60ns..... £420
SP06	PowerBook Memory (all sizes)..... call

Supercard 1.7 (more powerful than hypercard) £225.00
Think C 6.0 (the leading Mac app development tool) £159.00
Think Pascal 4.0 (excellent developer level compiler) £139.00
FutureBasic (far and away the best Basic for Mac) £125.00

EDUCATION

UP TO 12 YEARS

Fine Artist (great fun paint program) £37.00
Kid Desk (desktop for kids, protects your own data) £32.00
KidsTime (5 learning programs for the 3 to 7 year old) £32.00
KidsMath (takes kids from counting to arithmetic) £32.00
KidPix II (wonderful paint program with sound effects) £34.00
KidArt (art for KidPix - Maps,Homes,Sport) .....each £17.00
Launch Pad (animated desktop, secures your files) £35.00
NumberMaze (award winning arithmetic tutor) £39.00
ReadingMaze (letter recognition to sentences) £39.00
Spelunx (brilliant game-like learning environment) £29.00
Storybook Weaver (build your own stories) £23.00
Swamp Gas Europe (geography learning game) £25.00
Yearn to Learn: Peanuts (basic learning skills) £37.00
Yearn to Learn: Snoopy (5-9 age group learning skills) £39.00

FROM 10 YEARS UP

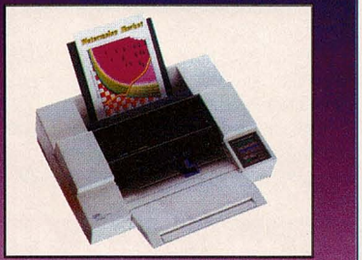
Visions (detailed astrological horoscopes and charts) £29.00
Albebra, Calculus, Geometery, Physics .....each £45.00
Creative Writer (DTP for kids) £37.00
EarthQuest (a new type of multi curricular learning) £34.00
MacGlobe (complete world info, maps. Essential) £39.00
Decimals & Fractions Maze (helps older kids) £39.00
Typing Instructor (good training from basics to touch) £25.00
Voyager Astronomy (fascinating desktop planetarium) £105.00
Where in World is Carmen DeLuxe (geography based) £49.00

Special low Education prices are available on some products, including Microsoft, Claris, Symantec and others to authorized educational establishments with Educational Purchase Orders.

CD ROM

CD ROM Toolkit (speeds up CD access) £59.00
A Hard Day's Night (The Beatles Movie on CD) £29.00
Arthurs's Teacher Trouble (interactive story book) £29.00
Ancient Lands (multimedia history) £39.00
Art Gallery (Microsoft's tour of the National) £39.00
Battle Chess (full colour animated Chess Game) £35.00
Beethovens 9th (the symphony and all about it) £65.00
Book Shelf (superb CD ROM for everyday reference needs) £75.00
BMUG (huge collection of public domain and shareware) £39.00
CD Fun House (50 mb of games) £40.00

...COLOUR PRINTERS...



Lexmark PS4079
Full PostScript compatible
A3 360 dpi inkjet printer
FREE ONE YEAR ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

Cinemania (19000 movie reviews and more) £39.00
Dangerous Creatures (yep, you got it) £39.00
David Bowie - Jump (pop culture goes interactive) £29.00
Distant Suns (astronomy based cd) £65.00
Dictionary of the Living World (award winning) £79.00
Dinosaurs (the "must have" CD of the year) £45.00
Encarta (fantastic multimedia encyclopedia) £79.00
Grandma and Me (delightful kids story) £29.00
Groliers Encylopaedia (21 volumes, 9 million words!) £125.00
Halliwells (the famous film encyclopaedia on CD) £25.00
How God Makes God (ingeneous spriritual guide) £25.00
How Computers Work (excellent guide to technology) £40.00
Iron Helix (fantastic space adventure) £29.00
Learn to Speak French (aah... learn to speak French) £115.00
Legend of Kyrandia (journey through magical lands) £29.00
Lover's Guide (the famous educational video) £29.00
Lunicus (space adventure) £49.00
Macbeth (the Scottish Play) £65.00
Musical Instruments (Microsoft's excellent entry) £39.00
MYST (magical mystery adventure) £35.00
Oxford English Dictionary (the whole thing on CD ROM) £425.00
7th Guest (an incredible real time 3D adventure) £35.00
"Prince" (music and multimedia from the great one) £35.00
Red Shift (superb astronomy program) £55.00
Return to Zork (multimedia adventure game) £35.00
Shakespeare Complete Works (at your fingertips) £65.00
Small Blue Planet (pictures, geography of the planet) £49.00
Space Shuttle (yes, it's all about the shuttle) £29.00
Spaceship Warlock (fabulous animated game) £29.00
Tortoise and the Hare (well....) £29.00
Theme Park (create the best theme park ever!!) £34.00
The Journeyman Project (amazing 3D adventure) £29.00
Wallobee Jack (wonderful interactive kids cartoon) £27.00
Wild Blue Yonder (US fighter planes, stunning) £35.00
Xplora (Peter Gabriel's amazing multimedia CD) £29.00

MUSIC

EZ Starter Kit (MIDI interface, EZ Vision, book) £175.00
Concertware Pro (composer and player) £189.00
Practica Musica (teaches music theory and ear training) £75.00
SongWorks (interactive music composition) £75.00
Super Studio Session (8 voice composer and player) £69.00
MIDI Interface £59.00

UTILITIES & DA's

FILE & DISK MANAGEMENT

At Ease (secure Finder replacement) £35.00
Conflict Catcher II (INIT manager and more) £49.00
CD ROM Toolkit (speeds up CD access) £59.00
Hard Disk Toolkit (the best formatter and checker) ...from £59.00
InitPicker 3.0 (choose to use or disable your startup Inits) £39.00
MacTools 3.0. StuffIt Deluxe, Underware bundle £79.00
Norton Utilities 3.0 (best selling utilities package) £65.00
Now Utilities 5.0 (suite of essential utilities) £65.00
PopUpFolder (view folder contents with submenus) £30.00
RAMDoubler (actually doubles your available RAM!) £55.00
SuperDoubler (DiskDoubler and AutoDoubler bundle) £65.00
Stacker (doubles your disk capacity) £69.00

SECURITY

Citadel (lock your info from prying eyes) £59.00
Empower (file & data security) .....from £120.00
FolderBolt (lock up folders simply and effectively) £65.00
MacPrefect (secures most aspects of the Finder) £30.00

SCREEN SAVERS

After Dark 3.0 (famous screen saver with many modules) ..£26.00
Disney Screen Saver (simply magical) £27.00
Star Trek (screen saver based on the cult series) £26.00
Star Trek Posters (screen saver based the Movies) £22.00
Underware (humorous screen saver) £25.00

BACKUP & VIRUS PROTECTION

DeskTape (treats DAT as if it were a 2Gb drive) £225.00
Redux Deluxe 2.51 (best value backup program on the market) .£49.00
Retrospect 2.1i (most sophisticated archival backup) .from £159.00
SAM 4.0 (Symantec's anti virus utility) £49.00
Virex 5.0 (best virus tracer & eradicator of all) £59.00

PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCERS

CDU (excellent collection of Desktop utilities) £49.00
Exposure Pro (screen dump utility with paint tools) £82.00
First Things First (alarms, reminders, to do's) £45.00
Now Up-To-Date (calendar and reminder system) £65.00
QuicKeys 3.1 (macro maker, time saver utility) £85.00
QuickDex II (lightning fast DA database, essential) £32.00
StuffIt DeLuxe (famous file compression program) £55.00
Suitcase 2.14 (manage your font menus) £35.00
WindoWatch (logs time usage of windows) £85.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ARCADE

✔Axis (cheats for dozens of popular games) £34.00
✔Best Sellers Pack (Hellcats, Spectre, SuperTetris) £32.00
✔Crystal Quest 2 (Britain's favourite game) £22.00
✔Crystal Crazy (sequel to Britain's favourite game) £34.00
✔Deliverance (hack and slash) £29.00
✔Glider (fly a glider through eerie house, great fun) £29.00
✔Indiana Jones (wonder what this one's about?) £35.00
✔Lemmings/Oh No! More Lemmings Bundle £22.00
✔Prince of Persia II (more and better, can you resist?) £29.00
✔Sky Shadow (shoot 'em up) £22.00
✔Theme Park (create the best theme park ever!!) £32.00
✔Wordtris (Tetris with words) £25.00

SIMULATIONS

✔Civilisation (create your own) £29.00
➢Chuck Yeager's Air Combat (fly with Chuck) £34.00
✔Crystal Caliburn (classic pinball game) £32.00
➢F/A18 Hornet (from the creators of Hellcats) £49.00
➢F117A (Nighthawk stealth fighter flight simulation) £34.00
➢Flying Nightmares (strategy and flight sim in one) £22.00
✔Ferrari GP, Fokker Triplane, P51 Mustang Bundle £29.00
➢Hellcats (WWII F6F flight simulator, best graphics) £39.00
➢Hellcats Mission Disk (8 more missions) £25.00
➢Korean Crisis (mission disk for F/A18) £25.00
✔Microsoft Flight Simulator (serious, realistic, accurate) ...£35.00
✔Pathways into Darkness (kill the evil maze monsters) £39.00
✔PGA Golf II (far and away the best Golf game) £29.00
✔Links Pro Golf (so realistic you'll think you're there!!) £34.00
✔Populous II (want to play God?) £29.00
✔Powermonger (can you rule the world?) £29.00
✔Sim City 2000 (design and run your own city) £29.00
✔Syndicate (control the world) £29.00
✔Sim Classics (Sim Life, Ant and City in one bundle) £29.00
✔Vette (race a Corvette through San Francisco) £37.00

HARD DRIVES

THE CHOICE IS YOURS

CAPACITY	APPLE	FORMAC	D2	INTERNAL
160Mb	£199.00			£159.00
200Mb		£245.00	£245.00	
270Mb	£285.00			£195.00
325Mb	£325.00			£225.00
500Mb	£435.00	£395.00	£335.00	£295.00
1000Mb	£745.00	£655.00	£625.00	£545.00
2000Mb		£1075.00	£1045.00	£975.00

120Mb Optical Drive £575.00
230Mb Optical Drive £725.00
D2 88Mb Syquest Drive £270.00
D2 200Mb Syquest Drive £475.00

ADVENTURES

✔Battle of Britain (what can one say) £37.00
✔Darkseed (a terrifying adventure game) £32.00
✔Lost Treasures of Infocom (bargain) £22.00
➢Secret of Monkey Island II (LeChuck's Revenge) £35.00

BOARD/CARD GAMES

✔Battle Chess (animated and powerful game) £25.00
✔Bridge (from novice to advanced playing levels) £24.00
✔Chess Champion (best Chess game) £25.00
✔Eric's Ultimate Solitaire (a dozen patience games) £35.00
✔Power Poker (dozens of games) £29.00
✔Shanghai II (great graphics, addictive brain teaser) £25.00

KEY ✔ works on most Macs, ➢ Colour Macs only. Please check whether your chosen game is compatible with your Mac when ordering

BOOKS

Top 20 best-selling books

1. Little Mac Book £14.99
2. Photoshop Wow Book £31.61
3. Macworld Photoshop Bible £26.99
4. The Macintosh Bible 4th Ed £34.99
5. The Quark Xpress Book £24.99
6. The Tao of Applescript £23.35
7. Design Essentials Illustrator/Photoshop £29.95
8. Using FileMaker Pro 2.0 .....£25.95
9. Mac Internet Tour Guide £26.40
10. Macworld Mac Secrets £36.99
11. Using Word 5.1 for the Mac £24.95
12. Resedit 2 Complete £28.95
13. PageMaker 5.0 for the Mac £22.95
14. The Mac is not a Typewriter £9.99
15. Complete HyperCard 2.0 3rd Ed £32.50
16. Using ClarisWorks £20.95
17. Macworld Networking Handbook £26.99
18. Macintosh C Programming Primer Volume II £22.95
19. Inside Macintosh .....from £19.25
20. Macworld Guide To System 7.1 .....£22.95

TRAINING

Personal Training ....4 to 6 modules per app, each module £49.00 (audio cassette application training for:
New Mac Users: System 7.0, PageMaker 5.0, Xpress 3.3, Microsoft Works, Word 5.0, Excel 5.0, Persuasion, Illustrator, FreeHand, FileMaker and Claris Works)

THE CHEAPEST, QUICKEST AND MOST EFFICIENT WAY TO BUY

MacLine

Britain's first Macintosh mail order company

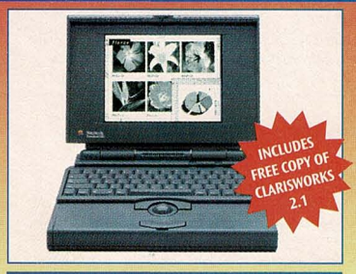
CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE 081 401 1111

MacLine

Britain's oldest Macintosh mail order company

THE APPLE PAGES

...NEW THIS MONTH...NEW THIS MONTH...NEW THIS MONTH...



POWERBOOK 150 4/120 £945

LC630 8/250 from £945

MAC BUNDLES

Performa 450 4/120 & Performa Display & keyboard £675.00

Performa 460 4/160 & Performa Display & keyboard £755.00

Performa 475 4/250 & Performa Display & keyboard £845.00

Mac LC 475 8/250 & Performa Monitor & keyboard £935.00

Mac LC 630 8/350/CD & Multi Scan 15" & keyboard £1325.00

Mac LC 475 4/80 & Performa Monitor & keyboard & Personal LaserWriter 300 & AFP £1275.00

Mac LC 475 4/80 & Performa Monitor & keyboard & StyleWriter II & AFP £1045.00

Mac LC 475 8/250 & Performa Monitor & keyboard & Personal LaserWriter 300 & AFP £1385.00

Mac LC 475 8/250 & Performa Monitor & keyboard & StyleWriter II & AFP £1145.00

APPLE MACS

Mac LC III 4/80 . . . . . £475.00
Mac LC 475 8/250 . . . . . £695.00
Mac LC 630 8/250 . . . . . £945.00
Mac LC 630 8/350/CD £1075.00
Mac LC 630 8/350/CD/TV/Video-in £1275.00
Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 . . . . . £1245.00
Power Mac 6100/60 8/250/CD £1395.00
Power Mac 6100/60 16/250/PC £1725.00
Power Mac 6100/60 16/250/CD/PC £1875.00
Power Mac 7100/66 8/350 . . . . . £1795.00
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500/CD £2045.00
Power Mac 7100/66 16/350/PC £2275.00
Power Mac 7100/66 16/500/CD/PC £2495.00

PowerPC PowerPC PowerPC

Power Mac 8100/80
16/500 with CD
optional AV & SoftWindows

from only £3225

Power Mac 7100/66 8/500/CD/AV £2175.00
Power Mac 7100/66 16/500/CD/AV/PC . . . £2665.00
Power Mac 8100/80 8/500 . . . . . £2895.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500/CD £3225.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500/CD/AV £3395.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500/CD/PC £3345.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500/CD/AV/PC . . . £3445.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/1000/CD £3545.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/1000/CD/PC £3685.00

APPLE POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 150 4/120 . . . . . £945.00
PowerBook 520 4/160 . . . . . £1575.00
PowerBook 520c 4/160 . . . . . £1995.00
PowerBook 540 4/240 . . . . . £2145.00
PowerBook 540c 4/320 . . . . . £3175.00
PowerBook Duo 280 4/200 . . . . . £1795.00
PowerBook Duo 280c 4/320 . . . . . £2475.00
PowerBook Duo Docking Station £545.00
PowerBook Duo Mini Dock £265.00
Newton MessagePad 100 . . . . . £399.00
Newton MessagePad 110 . . . . . £465.00

APPLE SERVERS

AWS 6150 8/500/CD & AppleShare 4.0.2 . . . £2395.00
AWS 8150 16/1000/CD/DAT & AppleShare 4.0.2 . . . . . £5495.00
AWS 9150 32/4000/DAT & AppleShare 4.0.2 . . . . . £7895.00

APPLE MONITORS

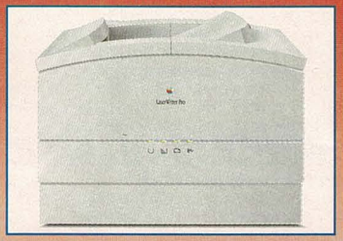
14" Colour £260.00
14" Audio Vision Display £340.00
15" MultiScan Colour £299.00
17" Colour £749.00
20" Colour £1545.00
Video Card 8.24 . . . . . £205.00
Video Card 24AC £549.00

APPLE PRINTERS

StyleWriter II £215.00
Portable StyleWriter £235.00
Colour StyleWriter Pro £455.00
ImageWriter II £260.00
LaserWriter Personal 300 . . . . . £450.00
LaserWriter Personal 320 . . . . . £625.00

...WHILE STOCKS LAST ONLY...

Laserwriter Pro 630



Apple's top A4 printer offers 600dpi resolution and prints at a whopping 8 pages per minute. FinePrint smooths out lines and curves that normally print jagged and PhotoGrade allows you to print up to 91 levels of grey - equivalent to 1000 dpi! Includes built-in Ethernet. for only £1295

LaserWriter Select 360 . . . . . £1295.00
LaserWriter Pro 630 . . . . . £1295.00
LaserWriter Pro 810 10BaseT £3695.00
LaserWriter Pro 810 Thin £3695.00
LaserWriter Pro 630 Envelope Feeder £249.00
LaserWriter Pro 630 500 sheet cassette £99.00

Monitors and keyboards shown may differ in bundles

DESPITE THE ARRIVAL OF POWER PC, TRIED & TESTED MACS ARE STILL AROUND - AND THEY COST LESS TOO!!

Macintosh 475

68LC040 powered Mac 475 with 8Mb of RAM and a 250Mb Hard Drive including a Performa colour monitor and an Apple Keyboard for only £935

Performa 460

With its 33Mhz 68030 processor, the Performa 460 4/160 is faster than an LCIII and ships with ClarisWorks free for only £755

MacLine™

FAX 081 401 1112

081 401 1111

MILL HOUSE • MILL LANE • CARSHALTON • SURREY • SM5 2WZ

MacLine

FAX 081 401 1112

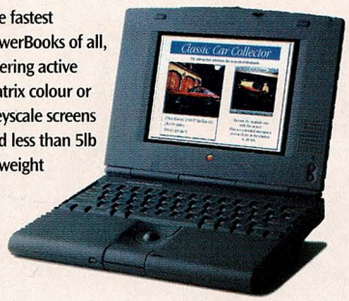
081 401 1111

MILL HOUSE • MILL LANE • CARSHALTON • SURREY • SM5 2WZ

THE CHEAPEST, QUICKEST AND MOST EFFICIENT WAY TO BUY MacLine Britain's first Macintosh mail order company

POWERBOOK DUO 280

The fastest PowerBooks of all, offering active matrix colour or greyscale screens and less than 5lb in weight



from only £1795

ACCESSORIES

INPUT DEVICES

Keyboard, Apple Design	£80.00
Keyboard, Adjustable	£165.00
Keyboard, Extended	£140.00
Apple CD 300e plus external	£195.00
Apple CD 300i plus internal	£190.00
Power CD	£175.00
OneScanner Colour	£975.00
Apple QuickTake 100 inc. interface	£595.00
AppleDesign Powered Speakers	£99.00
PlainTalk Microphone	£19.00

PowerPC PowerPC PowerPC

Power Mac 7100/66

8/350

optional CD, AV & SoftWindows

from only £1795

PlainTalk Software	£34.00
ADB Mouse II (Desktop)	£39.00
MIDI Interface	£59.00

GENERAL

NuBUS Adaptor	£79.00
6100 NuBUS Adaptor	£52.00
GeoPort Telecom Adaptor for 840/660	£99.00
StyleWriter Cartridges	£12.00
Security Kit	£39.00

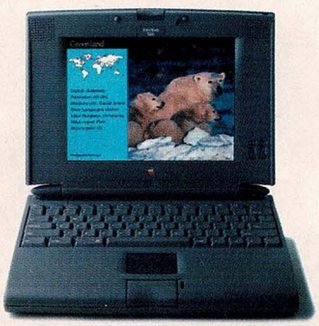
POWERBOOK

PowerBook 140/145/160/170/180 Battery	£45.00
PowerBook 145/160/170/180 Recharger	£69.00
PowerBook Bag Business	£45.00
PowerBook Bag Standard	£22.00
PowerBook Duo AC Adaptor	£45.00
PowerBook Duo Battery	£55.00
PowerBook Duo Battery Recharger	£86.00
PowerBook 150 Memory Adaptor	£24.00
PowerBook Duo Express Modem	£299.00
PowerBook Express Modem	£305.00
PowerBook 500 Express Modem	£345.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

Apple Font Pack	£47.00
AppleLink	£83.00
AppleScript Scripters Toolkit	£120.00
AppleShare 4.0 Software	£1195.00
AppleSearch Server & 5 Clients	£2195.00
Apple Remote Access Server	£179.00
Apple Remote Access Client	£55.00

POWERBOOK 540c

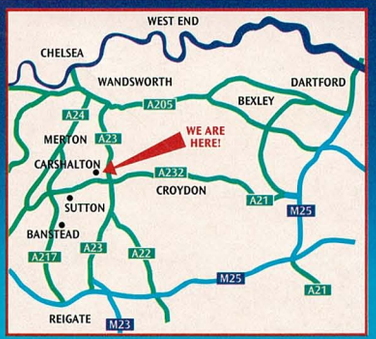


PowerBook 540 series, with active matrix colour or greyscale screens, trackpad instead of trackball, up to 320Mb internal drive

from only £2145

AppleLink	£83.00
At Ease 2.0	£34.00
Apple Personal Diagnostics	£79.00
At Ease 2.0 Workgroup	£125.00
HyperCard 2.2	£95.00
Internet Router 3.0	£335.00
InterPoll	£89.00
Language Kit - Japanese	£135.00
Language Kit - Chinese	£155.00
PC Exchange	£45.00
PhotoFlash	£165.00
PlainTalk Software	£34.00
PowerBook File Assistant	£52.00
System 7.5 Personal Upgrade Kit	£65.00
System 7.5 10 User Kit	£425.00

WHY NOT PAY US A VISIT



Why not call into our showroom and choose from a great selection of hardware, software and accessories all at incredibly low prices!! Close to central London with ample parking

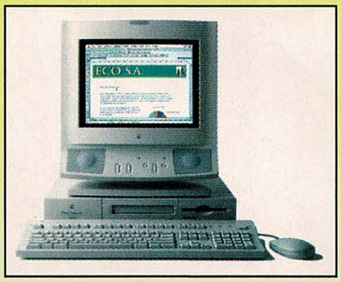
We are only 15 miles from Central London, 7 miles from junc. 8 on M25, 25 minutes by train from Victoria Station and 5 minutes walk from Carshalton Station.

PowerPC PowerPC PowerPC

Power Mac 6100/60

8/250

optional CD, AV & SoftWindows



6100/80 8/250 £1245

...SPECIAL BUNDLE OFFER...

6100/80 16/250, Soft Windows Monitor, Keyboard & WordPerfect £1945

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Power Mac 6100/60/AV	£1195.00
Upgrade to Power Mac 7100/66/AV	£1295.00
Upgrade to Power Mac 8100/80	£1595.00
Upgrade to Power Mac 8100/80/AV	£1695.00
Upgrade to Power Mac PDS 040 Card	£595.00
Upgrade to LC475 (from LCII and LCIII)	£375.00
Upgrade to Power Mac (from LC475 & LC630)	£449.00

OPENING HOURS

Monday - Friday 9am - 6pm

Saturday 10am - 4pm

MACWORLD MAIL ORDER DEALER OF THE YEAR

MACUSER DEALER OF THE YEAR 1993

Macline publishes a regular newsletter and catalogue. If you would like to receive them please telephone us or fill in and return the card below.

Please place me on your mailng list: MFNOV

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

Post Code ..... Phone .....

A test of character

At only £99, Xerox's *TextBridge* is the Mac's first affordable OCR software, so how does it compare to Caere's £699 *OmniPage Professional 5.0*?

Let's face it, the promise of a paperless office never did look likely to materialise, did it? More than ever, we're deluged with letters, announcements, invoices and faxes, which we'd just love to file away on our Macs – if only the people who'd sent them had also joined the digital revolution. And if you've just bought a Mac for your business, how do you begin to transfer the contents of all those filing cabinets to your hard disk? You take one look at those reams of client details, contacts, accounts, schedules and correspondence and reach for the number of your local office temps bureau – only to find that you'll be paying £7 to £10 per hour for the services of a copy typist. The alternative, of course, is to buy some OCR software and attempt to save yourself some time, expense and hassle.

Last year you could have paid anything from £200 to a wallet-busting £1,000 for the software solution to the drudgery of inputting masses of text. So unless you regularly needed to convert paper documents into word processor files, you'd have had a hard job justifying your software purchase. But with Xerox's *TextBridge* smashing the £100 barrier, it's no longer cost-effective to employ a temp, because a mere day and a half of a copy typist's services would pay for a permanent software equivalent. This is fine in theory, but does *TextBridge* work? Well, the answer is yes – and it's a real bargain to boot.

Of course, you need to include the price of a scanner in your equation, because without one you can't import the documents into your OCR software. But the good news is you only need one capable of scanning in mono and at 300 dpi. So the choice on offer immediately embraces the hand-held market and all the other low-cost flatbed models. In short, you needn't spend more than a few hundred pounds.

In my comparison of *TextBridge* and *OmniPage Professional* I've used three forms of hard

TextBridge

Try out *TextBridge* for yourself – the demo's on this month's CD-ROM

It was with more than dash of cynicism that I installed *TextBridge* on my Mac and set about putting it through its paces. I had the impression that OCR was more trouble than it was worth – and that its results required so much manual correction it'd be easier just to type it in and have done with it. But despite a few reservations, I'm now a convert. The reason's simple enough: *TextBridge* does get the job done.

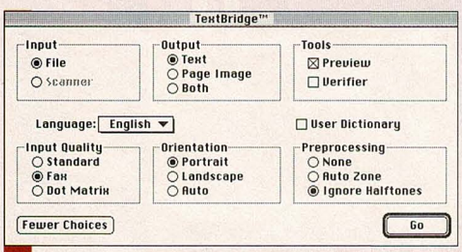
After choosing what type of document you wish to process (be it a standard business letter, fax or dot-matrix printout), you can then set the orientation of the document to either portrait or landscape. Next you can choose whether to scan the document directly from within *TextBridge*, or to pull in a file that's been scanned elsewhere. Because you're able to preview the paper document before the OCR engines kick into gear, you can also choose whether you wish to process the entire document or just parts of it.

Usefully, there's also the option to ignore half tones so the program doesn't spend an eternity trying to convert a picture into a thousand words. At this point, you can either scan the document and commence OCR processing, or just load an existing file and hit 'Go'. Some time later, depending on the complexity of the document involved, you're presented with the output file, all ready to load into your word processor.

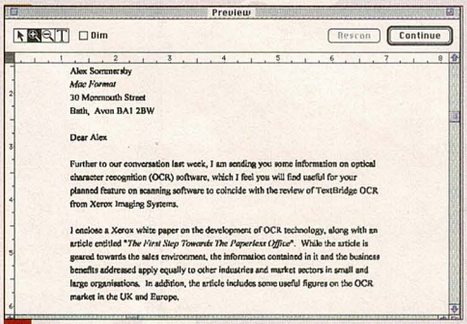
It's here you begin to realise the shortcomings of OCR. While standard business letters are processed easily enough with acceptable results, fax sheets are trickier because so much depends on their initial quality. I found that I had to re-scan the fax with more contrast in order for *TextBridge* to pick out the words. Even then the results were patchy.

And if you try to get it to handle multi-column layouts with different typefaces and fonts, even bigger problems present themselves. First, the processing time (even on the fastest machines) is too prohibitive, and the error rate too high to make it worthwhile. So, if you wish to convert high-end documents into word processor-

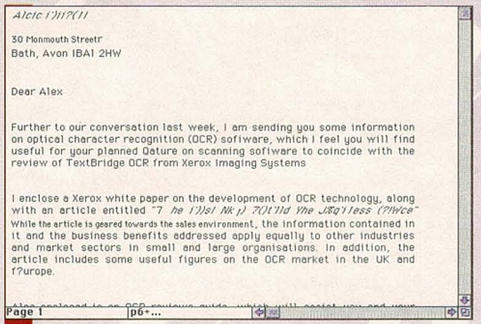
Despite a few reservations, I'm now a convert. The reason's simple enough: TextBridge does get the job done.



1 At *TextBridge's* opening screen select a pre-scanned file or get it to scan one for you. Define the kind of document you want, and whether it should ignore pictures.


Preview
Dim
Rescan
Continue
Alex Sommerby
Mac Format
30 Monmouth Street
Bath, Avon BA1 2BW
Dear Alex
Further to our conversation last week, I am sending you some information on optical character recognition (OCR) software, which I feel you will find useful for your planned feature on scanning software to coincide with the review of TextBridge OCR from Xerox Imaging Systems.
I enclose a Xerox white paper on the development of OCR technology, along with an article entitled "The First Step Towards The Paperless Office". While the article is geared towards the sales environment, the information contained in it and the business benefits addressed apply equally to other industries and market sectors in small and large organisations. In addition, the article includes some useful figures on the OCR market in the UK and Europe.

2 Previewing the document first enables you to make any adjustments to the area you wish to start processing for character recognition.


30 Monmouth Street
Bath, Avon IBA1 2HW
Dear Alex
Further to our conversation last week, I am sending you some information on optical character recognition (OCR) software, which I feel you will find useful for your planned feature on scanning software to coincide with the review of TextBridge OCR from Xerox Imaging Systems
I enclose a Xerox white paper on the development of OCR technology, along with an article entitled
While the article is geared towards the sales environment, the information contained in it and the business benefits addressed apply equally to other industries and market sectors in small and large organisations. In addition, the article includes some useful figures on the OCR market in the UK and Europe.
Page 1

3 And here are the results of some raw processing with verification turned off. As you can see there are a lot of mistakes – hell, it could even be a journalist.

copy to test the speed and accuracy of both. First up is perhaps the most common type of paper document: the type-written sheet, of either laser or photostat quality. The second sample used was a fax sheet and the third, an article printed on glossy paper, like those found in magazines and brochures. I didn't even attempt to try hand-written samples, though, because even the manufacturers themselves admit their programs don't stand a snowball in hell's chance of recognising even the most

With Xerox's TextBridge smashing the £100 barrier, it's no longer cost-effective to employ a copy typist's services.

finely printed scrawl. Not yet, at any rate, but they're working on it.

Each of the A4-size hard copy documents that I chose were scanned into the test machine – which was an LC475 with 8Mb of RAM – at 300 dots per inch. Because the samples were made up purely of black text on a white background there was no point in scanning them as anything other than mono line art bitmaps. Even so, the resulting test images were some 1,100K in size, which is a bit on the large size – so bear in mind that if you have a number of documents to process, you might have to watch your storage capacity.

Both *TextBridge* and *OmniPage* use three different methods of optical character recognition to do the heavyweight job of converting bitmaps into type (see the 'How does OCR work?' box above). While more and more packages now use these same techniques, *OmniPage* treads firmly into the future with the inclusion of a neural network system to add more dynamic artificial intelligence to the proceedings. But accuracy alone doesn't make great Optical Character Recognition. Equally important is how the final document looks, and how errors and inaccuracies are identified. After all, there's little point in scanning in an image and having it recognised as a collection of words, if the output document is bereft of any formatting information and includes a jumble of unidentifiable spelling mistakes.

How does OCR work?

Once an image has been scanned, the Optical Character Recognition package goes about converting the bitmap picture into a stream of recognised words. Three processes are used: matrix matching, feature extraction and Intelligent Character Recognition.

Matrix matching is the most basic form and simply consists of the program matching scanned characters with popular typefaces and fonts that are either included with the system or which it has 'learned'.

Feature extraction, also referred to as omnifont technology, involves analysing individual elements of characters. These elements, such as the circular shape of the letter 'o' or the partial circle of the letter 'c', are matched against known data.

Finally, Intelligent Character Recognition processing looks at the features of the characters as well as the word itself for context verification. Here we're heading into the realms of artificial intelligence, with programs automatically learning from mistakes and increasing their knowledge base for better recognition decisions and a higher degree of accuracy.

ready text, you're better off hiring that temp. However, with something as simple as newspaper articles, I had no more problems than with the type-written letter.

In order to get the most from *TextBridge*, you'll need plenty of preparation. First, it's important to know your scanner settings and adjust the brightness and contrast levels to suit the material you wish to sample. You should also make sure the paper isn't scanned at an angle. In addition, it's worth using the verifier to process documents, because the OCR engine learns from its mistakes. In this way, although you may find a lot of errors at the beginning of a multi-page document, these will subside as the processing continues. And, as the package learns, you can adjust the verifier slider button so fewer words are checked as the job goes on.

It's worth using the verifier to process documents, because the OCR engine learns from its mistakes.

Finally, it's worth zoning your documents in the preview stage. That way you only need to process the text you actually require. This will again cut down on the time involved and also improve the software's recognition capabilities.

All in all, *TextBridge* doesn't do a bad job of converting scanned images of words into editable text, it's just that a little care and attention is needed before you start. If you want to use OCR software to recognise business letters and printouts, then look no further. If you wish to process faxes, then the results are less accurate – although you can, of course, modify them. Finally, if you want to scan pages out of MACFORMAT, don't bother – you'll need to preview and zone the material beforehand – and besides that it's a breach of copyright!

TextBridge

Price: £99.
Requires: an LC or better, with System 6.05 or later, and 8Mb of RAM.
For more details contact Xerox Imaging Systems on 071 240 6189.

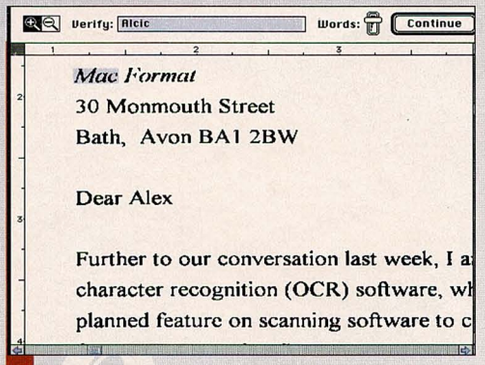
Features 80%
Not a bad collection of OCR capabilities for this price, but the verifier can get somewhat tiresome.

Ease of use 90%
TextBridge is straightforward to use and most of the time its default settings will suffice.

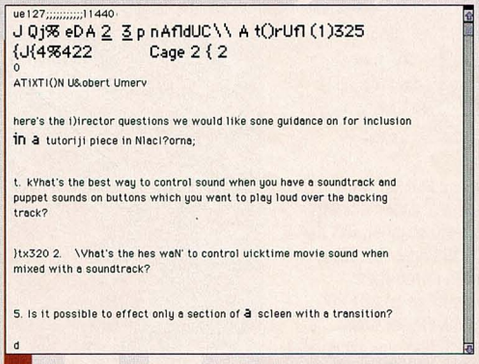
Documentation 86%
The manual is clear and easily understood, covering all aspects of the program in sufficient detail.

Value for money 90%
You can't argue with the price of this one – if you need to scan plain text you can't go wrong.

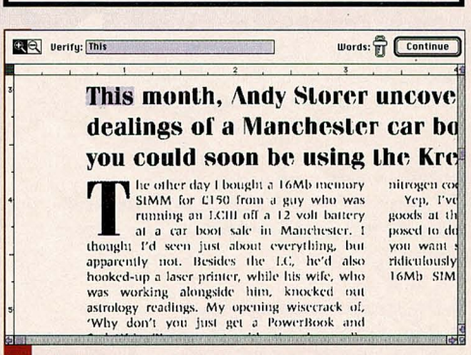
MACFORMAT RATING 86%



4 If we had processed this particular documentwith the verification option turned on, we could have corrected those italic problems one by one.


ue127;;;;;;;;;;11440
J Qj% eDA 2 3p nAfldUC\\ A t()rUfl (1)325
{J(4%422 Cage 2 { 2
0
ATiXTI()N U&obert Umerv
here's the I)irector questions we would like sone guidance on for inclusion
in a tutoriji piece in Niacl?orna;
t. kYhat's the best way to control sound when you have a soundtrack and puppet sounds on buttons which you want to play loud over the backing track?
)tx320 2. \What's the hes waN' to control uicktime movie sound when mixed with a soundtrack?
5. Is it possible to effect only a section of a scleen with a transition?
d

5 The poor quality of the original fax has caused more problems here. You can remedy this by scanning with more contrast or manually verifying the recognition.


Verify:
This
Words:
Continue
This month, Andy Storer uncove
dealings of a Manchester car bo
you could soon be using the Kre
The other day I bought a 16Mb memory SIMM for £150 from a guy who was running an LCIII off a 12 volt battery at a car boot sale in Manchester. I thought I'd seen just about everything, but apparently not. Besides the LC, he'd also hooked-up a laser printer, while his wife, who was working alongside him, knocked out astrology readings. My opening wisecrack of, 'Why don't you just get a PowerBook and
nitrogen co
Yep, I've
goods at th
posed to de
you want
ridiculously
16Mb SIM

6 It's the same with a page from MACFORMAT – the column layout and tight leading need a great deal of on-going verification.

OmniPage Professional 5.0

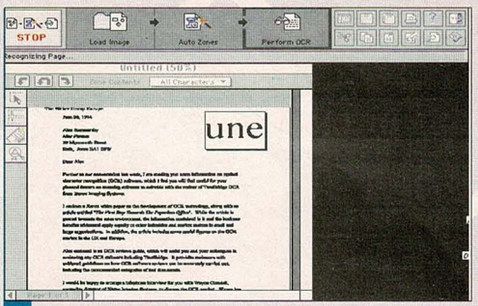
At some £600 more than *TextBridge*, you would expect *OmniPage* to be either over-priced or so laden with extra features that the extra £600 is entirely justifiable. Like *TextBridge*, *OmniPage* comes with a wide selection of scanner drivers, so you can automatically import documents for Optical Character Recognition processing – and, if anything, this is an even simpler process than with *TextBridge*. All you need do in *OmniPage* is click on the 'Auto' button and the entire process is done for you. Of course, there are few pre-sets you have to set up beforehand.

MACFORMAT Classic

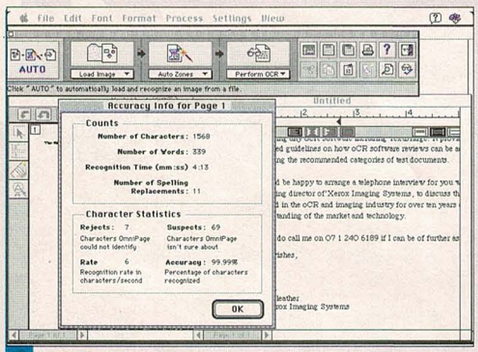
For starters, you can set it to load and process a batch of documents. You can also define the zoning of documents for the entire batch, so if you're attempting to process a number of sheets with common layouts – spreadsheet printouts, for example – you can save time by applying zone templates. Equally handy is the facility to edit and style up recognised text within *OmniPage*, rather than having to export and load it into a word processor as with *TextBridge* – again this saves time.

Perhaps the most significant differences between *TextBridge* and *OmniPage*, though, are in the ways they approach OCR processing. *OmniPage* is more definable in this area – you are able to set it up to process text that's laid out in multiple columns, single columns or in tables. This means that much of the hard work of recognition is taken out of the equation. Couple this with a deferred recognition option, with which the software can recognise and process up to 256 documents in a single batch (probably overnight), and you have a powerful combination.

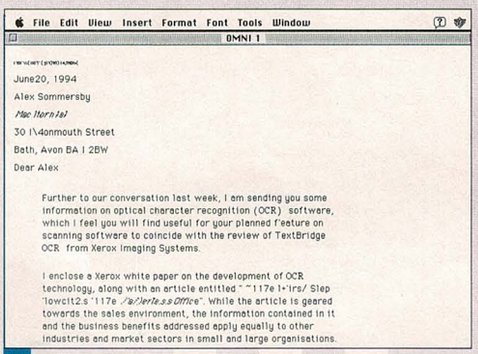
Besides being able to select which nation's language you wish the OCR software to recognise, you can also edit your own user dictionary of common words for any specialist terms. In addition, the package offers you full control over spell-checking, scanning, zoning, font and



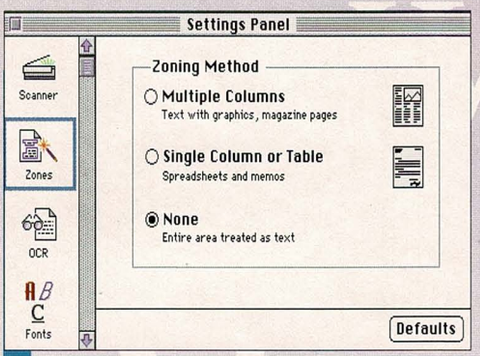
1 *OmniPage's* interface is as easy to use as *TextBridge's*. Here we've loaded the pre-scanned business letter, which *OmniPage* is in the middle of converting into words.



2 As you can see from the accuracy figures, its attempts are pretty good – despite the fact we didn't set it up to specifically recognise a single-column document.


File Edit View Insert Format Font Tools Window
OMNI 1
June20, 1994
Alex Sommersby
Mac Format
30 Wadonmouth Street
Bath, Avon BA 1 2BW
Dear Alex
Further to our conversation last week, I am sending you some information on optical character recognition (OCR) software, which I feel you will find useful for your planned feature on scanning software to coincide with the review of TextBridge OCR from Xerox Imaging Systems.
I enclose a Xerox white paper on the development of OCR technology, along with an article entitled "Using Irish Step towards the sales environment, the information contained in it and the business benefits addressed apply equally to other industries and market sectors in small and large organisations.

3 But looking at the results, we encounter similar problems to those which *TextBridge* found – it's those italics again. Neither program can deal with them effectively.



4 Where *OmniPage* differs from *TextBridge* is in the way *OmniPage* enables you to define what kind of typed document you want to process.

TEN QUESTIONS TO ASK WHEN BUYING OCR SOFTWARE

1 Unattended operation
How well does the software handle a basic business letter without any user intervention? How well does it handle a two-column document, and can you edit the columns in your word processing package straight away?

2 Image detection
Does the package have the facility to remove photos or halftone images from scanned documents? If so, processing times will be drastically reduced.

3 Automatic operation
Can the OCR software detect and compensate for documents that are skewed or even upside-down?

4 Document zoning
Does the OCR software have the facility for you to preview the page prior to recognition and manually zone only the parts of the page that you want to recognise?

5 Diverse document types
Does the package support newspaper, grainy fax, poor photocopies and on-line fax modem documents as well as good quality, laser-printed business letters?

6 Ease of use
Can you configure the OCR software so settings can be easily changed according to the complexity of the task at hand?

7 Output options
Does the program offer output formats for all popular word processing packages? Does it retain format characteristics, and is the final result editable?

You can scan your orignial document with a hand scanner, like the £539 Caere OmniScan from Computers Unlimited on 081 200 8282. Or, for finer resolution, you could try a flatbed scanner like the Epson GT-6500, which starts at £1,075 (Call Epson on 0442 227478 for more details).

WIN
Win yourself an Epson scanner– see page 130 for details

A word about copyright

It is well worth bearing in mind that copying any published material without the express permission of the publisher is a breach of copyright, and as such is against the law.

styling options. Usefully, *OmniPage* will also rotate text (through up to 180 degrees) for perfect alignment, meaning even pages scanned in upside down can be easily processed.

OmniPage's most sophisticated feature, though, is its Language Analyst. This is a preset utility that you can use to perform word and character analysis during the recognition process, to check spelling and replace unknown words. Using context and usage rules, the Language Analyst can evaluate words in any of its on-board languages; it can also be set to ignore proper nouns, abbreviations and acronyms that might otherwise be processed incorrectly.

Finally, *OmniPage* offers greater control over any images within documents. By setting your scanned page type to multiple columns, *OmniPage* will retain original graphics, such as photographs or diagrams, and separate them out from the text it's converting. These images can then be manipulated, edited and generally cleaned up in *OmniPage's* 24-bit image-editing package, *Image Assistant*. This can also be used as a standalone application to scan and edit colour, greyscale and line art images for output in a variety of formats. The only downside to the inclusion of *Image Assistant* is that you must have at least 9Mb of RAM to run the two applications simultaneously.

So, in actual everyday tests, how do *TextBridge* and *OmniPage* compare? Well, as you might expect given the price differential, *OmniPage* is faster, more accurate and generally far more sophisticated in its Optical Character Recognition capabilities. Whether these factors together are worth an extra £600 largely depends on your needs, though.

If you wish to use Optical Character Recognition software for a range of document styles – including brochures, magazines, artwork and complex documents that incorporate tables and diagrams, then *OmniPage* is your best bet. It also includes a proprietary neural network for handling low-resolution documents such as poor quality faxes. You also get a full-blown image-processing application for your money. However if you merely want software capable of scanning and recognising typed letters or documents and good quality faxes, then look no further than *TextBridge*.

Andy Storer

OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL 5.0

Price: £699.
Requires: IIci or better, System 7.0 or later, and 8Mb of RAM.
For more details contact Caere on 071 580 5434.

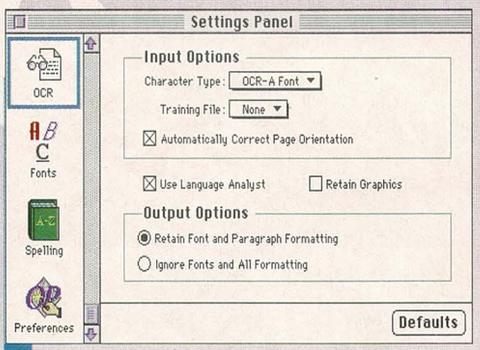
Features 90%
Just about all you could ask for, and it also includes a 24-bit image-processing package.

Ease of use 94%
Simplicity itself, with a comprehensive range of options and user-defined pre-sets.

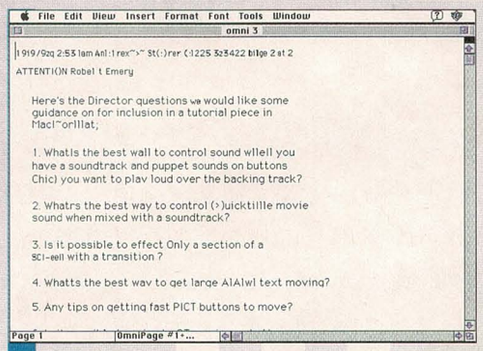
Documentation 90%
Copious amounts of documentation, covering every aspect of the program.

Value for money 88%
Over-priced for anyone except professional businesses, but fine if you need the variety of features.

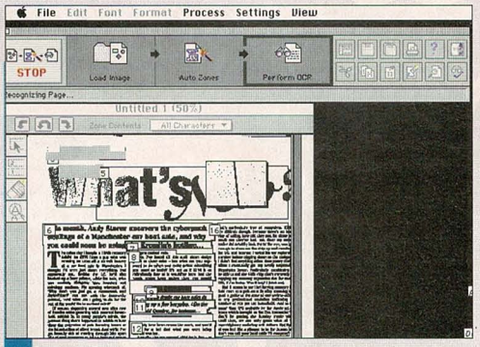
MACFORMAT RATING 90%



5 The OCR settings for *OmniPage* have a much better range of options than *TextBridge's*, giving you more control over how input is treated.


File Edit View Insert Format Font Tools Window
omni 3
ATTENTION Robel t Emery
Here's the Director questions we would like some guidance on for inclusion in a tutorial piece in
1. Whatis the best wall to control sound wlleil you have a soundtrack and puppet sounds on buttons Chic) you want to plav loud over the backing track?
2. Whatrs the best way to control (>)uicktillle movie sound when mixed with a soundtrack?
3. Is it possible to effect Only a section of a SCI-eell with a transition ?
4. Whatts the best wav to get large AIAlwl text moving?
5. Any tips on getting fast PICT buttons to move?

6 Here's the result of the poor quality fax we got *OmniPage* to recognise and convert for us. It's done a much better job than *TextBridge*, but still needs a few corrections.



7 Using *OmniPage*'s manual zoning option you can divide a complex document up into its constituent areas, which minimises processing time and maximises accuracy.

8 Input options
Can the OCR software accept TIFF format image files from a scanner or fax modem? Can it drive a variety of scanners?

9 Integration
Does the software run as a standalone application, or does it enable you to integrate the character recognition into other applications?

10 User Interaction
Can you train the system to recognise distorted or degraded characters, thereby minimising recurring errors?

You also need to buy a scanner. Therefore, you need to thoroughly investigate any potential compatibility problems when you are buying the OCR software.

THE MYTH OF THE PAPERLESS OFFICE

If current market research is to be believed, far from abolishing paper it seems that we are now using more of it than ever before. Last year, a report conducted by the Association for Information and Image Management revealed that in the US, businesses generated more than one million million paper documents, of which 2.7 thousand million go into file folders each day – and that's a lot of paper. What's more, AIIM estimates that the number of paper documents is growing at the astounding rate of 20% a year – bye bye, British Columbia, Brazil and Norway.

Perhaps most revealing, though, are the figures that were produced by a recent *Fortune* magazine investigation. This investigation found that since 1983, US businesses bought a total of 25 million office computers. During the same period, office paper purchases rose by a staggering 51%. So, in short, we're about as near to the paperless office as we are to the paperless toilet...

Does the £99 TextBridge spell the death of the copy typist?

In the final analysis, all an Optical Character Recognition package is meant to do is save you the time of typing in documents and the expense of getting someone else to do it for you. Remember, though, it's not just the time it takes to process the scanned document in question, you also have to allow for the time the initial scan takes beforehand and the effort that's required to tidy up and correct the results afterwards.

Even though *TextBridge*'s character recognition engine is pretty smart you still have to run spell-checkers through its output and manually refer to the original paper copy just to be on the safe side. Added together these might well take as long as it takes a copy typist to whiz through all that text – but at least you won't be paying an extortionate hourly fee of up to £10, because *TextBridge* will have paid for itself after its first two days on the job...

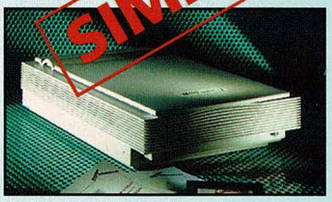
ColorStation PRO

THE ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS PACKAGE AT ONLY £ 175

Acquisition, Browsing, Painting, Editing and High Quality Printing for everybody

FULL ACQUIRING & BROWSING CAPABILITIES

SIMPLE



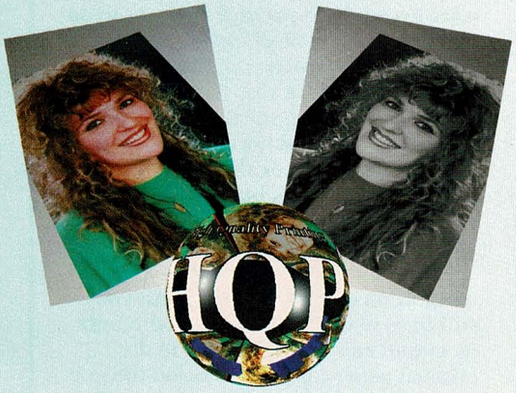
ColorStation Pro is fully compatible with Photoshop™ type plug-ins. You can scan directly into it from any scanner, digital camera...

Including great value browser. You can create your catalogues, file your images and find them at a glimpse. Search functions +...

ADVANCED EDITING ON ANY MACINTOSH

FAST

You can open any image with as little as 1 Mb of free RAM and easily perform advanced retouching and montage operations : painting, cloning... selections, feathering, 8 bit mask editing... Br./Cont., colours, blur, sharpness corrections... crop, resize, rotate... use external plug-in filters : KPT™, Aldus™ Andromeda™... all with 32 levels of undos, and much more... **Unique «Quit Special» and Amazing «Open Fast» Features.**



HIGH QUALITY PRINTS AUTOMATICALLY

COMPLETE

HQP® is a very easy to use and powerful technology. First, it allows you with a single keystroke operation to calibrate your printer and apply the best dithering for it. Second, when opening an image, HQP analyses it and corrects brightness, contrast and dominant colour values if necessary. Upon printing, you will achieve **the best quality possible.** You can also perform CMYK separation for offset printing.

Available in 8 bit version ColorStation £ 70 and GrayStation £ 50 (All prices are excluding VAT)

le pixel

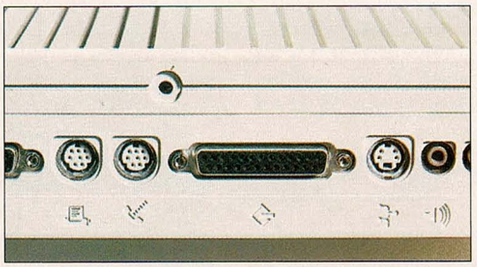
CALL *Linographic* NOW 0252 376103

FREE DEMO COPIES AT APPLE-EXPO

On the chain gang

Most crashes are caused by software, but SCSI problems come a close second. Stuart McHugh and Alex Summersby explain the basics...

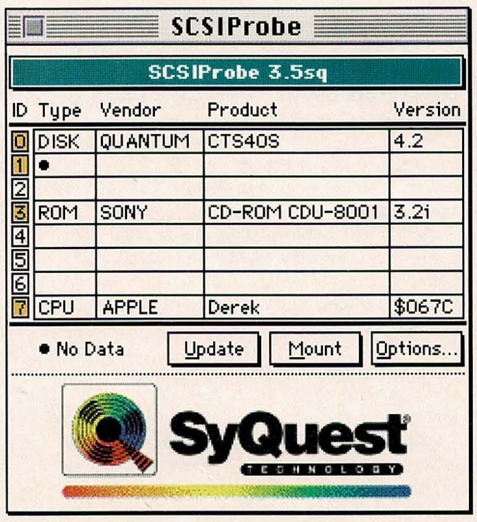
Does your Mac crash for no apparent reason, or sometimes refuse to start up at all? Silly question – of course it does. Last issue, in the first part of this series, we set out the likely causes of different types of crash, freeze and startup problem, and explained what you could do about them. (If you missed that issue, run – do not walk – to page 102 and order a copy now!) The most common causes have to do with software – conflicts between System Extensions (called INITs before System 7); programming bugs or poor memory management in applications; or corruption in various parts of the System software. But the next most common culprit is a notorious troublemaker called SCSI.



There's a very handy rule of thumb when dealing with Mac connections: if the plug fits, you've probably got the right port. In the case of SCSI, it's the one with the completely unintelligible diamond symbol – so now you know.

SCSI (pronounced 'scuzzy' – no-one pronounces it 'sexy' any more, do they?) stands for the Small Computer Systems Interface. It's a standard for data transfer, and it's built into every Mac from the Plus onwards. (By contrast, it's an optional extra for most PC- and Unix-based systems – you need to buy an interface card and mess about with setup software. Isn't Apple good to you?) The Mac's other communication system, AppleTalk, enables you to connect your Mac to printers or to other Macs via the serial port on the back of your machine. SCSI is a theoretically much faster system, so it is the method normally used to connect hard disks, CD-ROM drives, removable-cartridge drives, scanners, and some types of printers – any device that needs to shift a lot of data at speed between itself and your Mac.

Like AppleTalk, SCSI enables you to 'daisy-chain' several devices – see the illustration on this page – but that's where the similarity ends. An AppleTalk network could include a hundred Macs and printers; SCSI is rather more limited. The SCSI 'data bus' has just eight data lines. Each of these lines can be taken by one device, and each is assigned an ID number from 0 to 7. But the Mac itself takes ID 7, and usually there will be an internal hard disk, which takes ID 0. So that's six external devices you can connect. However, it's not always that straightforward.



SCSI Probe is an invaluable little utility that enables you to see exactly what your Mac is seeing on the SCSI chain – where 0 is the internal hard disk, and 7 is the Mac itself. Often *SCSI Probe* can persuade it to 'recognise' a device – even if the device is doing its best to hide its identity...

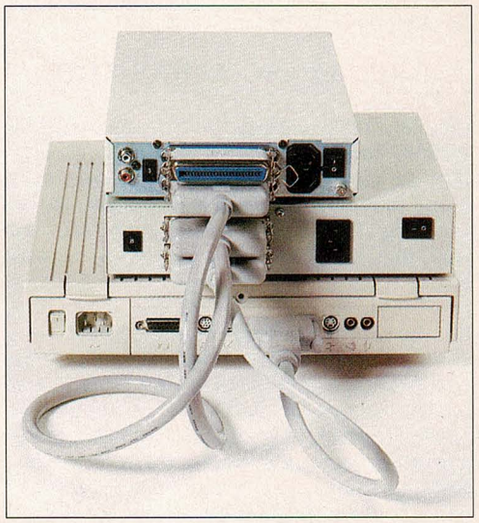
Your number's up

ID numbers can be a real headache. The golden rule is that every device on the chain must have a different number – otherwise your Mac probably won't even start up. At all. Any SCSI device will come with a pre-set ID (normally between 1 and 6), but you can reset this on most modern devices, usually by a push-button on the back or a dial-style setting. If you're really unlucky you might have to open up the casing and adjust a set of dip switches to give the desired number. (But in that case it might be easier to reset the others instead...)

It can even be possible to set the SCSI address by use of software – perhaps in the 'Preferences' or 'Settings' option in scanning or slide-imaging software. This can have bizarre consequences if the number you assign does not correspond to the physical number on the device's switch. For instance, we've seen a scanner attempt to scan when 'Print' was selected. Although things may not get as weird as this for you, suffice to say things will not work as they should.

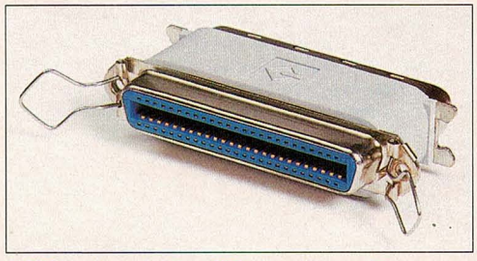
Beware the Terminator

The SCSI system achieves its high speeds by using all eight data lines. Each device uses its own line to 'sense' whether the whole bus is busy, and if not it can 'capture' the whole eight lines to transfer its own data. However, when a device sends some data to the Mac it will await a 'confirmation' signal from the Mac before it sends the next bit of data. It's all this traffic that leads to the biggest headache in SCSI systems – termination. If data were just being transmitted as an electrical pulse up the bus, it would simply 'bounce' back down the line, and such a signal could be misinterpreted as saying the bus was in use when it wasn't, or even vice-versa. So terminators are installed at the start and end of the chain. What these do is 'damp' the current so that spurious signals aren't flying up and down the chain.



A typical SCSI daisychain: the CD-ROM drive plugs into the SyQuest drive, which is plugged into the Mac. The terminator at the top marks the end of the chain. Note that the ID numbers of the two devices can be reset but must remain different. They don't need to be connected in numerical order.

If you have no external SCSI device connected, the chain is just the Mac talking to its own hard drive – no problem; both have termination built-in. But external devices handle termination in different ways, and this is where many problems start. The best scenario is an unterminated device. Then you can plug it in and simply add a terminator (like a SCSI plug without a cable) that completes the chain. Some devices offer 'intelligent' termination, where they terminate themselves according to what they detect on the bus when they're added to it. The worst thing you can find is a

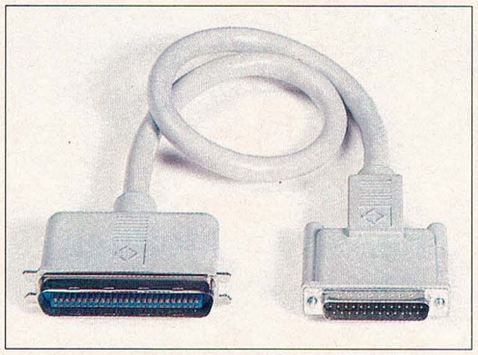


A SCSI terminator is like a SCSI plug with no cabling attached. It simply marks the end of the SCSI chain and 'damps' the electrical signals flying up and down the chain.

device which is internally terminated. Having more than two terminators in a chain won't necessarily cause everything to fail (though it does make it pretty likely!), but what it is sure to do is damp the signal that other devices on the chain can detect, so problems are more likely to occur. You *may* find you have to open up the device up and remove the terminators.

Making the connection

Like any other cabling, SCSI leads should be securely connected, unsnagged and in good repair. In fact, SCSI seems to be a little more prone to problems, which is one reason for the fastening clips attached to the plugs. Also, the way that the channels are sensed by each device relies heavily on the current that they can detect. So if you have a choice of cables, use the shortest that will do the job. Very long cabling arrangements will lead to trouble – the length of the chain shouldn't really exceed 20 feet or so. You can get SCSI Cable Extenders, however, which plug into an existing cable and enable you to place a bulky scanner on another desk or perhaps put a noisy hard disk out of the way. SCSI Peripheral Interface Cables (with a 50 pin connector on both ends) are used to connect one device to another in the chain, while the only use of the SCSI System Cable (50 pin to 25 pin) is to connect the chain to your Mac.



To connect a SCSI device to your Mac, you need to get hold of a SCSI System Cable. It has a 50 pin connector on one end (the device end) and a 25 pin on the other (the Mac end).

SCSI cables look solid and robust but in fact they're quite prone to problems – and that's in addition to popping out of their sockets if not secured correctly. Breaks in the cable can occur deep inside the sea of wires that makes up one connector. And pins can become bent either in the SCSI plug or in the 25 pin D-connector on the back of your Mac. So when you're checking out a potential SCSI problem, if possible try a different cable.

It's a start

In theory you should switch on every device before the Macintosh to let them be recognised. Turning on devices afterwards can cause problems, but it would be unusual if actual damage was caused. Leaving devices switched on all the time is often unattractive – in the case of a scanner for instance, which won't be in use all day. If your SCSI combination lets you turn it on later then fine.

Some devices will allow for their being switched on after the Mac is booted. Others won't. If the Mac sees a 'dead' SCSI device on the chain it may not be able to boot; at other times it will. The reasons for this vary – the position of the dead device on the chain, whether it's terminated, and of course the other characteristics of the chain (length, type and termination of other devices, etc, etc).

Generally, though, most hard disks can be switched on later, and subsequently 'mounted' using a utility like *SCSI Probe* or similar. (It was on last issue's MACFORMAT cover disk or, if you missed that, it's available from user groups and bulletin boards.) If CD-ROMs aren't turned on first they often won't appear on the Desktop, and no amount of coaxing will help, though all other aspects of operation will be OK. Scanners often tend to cause the entire system to hang if they're powered up after the Mac.

What you shouldn't do is physically plug in devices to a SCSI chain while they have power. You might get away with this seven times out of ten, but don't become complacent – in the worst case it could fry your Mac. It's really not worth the risk. But apart from all that, SCSI is just great! *Stuart McHugh & Alex Summersby*

SOLVING SCSI PROBLEMS

Last issue we examined a whole range of crashes, freezes and startup problems, what the likely causes were, and what you could do about them. The examples here are *not* a complete guide to Mac problems, just a more detailed look at specifically SCSI-related symptoms and solutions...

1. Symptom: flashing '?'
When you start up, you get a disk icon with a flashing '?' instead of the 'Welcome to Macintosh' screen. This is the main symptom of a SCSI problem.
Possible cause
(a) One or more of the devices in the SCSI chain are not switched on.
(b) One or more devices have the same SCSI ID number.
(c) The SCSI chain is not terminated.
(d) Too many devices in the SCSI chain are terminated.
(e) The cabling is not secure.
(f) The SCSI chain is too long.
(g) There may be a non-SCSI problem – such as a corrupted System on the boot disk. Check last issue's step-by-step guide for more advice.
Action
(a) Unplug the SCSI chain from your Mac, then try to start up. If this works, then you do have a SCSI problem.
(b) Check that all the SCSI cabling is secure and undamaged. Switch everything off, wait for a minute or so to give things a chance to settle, then switch all the devices in the SCSI chain on again (the order really shouldn't matter). Wait 30 seconds or so, to give hard disks and so on the time to spin up, *then* start up your Mac. Use *SCSI Probe* to check what your Mac is seeing on the SCSI chain.
(c) If you have several devices in the chain, try swapping them about. In theory this should make no difference, but some just like being closer to the Mac. It can help to swap the cables about too. Don't ask us why.
(d) Check that all devices have unique IDs.
(e) Check the termination of the chain. If necessary, consult the manuals you got with your devices to see if they are internally terminated.
(f) Don't assume it's SCSI. Do the usual checks on your hard disk as described last issue – start up from an emergency startup floppy disk and run *Disk First Aid*, etc. (If this means nothing to you, you need to turn to page 102 and order a copy of MACFORMAT 18 urgently.)
(g) Oh, and you can try 'zapping' (resetting) the PRAM. The Parameter RAM contains details of which device will be used to start up, so resetting this may return things to normal. To do this, hold down [command] [option] P R when you start up or restart your Mac.

2. Symptom: 'sad Mac'
At startup, instead of the 'Welcome to Macintosh' screen you get a black screen with a 'sad Mac'.
Possible cause
This could be a SCSI problem; but again, other trouble-shooting techniques may prove otherwise. If it is SCSI-related, this is more likely to be a genuine hardware fault, but check as for 1 anyway.
Action
Try checks as for 1 above. Unplug everything, then do a diagnosis on the assumption that it's *not* a SCSI problem. The problem could be RAM or the System file – see last month's issue for more details.

3. Symptom: device is invisible
When the System does succeed in booting, you can't see a device. You may get a message saying 'Couldn't find scanner' or similar, or the icon for a hard disk or CD doesn't appear on the Desktop.
Possible cause
(a) In theory, the cause of this could be any of 1(a-f) above. If the System booted OK, then it's more likely that something has changed since then. So check whether the cabling has come loose somewhere, etc.
(b) A device's software ID doesn't match the one set by hardware on the device.
(c) A device was switched on after the Mac booted. Or a device was switched on too soon before the Mac's startup, and didn't get the chance to 'warm up' before the Mac tried to recognise it.
Action
As above – restart with all devices *on*, and ensure that software and hardware IDs match.

4. Symptom: copying problems
Copying data to or from a SCSI device becomes slow, or you suffer from recurring copy errors.
Possible cause
Some of the cabling is insecure or faulty. Alternatively, a SCSI device itself is faulty.
Action
Try a different cable if possible – if there's still a problem then the cause could be the device – get it checked out. (Slow copying might be caused by many other things, but disk errors that imply that the disk couldn't be found are either disk or SCSI problems.)

5. Symptom: Slo-o-o-w display
You begin to suffer slow screen display – like, *really* slow!
Possible cause
A device was switched on after the System had booted. Or this may be a fault in a device, cabling or termination.
Action
(a) Restart your Mac, making sure you've switched SCSI devices on first.
(b) Check cabling and termination.
(c) As a last resort, get the device checked out.

6. Symptom: freeze!
The System freezes or 'hangs' if you switch on a device after the Mac is booted.
Possible cause
Your System or the particular device won't allow you to switch on your device after booting.
Action
You'll either have to have devices *on* all the time, or else power down your Mac to connect them as needed.

PRINTERS direct

Authorised Reseller

NEC

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

brother

HEWLETT PACKARD

EPSON

Canon

Tektronix

digital

We also supply consumables for all printers listed

If it's not on the page - Please Ask !

LASER PRINTERS

APPLE

Apple Laserwriter 320	£564
Personal Laserwriter 300	£430
Apple Laserwriter Pro 630	£1419
Apple Laserwriter Pro 810	£3459
Apple Laserwriter Select 360	£1189

DEC

1152 PS Level 2+ 2Mb + OSM UNBEATABLE VALUE	£475
1152+ PS Level 2+ 4Mb+ 2nd paper tray + OSM	£655
Laser Pro 600dpi + Ethernet NEW!	£1279

GCC

ColorTone - Colour	£5995
Elite 8 LOW PRICE- WHILST STOCKS LAST!	£505
Elite 600 NEW!	£1159
Selectpress 600	£2825
Selectpress 1200	£4995
Writemove II	£279

NEC

Superscript 610 GDI NEW LOW PRICE !	£275

XEROX

4900 Colour Laser	£8209

INKJETS

APPLE

Stylewriter II	£195
Portable Stylewriter	£215
Colour Stylewriter Pro NEW!	£399

CANON

BJ 230 Ideal for A3!	£243
BJC 820 A3 colour !	£1230

EPSON

Epson Stylus Colour 720 dpi REDUCED!	£369

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet / Deskwriter 310	£160
Deskjet / Deskwriter 310 + ASF	£204
Deskjet / Deskwriter 310/320 Colour Kit	£28
Deskjet / Deskwriter 320	£168
Deskjet / Deskwriter 320 + ASF	£205
Deskjet / Deskwriter 520	£199
Deskjet / Deskwriter 550C LIMITED STOCKS	£295
Deskjet / Deskwriter 560C VERY LOW PRICE!	£399
Deskjet 1200C REDUCED	£915
Deskjet 1200C P/S REDUCED	£1279
Designjet A4/A0 NEW LOW PRICES!	

ENCAD

Novajet A0 Large Format	CALL!

Call now for prices & details of new Novajet 3

PHONE NOW FOR LEXMARK, PANASONIC, CITIZEN & ANY PRINTERS NOT LISTED

APPLE HARDWARE

POWER MAC PERFORMANCE AT LOW COST!

Performa 460 4/160 + K/B	£552
Performa 475 4/160 + K/B	£605
Performa 475 4/250 + K/B	£625
Performa 475 8/250 + K/B	£729
Performa 630 4/250 + K/B	£785
Performa 630 8/250/CD + K/B	£985
Performa 630 8/350/CD Video-in-TV + K/B	£1145
Performa 630 4/250 + 14" Monitor + K/B	£935
Performa 630 4/250 + 15" Monitor + K/B	£1015
Performa 630 8/350/CD,V-in-TV+15"+K/B	£1335

APPLE POWERBOOKS

Powerbook 150 4/120		£884
Powerbook 150 4/120 + G. Village Gold		£1099
Powerbook 520 4/160		£1429
Powerbook 520C 4/160		£1834
Powerbook 540 4/240	NEW!	£2009
Powerbook 540C 4/320	NEW!	£2999
Powerbook Duo 280 4/200	NEW!	£1659
Powerbook Duo 280C 4/320	NEW!	£2363

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laserjet 4ML	£739
Laserjet 4MP	£856
Laserjet 4M+	£1268
Laserjet 4MV NEW!	£2009
Laserjet 4SiMx	£2999

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroWriter PS-23	£519
MicroWriter Pro 600 PS 23	£899
LaserWriter Power Pro 12ppm	£1049

OMS

Magicolour		£7499
PS 860	A3/600dpi	£2891
PS 860+	A3/1200dpi	£4019
1660	A3+	£2999

CALCOMP

CCL 600 XF	£2650

DATAPRODUCTS

T20	800dpi A3/A4 P/S	£CALL
T30		£CALL

FREE PRINTER CABLE WITH ALL PRINTERS!!!

DRIVES

APPLE CD ROM

CD 300e Plus External		£171
CD 300i Internal	NEW	£159
CD 300i Fitting Kit		£35
Power CD	REDUCED!	£129
Multimedia kit		£295

SYQUEST

Micronet 88Mb SCSI 5.25" Drive		£334
Micronet 105Mb SCSI 5.25" Drive		£285
Micronet 200Mb SCSI 5.25" Drive	NEW!	£460
Micronet 270Mb SCSI 5.25" Drive	NEW!	£416
Syquest 44Mb cartridge		£41
Syquest 88Mb cartridge		£61

ALL DRIVES INCLUDE CABLES & 1 CARTRIDGE

GRAPHICS CARDS

E-MACHINES

Futura II SX	24 bit	£309
Futura II LX	24 bit	£579
Ultra II LX	24 bit	£879

PLEASE CALL FOR SONY CD ROMS & SOFTWARE

APPLE POWER PC's

6100/60	8/250	REDUCED	£1155
6100/60	8/250/CD	REDUCED	£1285
7100/66	8/350	REDUCED	£1669
7100/66	8/500/CD	REDUCED	£1905
7100/66	AV 8/500/CD	REDUCED	£2029
8100/80	8/500	REDUCED	£2835
8100/80	16/1Gb/CD	REDUCED	£3392
8100/80	16/500/CD	REDUCED	£3075
8100/80AV	16/500/CD		£3179

Soft Windows	£135
Soft Windows + 8 Mb RAM	£460
Local Talk Kits	£19
Local Talk Cables	£15
1 Year On Site Apple Premium Warranty	£15
Extended Keyboards	£75
Apple Designer Keyboards	£75

FAX / MODEMS

USR Mac + Fax	LOW PRICE	£134
PACE Microlin 2400 Macpack		£165
Geoport		£CALL!

OTHER PRINTERS

FARGO

Fargo Primera Professional	NEW!	CALL!

TEKTRONIX CALL FOR EDUCATION PRICES

200e A4 thermal PS +4Mb VERY LOW PRICE		£1995
220e		£2995
IIsdx	PRICE REDUCTION!	£4995
300i	A3!	£7759
480	A3!	£11995
440	A3+ with bleed NEW!	£6295

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 5.5	£299
Adobe Photoshop 2.5	£515
Adobe Starter Kit: Mac & Windows	£895
Aldus Pagemaker 5 Mac	£425
Fractal Design Painter	£222
Kai Power Tools	£98
Microsoft Office 4.2	£343
Microsoft Word 6.	£235
Microsoft Powerpoint 3	£209
QuarkXpress 3.3	£579
QuarkXpress PowerPC Native Version	£659
Wordperfect PowerPC Native Version	£205
PowerPrint	£99

SCANNERS

EPSON UNBEATABLE BUNDLES!!!

GTX 6500	+ OCR + Photoshop LE	£519
GTi 6500	+ Photoshop 2.5.1	£665
GTX 8000	+ OCR + Photoshop LE	£675
GTi 8000	+ Photoshop 2.5.1	£825
GTi 9000	+ Photoshop 2.5.1. NEW!	£985

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Scanjet II CX	NEW LOW PRICE!	£675
HP Scanjet IIIP+ Calera Wordscan		£345

MICROTEK

Scanmaker II	£435
Scanmaker II SP incl Photoshop LE	£589
Scanmaker IIg	£359
Scanmaker II HR	£859
Scanmaker III	£1969
Scanmaker 35T	£909
Scanmaker 45T	£3869
TransUnit II XE	£449

AGFA

Studio Scan II	£685
Arcus II	£2379

MONITORS

APPLE

14" Trinitron		£234
15" Trinitron	NEW!	£CALL
17" Multiscan		£685
20" Multiscan	NEW!	£1415

NEC

3V Multisync 15"	£369
4 FGe Multisync 15"	£439
5 FGp Multisync 17"	£869
6 FGp Multisync 21"	£1439

SAMSUNG

SyncMaster 15 GL 15"	£285
SyncMaster 17 GL 17"	£505
SyncMaster 17 GLS 17"	£569

SONY

15SF	15"	NEW	£319
CPD 1730s	17"		£675
GDM 17SE1	17"		£849
GDM 2036S	20"		£1439

BUYING FROM PRINTERS DIRECT **PD 10/94**

All products are UK sourced. Please add the current rate of VAT (17.5%) to all prices. Delivery charges: mainland UK 2 - 3 days £8.50; next day delivery £12; others charged at cost. Personal collections welcome - please call first to check prices and stock. Prices listed are CWO only. Official purchase orders accepted from listed PLCs & public sector. Add 2% for 14 day terms. Cheques to be supported by current Guarantee Cards; please make payable to Printers Direct and send to the FREEPOST address below; postal orders, bank transfer and bankers draft also accepted. Surcharges are applicable to business cheques when using Transax facilities. Goods are offered subject to being unsold; restocking fees are applicable to non-defective return of goods. All orders subject to our standard conditions of sale; Terms and Conditions available upon request. E & OE.

PRINTERS DIRECT IS A TRADING SUBSIDIARY OF THE LASER PRINTER COMPANY LIMITED REGISTERED IN ENGLAND NO 2481620 VAT NO 625 013383

ST JAMES COURT, WILDERSPOOL CAUSEWAY, WARRINGTON WA4 6PS

TEL: 0925 444789 FAX: 0925 243101

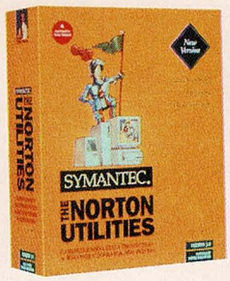
The Mac Zone United Kingdom

Pay by Cheque Cash or

VISA MasterCard SWITCH DELTA

SYMANTEC.

Norton Utilities 3.0



Accelerated for Power Macintosh

The Norton Utilities is the worldwide standard in Macintosh utilities – the most powerful collection of tools ever developed! It recovers data when disaster strikes and even rescues data from totally trashed hard disks!

NEW VERSION

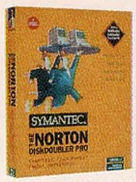
Norton Utilities proactively prevents trouble by immediately alerting you when problems arise. It recovers data when disaster strikes and even rescues data from totally trashed disks. Put these essential, award winning tools to work for you and never fear data loss again!

79.95

Norton 3.0	£79.95
Upgrade to 3.0	£39.95*

***All upgrades require proof of ownership, call for details**

DiskDoubler Pro



The DiskDoubler Pro integrates the valuable features and award-winning technology of three great products:

- **DiskDoubler**
- **AutoDoubler**
- **CopyDoubler**

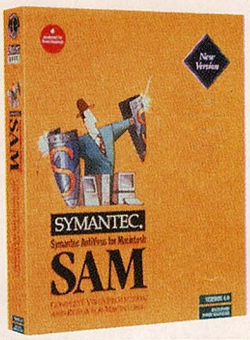
NEW VERSION

Together they furnish the most professional and convenient compression solution available!

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

59.95

SAM 4.0



Accelerated for Power Macintosh

NEW VERSION

The most comprehensive virus protection.

SAM detects and eliminates both known and unknown viruses repairing infected files – including System files too! SAM 4.0 is available with an annual subscription so that you can detect the very latest viruses; or use the built-in scheduler to update your virus definition file at pre-determined intervals (i.e. daily, weekly) by dialling Symantec's bulletin board.

- **Complete, continuous *and* effective virus protection**
- **Automatic virus updating**
- **Compressed file scanning**

54.95

SAM 4.0	£54.95
SAM 4.0 (with Subs)	£99.95
Upgrade to 4.0	£29.95*
Upgrade (with Subs)	£49.95*

***All upgrades require proof of ownership, call for details**

Suitcase

With Suitcase you need only open those files relevant to your work – saving time, disk space and memory!

Suitcase lets you gather your fonts, desktop accessories, sounds or FKEY files in groups by project or client, etc...

44.95

Call us free on **0800 393 696** To place your order or for your free catalogue

TOP TEN Apple CPU's

❶	475 8/250 Performa Plus Bundle	£949.95
❷	475 8/250 Trinitron Bundle	£999.95
❸	475 4/160 Performa Plus Bundle	£819.95
❹	630 8/250 Performa Plus Bundle	£1,049.95
❺	630 8/350 CD 15" MultiScan Bundle	£1,299.95
❻	PowerMac 6100 8/250 CD	£1,295.95
❼	PowerMac 7100 8/250 CD	£1,695.95
❽	PowerMac 7100 8/500 CD AV	£1,995.95
❾	PowerBook 150 4/120	£899.95
❿	PowerBook 520c 4/160	£1,899.95

TOP TEN Consumables

❶	SyQuest 44Mb Cartridge (from)	£41.95
❷	SyQuest 88Mb Cartridge (from)	£49.95
❸	SyQuest 200Mb Cartridge (from)	£59.95
❹	Nomai 44Mb Cartridge (from)	£29.95
❺	Nomai 88Mb Cartridge (from)	£39.95
❻	Mass Micro 44Mb Cartridge (from)	£29.95
❼	Verbatim Optical disks 3.5" 128MB	£17.95
❽	Verbatim 90m DAT Tapes	£7.95
❾	Stylewriter Universal Cartridge	£11.95
❿	Verbatim Optical disks 3.5" 230MB	£27.95

TOP TEN Software products

❶	Iona Home Publisher	£49.95
❷	M.Y.O.B. Accounting	£149.95
❸	Best Books Accounting	£69.95
❹	MacTools 3, Stuffit Deluxe & Underware	£59.95
❺	FreeHand 4 68k or PowerMac	£299.95
❻	Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date	£38.95
❼	Now Utilities 5.0	£49.95
❽	Quark Xpress 3.3	£589.95
❾	Ray Dream Designer	£249.95
❿	WordPerfect Works	£29.95

TOP TEN Games

❶	Theme Park	*CD or Disk*	£29.95
❷	Links Pro Golf	*Disk*	£29.95
❸	After Dark 3	*Disk*	£29.95
❹	Myst	*CD*	£34.95
❺	7th Guest	*CD*	£34.95
❻	Marathon	*Disk*	£39.95
❼	A-10 Attack	*Disk*	£29.95
❽	Flying Nightmares	*Disk*	£19.95
❾	Crystal Caliburn Pinball	*Disk*	£29.95
❿	Bogas Jam Session	*Disk*	£29.95

All products and prices subject to availability. All prices exclude carriage (£5 per order) and VAT

All prices quoted are on the basis of payment with order. The Mac Zone accepts Visa, Access, MasterCard, Connect and Switch as well as cash, postal orders and cheques, however cleared funds are required before the goods are shipped.

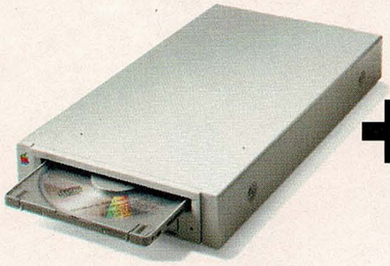
We make no surcharges for credit cards and the cards will not be debited until the day the goods are shipped. This is only a sample of what is available. Please call for details of other products.

Call 0483 211 456 Fax 0483 211 567

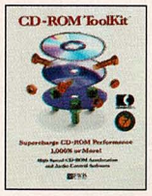
The Mac Zone United Kingdom

Mac Zone Exclusive Offer

A Complete CD ROM System for less than £100



+



+ **one of these**

This limited edition package includes:

- Apple CD150 CD ROM Drive
- **FWB CD ROM ToolKit version 1.1**
- Instant Access CD ROM
- SCSI Cable, CD Caddy & power cable

One of the following CD's:

- **Iron Helix** • **Díamar Nature & Animals** • **Díamar Cities & Castles**

Now available for only

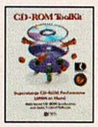
99.95

FWB CD ROM ToolKit 1.1 PowerMac Compatible

- Dramatically improves access time
- Customised caching for faster performance
- Advanced audio player software
- Reads and accelerates Kodak Photo CD

Normal price 69.95 but FREE with any of these CD Drives

Apple PowerCD



The Mac Zone Special Package includes

- Apple PowerCD Drive
- **FWB CD ROM ToolKit version 1.1**
- 5 CD ROM Titles
- Remote control, Mac to SCSI cable & T.V connection cable

135.95

159.74.

Apple's latest CD ROM Drive

CD 300e Plus

The Mac Zone Special Package includes

- Apple CD300e Plus CD ROM Drive
- **FWB CD ROM ToolKit version 1.1**
- Multimedia Starter CD
- Instant Access CD ROM
- Mac to SCSI cable, terminator & power cable

199.95

Call us free on **0800 393 696**

To place your order or for your free catalogue

TOP TEN Monitors & Printers

❶	Sony 15" Trinitron MultiScan	£349.95
❷	Apple 14" Trinitron	£258.95
❸	Apple 15" Multiple Scan	£299.95
❹	Apple 17" Trinitron	£759.95
❺	Apple AudioVision 14" display	£329.95
❻	Apple 14" Performa Plus	£219.95
❼	HP DeskWriter 320 + Sheetfeed	£224.95
❽	HP DeskWriter 520	£219.95
❾	HP DeskWriter 550c	£299.95
❿	HP DeskWriter 560c	£419.95

TOP TEN Storage Devices

❶	Apple 270MB External Hard Drive	£299.95
❷	Apple 325MB External Hard Drive	£339.95
❸	Apple 500MB External Hard Drive	£449.95
❹	Apple 1GB External Hard Drive	£769.95
❺	D2 270MB External Hard Drive	£239.95
❻	D2 500MB External Hard Drive	£349.95
❼	D2 1GB External Hard Drive	£649.95
❽	D2 SyQuest 200MB including Cartridge	£469.95
❾	D2 128MB Magneto Optical Drive	£599.95
❿	D2 230MB Magneto Optical Drive	£749.95

TOP TEN Newton Products

❶	Newton 110 + Executive Product Manager	£499.95
❷	Newton 100 + 1MB Card + Columbo's Capers	£399.95
❸	1MB Storage Card	£44.95
❹	2MB Storage Card	£94.95
❺	Time Out Guide To London	£49.95
❻	Newton Connection Kit	£49.95
❼	Healthcare FilePad	£79.95
❽	Notion Newton List Manager	£45.95
❾	Tap Works	£54.95
❿	Professional Idea Manager	£119.95

TOP TEN Upgrades*

❶	Microsoft Excel 5.0	£89.95
❷	Microsoft Word 6.0	£89.95
❸	Symantec Anti-Virus	£29.95
❹	Symantec Anti-Virus with Subscription	£49.95
❺	Symantec Norton Utilities 3.0	£39.95
❻	MacTools 3.0	£49.95
❼	Virex 5.0	£28.95
❽	Photoshop 3.0	£129.95
❾	Photoshop 3.0 (from LE version)	£179.95
❿	Now Utilities 5.0	£26.95

** Please note – Proof of ownership is required for upgrades*

P.O. Box 34 Ripley Surrey GU23 6YR

All trademarks are acknowledged as belonging to their respective parent companies. E.& O.E.

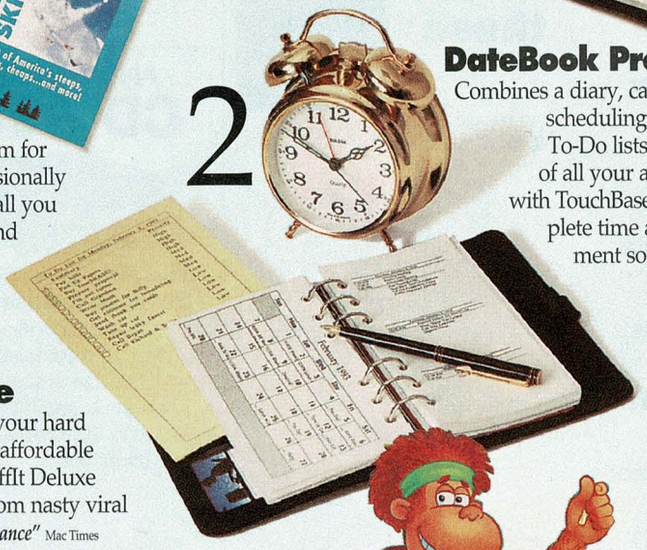
Best sellers.

1 Home Publisher

From the makers of PageMaker comes this fully featured DTP program for only £69 - or less. With over 50 professionally designed AutoCreate templates, all you have to do is answer the prompts and your document assembles itself!

3 TouchBase Pro

Automate your address book with the leading personal contact manager for business or home. Maintain up-to-the minute information on all of your contacts.



2 DateBook Pro

Combines a diary, calender, scheduling, alarms and To-Do lists to keep track of all your activities. Use with TouchBase Pro for a complete time and management solution.

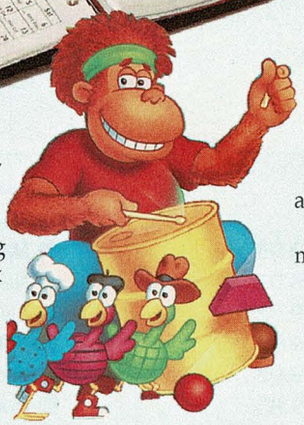
4 UnderWare

The hottest, wildest screen entertainment that combines a screen saver, desk-top animator and background customiser all in one.

"All serious Mac lovers will simply kill to get their fingers on it" Mac Times

5 StuffIt Deluxe

Effectively double your hard disk space with this affordable disc compression utility. StuffIt Deluxe also protects your discs from nasty viral infections! *"Flawless performance"* Mac Times



6 Type Twister

Type Twister

A stunning collection of special effects, fancy fonts, dashing styles and vibrant colours to help get your point across. Type Twister works with all word processing and DTP software.

7 Thinkin' Things

This award winning program provides six thought provoking activities designed to build problem solving, critical thinking and memory skills for 4 to 8 year-olds.

8 Swamp Gas visits Europe

Lets children explore the geography of Europe as an alien in a flying saucer. They visit all the countries and landmarks and discover hundreds of interesting facts during "close encounters".

9 Bailey's Book House

Fun filled activities designed to help your children learn about letter names and sounds, rhyming words, how words affect meaning and much, much more. Ideal for 2 to 6 year olds.

11 KidDesk

Allows children to launch their own software from KidDesk's desktop, making it fun for them to explore and learn. KidDesk blocks access to your valuable data and files, so their enjoyment won't be marred by your rage!

12 Spectre Supreme

Compelling 3D simulations pose ever more hazardous challenges. With up to 13 players over a network, Spectre Supreme is totally addictive!

"Totally addictive. Brilliant. Worth every penny" MacUser

10 Millie's Math House

This award winning program helps children learn mathematical concepts while exploring the house. They meet the colourful characters and demonstrate their understanding by answering the questions. Ideal for 2 to 6 year olds.

Now available from your nearest dealer.

These products are available from all major Apple dealers and mail order catalogues. For more information, call 081 241 8925.

IONA Software LIMITED

A worldwide leader in software publishing.

©1994 Iona Software Limited.
All trademarks are recognised.

SHADOW PLAY

Do you want your artwork to gain an extra dimension of reality? The easiest way is to use shadows – we show you how with *your* art package.

We really are very easy to fool. Often the simplest illusion can trick our eyes – or rather our brains – into thinking the marks we're viewing are 3D objects coming out from the page. Even a single dark line offset to one side can throw a basic object into relief – just look at the windows on the Mac Desktop, for example. In the same way, text and logos can be made to look even more dramatic by floating them above a surface. You can easily create this type of effect by placing a dark, soft-edged blur offset below and to the right of the main object; this is the classic 'drop shadow' effect. With a little more manipulation, shadows can be made to look as if they've been cast in any direction, giving an object a strong three-dimensional appearance.

Drop shadows

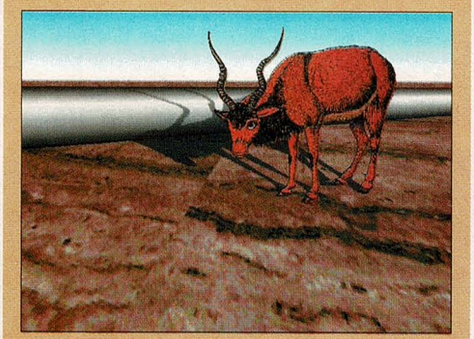
Drop and cast shadows like these are quite easy to produce, providing you're using reasonably powerful paint software. The tips and tutorials here will help get you started. If you're limited to 256 (or fewer) colours by your software, though, don't despair – the tutorials also show you how to achieve excellent shadows with a limited palette. If you're using hundreds (rather than thousands or millions) of colours in your image, and you want to use painting modes such as Darken or Tint, you need to make sure that you have enough suitable shades in the palette to start with. If there aren't enough, then when the shadow's cast on to an object with a subtle gradient, the lack of colours may result in ugly banding and a bizarre choice of darkened shades.

Here's two types of shadow. The white sheep have 'drop shadows' produced by Alien Skin's *DropShadow* Plug-In (see MACFORMAT 13's cover disk). The 'black' sheep, on the other hand, has a 'cast' shadow as described in the tutorials.

For example, the simplest way to produce shadows in *Studio 8* (and the one described in the manual) is to carefully construct a range of colours that are essentially darker versions of the ones the shadow will be covering. This means that you need to know in advance which colours will be used by the effect. Now, not only is this difficult to predict, but it also hampers fluid, spontaneous painting – especially if most of the palette is already full of unsuitable colours.

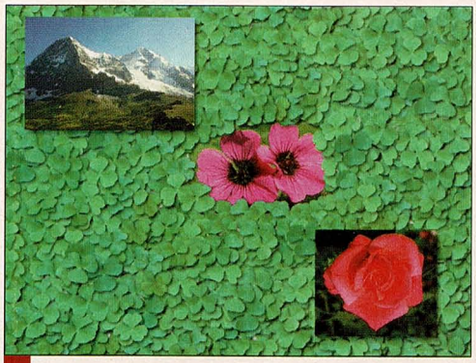
Often, alternative methods can be used that get round this sort of problem. In *Studio 8*, you can force the program to use suitable colours by using the Brush/Tint option on the darkest shade included in the background that the shadow covers. In other programs, where the background is reasonably simple, you can

3D SHADOWS

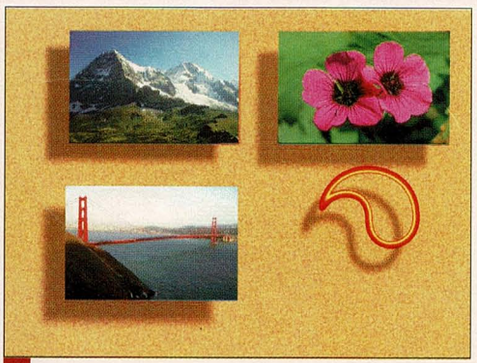


Shadows cast over 3D objects are distorted accordingly. The cases described in the 'Producing flat shadows' box on page 65 still apply, but the shadow must be distorted to match the object. A simple model can be invaluable to determine the form of distortion. Here the silhouette was sheared to match the perspective, then the top half was selected and bent to match the curve of the pipe.

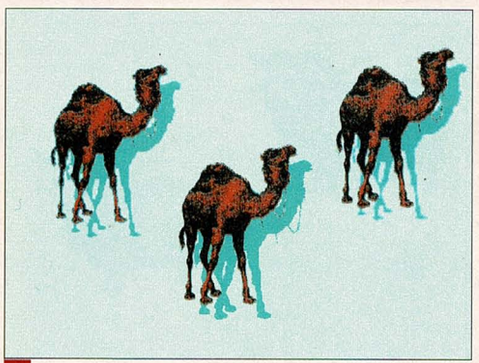
SHADOW PLAY — DROP SHADOWS



1 Version 3 of *Painter* (due for release soon) has several built-in 'drop shadow' effects, a few of which we have shown here. The rose image is a 'floating' object with a 'drop shadow' attached automatically. The clover leaves were created using Fractal's latest innovation: the *Image Hose*. This sprays a variety of leaf images sequentially, placing drop shadows under each one automatically. The Rose shadow was created using Alien Skin's *Drop Shadow* Plug-In.



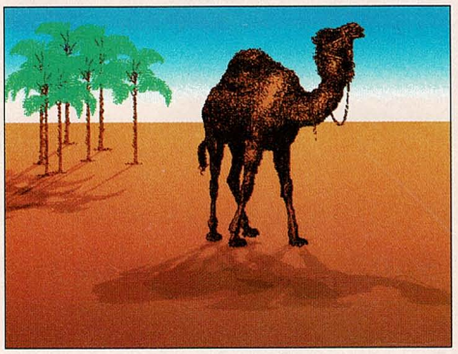
2 Like *Painter 2.0*, *Photoshop 2.5* has no built-in 'drop shadow' effect, but, as you can see from the Golden Gate image, Alien Skin's *DropShadow* Plug-In remedies this omission. Nevertheless, shadows can be created easily within a feathered selection either by using a black fill with 50% opacity – as in the mountain image – or by adjusting the Brightness and Contrast – as in the flowers image. (Make sure that you note the caution in the main text!)



3 *Studio 32* has built-in, adjustable 'drop shadows', but unfortunately, it doesn't soften the shadow's edges (centre). Even worse, the shadow selection remains joined to the object casting the shadow, so you need to use Blend Edges to soften them (left)! Nevertheless, *Studio 32* provides several methods to darken an area with its Selection/Process menu. Using these you can manually soften the edges to create conventional 'drop shadows' (right).

THE SHADOW WORLD

To draw realistic-looking shadows, you have to understand the properties of light and shade. If you have a single point of light, the shadows are evenly dark with sharp edges. In real life, though, there's usually some background or 'ambient' light; often there'll be multiple sources, or a single source will be large enough to blur the edges of the shadow. (Each side of the light will cast a separate, slightly offset shadow. The points at which they overlap will be darker, while the edges will look blurred, an effect that increases as the shadow stretches further from the object.) Ambient light will also deaden the effect of the shadow, so the further it stretches from the 'casting' object the more it blends into the overall shading. Reproducing these effects



accurately can require quite sophisticated Alpha channels and transparency maps, but with a little ingenuity you can get similar results from more limited programs.

Jargon Busters

Alpha channels: a separate 8-bit greyscale image within a document, which is used for isolating, modifying, and storing masks.

Floating object: some paint and image-processing programs enable parts of the image to 'float'. These are sections of the bitmap that are treated as separate objects that can be 'floated' over the main image without affecting it. With *Painter 2* using *X2* Extensions, *Painter 3.0* and *Photoshop*, these objects can have feathered edges and adjustable transparency.

Transparency mapping: many programs enable you to make pasted selections relatively transparent, so they show the area underneath (although 8-bit software needs suitable colours available in the palette to do this). The best software enables you to vary the degree of transparency. In this way, shadows can have soft edges and fade out according to their distance from the 'casting' object.

DROP SHADOW TEXT

Like most sophisticated paint programs, *Painter 2.0* provides tools that enable you to construct very realistic-looking 'drop shadows', especially with type. Text is placed on screen as a frisket, which can then be feathered to give the soft edges characteristic of shadows. Once you've done that, the frisket can be filled with black using the 'Effects/Fill' and 'Edit/Fade' options or darkened using 'Effects/Color'.

attain acceptable results by constructing the shadow by hand. Using a 'Patterned' shadow can also give excellent results. These techniques are all described in the tutorials.

Working with loads of colours in a professional program like *Photoshop* or *Painter* can also cause problems – especially if you're going on to high-res imagesetting or proofing. In these programs there are a number of ways to achieve the same apparent endpoint. Shadows can be created by darkening the colours in the shadow area. This can be achieved using Gamma curves, reducing the Brightness and Contrast, or creating a black shadow before making it relatively transparent. The different shadows look the same on screen, but once you print, the results can be different, especially with certain hues – notably blues. This is where using CMYK rather than RGB can be useful.

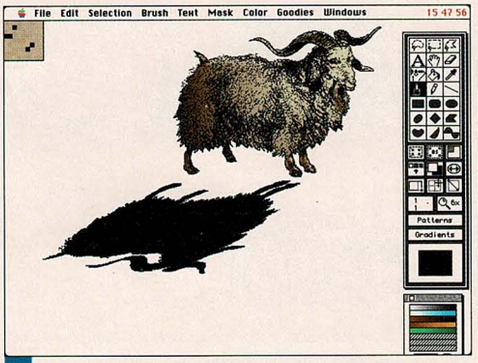
If you want to make things a little easier, think about the composition of your layout. Often the picture can be constructed as though the light-source were above and behind the viewer – that way only a minimal ground shadow is visible behind the object. Here, the shape of the shadow and the inconsistencies produced by palette problems are minimised. The tutorials also deal with other, more tricky, cases, like shadows cast forward or on to objects.

The object's shape will also greatly affect the way you draw the shadow. Objects like trees, which stand on a single base, are easy – their shadows are really just suitably distorted copies of the original. Objects with legs are more difficult, especially if the shadow is cast toward the viewer. The legs farthest from the viewer are left disembodied from their shadows, and so some editing of the shape must take place.

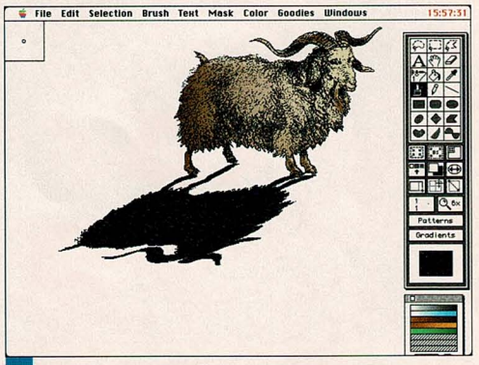
If you're unsure about how a particular shadow might look, especially if it's cast across another object, try setting up a simple model with a torch, everyday objects (matchboxes,

PRODUCING SHADOW BRUSHES

1 The original object could be virtually anything – scanned, drawn and painted, even rendered from a 3D program. Our image, here, was scanned as a 1-bit image from a copyright-free source book of Victorian etchings. The scan was then cleaned up and given a gradient-filled background. After that we blended with a Blend tool to hide the more obvious engraving marks.

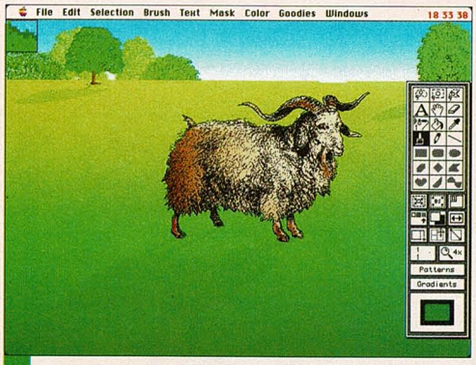


2 Using a copy of the original, the shadow is created. First the selection is filled with black. Then it is 'Flipped' vertically and distorted so it's parallel with the perspective plane and therefore looks like a realistic shadow. To do this, you can use the Shear, Perspective and Distort tools. Make sure that the shadow is in the correct ground plane and opposite the light source.

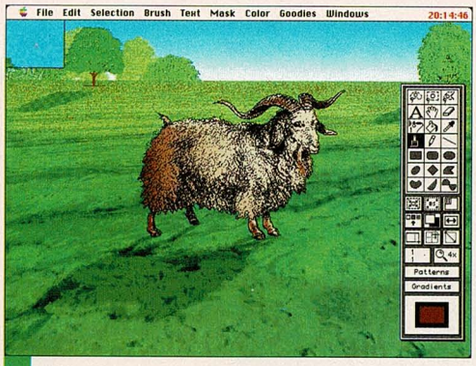


3 If the object has one base – say, like a tree, house or rock – you can use the copy you've made as it is, or soften it as shown in the screenshot on the right. If it has several bases – like an animal or a bridge – the shadow may need editing. In this case the Smudge/Finger tool is used to extend the shadow bases (legs, wheels, etc) to meet the original ones. You may need to draw the extra bits in by hand.

PRODUCING FLAT SHADOWS



1 With only hundreds of colours to choose from, *Studio 8* and other older software can make a poor job of shading over subtle gradients. However, if you choose a single solid colour matched to the darkest shade in the gradient, the shadow appears to fade. You can soften the edge by outlining the shadow brush with a pattern of alternate transparent and opaque pixels.



2 8-bit programs often have trouble creating a convincing shadow if the background is very detailed. Try using a patterned shadow brush with a chequerboard of alternate transparent and opaque pixels. Although the pattern sometimes shows, it's a quick and easy solution, and works well at high resolutions. Choose a colour that will blend best with the background and the overall lighting.

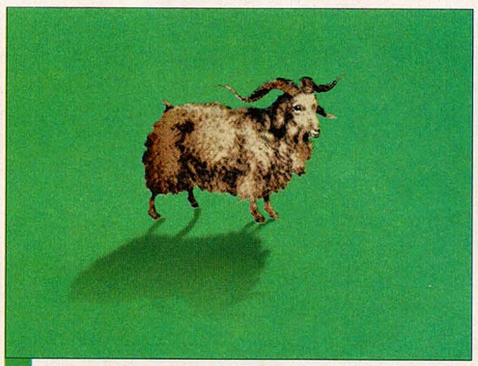
3 If you have thousands or millions of colours to work with, it's easier to produce realistic-looking shadows – we used *Studio 32* here. The shadow was placed as a plain black selection with unsmoothed edges. 'Merge' and 'Blend Edges' in the 'Process' menu provide a transparency effect, but they also act on the background area within the selection. Moving the selection means re-doing the transparency.

film canisters, table tennis balls, etc) and a cardboard silhouette of the object casting the shadow. (You can easily create this last item by printing out your image, sticking it on to some card and cutting it out.) Playing with this sort of model is a very effective way of simulating true shadows.

Brian Larkman

Where to get them

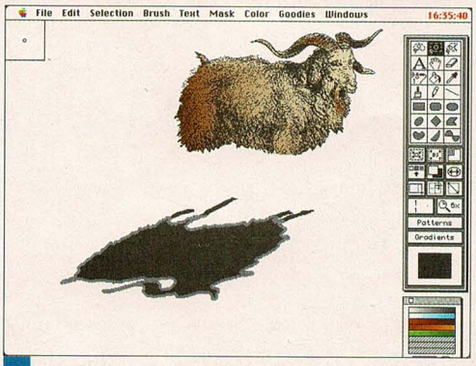
- *Studio 8* costs £233.83. Contact Electronic Arts on 0753 549442.
- Fractal Design's *Painter 2.0* costs £381.88. Contact Letraset on 071 928 3411.
- Fractal *Painter X2* costs £116.33. Contact Letraset on 071 928 3411.
- *Studio 32* costs £587.50. Contact Electronic Arts on 0753 549442.
- Adobe *Photoshop 2.5* costs £851.88. Contact Principal Distribution 0706 831831.



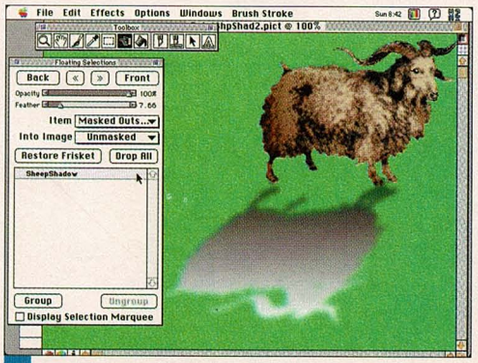
4 Using *Photoshop's* channels is far more versatile than the limited 'processing' effects of conventional paint programs, but the learning curve is steeper. The shadow effects in this image are similar to those produced by *Studio32,* but they're easier to modify because you can paint directly in the shadow's channel. This enables you to create shadows of exactly the right density and gradation.

5 This *Painter* image looks similar to the *Studio 32* and *Photoshop* creations, but its edge-feathering and transparency tools are far more interactive. 'Floating Selections' are by far the easiest way to manage shadows – especially if you have a number of objects whose casting shadows need to be positioned precisely. *Photoshop 3.0* should be equally easy to use when it becomes available.

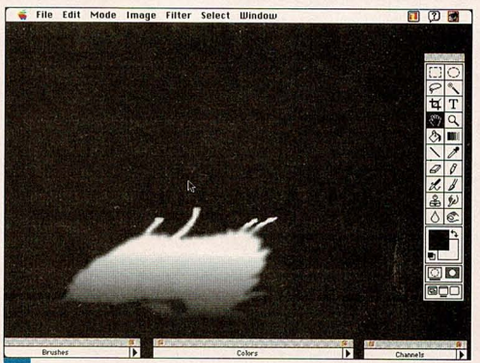
SHADOW PLAY



4 The final stage, transparency mapping, varies according to your software. Programs with limited palettes of 256 colours or less, like *Studio 8* used here, lack edge feathering and often select unsuitable colours for transparent effects. Try filling with a chequered pattern of alternate coloured and transparent pixels for the shadow, and 'TraceEdges' with a small patterned brush for a softer edge.



5 Software that uses thousands or millions of colours can produce more sophisticated variable transparencies. Feathering, which is used in *Painter X2* and *Photoshop*, and its *Studio 32* equivalent, Edge Blending, enable you to vary the transparency (over a definable band of pixels) between the background colour and the shadow colour. This gives a realistic soft edge.



6 The best software can produce shadows that fall-off in depth as they get further away from the 'casting' object. Usually the level of transparency is defined by a gradient from black (opaque) to white (transparent). In the example here, *Photoshop* has a grey-scale image of the shadow mask in one channel, while the transparency map (used to fill the mask) is made up of a a black-to-white gradient.

+ Call FREEPHONE 0800 132591 +

+ See us on STAND H20 – Apple Expo – See us on STAND H20 – Apple Expo +

+ See us on STAND H20 – Apple Expo – See us on STAND H20 – Apple Expo +

MYGATE COMPUTING

As the leading UK supplier of Macintosh memory and enhancement products Mygate Computing is committed to providing the best possible upgrade solutions in the most cost effective manner.

Apple Authorised Reseller

Upgrading your Macintosh has never been easier...

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

1MB *(30pin)*	£30
2MB *(30pin)*	£57
4MB *(30pin)*	£100
16MB *(30pin)*	CALL
4MB *LCIII/475/Centris/Quadra/PowerMac*	£100
8MB *LCIII/475/Centris/Quadra/PowerMac*	£200
16MB *LCIII/475/Centris/Quadra/PowerMac*	£375
4MB *Quadra 800/840AV*	£112
8MB *Quadra 800/840AV*	£220
16MB *Quadra 800/840AV*	CALL
32MB *LCIII/Centris/Quadra/PowerMac*	£725

Please call for latest prices

POWERBOOK or DUO

6MB *PowerBook 100*	£199
4MB *PowerBook 140/145/170*	£99
6MB *PowerBook 140/145/170*	£145
4MB *PowerBook 160/165/180*	£99
8MB *PowerBook 160/165/180*	£199
4MB *PowerBook 165C/180C*	£99
8MB *PowerBook 165C/180C*	£199
10MB *PowerBook 165C/180C*	£275
4MB *Duo*	£120
6MB *Duo*	£170
8MB *Duo*	£220
PowerBook 500 Range memory	CALL

MATHS CO-PROCESSORS

LC/LCII/Performa 400/Classic II	£41
IIvi/Colour Classic	£41
LCIII/Performa 450	£41
IIvx/Duo/Performa 600	£41
LC/Performa 475 *(Full 68040)*	£220

VIDEO RAM

256K VRAM *(LCIII, Colour Classic, Performa 450, Centris, Quadra and PowerMac 7100)*	£15
512K VRAM *(LC, LCII, Performa 400/600, IIvi/vx, Duo, PowerMac 8100)*	£24

BEST PRICES for STORAGE and MEMORY

We will endeavour to match any genuinely advertised price for Macintosh memory

Macintosh

LCIII 4/80 *(Bundle with Monitor)*	£599
Perf. 475 4/160 *(Bundle inc. Clarisworks)*	£799
LC630 8/250 *(Bundle with Monitor)*	£1049
Perf. 630 8/350 CD *(V-In TV, 14" Display)*	£1385
Perf. 630 8/350 CD *(V-In TV, 15" Display)*	£1460
PowerBook 150 4/120	£925
PowerBook 520 4/160	£1495
PowerBook 520C 4/160	£1899
PowerBook 540C 4/320	£3099
Duo 250 4/200	£1325
Duo 280C 12/320 *(with modem)*	£2775

Please call for any configuration

SPECIALS

HP DeskWriter 560C Colour Printer	**£375**
Mac & Fax 14400 fax modem	**£149**
24bit Nubus card for 13"/14" monitors	**£99**
PowerMacintosh SoftWindows Software	**£99**
PowerBook 240MB Hard Drive *(Internal)*	**£225**
1GB Hard Drive *(External)*	**£515**
128MB Optical Drive + 5 cartridges	**£599**

PowerPC

SoftWindows	CALL
PowerMac 6100/60 8/250	£1199
PowerMac 6100/60 8/250 CD	£1349
PowerMac 7100/66 8/350	£1749
PowerMac 7100/66 8/500 CD	£1995
PowerMac 7100/66 8/500 CD AV	£2125
PowerMac 8100/80 16/500 CD	£3189
PowerMac 8100/80 16/1000 CD	£3525
PowerMac 8100/80 16/500 CD AV	£3325

The PowerMac can run both current Macintosh and IBM PC software (using SoftWindows).

Call for advice on the right model for you

PRINTERS

HP DeskWriter 310 *(+ Colourkit)*	£225
HP DeskWriter 520	£209
HP DeskWriter 560C	£375
HP LaserJet 4M PLUS *(12ppm)*	£1375
TI MicroLaser Pro600 *(600dpi)*	£825
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	£1099
Apple LaserWriter Pro630 *(bundle)*	£1285

SCANNERS

Epson GT-6500 *(+ Photoshop LE)*	£599
Microtek Scanmaker II *(+ Photoshop LE)*	£499
Epson GT-9000 *(includes full Photoshop)*	£1075
UMAX PowerLook Pro *(inc. Trans & full PS)*	£2549
Agfa Arcus II	CALL

STORAGE

HARD DRIVES	Warranty	Int	Ext
260MB *(Fujitsu)*	2	£145	£220
340MB *(Fujitsu)*	2	£170	£245
520MB *(Fujitsu)*	5	£199	£275
1.0GB *(Fujitsu)*	5	£440	£515
AV Drives & 1.7, 2.0GB	5	CALL	CALL
SYQUEST *(inc. Cables, Software + 1 cartridge)*			
44MB	2	£199	
88MB	2	£299	
105MB or 270MB	1	CALL	
OPTICAL/CD-ROM *(inc. 1 cartridge or caddy)*			
128MB *(with 5 Cartridges)*	2	CALL	£599
230MB *(Fujitsu)*	1	CALL	CALL
1.3GB	1		£1599
Pioneer 6 CD Changer	1		£475
Apple CD-ROM 300 plus	1		£185
DAT *(includes all cables and 1 tape)*			
Full range from 2 to 16GB			CALL

MONITORS

Apple 17" Monitor *(Trinitron)*	£725
Formac 17" Monitor *(Trinitron)*	£659
Formac 20" Monitor *(Trinitron)*	£1399
Formac 20" Monitor *(with 24bit card)*	£1895
Radius 17" Intellicolour *(with PRO 24x)*	£1649
Radius 20" Intellicolour *(with Le Mans GT)*	£2424
Philips 21" 2120 Brilliance	£1499

ACCELERATORS

Formac Pro 33 *(LC/LCII/Perf.400)*	£195
Formac Pro 50 with FPU *(LCIII)*	£275
Harris 16MHz/25MHz *(SE/Classic)*	£99/£199
DayStar Digital	from £235
DiimoCache 50MHz *(& with FPU)*	CALL

CABLES • CONSUMABLES • ETHERNET

PowerPrint	£115.00	SCSI Cable	£10.00	GCC Toner/EP cartridge	£19.50/£165.00
AppleTalk/PhoneNet Kits	£12.50	SCSI Terminator	£9.00	44MB/88MB Syquest Disks	£44.00/£66.00
LC to VGA Monitor Cable	£13.50	SCSI PowerBook Cable	£25.00	128MB Optical Disks	£19.00
ADB Extended Keyboard	£69.00	DeskWriter BLACK cartridge	£21.00	650MB/1.2GB Optical Disks	£57.00/£69.00
ADB (low-cost) Mouse	25.00	DeskWriter COLOUR cartridge	£22.00	Ethernet cards LC/Nubus	£89.00
CD-ROM Extra Caddies	£6.50	StyleWriter I/II Ink cartridge	£15.00	Ethernet (AAUI) Transceiver	£45.00

Educational and Government departments are welcome to purchase with official orders. Ask for our free product guide.

TERMS and CONDITIONS

All prices exclude VAT and delivery. Payment with order by VISA, Access, Mastercard, American Express, Switch, Delta or cheque (payable to **Mygate Ltd.**) Prices subject to change without notice. Offers subject to availability. All trade marks acknowledged. E. & O. E.

Unit 11, Southbrook Industrial Estate, Southbrook Road, Lee, London SE12 8LG

VISA Access MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

+ Fax: 081-318-1802 +

FOR NON SALES ENQUIRIES OR TECHNICAL INFORMATION: Telephone 081-318-1424

There's no place like Home!

Fiddling with your Home Stack is the most dangerous thing you can do with *HyperCard*. It's also one of the most useful...

In this article, '¬' means 'this is not the end of a program line – don't press [return] yet'

All through this series we have been warning you to stay away from your Home Stack. In particular, its script. Both the Home Stack cards and the Home Stack script contain information and settings vital to the correct working of *HyperCard*. The *HyperCard* application quite simply can't work without it. And if you break it, you'd better hope you've got a backup.

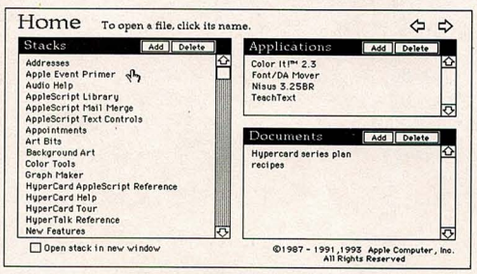
However, the Home Stack is essentially *HyperCard's* nerve centre, and you can do some very useful things with it.

Not just one Home...

To start with, you're not stuck with the Home Stack you were supplied with. *HyperCard 2.2* users have two very interesting 'alternative' Home Stacks. One of them enables you to quickly launch your favourite applications and choose your most frequently used documents from scrolling lists. Another fits in a window half the size of the standard Home Stack's.

If you have the version of *HyperCard* that was given away with Macs up until a couple of years ago, you won't have these stacks. But you can create them yourself by modifying the Home Stack you do have. The 'small' Home Stack can be created without any HyperTalk knowledge from the standard Home Stack. The stack with the scrolling stack/application/document fields is a little harder, but any half-competent HyperTalk programmer could do it with an hour or so's work.

Those two aren't the only other options, though. You could create something entirely personal instead – just take a look at the 'Rod's Home Stack' screenshot below, and you will see just what we mean.



This 'alternative' Home Stack comes with *HyperCard 2.2* and offers a quite different front-end. You simply choose stacks, applications and documents you want to open from scrolling lists, and you can add to and delete from these lists at will.

If it ain't broke, don't fix it

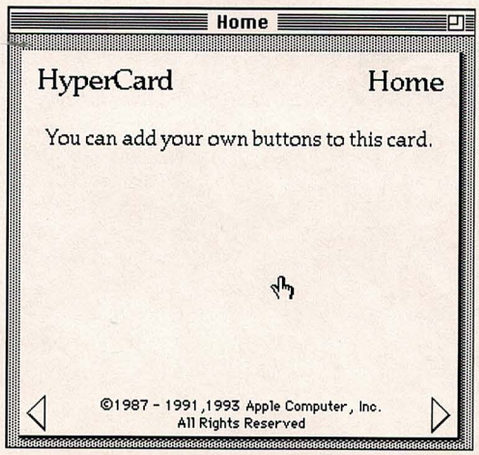
But why fiddle with the Home Stack? If its operation is so crucial, wouldn't it be best left alone? Maybe, but it's the centre of all your *HyperCard* operations. When you hit [command] H (or select 'Home' from the 'Go' menu), you go to the first card in your Home Stack. This card loads when you double-click on the *HyperCard* application icon. And every single HyperTalk message sent (or that you send) passes through the Home Stack script.

HyperCard isn't just an amazingly versatile database-cum-programming-language, though, it also has the potential to be the nerve centre of all your Mac operations. Every stack, application and document can be opened from within *HyperCard*. And you can organise their names in the way that most makes sense to you – rather than the way the designers of the Mac Finder dictate. Take a look at the screenshot of the alternative Home Stack with the scrolling lists of names (below left) to see one possible way of doing it.

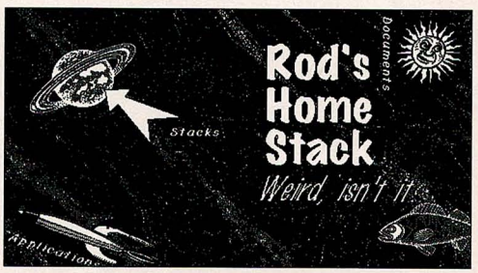
HyperCard's designers have made it easy. The Home Stack has an additional menu simply called 'Home'. It has options for adding links to stacks, applications and documents that make the process as easy as it can possibly be. All you have to do is choose which type you want from the menu, find the file via the standard Mac file-finding dialogue box, then position the button that *HyperCard* automatically creates. (The alternative Home Stack with the scrolling text fields simply adds the name to the relevant list rather than creating a button.)

The standard Home Stack has three blank cards for you to add your own buttons to. You can then re-name these cards and the new names will appear on the buttons at the bottom of the screen. For more details on how you would add a button to provide a link to another stack, see the 'Linking stacks' box (page 68).

With the introduction of System 7, *Hyper-*



If your Home Stack's taking up too much screen space, you can use this version, which comes with *HyperCard 2.2*, but it's easy to create from the standard Home Stack – you don't need any script changes, just a little tweak here and there.



Without any programming knowledge it really is quite simple for you to create your very own Macintosh interface by customising a Home Stack card and re-ordering it to be the first card in the stack.

READERS' LETTERS - CARD PROTECTION

Scott Love and Ross McCulloch have a problem keeping their cards safe from prying eyes. Not because they contain sensitive information, but simply because they form part of a game...

'We've written a game using simple *HyperCard* scripts. We spent ages on it and it's now finished. The scripts all work perfectly, but there's a problem that makes the game pointless – the arrow keys can be used to move through all the cards to the end of the game.'

Well, yes, that is a problem... unless you do a bit of a hatchet job on the stack's script.

You need to do two things:

First you need to disable the keyboard's arrow keys. This is pretty easy, because every time an arrow key is pressed the following message is sent: arrowKey [direction]. Simply intercept the message to stop it dead in its tracks:

```
on arrowKey
  beep
end arrowKey
```

The 'beep' tells users not to be so sneaky...

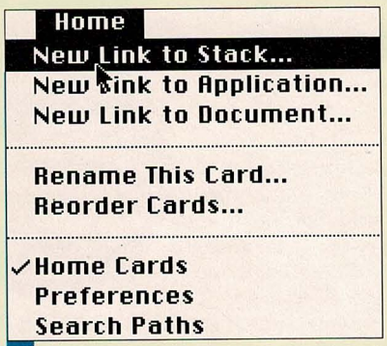
Second, you need to disable the Go menu. That's even easier. All you have to do is add this to the stack script:

```
on openStack
  delete menu "Go"
end openStack
```

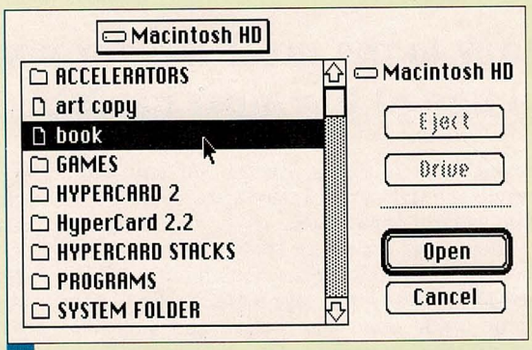
Users now have no way of getting around the stack, except via any buttons you set up specially to link one card with another.

LINKING STACKS

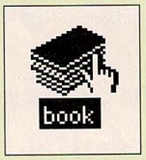
Here's how you would add a button to provide a link to another stack.



1 Choose 'New Link to Stack...' from the Home menu...



2 ... Choose the stack you want to link to via the standard Mac file-finding dialogue box...



3 ... And a new button is generated. This button is highlighted and follows the cursor round the card until you click where you want to place it.

Card's ability to launch applications and open other files through them is less useful, but under System 6 it's a godsend. Especially because when you quit the other application, you return to *HyperCard* at the place you left it.

With a little imagination – and zero scripting knowledge – you can turn your Home Stack into something far more personal, more useful and more friendly than the standard document.

Be gentle!

The Home Stack script needs very careful handling. *HyperCard* wears its heart on its sleeve – the code of most applications is buried deep in utterly impenetrable files, but *HyperCard* owners who can use a button and the delete key can easily reach and wreck reams of HyperTalk code that is crucial to *HyperCard's* operation. More experienced coders can modify the Home Stack script pretty safely, but don't do it if you don't really know what you're doing.

Thoughtfully, the original programmers have documented the code in the Home Stack script. At the start of the script you'll find lists of handlers and variables used. Check these lists to make sure that your code doesn't use any of the same handlers or variables – if they are intercepted before the Home Stack and not passed, the relevant routine in the Home Stack won't work, and it could be something crucial.

Having done that, you can start adding code. The Home Stack script is an excellent place to put handlers. Why? Because, as explained earlier, all messages pass through it. This means you can set up a handler like this in the Home Stack script.

```
on mouseDown
  play harpsichord c7
  pass mouseDown
end mouseDown
```

Now, every time you depress the mouse key in any stack, *HyperCard* will play a short note, like a click. (Well, it won't if you click on an object with a **mouseDown** handler of its own, without a **pass mouseDown** instruction, but that is a rare occurrence.) This is a very simple way of producing an audible mouse-click.

Or, more ambitiously, you might want the telephone numbers of your business colleagues available at all times. One way of achieving this is to have a 'contacts' stack open all the time and simply to go to it. Another is to create a scrolling field on one of your Home cards and

ANATOMY OF A HOME STACK

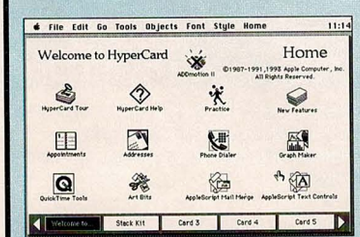
Before you do anything with your Home Stack, you need to know in more detail what it does...

First, it stores global *HyperCard* settings, like your preferred user level (the last card in the stack).

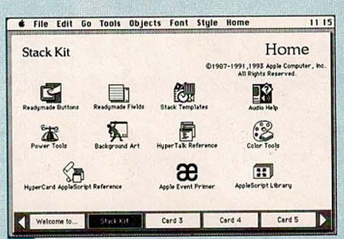
Second, it stores search paths so that *HyperCard* can 'remember' where to find applications, stacks and documents you set up buttons for (the three cards before the last).

Third, it enables you to access the other stacks supplied simply by clicking on buttons; it also enables you to add your own buttons for stacks, applications and documents.

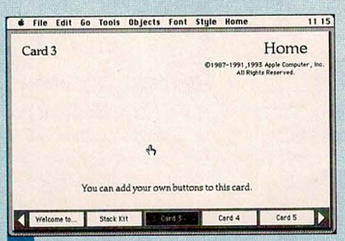
All Home Stacks do this, even if the layout differs. And providing you don't delete crucial cards or buttons, your own Home Stack can be re-sized and re-designed to do just about anything you want. But just so you know what you're starting with, here's every card in *HyperCard 2.2's* standard Home Stack. There's nothing here you won't find in the Home Stack of *HyperCard 2.1*, or even version 2.0.



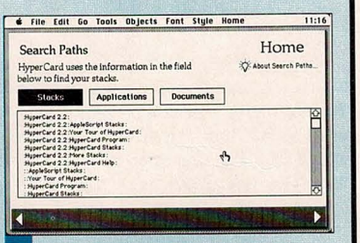
1 You see Card 1 when you launch *HyperCard* by double-clicking on the Home Stack or the *HyperCard* icon...



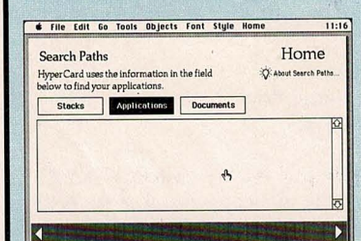
2 It has many buttons to take you to the other stacks, but card 2 offers more tools for stack development.



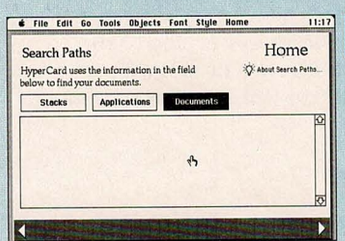
3 Cards 3, 4 and 5 are left blank so you can add your own buttons to link to other stacks, applications or documents.



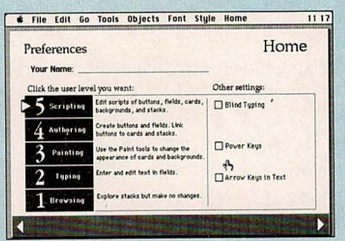
4 Card 6 is the first of three that store the search paths for all the files you have linked together. This handles stacks.



5 Card 7 contains search paths for any linked applications...



6 ...while card 8 details links to specific documents.



7 Card 9 is crucial. It contains the user-level setting, together with three options to make life easier for HyperTalk programmers.

store all your names and numbers there. Then handlers in the Home Stack script will let you recall details from any other stack, without having to modify those stacks.

How? Like this. First you need to add this line to the Home Stack script's startUp handler:

```
phoneList
```

This will activate the following handler, which is placed at the end of the Home Stack Script.

```
on phoneList
  global phoneList
  put card field "contacts" of card 1 into phoneList
end phoneList
```

This handler sets up a global variable and puts the entire contents of your 'contacts' field into it. Now you need a handler that will recover the details you want, when you ask for them. Something very similar to this, in fact:

```
on getno name
  global phoneList
    repeat with i=1 to the number of lines in
phoneList
    if name is in line i of phoneList then
      put line i of phoneList
      exit repeat
    else
    end if
  end repeat
end getno
```

This will cycle through all the lines in your telephone list, looking for the one with the details that you want before putting them in the message box. To use this handler, simply call up the message box in any stack and type:

```
getno [name]
```

The beauty of this is that none of your other stacks need modifying and, as long as *HyperCard* is running, you can get this information via the message box.

The handlers above are a little bit crude, but they are effective and they do demonstrate the point. If you fancy experimenting with them to make them more efficient, go for it. And, if you have any luck, send in your results and we'll print them in MACFORMAT.

These are just simple examples of what you can do with your Home Stack script. Because every single HyperTalk message passes through it, you can write routines and functions that work with all your stacks, without further modifications – no stack sharing, no special menus. The downside is that you can easily upset the Home Stack script if you're a novice HyperTalk programmer – and even if you're a more experienced one. The voice of experience? Oh no, not me...

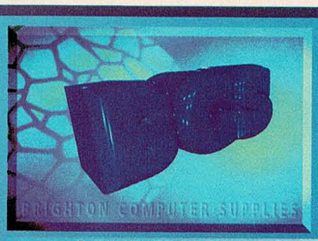
So make sure you don't edit what's already there unless you have to. Do not, under any circumstances, play around with routines you don't understand. You should also check to make sure you're not using handlers that are already in use, and that the variable and function names don't clash with any others.

Do this and you should be OK. But always, always keep a 'clean' backup of your Home Stack. You can't re-build a new one from scratch, any more than you could re-build the *HyperCard* application it-

Next month in the HyperCard series...

So far in this series we have concentrated on things that you can do with the 'free' version of *HyperCard* that was given away with many Macintoshes up until a few years ago. We've covered how HyperTalk works, commands and variables, and how you can use *HyperCard* to make your Mac do what you want. The full commercial version offers quite a lot more, though. Just how much more you'll find out next time...

Brighton Computer Supplies



Your... 1 Stop Consumable SHOP

3.5"HD GRADE A High Density Disks

Pack of 10.....	£5.95
Pack of 50.....	£23.95
Pack of 100.....	£43.95
Pack of 200.....	£83.95
Pack of 500.....	£PHONE

With Labels, Guaranteed, FREE DELIVERY

3.5"HD TDK High Density Disks

Pack of 10.....	£6.85
Pack of 50.....	£32.95
Pack of 100.....	£63.95
Pack of 200.....	£113.95
Pack of 500.....	£PHONE

With Labels, Guaranteed, FREE DELIVERY

3.5" Deluxe Lockable Disk Storage Boxes

Qty.	50 Cap.	80 Cap. BANX	100 Cap.	200 Cap. DRAW
1	£3.45	£9.35	£3.85	£10.75
2	£3.35	£8.95	£3.65	£9.75
4	£3.25	£8.45	£3.35	£9.35

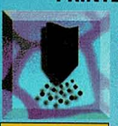
FREE DELIVERY if ordered with Disks or... add £3

PRINTER - Toner Cartridges

Apple Pers. LaserWriter Toner 300/320/360	£66.95
HP LaserJet 4/4M/4+/4M+	£85.95
HP LaserJet 4L/4P/4MP/4ML	£49.95
Star Laser 5/EX/TT	£69.95
GCC Toner	£18.95
GCC Drum	£174.95

FREE DELIVERY

PRINTER - Inkjet Cartridges and Refills



FREE DELIVERY On Carts & Refills

	Cartridge	Refill
StyleWriter I	£14.95	£12.75
StyleWriter II	£14.95	£12.75
HP DeskWriter 500/520/550/560	£18.45	£16.95
HP DeskWriter 500C/550C/560C	£20.95	£25.35
HP 310 (Black Double Life)	£18.45	£16.95
Colour StyleWriter Pro: BLACK	£5.95	£N/A
C/M/Y	£6.95ea.	£N/A
Apple (A3) Colour Printer: BLACK	£14.95	£N/A
C/M/Y	£17.95	£N/A

INKJET - Paper and Transparencies

20 Sheets Transparency Film	£11.85
40 Sheets Transparency Film	£20.95
50 Sheets Colour Enhancement Paper	£6.95
100 Sheets Colour Enhancement Paper	£12.95
50 Sheets Final Quality Paper	£5.95
100 Sheets Final Quality Paper	£8.95

ADD £2 FOR DELIVERY ON SINGLE PACK ORDERS - Otherwise FREE DELIVERY!

PRINTER - Ribbons

	Comp.	Branded
Apple ImageWriter I/II - BLACK	£2.45	£N/A
Apple ImageWriter - COLOUR	£6.45	£11.45
Apple ImageWriter - LQ BLACK	£7.45	£9.45
Apple ImageWriter - LQ COLOUR	£N/A	£10.95
Citizen Swift 200/240 - BLACK	£2.25	£2.95
Citizen Swift 200/240 - COLOUR	£N/A	£15.95
Seikosha SL90 - BLACK	£4.45	£5.95

ADD £2 FOR DELIVERY ON SINGLE RIBBON ORDERS - Otherwise FREE DELIVERY!

APPLE ACCESSORIES

3.5" POSSO 150 Capacity Disk Storage Boxes	£13.95
3.5" Disk Storage Boxes - 10 Capacity	£0.95
1000 Coloured 3.5" Disk Labels	£7.65
Quality Mouse Mat	£2.35
Mouse Mechanic - ReUseable Mouse Cleaner	£3.85
Mouse House (to 'park' your mouse in!)	£2.45
3.5" Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	£2.45

Add £2 p&p if ordered separately

We have shown just a selection of our Apple Compatible Products in this ad - we have lots more in stock! PLEASE CALL US for anything not listed!!!

ORDER HOTLINE: Access Creditcharge VISA SWITCH DELTA

0273 506269

Brighton Computer Supplies (Dept MF)
BCS Limited., 295 Ditchling Road, Brighton, East Sussex. BN1 6JH

Established now for over 4 years, BCS has thousands of satisfied customers throughout the UK. Why not visit our new showroom and see a range of products including Apple, PC's, Amiga, Atari, Nintendo, Sega, and plus a full range of software and accessories (shop prices/packs may vary). All prices exclude VAT @ 17.5%.
DELIVERY IS FREE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED - NEXT DAY SERVICE JUST £10!!!
EDUCATIONAL/SCHOOL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOMED
All offers subject to availability, E&OE. Cheques require clearance.
Licensed credit brokers for Lombard Tricity Finance Limited.

Giving your pages the Works

You don't need a high-end DTP program to create polished pages – *ClarisWorks* does it all.

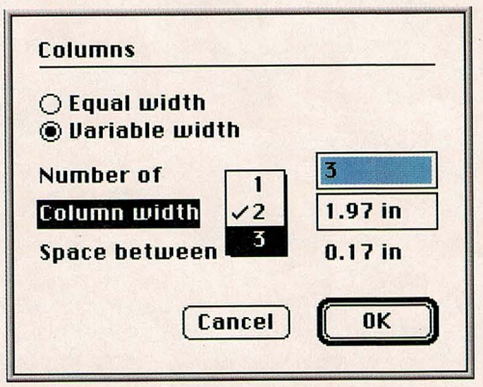
Not many people believe it, but it's true. You don't need *QuarkXPress* or *PageMaker* to lay out pages. With a bit of imagination and a few handy tips, you can do it just as easily using *ClarisWorks*. In fact, there are two ways of setting up a page in *ClarisWorks*. For a quick and crisp page, the simplest thing is to use the word processing method; if you want something that's more professional-looking and intricate, it's best to use the drawing mode (which is called 'graphics' in *ClarisWorks 1*).

Before you start, you need to do some page planning, so decide how you ideally want your page to look (see MACFORMAT 9 for some hints). If necessary, make some rough sketches of your page layouts on a scrap of paper first, then place your headlines, illustrations, subheadings, captions and so on. It's usually easier if you have your articles written before you try to set out your pages.

Word processing method

The first thing you should note here is if you are using *ClarisWorks 1*, you won't be able to lay out a page using the word processing mode because it doesn't have a columns function. So, in this instance, skip to the tips under the 'A more professional page' header.

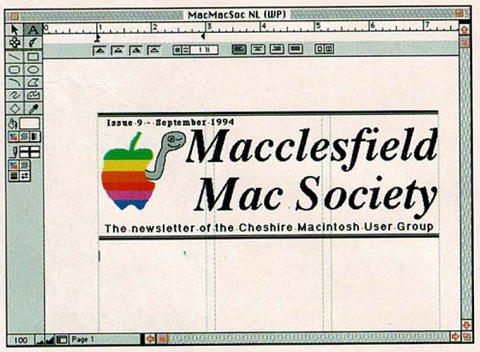
1 Now that you're ready, open a word processing document and we'll begin. First, you have to set columns. For evenly-spaced pre-set columns all you have to do is click the column buttons in the text tools bar at the top of the page. But if these don't suit your needs, use the 'Columns' option in the 'Format' menu and set them yourself. This is handy for uneven column widths. One thing you should remember is that the pre-set margins are quite wide: one inch on each side, top and bottom. So you might need to adjust these using the 'Document' option in the 'Format' menu. If you do, *Claris* will re-jig the pre-sets automatically, but if you've set your own, you'll have to readjust them yourself.



The first thing you need to do is set up the columns as you want them – with either equal or variable widths.

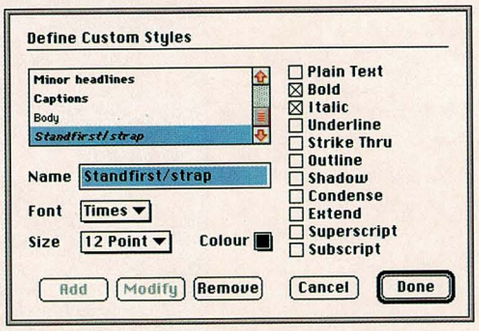
2 And now the fun begins. Now you've set the columns for your publication, you need to design a header for your front page. Select the 'Show Tools' option from the 'View' menu to access the drawing palette. To place your header, any headline, or other non-body text, move the cursor to where you want it to go, hold down the [option] key, and drag the cursor across the screen to create a text frame. You can re-shape or move this around the page just like a graphics object by clicking the tool bar arrow and selecting the text box.

Whenever you introduce free text frames or graphics objects, you need to use *ClarisWorks'* 'Text Wrap' option. That way, when you introduce your body text it won't cover up the objects or frames. In order to do this, select (or [shift]-select) the various objects, then activate 'Text Wrap' (under the 'Options' menu) by choosing 'Regular' or 'Irregular'.



We've set up our header. The apple and worm graphic is a paint frame we've pasted in. To get rid of the border, choose 'None' under Pen Thickness while the frame is selected.

3 If you're going to produce something like a newsletter or small fanzine on an ongoing basis, you might want to keep your general page design as stationery and maintain a set of text styles for different purposes. To set these, you need to use the 'Define Styles' option, which you'll find under the 'Style' menu.

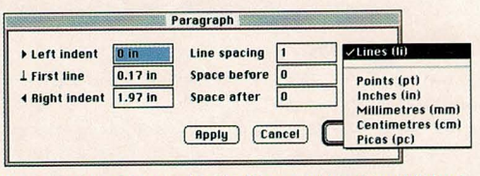


It's useful to set styles for the page furniture and stick to them. But don't worry if you change your mind about the fonts, sizes and styles, they can be modified easily.

Forget *QuarkXPress* and *PageMaker* – *ClarisWorks* can create classy page layouts with the best of them.

Once your styles are set and you're relatively happy with your header, [shift]-select all the objects that you want to keep as they are, then 'Group' and 'Lock' them using the 'Arrange' menu – but don't 'Lock' anything that you might need to change issue by issue. By grouping and locking these objects, you won't be able to accidentally mess them up later. Now you can save your master page and styles as stationery, ready to be loaded whenever it's time to publish again.

4 You're now in the flow of things, and it's time for you to put the body text on to the screen. To do this, open your story, copy it, and paste it on to your page. Keep the text selected and style it up using your pre-set styles. You can set the paragraph indents and line spacing using the 'Paragraph' option in the 'Format' menu (or you can double-click on the spacing indicator). Spacing can be set in lines, points, millimetres, centimetres, inches and picas, but a curious glitch in the program means that text will jump further away from 'Text Wrap' objects if you use anything other than the pre-set spacing. If you have *ClarisWorks 2.1*, you can turn on 'Auto hyphenate' from your 'Writing tools' – this is invaluable, particularly when you're working with narrow columns.



Shape your body text using the 'Paragraph' options. It's best to stick to the pre-set line spacing, but you can adjust it in points, inches, picas, centimetres or millimetres if you like.

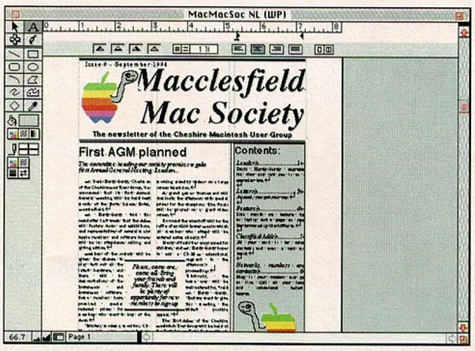
5 With the text in place, you can now give your article a headline and standfirst (or introduction) if necessary. You can do this in the same way you set up your header: by holding down the [option] key and dragging the cursor across the screen to create a text box. Again, keep Text Wrap on and style your headings using your predefined styles.

MacMacSoc NL (WP)
Issue 9 – September 1994
Macclesfield Mac Society
The newsletter of the Cheshire Macintosh User Group
First AGM planned

With your text shaped and styled, a headline and maybe a standfirst in place, the page is getting a professional look.

6 Now you've almost finished. All that remains for you to do is to fit the text into its column space. If it's too long, you can cut out anything superfluous. But if it's too short, you have to add a few sentences to pad it out to the correct length.

When the story fits, it's time to move on to your next one, and to the next column. You can make a column break by placing the cursor at the end of the article and pressing [enter], or by selecting the 'Insert Break' option in the 'Format' menu. Complete the page by filling it with text and pictures.



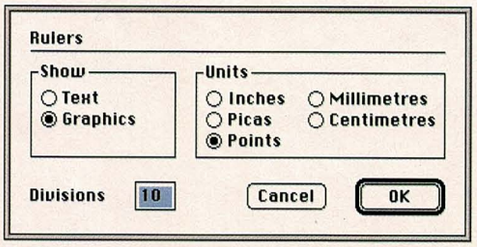
The page is now packed with valuable information and attractive illustrations. You've finished. Now, who said you couldn't do that using *ClarisWorks*?

A more professional page

You can use *ClarisWork's* drawing mode to lay out your page with an even greater degree of accuracy. Just follow the next six steps for a point-perfect design.

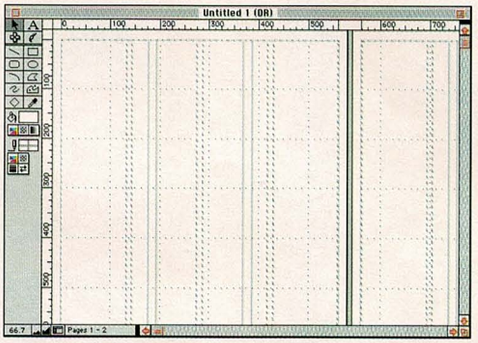
1 First, open a 'Draw' document and set 'Rulers' to points for greater accuracy when sizing and moving text and graphics.

2 As there are no text columns in the drawing mode, you must set your own. The best way to do this is to draw a column grid and save it as stationery. A good grid to use is a three column one (175 points wide with 17 point gutters between them). Alternatively, you could use a four column grid with gutters



Set the rulers to points with ten divisions. Now you can move objects point by point to line things up perfectly.

of 12 points and columns measuring 131 points. You can draw these with the box tool and colour them a light grey or blue with a transparent fill pattern (this shading will enable you to see them clearly throughout your layout process). To size them as accurately as possible, you can set the magnification to 400 or 800 and follow the rulers. When your grid's perfectly in place, use the 'Group' and 'Lock' option under the 'Arrange' menu. For multi-page grids you can enter the number of pages you want using the 'Document' option under the 'Format' menu. Then turn off 'Lock' and duplicate your grid using the 'Duplicate' option in the 'Edit' menu. When your grids are in place for each page, you can lock everything again.

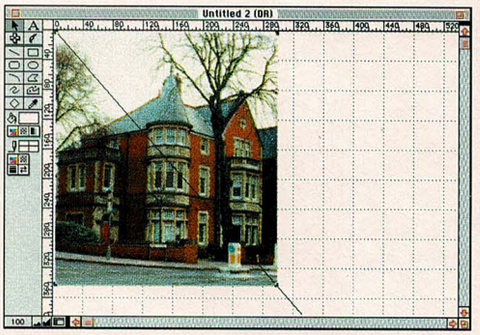


Here we've set three and four column grids in the same document. To judge how much white space is on the page, we've selected the 'Page view' option from the 'View' menu.

3 In order to import your body text, you need to create text frames (use your grid as a guide). Paste in your text, shape and style it using the 'Paragraph' and 'Define styles' options. You can use the 'frame links' option under the 'Options' menu to flow text from one column to the next.

4 Now you can construct the rest of your page using the same methods as described above in the word processing method. You can use 'Text Wrap' for objects that cross or sit between columns, but it is sometimes easier to size and manipulate the linked frames around the objects. *ClarisWorks 1* hasn't got a Text Wrap function, so if you're using that version you'll have to shape text frames around the other objects.

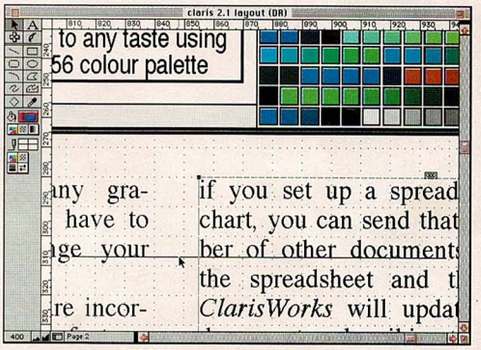
5 Getting pictures to fit into your column grid neatly can be tricky. You need to scale them accurately so they don't look stretched or squashed. The easy way of doing this is to paste a picture into the top-left corner of another 'Draw' document. Draw a straight line from the top-left to bottom-right corner, and drag the picture's corner up or down along the line, scaling it to the width you need.



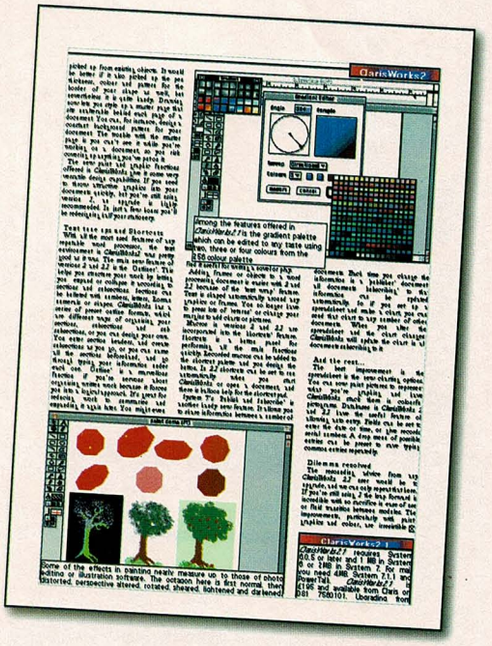
To get a picture to the right size, draw a line diagonally across it then, following the rulers, scale it to size. Then all you have to do is delete the line and paste in the picture.

6 Finally, you'll need to make sure all your text lines up perfectly. To help you do this, you can magnify your work by 400 or 800%, and move each text box up or down, so the lines within each column also line up across the page. If you're feeling particularly uncertain in your judgement, you can draw a line across the page as a guide and delete it when you've finished. When your page is finally set out, all you have to do is turn off your grid. Click on it, select 'unlock' and change the grid colour to white – it disappears – and you're ready to save and print.

Garrick Webster


claris 2.1 layout (DR)
to any taste using
56 colour palette
if you set up a spread
chart, you can send that
ber of other document
the spreadsheet and t
ClarisWorks will updat

Before you're done the text needs to line up perfectly across the page. Draw a line, and move the text boxes up or down until everything matches up neatly. Then delete the line.



At last, a page you can be proud of. And you know what they say: an ounce of image is worth a pound of performance.

FREE SERVICE (not premium rated)

0800 189 189

InfoNet is a FREE, easy-to-use service for business computer users. Sponsored by leading computer companies it offers a comprehensive range of Product Information, Prices and Special Offers.

Simply call the FREEFONE number and follow the instructions given - all you need is any touch-tone telephone and fax number, our system will do the rest. Your chosen information will be faxed immediately.

Give InfoNet a try - it saves you time and money and is ABSOLUTELY FREE! Call now to receive latest prices and product information on the following:

LATEST PRICES

No.	Product Type
1020	486 PCs
1080	Pentium PCs
1140	Multimedia PCs
1100	Laptops / Notebooks
3020	Dot Matrix Printers
3040	Inkjet Printers
3060	Colour Inkjet Printers
3080	Laser Printers under £1000
3100	Laser Printers over £1000
3120	Laser Printers over £2500
3140	Colour Laser Printers
3016	Thermal Transfers
3018	Di - Sublimation
3180	Scanners
3260	Modems
2340	UPS
2020	Monitors
2160	CD ROM Drives
2120	Hard Disk Drives
2220	Memory
4100	Databases
4020	Accounting Software
4680	Graphics Software
4300	Multimedia Software
4180	Games / Leisure
5020	Training

PLUS MANY MORE!

0800 189 189

LINES OPEN 24 HOURS

Info-Net

The Instant Information Service

0483 726111

✔FIRST CLASS SERVICE ✔UNBEATABLE QUALITY ✔SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ✔NEXT DAY UK DELIVERY

MONITOR MADNESS

17" ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

✔F.S.T. WITH PROCESSOR CONTROLS
✔MAX RESOLUTION 1280*1024
✔MAC & P.C. ADAPTOR SUPPLIED

41024*768 FLICKER FREE – 75Hz

ONLY **£499**

MICROPOLIS 1 GIG

MODEL No. 2210

MADE APRIL 1994

SCSI II 10ms
3·5" HALF HEIGHT
5 YEAR MFG WARRANTY

INTERNAL **£365** EXTERNAL **£465**

SCSI CD-ROM

GOLDSTAR GCD-R320B

Caddyless

✔FAST4250msec ACCESS
✔DUAL SPEED✔300Kbs SDTR
✔COMPLETE WITH DRIVERS

INTERNAL **£99** NEW AND SUPERFAST EXTERNAL **£198**

MEMORY

AS A TRADE SUPPLIER OF MEMORY PRODUCTS WE CAN OFFER YOU SUPERB SAVINGS ON YOUR RAM AND VRAM UPGRADES

PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICING EG:

72PIN 4MB **£105** 8MB **£210** 16MB **£435**
RAM PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

... ASK FOR DETAILS ...

✹ STOP PRESS ✹ STOP PRESS ✹

EX DISPLAY MONITORS

14" APPLE COLOUR BASIC £135
14" APPLE COLOUR HI-RES £195
17" FORMAC-SONY £565
20" FORMAC-HITACHI £989

COMPLETE WITH ALL CABLES AND ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MEDIA

3·5" 1·44 Mb HD DISKS 50 OFF	**£20**
5·25 650Mb 1024 or 512 Bytes	**£56**
128 Mb OPTICAL R/W	**£16·50**
CDR-74min R/W 650MB	**£12·75**
SYQUEST 44Mb **£42** 88Mb **£65**	
4mm DAT 2·0GB **£8·95** 8mm **£8·95**	

QTY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ACCESSORIES

POINT EXTENDED KEYBOARD	£65
MAC MOUSE	£29
CD-ROM CADDIES	£4·50
SCSI CABLE	£9·50
SCSI TERMINATOR	£8·95
TONERS, INKS & RIBBONS	£CALL

2ND USER MACINTOSH EQUIPMENT

BOUGHT AND SOLD ... SYSTEMS, ACCESSORIES, PRINTERS, MONITORS, DRIVES, RAM AND MOST OTHER PARTS. GOOD PRICES PAID ... CALL FOR DETAILS!!

UPGRADES A SPECIALITY

RAM AND HARD DISKS KEPT IN STOCK MOST SIZES AVAILABLE FOR ALL MACHINES. ACCELERATORS AND GRAPHICS CARDS ALSO STOCKED S/HAND AND NEW SO GIVE US A CALL

ALL PRICES + VAT AND P&P

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, ORPINGTON, KENT BR6 9LS

Access PHONE: 0689 861400 VISA

FAX: 0689 850628

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME [E&OE]

PUBLIC APOLOGY

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES WOULD LIKE TO TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO APOLOGISE TO ALL ITS COMPETITORS IN THIS MAGAZINE, AS EVER WE SHALL BE OFFERING OUR SUPERB RANGE OF MAC ACCESSORIES AT UNBELIEVABLY LOW, LOW PRICES. YOU CANNOT BUY BETTER OR CHEAPER.

First Person Donald A Norman

When is a corkscrew not a corkscrew? When it doesn't work.... Design guru Don Norman analyses the form and function of everday objects.

In this custom-built world of ours, where much of what we see and touch is man-made, good design is vital. By this, I don't mean how lovely an object looks, but how well it does its job – and how easily we're able to learn to use it.

Donald Norman has spent years looking under the surface of everyday things to see how they work, and how we work with them. Let's take an obvious and infamous example: the corkscrew. How often have you been handed a corkscrew and not had the faintest idea how you were supposed to use it?

What's happening here, apart from the effect of alcohol, is bad design: the function of the object is not clear. This is sometimes true even after you've been shown how to use it.

This *First Person* CD-ROM, which reproduces the text of Norman's three books, deals with the psychology of design, adding video clips of the author to spice things up a bit. These clips preface and complement the text, making it less intimidating to dive into.

Do make a point of getting stuck into these reams of text, though, because the questions raised in your mind as you watch Norman and read his thoughts are especially relevant for CD-ROM and computers. Both are becoming ever more widespread in all our lives – including the lives of those people who, for whatever reason, haven't yet been part of the personal computer revolution.

Map
Page
Find
Mark
Back Track
Highlight
Clear
2 The Home Magazine Kitchen
THE BOOKSHELF
One person was even an engineer who worked for the same company that made the refrigerator.
And what about the need for electric outlets? You would think that any modern kitchen designer would understand the need for sufficient outlets, or for room to store all those appliances, a place to put them during use. No, I think that designers try to make everything look good. And outlets are simply not thought of as a part of the kitchen. Outlets are for the electricians to worry about. But electricians do what they are told to do, and if nobody tells them how many outlets to put in, they will follow the electrical code, which probably specifies two outlets per wall, regardless of whether it is a kitchen or a bedroom. Design neglect.
THE PROPER WAY TO DESIGN
The proper way to design anything is to start off understanding the tasks that are to be done and the needs of the users. In a
Cooking in the Dark
Don Norman Demonstrates Good Design
kitchen, don't start with the appliances and counters, start with the people and their needs. This is how all things should be designed, not just kitchens.
What do we do in the kitchen? It isn't hard to discover: just observe some families. Patterns probably differ depending upon the kind of family, but I suspect that there are not that many different kinds of usage
347

It's like having a book but better. You can highlight important sections of the text and even fold the corner of a page you'd like to return to. You can't put your coffee mug on it, though.

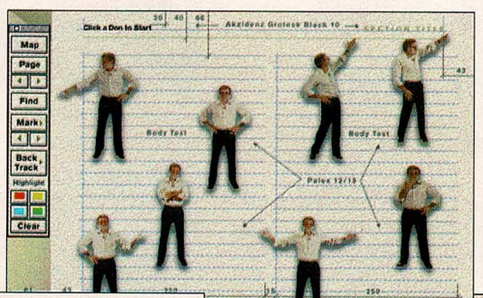
What Norman effectively does here is take a step back from all the enthusiasm for computers generated by marketing people and Mac owners – the ones who are telling the rest of the world how essential this technology is – and asks how right they are. Is there a better way in which these machines could be used?

The camcorder is a prime example of poor use of technology, according to Norman. Many camcorder users are so preoccupied with the process of committing their lives to video that they're missing out on the full richness of the experiences they're filming. Their lives are serving the technology, rather than the other way round.

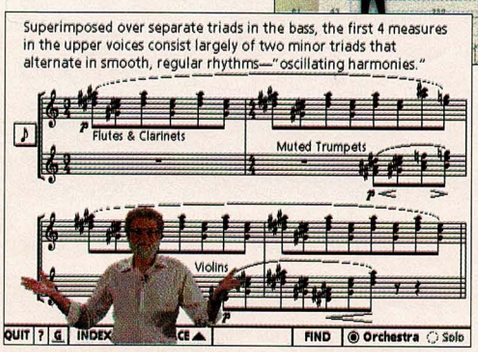
The solution to this problem, Norman suggests, is to design objects in such a way that people don't have to think about how to use them. Technology needs to be invisible in your mind, he says. Until it ceases to be a stumbling block, you can't enjoy the message because you're frustrated by the medium.

We're fortunate that the Mac is currently the definitive user-friendly computer, which means you can concentrate fully on this beautifully-polished CD-ROM. But Norman has a message even for us: he says that the Mac needs to be improved even further so that *everyone* can enjoy its benefits.

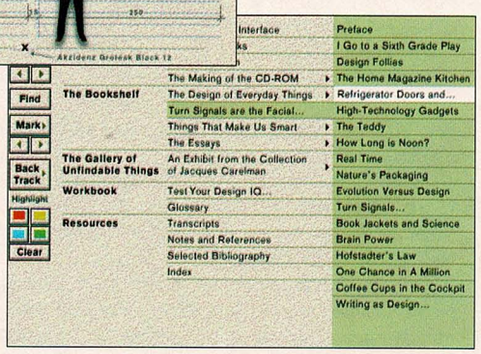
Richard Hill



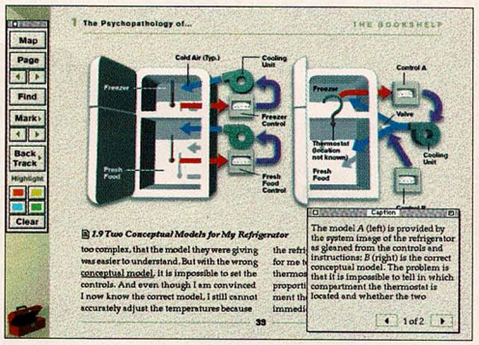
Click on Don to start! Aspects of the CD-ROM's design are described here, including the toolbox on the left.



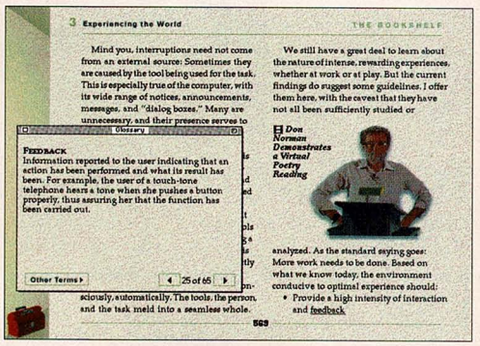
Don Norman talks about CD-ROM design at length. He cites this music program as a good example.



You can call up the Contents at any time to move around the CD-ROM. Unfortunately the list obscures the screen.


Map
Page
Find
Mark
Back Track
Highlight
Clear
1 The Psychopathology of...
THE BOOKSHELF
Cold Air (Typ.)
Cooling Unit
Freezer
Freezer Control
Fresh Food
Fresh Food Control
Control A
Valve
Thermostat Definition not known
Cooling Unit
1.9 Two Conceptual Models for My Refrigerator
too complex, that the model they were giving was easier to understand. But with the wrong conceptual model, it is impossible to set the controls. And even though I am convinced I now know the correct model, I still cannot accurately adjust the temperatures because
The model A (left) is provided by the system image of the refrigerator as gleaned from the controls and instructions; B (right) is the correct conceptual model. The problem is that it is impossible to tell in which compartment the thermostat is located and whether the two
1 of 2
39

Illustrations and video clips dotted throughout the text make the design ideas easier for the layman to understand.


3 Experiencing the World
THE BOOKSHELF
Mind you, interruptions need not come from an external source: Sometimes they are caused by the tool being used for the task. This is especially true of the computer, with its wide range of notices, announcements, messages, and "dialog boxes." Many are unnecessary, and their presence serves to
We still have a great deal to learn about the nature of intense, rewarding experiences, whether at work or at play. But the current findings do suggest some guidelines. I offer them here, with the caveat that they have not all been sufficiently studied or
Glossary
FEEDBACK
Information reported to the user indicating that an action has been performed and what its result has been. For example, the user of a touch-tone telephone hears a tone when she pushes a button properly, thus assuring her that the function has been carried out.
Other Terms
25 of 65
Don Norman Demonstrates a Virtual Poetry Reading
actously, automatically. The tools, the person, and the task meld into a seamless whole.
analyzed. As the standard saying goes: More work needs to be done. Based on what we know today, the environment conducive to optimal experience should:
• Provide a high intensity of interaction and feedback
563

If a word is underlined, as in the bottom-right corner, you can look up an explanation in the Glossary.

DONALD A NORMAN

Price: £51.70. Out: now.
Requires: colour Mac with System 7, 8Mb of RAM, a 13-inch screen and a CD-ROM drive.
For more details contact Softline on 081 401 1234.

Features 82%
The inclusion of bookmarks is a thoughtful bonus.

Ease of use 85%
Well-designed with few flaws to slow you down. But then, good design is what it's all about!

Value for money 90%
Tonnes of meaty ideas to sink your teeth into.

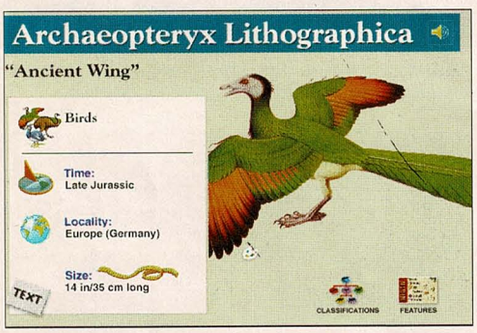
MACFORMAT RATING 87%

Prehistoria

Long before we showed up, dinosaurs ruled the Earth. We know because our Editor told us!

You would have thought everyone would be fed up with dinosaurs after *Jurassic Park*. When you've seen one T-Rex you've seen them all, and you start counting big lizards like sheep... Yawn! But Grolier's latest CD-ROM sets out to show that there's no such thing as monster fatigue.

Prehistoria uses text, video clips and a selection of illustrations and graphics to give you a basic guide to the animals that lived on Earth over the last 500 million years, including our primate ancestors. The core of the presentation is an encyclopedic display of page after page of creatures of all types and descriptions.

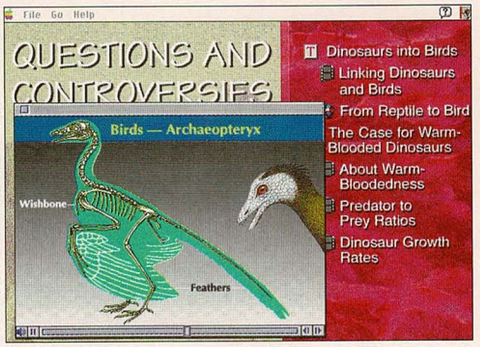


Pictures show scientists' interpretations of living dinosaurs – a big improvement on fossilised bones and bits of old rock.

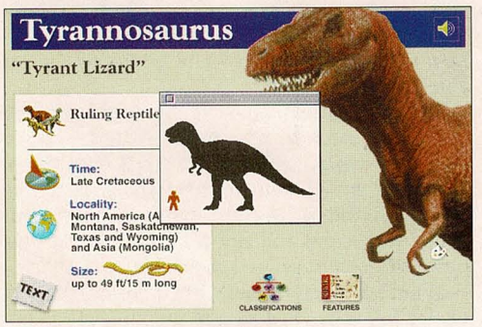
Each page shows you what each individual creature looked like, and its name is spoken out loud when you click on the loudspeaker icon. If you've been wondering how to pronounce 'Thecodontosaurus', here's your chance to find out. You can also see where in the world it lived, what size it was compared to a human, and get information on how it lived.

You can browse randomly through the pages, or choose from several ways of searching for the entry you want. The best method is to use the Gallery. This takes you through illustrated classes of animals until you narrow down the range to one. A strong alternative is the Time Tracker. Using this, you can choose a creature to read about, based on when it lived and what sort of animal it was.

While most of the information comes from these pages, it's the Grolier Museum section that really catches the eye. Here there's a floor-plan of the museum, with a range of subjects to choose from. Each room whisks you to a menu of topics. You can read ordinary text, or often there's a video clip to watch. These clips bring



Narrated animations like this look at the ancestors of birds and work so well that you're left wanting more.



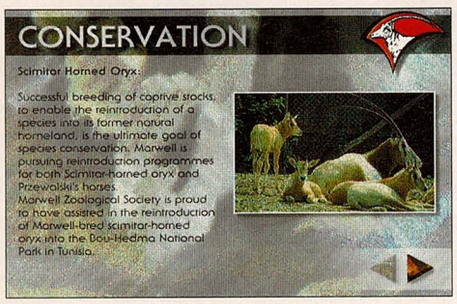
How big was a Tyrannosaurus Rex compared to a human? Er, big, as a click of a button reveals in *Prehistoria*..

Behind The Scenes:

The Zoo

A double CD-ROM tour of Marwell Zoo – but where's Johnny Morris when you need him?

Reality has a habit of catching up with the future faster than you think. Remember when CD-ROMs first arrived on the scene and few people could see how anyone could need that much space for data? Now MACFORMAT has cover CD-ROMs that are chock-full every month, and here, from MDI, is a program that needs two CD-ROMs to fit everything on.

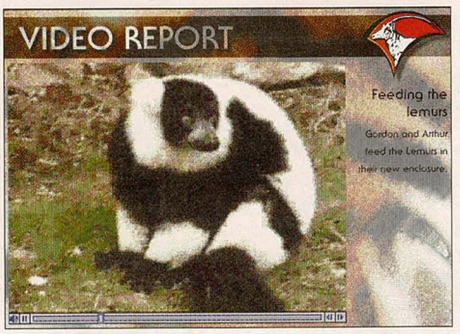

CONSERVATION
Scimitar Horned Oryx:
Successful breeding of captive stocks, to enable the reintroduction of a species into its former natural homeland, is the ultimate goal of species conservation. Marwell is pursuing reintroduction programmes for both Scimitar-horned oryx and Przewalski's horses. Marwell Zoological Society is proud to have assisted in the reintroduction of Marwell-bred scimitar-horned oryx into the Bou-Hedma National Park in Tunisia.

An imaginative touch is the inclusion of some info on Marwell's conservation work. Pity there wasn't more.

The Zoo is the first in a planned series of documentaries called *Behind The Scenes* – which is as self-explanatory a title as you're likely to get. You go, um, behind the scenes at various places – in this case, a zoo.

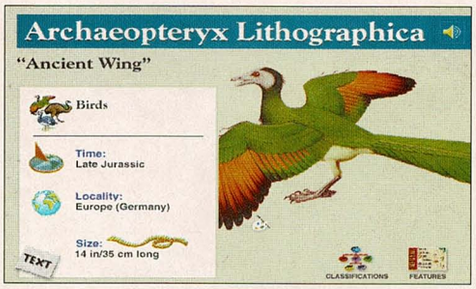
What happens is this: the program uses video clips and illustrated text to take you through a day in the life of the animals and staff of Marwell Zoo.

Despite the presence of many encyclopedia pages on the park's occupants, *The Zoo* relies mostly upon video footage, giving the program a reassuring feel of a TV documentary. The difference offered by CD-ROM is that you can view the video clips in any order you want. For a while this has some novelty value, but once that's worn off it's hard to see what the

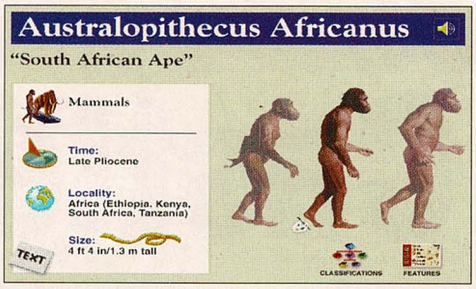


You can watch the animals in action throughout the day in hazy-blocky-video-scope. Just like being there, eh?

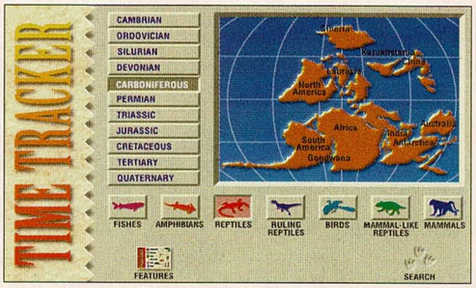
There's a selection of video clips, taken from a whole day at the zoo. But who wants to see *Mucking out the giraffes*?



Video clips take you behind the scenes to discover how scientists jigsaw-together bits of information from fossils.



There's more than dinosaurs in *Prehistoria* – this particular specimen went on to a successful career in advertising.



With the Time Tracker, you can look for a type of creature from any time period – and see how the Earth looked then.

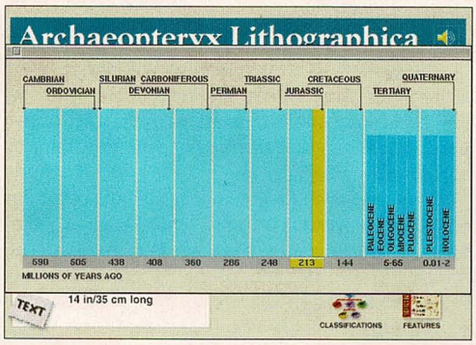
scientists into the guide, showing you how they do their research into fossils and the like. Unfortunately, though, the clips suffer from the usual technical shortcomings – the picture quality is too blocky to make watching a lot of clips in one sitting much fun. But the insight into how the information at your fingertips was gathered is fascinating.

Another impressive part of this program is what Grolier calls Knowledge Explorer essays. These simple narrated animations, made especially for the computer, work so well that you'll wonder why they aren't far more widely used. As the narrator takes you through the subject, illustrations appear and transform, with text pointing out particular points of interest.

Prehistoria is a solid piece of multimedia, but it doesn't set the flames of inspiration alight. Nevertheless there's real potential in its use of educational animations.

Of course, there are problems. Even when the quality of computer video becomes more acceptable, it's still going to use up a lot of disc space. And there's a creative question: can a compilation of video clips on CD offer anything more than a cheaper video tape? In a word, yes. *Prehistoria* is a pretty good demonstration that computer animation, when it's blended intelligently with text and sound, can really capture the imagination.

Richard Hill



Can't tell your Jurassic from your Cretaceous? *Prehistoria* shows you how the different time periods slot together

PREHISTORIA

Price: £69.99. Out: now.
Requires: LCII or higher, System 6.0.7 or later, 4Mb of RAM, a 13-inch colour monitor and a CD-ROM drive.
For more details contact Mindscape on 0444 246333

Features 82%
Excellent animated essays and tonnes of search functions.

Ease of use 84%
A superbly integrated variety of sections.

Value for money 75%
A good program, but prices elsewhere are coming down.

MACFORMAT RATING 80%

A video tour of Marwell Zoo is the highlight of this double CD-ROM. That little red dot is your car on its way round.

real, long-term benefit is. It's not as if it's a real day out, and you've got a tearful child on the end of your arm demanding to be taken to see the lions and tigers *now*. Hmm, maybe primary schools would find it useful?

One of this program's most distinctive sections is the 'Tour'. This involves a lengthy trip around the zoo's grounds with an accompanying map screen – so you can see exactly where the car is as it progresses through the zoo.

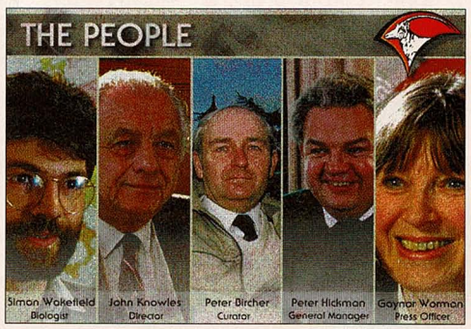
The 'Place' section has a second map. You can use this to zoom in on a particular animal that's kept at a certain point.

Unfortunately, these two sections don't work closely enough together. It would have been nice to be able to stop the video tour and zoom in to read information on the giraffe you'd just passed, for example.

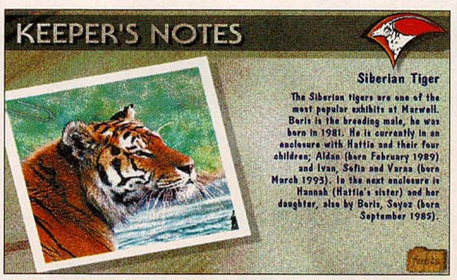
Instead, the sheer bulk of information in *The Zoo* – enough to fit on two CDs – works against the program. Presumably because of the size of particular sections, the Tour section is on a different CD-ROM from the Place section. To move between them, you have to quit one program, eject the CD, load in the other CD and run the program again. It's a bit of a pain, to say the least. Future double-CD-ROM sets will need to approach the problem of moving between sections more thoughtfully to create a smoother ride.

With its wealth of material to browse through, *The Zoo* scores highly on value for money, but as a CD-ROM, it adds little to your experience of its subject that couldn't have been gained through books and TV. To succeed fully, CD-ROM really needs to become a medium that offers something that no other single format can.

Richard Hill



You can watch interviews with a variety of employees at Marwell, finding out what they think of their work.


KEEPER'S NOTES
Siberian Tiger
The Siberian tigers are one of the most popular exhibits at Marwell. Boris is the breeding male, he was born in 1981. He is currently in an enclosure with Hattie and their four children; Aldan (born February 1989) and Ivan, Sofia and Varan (born March 1993). In the next enclosure is Hannah (Hattie's sister) and her daughter, also by Boris, Soyez (born September 1985).

You can read notes on all the animals kept in the zoo. The icon in the top-right corner takes you on to the next part.

THE ZOO

Price: £39.99. Out: now.
Requires: any colour Mac with System 6.0.7 or later, at least 4Mb of RAM, at least a 13-inch monitor and a CD-ROM drive.
For more details contact MDI on 0252 737630.

Features 75%
All the basic search and viewing functions are here.

Ease of use 76%
A friendly approach that lacks finesse. But switching CDs is a pain!

Value for money 71%
The material is plentiful, but doesn't use the potential of CD-ROM.

MACFORMAT RATING 75%

King Arthur's Magic Castle

This set of simple games for kids uses the legends of King Arthur – sort of.

Encourage your child to use the Mac's mouse with this colourful and engaging animation screen.

The castle reveals its secrets; click here to see a cartoon on what the drawbridge does.

Explore the dungeon beneath Arthur's castle and encounter all sorts of creatures.

The mist-shrouded, romantic tales of Arthur Pendragon will be the last thing on your mind after you've played with this CD-ROM for a few minutes. Games and interactive drawings form a set of activities for young children, but there's nothing here to hold a kid's attention for long.

You can find out about the different parts of a castle by clicking on different areas of a drawing, but, sadly, a brief spoken explanation and a cartoon showing you that area are your only rewards. The sophistication of the info here is not bad for the young, but, as with the other parts of the program, there isn't a lot to it.

Merlin's Tower gives you a single-screen drawing with lots of objects to click on, each one offering a short animation. This is good mouse practice for an inexperienced toddler – but only one screen?

The Dungeon takes you to a 3D maze filled with things to find and weird and wonderful creatures to meet. It's quite good fun and not too threatening. This is the strongest part of the program, although it's really best suited for an older age group than Merlin's Tower.

The joust is a thin exercise: you move your mouse up and down to keep your cartoon knight's lance straight so he can beat his opponent. It's really far too fiddly and pointless to bother with, though.

King Arthur's Magic Castle may be useful for acquainting your youngest child with a Macintosh, encouraging him or her to use the mouse. The child will probably enjoy the experience, although there's so little here that he or she will soon get bored and move on. And, after all, the program has nothing to make anyone want to return to it.

Richard Hill

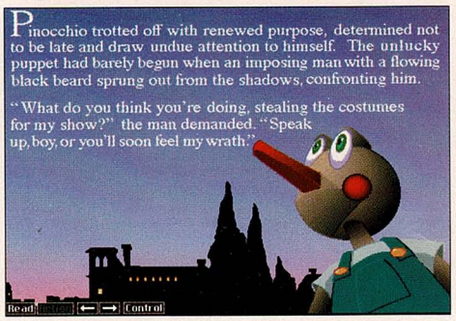
■ **Price: £33. Out: now. Requires: any colour Mac with System 6.0.7 or later, at least 2Mb of RAM (4Mb for System 7 users) and a CD-ROM drive. Contact Koch Media Ltd on 0252 714340.**

MACFORMAT RATING 51%

You'll find demos of both *Magic Castle* & *Pinocchio* on this month's MACFORMAT CD-ROM.

The Adventures of Pinocchio

A well-known folk tale meets modern Macintosh technology in this educational CD-ROM.


Pinocchio trotted off with renewed purpose, determined not to be late and draw undue attention to himself. The unlucky puppet had barely begun when an imposing man with a flowing black beard sprung out from the shadows, confronting him.
"What do you think you're doing, stealing the costumes for my show?" the man demanded. "Speak up, boy, or you'll soon feel my wrath."
Read
Control

The hero of our folk story – a naïve, child-like wooden puppet, named Pinocchio by his maker.

The idea behind this release from New Media Schoolhouse is a simple one: to treat the CD-ROM as a book, with words and pictures, but also to use it for interactive reference in a way that only a CD-ROM can manage.

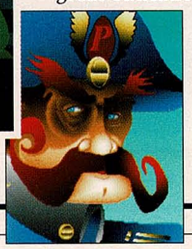
Pinocchio is based on the original folk tale, as opposed to *Walt Disney's Pinocchio*, which is an entirely different and heavily trademarked beast. You can select any of the 20 chapters from one screen, and go forwards from that point – or backwards if you're feeling particularly contrary.

Most of the pages are simply text and pictures, although there are a few pages where you can see an animated scene. At the click of a button, you can hear all the words being read out by an American gentleman. The main point of this CD version of the traditional tale is that some words are highlighted in a different colour from the rest. Click on one of these, and you can see and hear a definition of that word. It's a simple concept with great educational potential...

Except, the result is that both the storytelling and definitions are horribly ham fisted. In particular, the definitions give you qthe impression that they've been lifted straight from a dictionary, which is somewhat pointless considering that children who are too young to understand the word in the first place will definitely struggle to make sense of the definition. You might as well have a parent on constant standby – he or she could explain the difficult words far more clearly.

Richard Hill

The writing style is often too heavy and long-winded to encourage a child to keep reading. Ribbit!



And this is the horrid old man that locked up poor old Gepetto.

■ **Price: £33. Out: now. Requires: any colour Mac with System 6.0.7 or later, at least 2Mb of RAM (4Mb for System 7 users) and a CD-ROM drive. For more details contact Koch Media Ltd on 0252 714340.**

MACFORMAT RATING 47%

Time Traveller

Climb into your time capsule, hit the controls and reappear in the past to see history first-hand.

The idea behind *Time Traveller* is both clear and imaginative: you have a time capsule at your disposal and can use it to visit any given continent between 4000 BC and 1992 AD. You can discover the political events of the time, see how people lived with the program's 'Culture' button, or monitor man's scientific development. The program aims to be a chronicle of the growth of civilisation and its effect on the human race.

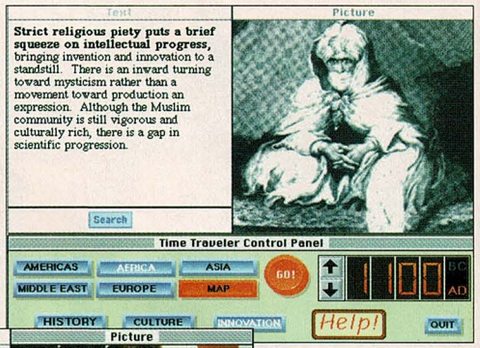
Dipping into history with your own time machine is an evocative concept, and your Mac playfully acts out its part by making appropriately futuristic bleeps whenever it calls up a historical record.

Time Traveller uses three windows – one each for the text, images and control panel. Using standard Mac windows for the program may make it easier to grips with, but that doesn't necessarily make it a good idea in this case. There's no sense of the various elements working together coherently, and it's a pain having to click on a window just to scroll through some text or move to a different year – you keep forgetting you have to do it. Ideally, you should be able to use any program without having to think about it, but that doesn't happen here – despite the fact that there are only a few features to juggle with. *Time Traveller* is essentially a simple program, but it's awkward to use because the design has been screwed up pretty badly.

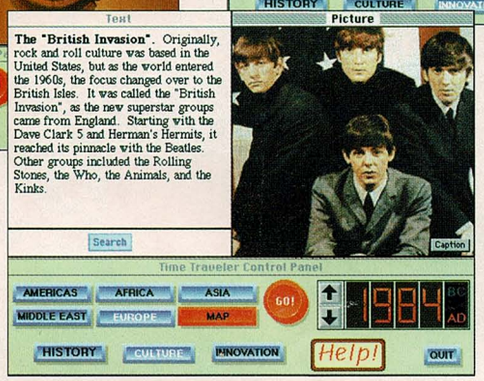
Visit Europe in the 1980s and you get the story of the Beatles. Hardly a detailed account of civilisation.

Text
The art of the Asante. In the kingdom of Asante, small-scale sculpture of secular art flourished during the eighteenth century. One of the most remarkable examples is a gold head, made either as a trophy to be hung from royal insignia or as a royal burial mask. Asante is also remembered for small brass weights, used for measuring gold dust, cast in the form of human figures, animals, and simple designs.
Picture
Search
Time Traveler Control Panel
AMERICAS
AFRICA
ASIA
MIDDLE EAST
EUROPE
MAP
GO!
HISTORY
CULTURE
INNOVATION

Works of art put a cultural perspective on the facts and dates of history down the ages.



The 'brief squeeze on intellectual progress' has apparently lasted for almost nine centuries in some parts of the world.


Text
The "British Invasion". Originally, rock and roll culture was based in the United States, but as the world entered the 1960s, the focus changed over to the British Isles. It was called the "British Invasion", as the new superstar groups came from England. Starting with the Dave Clark 5 and Herman's Hermits, it reached its pinnacle with the Beatles. Other groups included the Rolling Stones, the Who, the Animals, and the Kinks.
Picture
Caption
Search
Time Traveler Control Panel
AMERICAS
AFRICA
ASIA
MIDDLE EAST
EUROPE
MAP
GO!
1984
BC
AD
HISTORY
CULTURE
INNOVATION
Help!
QUIT

Pardon me for quibbling, but wasn't one of these gentlemen dead by 1984?

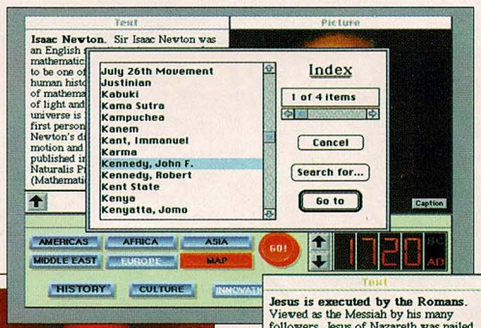
A more serious problem, however, is the sketchiness of the information. Even with relatively recent history, where plenty of information was available to the program's researchers, entire decades of progress have been summed up in a perfunctory paragraph. Visit Europe in the 1980s, for example, and you'll be given the story of the Beatles and the first British pop invasion of the United States! Now whatever you think of the Fab Four and – let's get it right – *'60s* music generally, this is hardly a detailed account of the cultural growth of European civilisation.

Size is not necessarily a good indication of quality, but when an illustrated reference guide uses a mere 80Mb of CD-ROM space from a possible 650Mb it suggests it's not exactly a definitive work.

When descriptions become so paltry that the scientific and philosophic growth of Africa apparently remains unchanged for centuries (a conclusion you'd draw because the same caption and picture are used to cover the entire period), you begin to feel that someone hasn't been doing their research.

For a program costing over £125, *Time Traveller* just isn't good enough. There are plenty of better reference works to spend your money on, including *Prehistoria* (reviewed on page 74). It really is a shame, because the basic concept is such a strong one. Someone should steal this idea and do it properly.

Richard Hill



An alphabetical index enables you to look for a topic or person you've heard about, even when you don't know the exact historical era.

The less well-known areas of history are covered, but there's enough space left on the CD to have done it in greater depth.

Text
Jesus is executed by the Romans. Viewed as the Messiah by his many followers, Jesus of Nazareth was nailed onto a wooden cross where he died at 9 o'clock in the morning on April 30th, in the year 30, in the city of Jerusalem.
He was sentenced to death by the Roman governor, Pontius Pilate. Pilate apparently wanted to free Jesus but members of the ruling local council insisted that he be punished for claiming he was the "Son of God" and the Messiah.
Three days after his death the
Picture
Search
Time Traveler Control Panel
AMERICAS
AFRICA
ASIA
MIDDLE EAST
EUROPE
MAP
GO!
0035
BC
AD
HISTORY
CULTURE
INNOVATION
Help!
QUIT

Paintings and specially-created drawings take the place of photos for events that took place before this century.

TIME TRAVELLER

Price: £129.25. Out: now.
Requires: colour Mac with System 6.0.7 or later, 2Mb of RAM and a CD-ROM drive.
For more details call Koch Media Ltd on 0252 714340.

Features There are some, all right?	70%
Ease of use Simple to use, but it could've been easier.	78%
Value for money Too high a price for the quality and quantity of the content.	40%
MACFORMAT RATING	43%

Come and join the Internet with MACFORMAT

What do I need?

To use **FutureConnect** you'll need a PC compatible with Windows 3.1, or an Apple Macintosh. Both need 4Mb of RAM and 4Mb of free hard drive space. To make the connection you'll need a modem – we strongly recommend a V32 (9,600 baud) or better device. If you don't have one, or yours isn't fast enough, don't worry – we can sell you **US Robotics'** excellent **Sportster** (for PC or Macintosh) for just **£180**, including VAT and delivery. Just fill in the order form below.

- **Full, fast Internet access**
- **All the software you need**
- **Simple to install**
- **Only £5 a week!**

To join the Internet, just fill in the coupons below and send them to:
FutureConnect, *MACFORMAT*, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW
Note that for administrative reasons you may have to fill in your credit card details twice and enclose two cheques.

HOW TO JOIN FUTURECONNECT

Please enrol me as a member of FutureConnect.

I require software for ☐ PC ☐ Macintosh

Please charge my credit card/I enclose a cheque made out to **CityScape Internet Services Ltd** for **£270.25**

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card No ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Expiry Date ☐☐☐☐

Signature

Name

Address

Postcode Tel:

Please send me:

☐ A US Robotics Sportster modem for the PC at **£180** (NET/USRPC)

☐ A US Robotics Sportster modem for the Mac at **£180** (NET/USRMC)

☐ An annual subscription to ***.net*** magazine at **£19.95** (NET/CONN)

Please charge my credit card/I enclose a cheque made out to Future Publishing Ltd

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card No ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Expiry Date ☐☐☐☐

Signature

Name

Address

Postcode Tel:

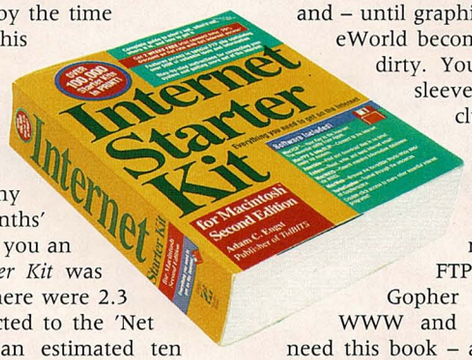
How much does it cost?

FutureConnect costs **£17.63** (£15 plus VAT) a month. There are no usage charges, so you can stay connected all day for the same amount (except for BT's contribution, of course). There is also a one-off connection fee of **£58.75** (£50 plus VAT). The first year's fee is payable in advance, so you can get 12 months of Internet connection for **£270.25**, including VAT – about a fiver a week. In subsequent years, the price falls to **£211.50**, which is about £4 a week.

A cadet's guide to Cyberspace

The Internet is deep, it's vast and it's only a phone call away. But how do you go cruising the digital superhighway without getting lost?

If I were to begin this review by claiming that there're 23 million computer users hooking into the Internet world wide, I'd be wrong. Because by the time you've bought and read this issue of MACFORMAT, there will be tens of thousands more. In fact, the 'Net's growth rate is so stratospheric no one really knows how many users there'll be in six months' time. But this should give you an idea. When *Internet Starter Kit* was revised earlier this year there were 2.3 million computers connected to the 'Net community (each with an estimated ten users). The first edition, however, which was published in September 1993, quoted 1.7 million 'Net connected computers (giving a figure of 17 million users). Get the idea?



You come across these problems of scale all the time when you're trying to describe and explain the Internet. It's not just a question of numbers either – it's as much to do with the sheer diversity of news and interest groups, subject areas, information providers, vendors, academic institutions, corporates, e-Mailers and absolutely every freeware and shareware Mac title ever written.

Bible studies

Adam C Engst, *ISK's* author, clearly had a tough job. True, he could have applied a skimpy coat of thin gloss and come up with a sparse reference guide that read like an index – but he didn't. Fortunately, what we have here is a 995-page, fact-packed bible complete with a disk full of Mac utilities for going on-line. In short, all that's missing is a covermounted modem. *[Now, there's an idea! – Ed]*

Unfortunately, though, much of the content is aimed at an American audience and, as such, you have to grin and bear the overly gushing style. That aside, there's much here that deserves praise. Engst certainly has a good grip of this huge subject and manages to cover all its facets with sufficient detail to make *Internet Starter Kit* an engrossing read. But therein lies the flip side to the Internet: it's big, it's complex and – until graphic front-ends like Apple's eWorld become well established – it's dirty. You have to roll up your sleeves, ditch your mouse, get clued up on UNIX and get friendly with whole new bunch of acronyms, terms and concepts. Know what TCP/IP refers to? What about FTP? RFC? Any guesses on Gopher or Telnet? What about WWW and WAIS? No? Then you need this book – and those terms are just the beginning.

ISK deals with the low-level structural stuff straight off, taking you through the various networking terms and protocols, through a history of their disparate construction, and to their eventual consolidation as a World Wide Web. But before pitching into the real nitty gritty of how you actually connect to the 'Net, Engst shares with us some extracts from his on-line forays around the world, just to underline the fact that there's a fun element here. Because although the 'Net may appear complicated and seem to require serious application, it's nevertheless an exciting place to explore.

So it's on to chapters establishing the rules for e-Mail and addressing, file transfer protocols and 'netiquette', and descriptions of the main Internet services and where to find them. Next, of course, comes the 'how to' of it all. By now we're at page 222, so, as you can imagine, there's plenty to get to grips with here.

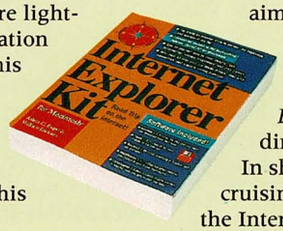
Methods and madness

Engst outlines the four main ways of connecting to the 'Net: hooking up to a commercial service offering e-Mail only access, logging on to a public access UNIX account, joining a UUCP (UNIX-to-UNIX-CoPy) site, like those found at universities, or dialling up a site running SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol), which, providing you have *MacTCP* software, enables you to do everything on the Internet via a Macintosh interface.

And since *MacTCP* and *InterSLIP* are two of

INTERNET EXPLORER KIT

Coming with updated versions of the programs found on *ISK's* disk and a couple of other handy Internet utilities, the *Explorer* book appears to be a little more lightweight than its sibling publication – despite its 446 pages. But this is because the style takes the form of an on-going on-line correspondence between Engst and William Dickson – who it seems spends more of his life on-line than off.



The tone is explorative and reflective, and the content more concerned with signposting those esoteric little shacks lurking at the end of the dirt tracks just off the superhighway. Yep, it's the wild and wacky world of 'On-line', folks. But before you start thinking it's more to do with Superegos than Superhighways, I'll just say it's crammed full of all the addresses that you'd expect to find in a Rough Guide to the Internet. Like interactive cafes, underground journals, on-line magazines – or simply servers that you can lurk around and aimlessly wander.

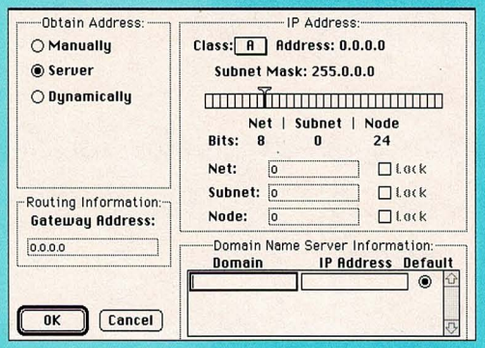
The two books work extremely well together: the *Starter Kit* prepares the ground work, while the *Explorer Kit* points you in the right direction for some choice encounters. In short, it's an invaluable guide to cruising some of the cooler hang-outs on the Internet, and is well worth a browse before you buy.

■ Price: £27.98.
ISBN: 1-568-300-891.
For more details contact Paramount Publishing on 0442 881900.

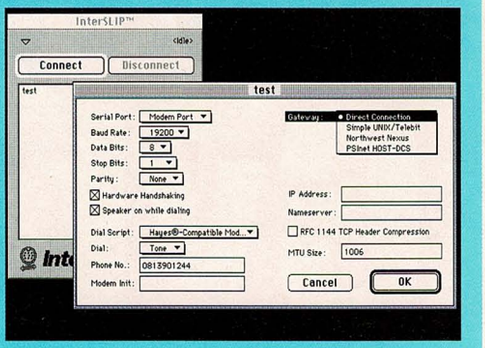
MACFORMAT RATING **85%**

WHAT'S ON THE DISK?

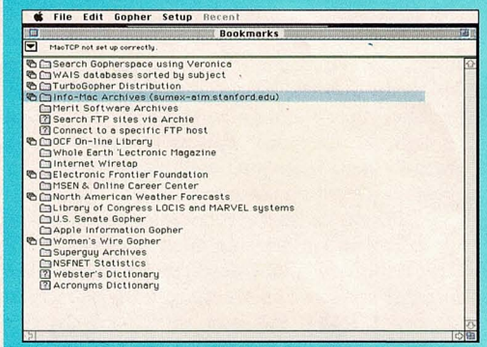
Internet Starter Kit's disk comes with its own installer to make the clutch of comms utilities it contains a breeze to get up and running. *Anarchie 1.2* is one of the many excellent titles available – it is a slick File Transfer Protocol (FTP) program that takes the pain out of uploading and downloading both binary and text files from Internet servers. However, don't stop here! There are many more programs that are well worth a look...



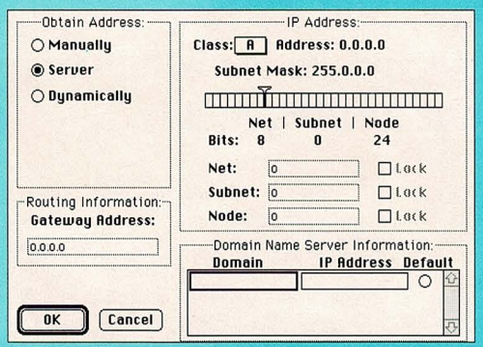
Eudora is the most popular program for e-Mail on the Mac. It also happens to be freeware. With it you can quickly read e-Mail, no matter what form of 'Net connection you're using.



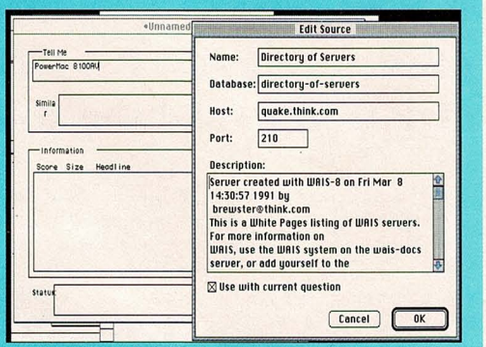
InterSLIP 1.0.1 is another great freeware offering. *InterSLIP* enables you to join any Serial Line Internet Protocol account on the 'Net via a modem.



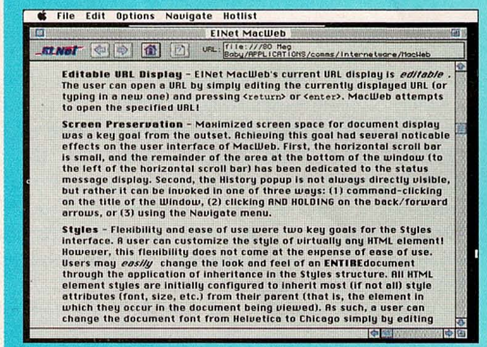
TurboGopher 1.0.8b4 is a browser that enables you to cruise the Infobahn and connect with 1,500 or so information servers on the Internet (known as 'Gopherspace').



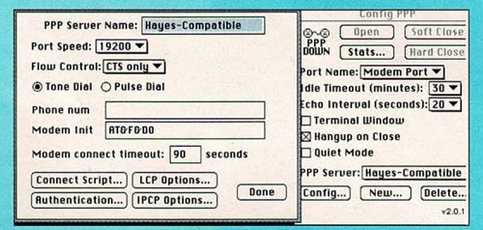
MacTCP 2.0.4 is Apple's own communications software tool – and the one utility that enables programs like *Anarchie* and *TurboGopher* to work on the Internet.


*Unnamed
Edit Source
Tell Me
PowerMac 8100/80
Information
Score Size Headline
Name: Directory of Servers
Database: directory-of-servers
Host: quake.think.com
Port: 210
Description:
Server created with WAIS-8 on Fri Mar 8 14:30:57 1991 by brewster@think.com
This is a White Pages listing of WAIS servers. For more information on WAIS, use the WAIS system on the wais-docs server, or add yourself to the
Use with current question
Cancel
OK

MacWAIS 1.29 is the de facto shareware utility for using Wide Area Information Server (WAIS) sites, like when you want to search more than 500 full text databases of info.


File Edit Options Navigate Hotlist
ENet MacWeb
Editable URL Display – ENet MacWeb's current URL display is editable. The user can open a URL by simply editing the currently displayed URL (or typing in a new one) and pressing <return> or <enter>. MacWeb attempts to open the specified URL!
Screen Preservation – Maximized screen space for document display was a key goal from the outset. Achieving this goal had several noticable effects on the user interface of MacWeb. First, the horizontal scroll bar is small, and the remainder of the area at the bottom of the window (to the left of the horizontal scroll bar) has been dedicated to the status message display. Second, the History popup is not always directly visible, but rather it can be invoked in one of three ways: (1) command-clicking on the title of the Window, (2) clicking AND HOLDING on the back/forward arrows, or (3) using the Navigate menu.
Styles – Flexibility and ease of use were two key goals for the Styles interface. A user can customize the style of virtually any HTML element! However, this flexibility does not come at the expense of ease of use. Users may easily change the look and feel of an ENTIREdocument through the application of inheritance in the Styles structure. All HTML element styles are initially configured to inherit most (if not all) style attributes (font, size, etc.) from their parent (that is, the element in which they occur in the document being viewed). As such, a user can change the document font from Helvetica to Chicago simply by editing

MacWeb 0.98a is a freeware front-end for the World Wide Web, which is a network of servers providing access to full fonts, on-screen images – and thereby on-line magazines!



MacPPP 2.0.1 is a freeware implementation of a front-end, which along with *MacTCP* makes it possible for you to connect to any Point to Point (PPP) account via a modem.

the programs on the *Internet Starter Kit*'s bundled disk, you won't be completely surprised to learn that the rest of book (save the final 200 pages of appendices and indexes) is devoted to this last method of going on-line. And we can only be thankful that there are Mac front-ends to this vast UNIX network, because otherwise the new frontier would look about 15 years out-of-date.

Program prose

In describing, explaining and comparing the clutch of Macintosh software designed to make UNIX more palatable, Engst really excels. We are treated to thorough discussions on the merits of all the software on the disk: e-Mail programs like *Eudora*, Usenet newsreaders like *NewsWatcher* and FTP clients such as *Anarchie* and *Fetch*. Then there's *MacWAIS*, a front-end for searching through massive information databases. The disk also includes Gopher clients such as *TurboGopher*, and World Wide Web browsers like *MacWeb*.

No, none of it sounds easy and appealing – but after nearly 300 pages, you'll get the hang of it. Especially because all the software is included on the disk; so all you need is a modem, a number and a rather a relaxed attitude to your next phone bill.

Discussions of the disk's programs don't dominate *ISK*, though; the majority of the pages are devoted to step-by-step guides about how to install and use the software. And if, like me, all this comms lark tends to go a bit over your head, you'll enjoy the clarity and ease with which the actual mechanics of Internet access are explained.

Sell by date?

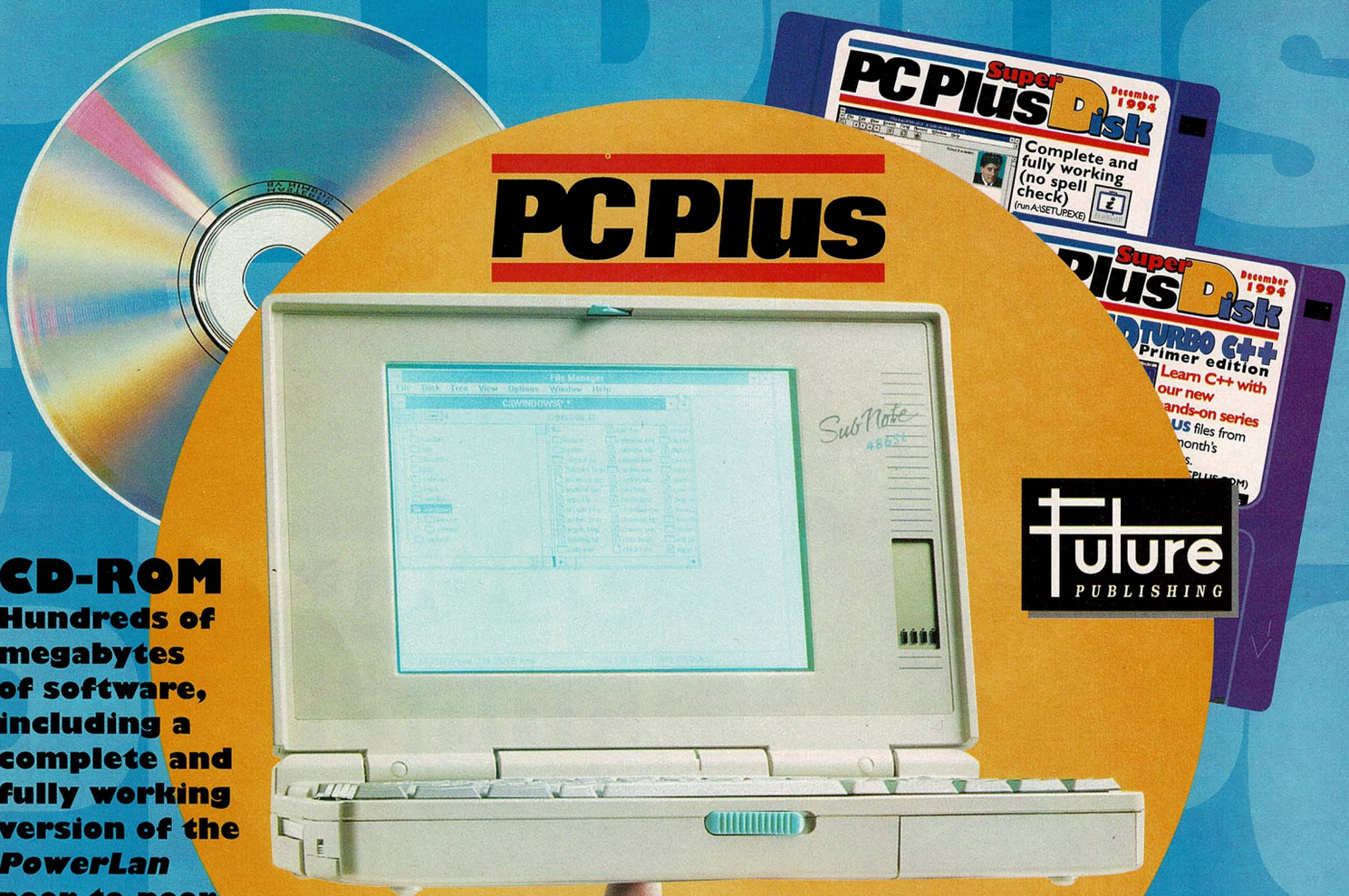
Because the only thing you can be completely certain about on the Internet is the fact that it continually changes, an author writing a book devoted to the Internet needs to watch his back. New resources such as mailing lists, news groups and servers spring up all the time, and while any book will find this dynamism difficult to pin down, at least *ISK* shows you how to keep tabs on the changes. Indeed, its appendices alone – dealing with an alphabetical trawl of the hundreds of diverse subject resources available on the Internet, from Astronomy to Zoology – could have been a book in their own right. Add to this a full listing of all the Usenet news groups and hundreds of dial-up numbers for sites with Macintosh interfaces and you're all ready for the onslaught of on-line overkill.

It is a pity then that most, if not all, of the services and sites that are described here are in the States. Perhaps a chapter dealing with international access, and how to minimise its inherent costs, will find its way into the third edition – or, better still, what about a Euro-specific edition? Still, *Internet Starter Kit* succeeds in delivering a mass of readable information on a highly complex subject. And, despite its all-American focus and tone, it remains indispensable for anyone wanting to explore the brave new whirl of the Internet. Thoroughly recommended. *Andy Storer*

■ Price: £27.98.
ISBN: 1-56830-064-6.
For more details contact Paramount Publishing on 0442 881900.
You can also order the *Internet Starter Kit* through MACFORMAT's own mail order service (see page 107 for more details).

MACFORMAT RATING 92%

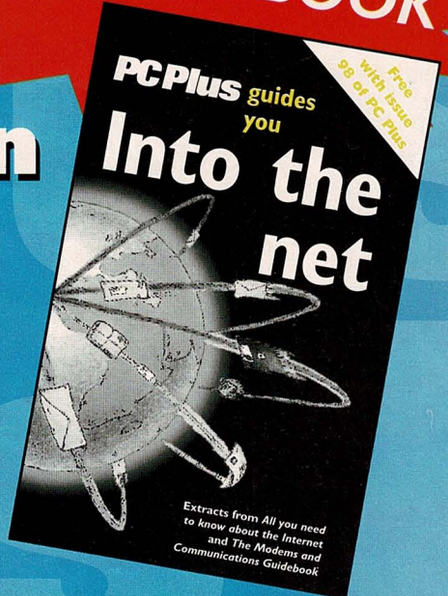
the internet magazine
.net
NEW!
Spectacular launch issue
on sale Wednesday 26 October
Cheaper than psychiatric bills!
Easier to understand than Wired!
Lighter than PC Plus!
It's .net magazine
The complete guide to the wired world
If you want to get involved in the Internet
(and you should) this is where to start...
the internet magazine
.net
Issue one on sale Wednesday 26 October
Essential reading for netsurfers – and those just about to dip their toes in the water
Future PUBLISHING
Your guarantee of Internet without tears (or your money back)



CD-ROM
Hundreds of megabytes of software, including a complete and fully working version of the *PowerLan* peer-to-peer network! PLUS working versions of *Illuminatus 2.0*, *The Discoverers*, *Desert Strike* and *Doom 1.666*!

Double SuperDisk
Includes a complete working version (less spelling checker) of *Idealist 2.0* worth £295, and a special Primer Edition of *Borland Turbo C++*!

FREE 100 PAGE INTERNET BOOK


PC Plus guides you
Into the net
Free with issue 98 of PC Plus
Extracts from All you need to know about the Internet and The Modems and Communications Guidebook

Light Work

Low cost, full-function PCs you can use anywhere

On sale: Tuesday 1 November
CD-ROM edition available in larger newsagents
Subscriptions Hotline: 0225 822511

MACANSWERS

GOT A PROBLEM WITH YOUR MAC? WE'RE HERE TO SOLVE IT!

Whatever your Mac problems we're confident that MACFORMAT's experts can solve them. All you have to do is fill in the form on page 86 – or photocopy it if you don't want to cut up your copy of MACFORMAT – and then post or fax it to us. Include as much detail as you possibly can about your setup and the software you're running, in particular the version number (to get this, highlight the program icon, then select Get Info in the File menu or press [command] I).

Please note that we are unable to answer questions over the phone – so there's no point ringing us up with technical enquiries. We're also unable to enter into personal correspondence – even if you enclose an SAE.

Do-it-yourself problem solving

One of the main causes of a program not working properly is something called an INIT clash – this ominous-sounding term means your program isn't happy with one of the system-level Extensions (INITs in System 6) that are running.

Fortunately, it's easy to check if this is the case. First of all, restart your Mac without any System Extensions (INITs). If you're running System 7.0 or above, that means restarting the Mac and holding down the [shift] key – a message telling you 'Extensions off' will appear. For any System version below 7.0, move all the Control Panels and INITs out of your System Folder and restart the Mac.

If your program now works, it must have been unhappy with one or more of the INITs. The only way to work out which one is the culprit is to move them all out of the System Folder, then put them back in one at a time – not forgetting to restart your Mac after each one – and test the program again after each one has been replaced.

Come wind, rain or snow, our team of experts battle to save your Mac. This month's team includes Stuart McHugh, Simon Cox, Jim Chandler and Derek Smith.

Protect and save

SYSTEM

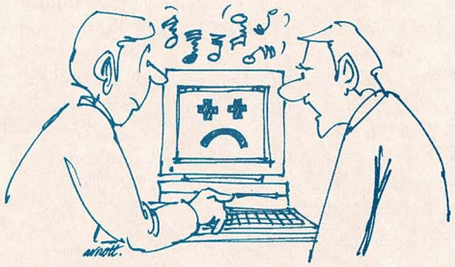
Q After experiencing regular crashes, I tried re-installing System 7.1. But I got the message: 'cannot overwrite a protected resource on hard disk. Error detected before installation began.' How can I re-install my System software?

T Walker
North Yorks

A The problem comes from the fact that some piece of software has altered the System file in the System Folder. I notice you have a hand scanner, and it may well be its software driver that's caused the problem. Apple's installer can't get rid of the changes to your System file and gives up. To solve the problem you can follow these steps...

1. Start from the Disk Tools floppy that comes with the System software.
2. Open your hard disk, then open the System Folder and move the System file out of the folder to somewhere safe. Don't worry when your System Folder and all the folders within it lose their custom icons.
3. Choose Shutdown and restart from the Install 1 disk. You should now be able to re-install your System software.
4. If after a few days everything is all right, you can delete the old System file.

You may well find that whatever software caused this trouble will not work, and so you will need to re-install that software as well. *DS*



'It's either the Death March or the Mr Blobby single...'

A macro made in heaven

GENERAL

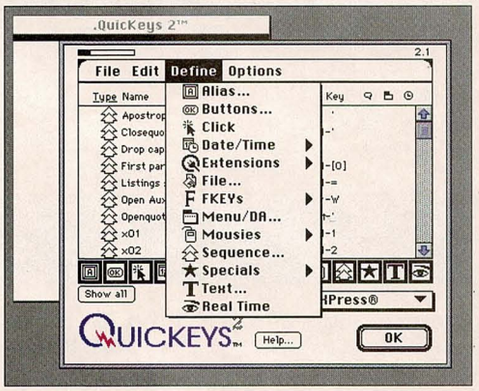
Q I have recently found a copy of the old Apple System 6 utility MacroMaker. *I have two questions about it: will it run under System 7, and is it any good?*

James Caldwell
Iver, Bucks

A For those who don't remember System 6, *MacroMaker* was a utility that recorded your actions so they could be replayed at a later time. This is very similar to the macro facility in *ClarisWorks*. Unfortunately, *MacroMaker* won't work with System 7, but then, it wasn't particularly reliable under System 6. And even when it did work, its usefulness was fairly limited.

The fundamental problem with *MacroMaker* is that the macros can't be edited. All it does is record simple events such as mouse movements and key clicks. For example, if you move the mouse to the top-left of a window and click on the close box button, the window will close. But if you try to use a replay of that action, it will only work if the window is in the same position, which isn't very likely.

CE's *QuicKeys* works in a similar, but more intelligent way. (It's £135 or less from Frontline on 0256 463344.) If you are waiting for a System 7 version of *MacroMaker* from Apple, then the closest you're going to get is *AppleScript*, which is part of System 7.5. If applications are written appropriately, then *AppleScript* can record actions in the same way as *MacroMaker* – only better. However, this versatility comes at the expense of ease-of-use. *SC*



QuicKeys is able to record keystrokes and mouse clicks in a file for subsequent playback.

Easing into madness

SOFTWARE

Q I have At Ease, *but every time I try to switch it on I get a message saying: '*At Ease *couldn't open because an error of type 39 has occurred'. The book said that if you throw* At Ease *away without closing it, you can cause problems. What should I do?*

Janimatti Ellonen
Skarholmen, Sweden

A Error 39 means 'end-of-file', which suggests that you have a file error. Although it's not what I would have expected, certainly *At Ease* shouldn't be trashed before being de-installed. If you want to remove *At Ease*, it should be switched off in the Control Panel first and then dragged to the trash. You should then

A VIRTUAL PROBLEM

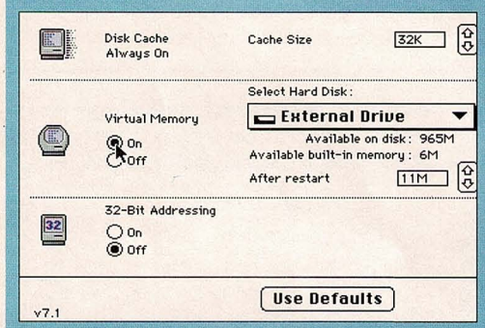
It's a simple rule of the universe that you never have enough RAM. Virtual Memory helps, but there can be problems...

Finder remembered

MEMORY

Q *Does a program exist that enables you to allocate different types of memory to different applications? For example, is it possible to run the Finder in Virtual Memory so you have enough real memory to run the programs that need it?*
Marc Dubois
Bristol

A An intriguing idea, Marc, but alas, it's not possible because of how Virtual Memory works. A Macintosh contains a certain amount of memory that the System's able to allocate to any applications. This allocation of memory can be changed by using the boxes in the 'Get Info' window in the Finder. What Virtual Memory does is to trick the System into thinking it has more memory than the hardware actually contains. It does this by using the hard disk as temporary memory.



You can set up an internal or external hard disk to act as Virtual Memory from the Memory Control Panel.

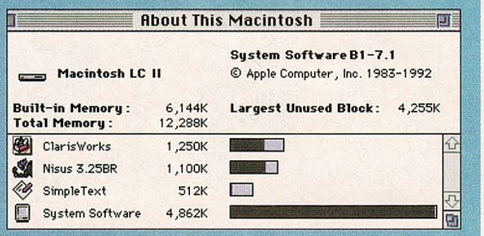
Unfortunately, memory appears as one block with no distinction between the built-in memory and your hard disk, so you can't choose which programs run in which type of memory. However, there are a couple of shareware programs that enable you to quit the Finder when it's not in use, such as *Xo-Launch*, which is featured on page 103. This will help you to free up some of that precious memory. *SC*

Virtual Memory

MEMORY

Q *I've recently bought an LC475 with 4Mb of memory. For some reason* PageMaker 4.0 *will not run unless Virtual Memory is turned on. When Virtual Memory is turned off,* PageMaker *crashes with an error of type 15. Is there a technical reason for this?*
Alex Palmer
Handsworth, Sheffield

A An error of type 15 is called a segment loader error and can arise for a number of reasons. In this case, it's probably because you don't have enough memory to run *PageMaker*. When you turn on Virtual Memory, the System uses the hard disk as extra memory. So, when *PageMaker* is launched with Virtual Memory turned on, the application runs properly. *SC*



Paul Daniels would love *RAMDoubler*, because it creates more memory from nowhere – it is also rumoured to be a cure for hair-loss.

Doubler or quit

MEMORY

Q *I've heard a lot about* RAMDoubler *and how much faster it is than Virtual Memory. I have an application that refuses to run with Virtual Memory. Will it work with* RAMDoubler*?*
Dean Adams
London

A *RAMDoubler* is indeed somewhat faster than Virtual Memory for two reasons. First, it creates its own form of Virtual Memory using your hard disk. This is superior to Apple's Virtual Memory, but it also uses memory more efficiently. Although there is no hard and fast rule, generally if a program doesn't work with Apple's Virtual Memory, then it is unlikely to work with *RAMDoubler*. We have found around the office that applications often give exactly the same error message with *RAMDoubler* as they do with Virtual Memory. *DS*

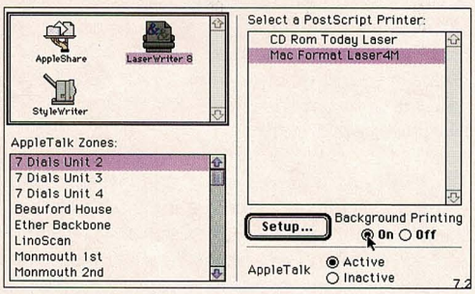
throw away any *At Ease* files that are still on your disk, before reinstalling the program from your System disks. *McK*

A good background

PRINTING

Q *When I print in the background, the System eats up most of the available RAM and stops me using my Mac. As soon as printing stops, the System goes back to normal. It doesn't happen with simple documents, or when background printing is off.*
PD Entwistle
Thornton-Cleveleys, Lancashire

A Background printing is the culprit here. The idea of background printing is that you can print a document while you continue to work. With background printing turned off, the application you're printing from sends all its information direct to the printer. This forces you to wait until the printer's finished before you can continue working.



Background printing is not always useful and can be turned on and off from the Chooser screen.

Background printing creates a spool file on your hard disk, and starts up the application called *PrintMonitor* to manage the process. The more complex the document to be printed, the more information needs to be sent, and consequently, the larger the spool file. Then, the *PrintMonitor* sends the spool file to your printer a bit at a time, so the larger the document, the longer the process takes.

With background printing on you get back control of your Mac more quickly than with background printing turned off, but your document will take longer to print, use more memory, and slow down any other programs that are running. The best remedy here is to turn off background printing. This is done from the Chooser window when you select a printer.

Alternatively, find the PrintMonitor application in the Extensions folder, click once on its icon, and select 'Get Info' from the file menu. Then you can alter the amount of memory allocated to the PrintMonitor at the bottom of the box. Normally this is set at around 90K, so if yours is higher, you could try reducing the memory allocation. *JC*

Many of Apple's PostScript lasers can be speeded up by adding extra memory, just like your Mac.

The need for speed

PRINTING

Q *I have some questions regarding my LaserWriter Select 310.*
1. Is there a simple (and cheap) way to speed it up? It takes 25 minutes for a page of mixed text and graphics at the moment.
2. Can you tell me why I get white hairlines on black graphics? The machine is clean. Should I stop using PICT format?
3. Is there an equivalent to Adobe Type Manager *that will enable me to use old TrueType fonts?*
G Jenkinson
Devizes, Wiltshire

A 1. The Select 310 is a PostScript printer, and as such, its print speed is largely deter-

mined by the speed of its microprocessor and print engine. Neither of these can be easily replaced in the Select 310. 25 minutes for a page of text and graphics does sound a lot though. You don't say which application you're printing from, or what your page consists of, but I suspect that it has some fairly complex PostScript images on it, or lots of fonts. Simplifying the page and using fewer fonts should help.

2. Again, you don't say which application you're printing from, or whether this problem only affects PICT graphics. Some PICT bitmaps suffer when printed on a 300dpi (dots per inch) laser printer because they were created at 72dpi, which can't easily be scaled to 300dpi.

You can easily see if this is the problem by going to Page Setup and choosing Options. Click on 'Precision Bitmap Alignment' and reduce it by 4%. Now print out a page. Everything should come out 4% smaller, while your PICT files should have a resolution of 288dpi (which is four times 72dpi), and so should print out more clearly. This is a fairly common problem with PICTs that contain patterns, but it is conceivable that your solid blacks are suffering from the same problem.

3. TrueType fonts are supported by the System, so they can be seen and printed without installing anything like *ATM*. If you're running a version of a System later than 7.0 (and you are), they should display and print in all their pristine glory. I get the impression that only some of yours do, though, because you refer to 'old' TrueType fonts, when in fact there is only the one format of Macintosh TrueType fonts.

I suspect that you've fallen foul of the 'LaserWriter 8.0 TrueType problem'. For some reason, version 8.0 of the LaserWriter driver won't print a lot of non-Apple TrueType fonts. It gives no errors, but just doesn't print. The best way around this is to annoy your local AppleCentre until they give you a copy of LaserWriter driver version 8.1.1. This often seems to fix this problem, as well as a few other bugs. *JC*

READERS' TIPS

If you need to copy a lot of files on your Mac, you needn't wait for that grey bar to finish snaking across the screen before you resume work. Providing you opened an application before you started copying, you can bring that application to the front again and your Macintosh will continue copying in the background. To do this simply select the appropriate application from the application menu, which is at the top-right of your screen, next to the 'Balloon' help icon. *Dennis Farmer*

To log on to a network quickly, make an alias of its icon and leave it on your Desktop. Double-click this icon to bypass using the Chooser. *Michael Rasmuson*

To open a folder and automatically close the previous window, hold [option] as you double-click the folder. *Susan Partridge*

Open the Map Control Panel, hold [option] and click 'Find' to see the next town in alphabetical order. *Jon Maynard*

Sometimes you put a floppy disk into your drive, but its icon doesn't appear. To eject the disk all you have to do is press down [command] [shift] and 1. *Frank Eller*

In any dialogue box, to select Cancel, simply press the [esc] key. *Donald Masters*

To eject a floppy, click on the disk once then press [command] and Y. *Neil Collins*

You may have heard you can turn an old double density disk into a high density disk by punching a hole in the cover. Don't! The disks aren't made of a high enough quality material and bits of plastic get stuck in the casing. *Thomas Barking*

For a healthy Mac, rebuild your Desktop regularly by holding down [command] and [option] on startup. *Ryan Whitehead*

Bear in mind that although *DiskLight* (part of *Norton Utilities*) is helpful, it can slow down your Mac's hard disk by a small but significant amount. *Marvin Collin*

Up the RAM

MEMORY

Q I intend adding more memory to my 4Mb LCIII, but I have a few queries before I start.

1. Can I increase my memory in stages of 4Mb up to the maximum of 36Mb?

2. Why does an 8Mb SIMM cost more than double a 4Mb SIMM?

3. Is there any reason for buying an 8Mb SIMM rather than two 4Mb SIMMs?

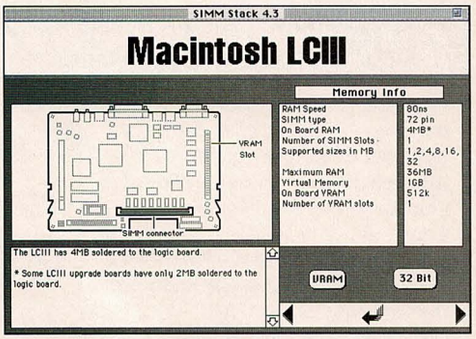
4. What is the significance of the number of pins when applied to SIMMs? I have seen both 30 pin and 72 pin SIMMs advertised.

5. The advertised prices for memory vary considerably. Does the price reflect any difference in the quality or reliability?

WM Blackett
Ivybridge, Devon

A 1. The way you add memory to a Mac depends entirely on which Mac you have. All recent Macs have at least one socket on their motherboard where you can place more memory – memory being sold in units called SIMMs (Single In-Line Memory Modules). In the case of the LCIII, there's only one socket. This can accept a single SIMM of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32Mb. Therefore, you can only increase your machine's memory to 5, 7, 8, 12, 20 or 36Mb.

'RAM is a name, not a suggestion!'



SIMM Stack is an excellent program packed with information, and you'll find a copy on MACFORMAT 14's CD-ROM.

2. Each SIMM is generally made up of eight individual memory chips. The larger the SIMM, the larger each individual chip has to be. The price of these individual chips affects the cost of the SIMM. Generally, larger memory chips are newer and tend to be more expensive because they're harder to produce. This is why an 8Mb SIMM can cost more than two 4Mb SIMMs.

3. With an LCIII, your expansion options are severely limited and therefore you should probably buy the largest single SIMM you can afford. For other machines with more SIMM sockets it may be worth buying SIMMs in pairs. Most Macintoshes now require you to add the same size SIMMs in all the SIMM slots when you upgrade.

4. Older Macs take 30-pin SIMMs, while newer ones use the 72-pin variety. You should buy the correct type for your machine, which in the case of the LCIII is a 72 pin SIMM.

5. Generally, there's no difference between SIMMs, because there're very few manufacturers that produce them. However, you should not buy composite SIMMs. These are produced by gluing together a number of small size memory chips to make a larger SIMM – for example, making a 16Mb SIMM out of sixteen 1Mb SIMMs rather than eight 2Mb SIMMs. Composite SIMMs can cause problems in certain Macs and are not recommended by Apple.

For more information on expanding the memory of a Mac, there's an excellent *HyperCard* stack produced by Apple called *SIMM Stack*. Or you could read our feature about upgrading your RAM in MACFORMAT 14. *SC*

Pull the plug

SOUND

Q Whenever I plug the microphone in, all the sound from the computer disappears. When I try to record a sound, nothing is recorded, just ten seconds of silence. When I take the microphone out, the sound returns. Why?

Amir Nooriala
London

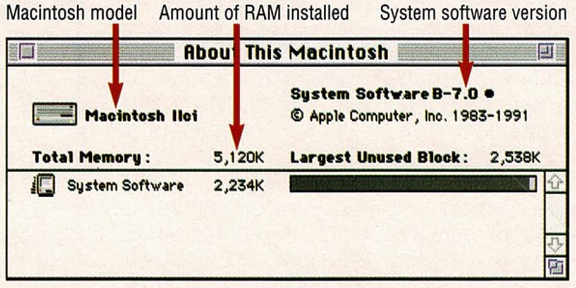
A It seems you're plugging the microphone into the wrong port. Most ports are different shapes, so you can't plug things in the wrong hole, but you've found the exception.

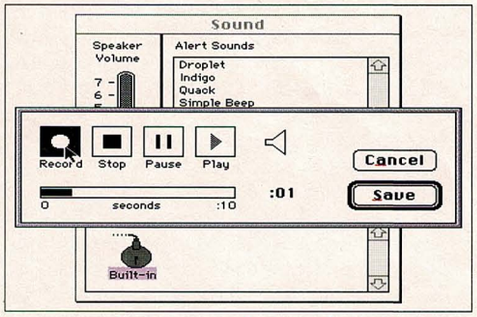
There are two sound ports at the back of a Mac: sound-in and sound-out. You should plug the microphone into the sound-in port, which has a symbol of a microphone above it. On your Classic II this is next to the keyboard port.

The sound-out port, which has a speaker

HOW MUCH RAM HAVE YOU GOT?

Obvious, but true: even the same models of Mac can have different amounts of memory or run different System software. To solve your problem, first we need to know all about your setup; find out here. Ensure you are in the Finder, point to the Apple menu and go to the first item, About This Macintosh, then release the mouse button, and all will be revealed.





You can record up to ten seconds of sound using the little microphone that comes with all new Macs.

symbol above it, is used to connect external speakers. However, you have accidentally found an interesting use for the port. By plugging a jack into the port you kill the internal speaker, which is the only way to stop the machine going 'Bing' when you start up – this could be useful when you take your PowerBook into a library. *DS*

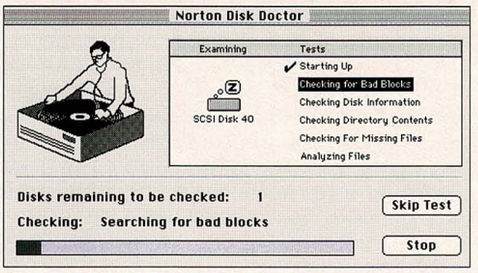
Corruption

PRINTING

Q *When trying to print in either Geneva or Helvetica font, all I get is gibberish. All the other fonts are fine, so what do you think is wrong?*
Bryan Watkins
Totnes, Devon

A My guess is that you have some corrupt files on your disk. This doesn't mean that they're taking bribes from construction companies, but rather that the data on your hard disk has become scrambled. As a first step, make sure you have copies of all your important files (of course, nobody actually does this, but it means we can sound smug if you call us in a panic). Then use some software to check your disk. Use Apple's *Disk First Aid*, or better still, a commercial program like *Norton Utilities*.

Even if these don't detect a problem, I still strongly suggest you completely re-install your System software from the original System disks. If you have a Performa, you won't have any of these, so you'll have to buy them. If your printer's not an Apple one, then re-install the printer software as well. If this doesn't cure the problem, then try to find out if the problem occurs in all applications or just one. If it's in just one application, check with the distributor that it's up-to-date and re-install it. *JC*



Norton Utilities 3.0 can now find more problems, solve them more efficiently and get your whites whiter.

HEALTHY HINTS

For more tips on how to keep your Mac in the best of health, turn to the Troubleshooting guide on page 57.

MACANSWERS

If you send in a question for the MACFORMAT experts to solve, please fill in and include this form (or a copy of it). And please make sure that you include all the relevant details – version numbers of software and so on – so that we have the best chance of helping you. Send your form and question to:
Mac Answers, MACFORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.
Or fax it to us on 0225 446019.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Your Mac
(For example, Performa 200, IIfx, PowerBook 145):

.....

System version
(see About this Macintosh screenshot above):

.....

Amount of RAM
(Total Memory figure from the About This Macintosh dialogue box):

.....

Are you using Virtual Memory? .....**YES/NO**
(This is accessed from the Memory Control Panel under System 7)

Do you have 32-bit addressing turned on? .....**YES/NO**
(This is accessed from the Memory Control Panel under System 7)

.....

Details of any relevant hardware which could help us to answer your question:

.....

.....

.....

Now, use this space to describe your problem or question. Include as much relevant information as possible. Please continue on a separate sheet if necessary.

.....

.....

.....

.....

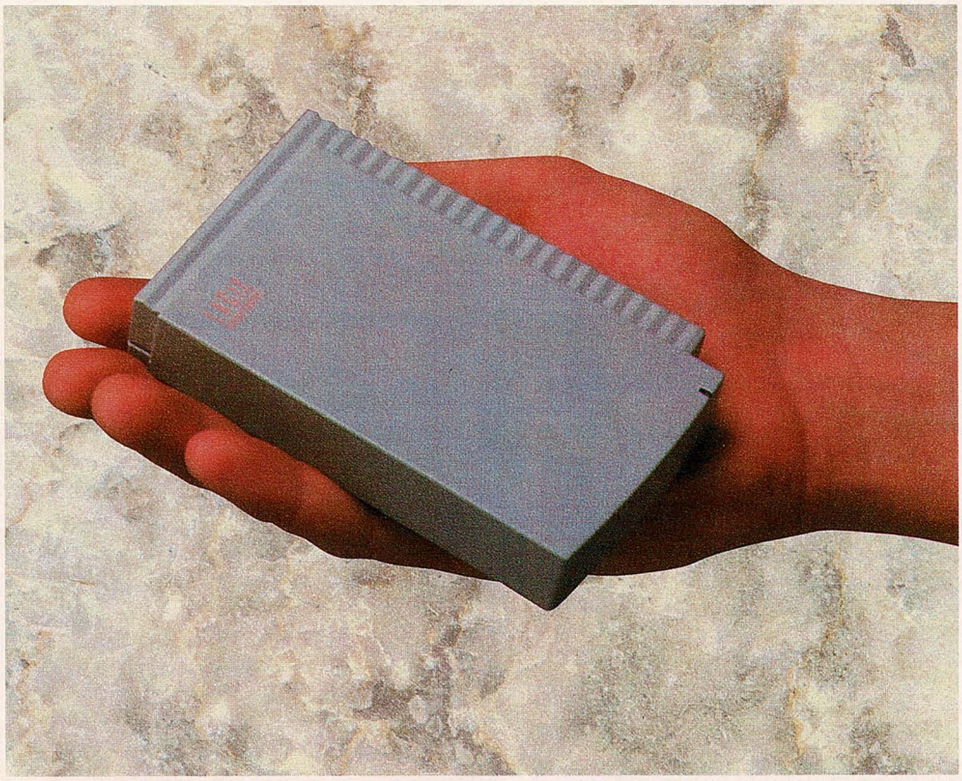
.....

.....

.....

.....

LA CIE POCKETDRIVE™



The La Cie PocketDrive™ family is a series of high–performance 2.5–inch external SCSI hard disk drives so small that they can fit in a pocket, or on any Apple® Macintosh® computer, to make large file portability a snap.

Big Performance, Small Size

With advanced performance features, like StackWrite™ instantaneous response to write requests without spinning up the disk, reduced parts–count for reliability and ruggedness, power conserving AutoIdle™, light weight, and small size, the La Cie PocketDrive is ideal for users on the go. When large files, applications, even whole environments, must be portable – the La Cie PocketDrive keeps them close at hand.

The T–connector and PocketDock connectors, with active SCSI termination, let the PocketDrive be removed from a Macintosh or PowerBook without disturbing the SCSI chain. Sensitive data can be removed every night for safe keeping, or entire disks "mirrored" onto a PocketDrive for easy off–site data security.

A Pocket Full of Features

The La Cie PocketDrive™ incorporates state–of–the–art technology enhancements including:

- StackWrite™ firmware to buffer write requests.
- DisCache™ technology for faster data access and retrieval rates.
- WriteCache™ firmware for increased throughput rates.
- Error Correction Code and Self–Correcting Diagnostics to improve data integrity and drive reliability.
- ShockLock™ pivoting magnetic latch to protect drive mechanisms in transport.

The PocketDrive is available in 85MB, 170MB and 256MB capacities. The unique ShockLock™ latching mechanism protects the drive against non–operating shock of up to 250 Gs while being carried in a pocket or briefcase. And custom chips provide on–the–fly error correction to increase data integrity at high throughput rates.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

Thame Park Road
Thame
Oxon. OX9 3UQ
Tel. 0844 261226
Fax. 0844 261682

THAME SYSTEMS

A Memec Systems Group Company

Meridian

Software Distribution

East House, East Road Industrial Estate, London SW19 1AH

AUDIO & MUSIC

Cubase 2.5	£289.00
Cubase Score	£389.00
Cubase Audio	£634.00
Cubase Lite	£74.00
Micro Mac Midi Interface	£41.00
Sound Edit Pro	£269.00

BOOKS

10 Min Guide To The Mac	£9.95
Build Your Own Mac & Save A Bundle	£17.95
Complete Applescript Book & Disk	£37.00*
The Complete Idiots Guide to The Mac	£13.95
Complete Hypercard 2.2	£27.99
Easy Macintosh	£18.49
Friendly Macintosh	£6.99
How Macs Work	£22.95
Hypertalk 2.2 The Book	£32.50
Illustrator 5 Mac Quick Start Guide	£13.95
Illustrator Book & CD	£40.95*
Inside Macintosh Vol 3	£18.95
Little Mac Book	£14.99
Mac C Primer Vol 2	£24.95
Mac Bible What To Do Now	£17.99
Mac 3D	£19.95
Mac Programmes Cookbook & Disk	£22.42*
Mac Screamer & Disk	£32.42*
Macintosh C Primer Vol 1	£24.95
Macintosh Bible	£33.99
Macintoshes For Dummies	£17.99
MacWorld Macintosh Secrets & Disks	£36.99*
MacWorld Photoshop Bible	£26.99
More Macintoshes For Dummies	£17.99
Multimedia Power Tools Book + CD	£46.00*
Murphy's Laws of Macs	£11.99
PhotoShop Now & CD	£32.38*
Quark Xpress Book	£24.99
ResEdit Complete & Disk	£27.67*
Tao Of Applescipt	£22.95*
Upgrade Your Own Mac & Save A Bundle	£17.95
Upgrading & Fixing Macs For Dummies	£18.99
Using Quark Xpress 3.3	£36.99
Microsoft Word & Excel Desktop Compendium Hardback	£16.95

*All books are VAT free, except for those marked with a *. These contain disks or video tapes and must have VAT @ 17.5% added to them.*

BUSINESS

ACT Mac 1.1	£169.00
Aldus Persuasion	£245.00
Excel 5	£255.00
Microsoft Project	£330.00
Powerpoint 3.0	£225.00

DATABASES

4D Server	£1125.00
4D First	£99.00
4th Dimension 3.05	£1750.00
Filemaker Pro	£275.00
FoxPro 2.6	£75.00
FoxPro Professional	£329.00

DTP & PRESENTATION

Aldus Pagemaker 5	£449.00
Caere Omnipage Direct	£164.00
Clipmedia	£229.00
Deltagraph Pro 3	£115.00
Metamorphosis Pro 2.03	£115.00
Print Shop Deluxe	£41.00
Quark Express 3.3	£599.00
Ready Set Go 6.0	£199.00

FONTS

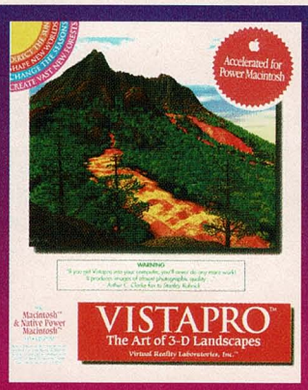
Bitstream	£53.00
Fontek Library CD	£899.00
Fontographer 4.0	£297.00
Font Studio 2	£175.00
Letraset Digital Fontek Fonts	£26.00
Symbols	£26.00
Custom Graphics	£26.00
Imprints Fonts	£26.00
Phototone Textures	£26.00
Letrastudio 2	£175.00
Phototone Textures CD	£179.00
Publisher's Paradise CD	£89.00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Claris Works	£165.00
Cricket Draw 2, Graph 2 & Presents 2	£99.00
Microsoft Office 4.2	£350.00
Microsoft Works	£99.00
Wordperfect Works 1.2.1	£150.00

LEISURE

Battlechess	£25.00
Complete Lemmings	£21.00
Crystal Caliburn	£29.00
Distant Suns 2	£40.00
F18 Hornet	£45.00
Flight Simulator 4	£35.00
Fokker Triplane	£20.00
Links Pro Golf	£27.00
Lost Treasures of Infocom 1	£18.00
Mac Bestsellers	£29.00
Microsoft Fine Artist	£36.00
PGA Golf 2	£29.00
Prince of Persia 2	£26.00
SimCity 2000	£29.00
Storybook Weaver	£24.00
Vista Pro	£59.00
Vista Pro Landscape Sets	
Vista Pro British Highlights Landscapes	£29.00
Vista Pro Snowdonia Park Landscapes	£29.00
Vista Pro English Lakes Landscapes	£29.00



Vista Pro 3 CD £77.00

Includes Native Power PC Version & Makepath Animator

LEISURE CD ROM

1994 Guiness Book Records CD	£29.00
7th Guest CD	£35.00
Arthur's Birthday CD	£31.00
Comptons Jazz Multimedia CD	£28.00
Dangerous Creatures CD	£37.00
Distant Suns 2 CD	£49.00
Grolier's Encyclopedia 6 CD	£42.00
Journeyman Project Turbo Edition CD	£37.00
Jump (David Bowie) CD	£26.00
Labyrinth Of Time CD	£42.00
Lawnmower Man CD	£34.00
Learn To Speak French CD	£59.00
Learn To Speak Spanish CD	£59.00
Legend of Kyrandia CD	£26.00
Microsoft Cinemania CD	£38.00
Microsoft Musical Instruments CD	£37.00
Microsoft Bookshelf CD	£63.00
Microsoft Art Gallery CD	£37.00
Microsoft Encarta CD	£69.00
Myst CD	£31.00
No World Order CD	£25.00
Rebel Assault CD	£42.00
Redshift CD	£49.00
Residents' Freak Show CD	£31.00
Return to Zork CD	£30.00
Ruff's Bone CD	£29.00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD	£34.00
Theme Park CD	£28.00
Think & Talk German CD	£99.00

MERIDIAN POLICY

Credit Cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. All goods are sent by a courier service. A signature will be required on delivery. Same day delivery in London area is available. Defective goods are replaced immediately.
Refunds will only be given on unopened packages that are returned within 7 days of receipt..Prices are correct at time of going to press.E&OE.

ORDERING & PAYMENT

To order call Monday-Friday 9 am to 5.30 pm.

DELIVERY

Add £4.00 for 3 working days delivery.
Add £6.00 for next working day delivery.
Add £12 for AM next working day delivery.
Add VAT to the total price, including shipping.
Payment is by credit card, cheque or money order.
Government depts, Ed establishments & Plc's are welcome to order with an official order subject to status.
International orders accepted with credit card only.
Shipping charge will be added at cost price.

VISA MasterCard

Think & Talk French CD £99.00
Vista Pro Power Mac CD £77.00
Woodstock CD £19.00
Xplora 1 CD £26.00
Our selection of leisure software is constantly changing. If you don't see what you want, please call !

MODEMS & SOFTWARE

Comstation 1 ..... £106.95
2400 Baud data, 9600 Send fax , 4800 Receive fax
Comstation 2 ..... £299.95
2400 Baud, V42 bis, 9600 send & receive fax
Comstation 5 ..... £349.95
14400 Baud, V32bis, V42bis, 9600 fax
Power Modem £99.00
Power Modem 2 ..... £299.95
Power Modem 4 ..... £349.95
Delrina Fax Pro £71.00
Fax modem software
US Robotics Sportster £155.00
14,400 baud data and fax

System 7.5

Includes Powertalk 1.1, AppleScript 1.1, PC Exchange 2.0, Mac TCP/IP Client 2.0.4 and Quicktime 2.0.

£67.00

Available on 3.5" disk & CD.

MULTIMEDIA

Adobe Premiere 4 ..... £390.00
Hypercard 2.2 ..... £95.00
Macromedia Action ! £153.00
Macromedia Macromind Director £790.00
Media Maker £599.00
Videofusion £479.00

PRINTERS

Apple Colour StyleWriter Pro ..... £poa
Apple Personal LaserWriter 320 ..... £630.00
Apple Personal Laserwriter 360 ..... £1295.00
Apple StyleWriter II £220.00
HP Deskwriter 520 ..... £223.00
HP Deskwriter 560C £435.00
HP LaserJet 4MP £959.00

POWER PC NATIVE

Adobe Dimensions 2 ..... £150.00
Adobe Photoshop 3 ..... £450.00
Adobe Premiere 4 ..... £450.00
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 ..... £370.00
Aldus Pagemaker 5 ..... £500.00
Aldus Freehand 4 ..... £315.00
Ares Font Monger £79.00
Ares Font Minder £67.00
Claris Works £165.00
Claris Draw £250.00
Claris Impact £185.00
Dabbler £69.00
Filemaker Pro Server ..... £poa
Form Z 2.2 ..... £1250.00
Letrastudio 2 ..... £167.00
Mac Tools Power Mac £70.00
Macwrite Pro £145.00
Painter 2 ..... £250.00
Painter X2 ..... £89.00
Pixar 128 CD £189.00
Quark Express 3.3 ..... £699.00
Softwindows £245.00
Typestry v2 ..... £175.00
Vista Pro CD £77.00
Word Perfect 3 ..... £219.00

SCANNERS & SOFTWARE

Caere Omniscan Handheld Scanner £330.00
Epson GTX 8000 A4 Flatbed Scanner + Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 ..... £845.00
Logitech Catchword £169.00
OCR Software
Sharp JX325 A4 Flatbed Scanner + Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 ..... £999.00

STRUCTURED DRAWING

Aldus Freehand 4 ..... £320.00
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 ..... £370.00
Aldus Intellidraw 2 ..... £115.00

PAINTING & RETOUCHING

Adobe Photoshop 3 ..... £450.00
Alias Sketch £595.00
Dabbler £69.00
Deneba Canvas £155.00
Fresco £150.00
Kid Pix II £29.00
Microsoft Fine Artist £36.00
Painter 2 ..... £250.00
Painter X2 ..... £89.00
Pixar Showplace 2 ..... £340.00
Sketcher £60.00
Valis Flo' £150.00
Xaos Paint Alchemy £69.00

3D & CAD

Form Z 2.3 ..... £1150.00
Infini D 2.5 ..... £445.00
Life Forms £399.00
Logomotion £105.00
Macromedia Three-D £500.00
Macromedia Macromodel £625.00
MiniCad £490.00
Stratastudio Pro £950.00
Typestry v2 ..... £189.00
Vista Pro CD £77.00
Vista Pro 3.5" Disk £59.00

GRAPHIC UTILITIES

Aldus Gallery Effects 1 ..... £125.00
Aldus Gallery Effects 2 ..... £125.00
Aldus Gallery Effects 3 ..... £125.00
Debabelizer £295.00
Debabelizer Lite £89.00
Kai's Power Tools £120.00
Morph 2.0 ..... £140.00
Xaos Terrazo £155.00
Jag II £115.00
Vista Pro English Lakes Landscapes £29.00
Vista Pro Snowdonia Park Landscapes £29.00
Vista Pro British Highlights Landscapes £29.00

PERIPHERALS

Logitech Mouseman £44.00
Logitech Trackman Trackball £51.00

TUTORIAL SOFTWARE

Excel Training for Mac £51.00
MS Word Training for Mac £51.00
Pagemaker Training for Mac £52.00
Professor Mac Training £37.00
Typing Instructor Encore Training £22.00

CD ROM DRIVES

Apple Power CD £165.00
CD Caddys (packs of 5) £38.00
Hitahci CDR-6551 Internal ..... £
Hitachi CDR-6551 External £220.00

UTILITIES

After Dark 3.0 ..... £26.00
Autoroute Express £95.00
Disk Doubler 3.7 ..... £68.00
Disk Express £55.00
Disklock 2.1 ..... £130.00
Fontomatic £45.00
MacTools, Snooper & Alert £115.00
Popup Folder £32.00
Ram Doubler £60.00
Stacker £61.00
Stuffit Deluxe 3 ..... £59.00
Stuffit Space Saver £30.00
Suitcase 2.1 ..... £45.00
SuperDoubler £62.00
Translate It French £65.00
Translate It German £65.00
Underware £25.00
Virex 5.04 ..... £58.00
WizTools £60.00

WORD PROCESSING

Correct Grammar £49.00
Grammatik 5 ..... £29.00
Macwrite Pro 1.5 ..... £139.00
Microsoft Creative Writer £39.95
Microsoft Word 5.1 ..... £180.00
Nisus 3.4 ..... £195.00
Thunder 7 Spellchecker £59.00
Wordperfect 3 ..... £119.00

Authorised Reseller

081-543 3500

Fax 081-543 2255

Sample this!

You don't need to be able to play a note to create the smoothest symphony of the century – just build it all up from sampled sounds. Ian Waugh tests the pick of the samplers.

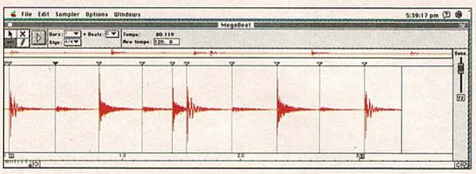
One of the exciting things about making music with the Mac is that you aren't limited to MIDI files. The two fastest-growing trends in music are direct-to-disk recording (which we'll look at in a month or so) and the use of samples.

Many garage bands create music entirely with samplers. They take drum loops and grooves, bass lines, and vocal snatches and combine them to produce a new piece of music.

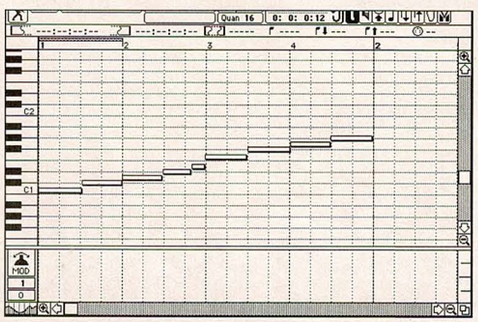
Editing on a sampler, even one with a large LCD, is not the most intuitive process, so software developers have produced a range of programs to help musicians handle digital audio almost as easily as they manipulate MIDI data.

ReCycle

Steinberg's *ReCycle* is a brand new program that does with sample loops what a sequencer does with individual drum sounds. If you have a MIDI drum track, it's easy to alter the timing, shift the drum beats around and change the drum sounds. Well, *ReCycle* enables you to also do that with sample loops. It can automate the process of making a sample groove fit the tempo of a song; it can change the tempo without changing the pitch and vice versa; and it can remove and replace any of the sounds inside the sample and change their volume.



This is a drum loop that has been 'ReCycled'. The triangles indicate where the slices occur.



The notes that trigger the slices have been loaded into *Cubase* and are now ready for further processing.

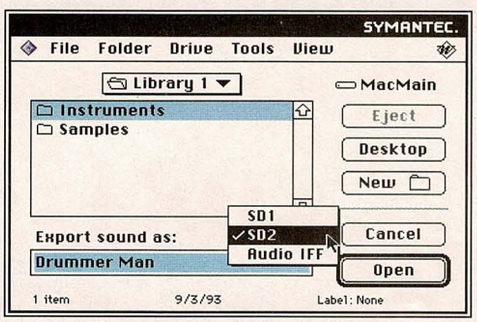
How does it do it? Well, it looks at the waveform and marks the loudest parts, dividing the sample into slices. In a drum groove these will generally correspond to the drum hits. It does this pretty much automatically; all you do is move a 'sensitivity slider'. The higher the sensitivity, the more slices you get. You can add slices manually, too.

The program assigns a pitch to each slice, so each note triggers a different slice. You then dump all this information – key assignments, slices and all – into a sampler. The program currently only supports Digidesign's SampleCell and Akai's S3000 range, but a forthcoming update will provide support for other Akai samplers, while future updates will support the Roland and E-max range.

You can also save a MIDI file containing the notes you assigned to the slices. Load this into a sequencer and, when you play it, the notes will play the groove in the sampler a slice at a time. This may sound a little complex, but it's a lot easier to do than it is to read about it.

Now the fun really starts! You can manipulate the notes in your sequencer and, as long as you keep the pitches intact, the changes will affect the sample. You can apply a swing quantise to it, change the tempo, substitute one sample slice for another and so on. Using a sequencer such as *Cubase*, you can apply the sample's groove to MIDI data.

The pack includes a CD containing loops and grooves to get you started. *ReCycle* is a superb piece of software. Easy to use and great fun, too. Even at a more basic level, it can help find a good loop point for any sample. Absolutely essential if you use sample loops.



You can save a sample in SD1 and 2 or AIFF formats, handy if you want to use samples in other sample-based programs.

- **Price: £199.**
- **Requires: SE/30 or better, 4Mb of RAM, System 6.0.7 or later, *Sound Manager 3.0*.**
- **For more details contact Harman Audio on 081 207 5050.**

Panel Partner

Steinberg's *Panel Partner* is not a sample editor as such, it's a front-panel emulator for the Akai S1000 and S1100 samplers. It is also compatible with the S1100ex and enables that sampler to function as a standalone unit.

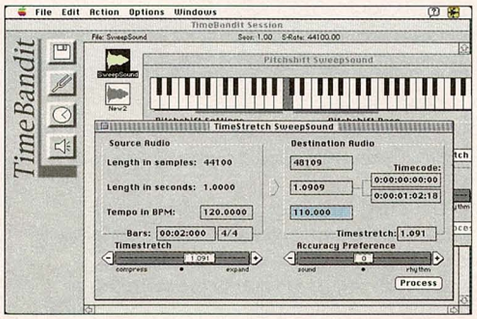
The program has been around for a few years and, according to Steinberg Support, it is unlikely to be updated to support the newer S3000 series. Still, there are an awful lot of S1000s out there – so many, in fact, that they are virtually the de facto sampler in music land.

It's a bit of a shame that it doesn't actually edit samples – although it does save you squinting at the LCD. If *Panel Partner* is not going to be updated, sales could undoubtedly be improved if the price were somewhat lower. Useful though the program is, at this price it will only interest short-sighted programmers and S1000 owners who can't stand LCDs – although there must be a few of those around.

- **Price: £209.**
- **Requires: Mac Plus or better, 1Mb of RAM, System 6.0.2 or higher.**
- **For more details contact Harman on 081 207 5050.**

TimeBandit

Steinberg's *TimeBandit* can apply time correction, pitch shift and harmonisation effects to a digital audio file. It can handle mono and stereo files in SoundDesigner and AIFF formats. It can apply a 25% vari-speed time correction to a file without changing pitch, and it can shift



Here we are using *TimeBandit* to timestretch a sample so it will play the same pitch at a slower tempo.

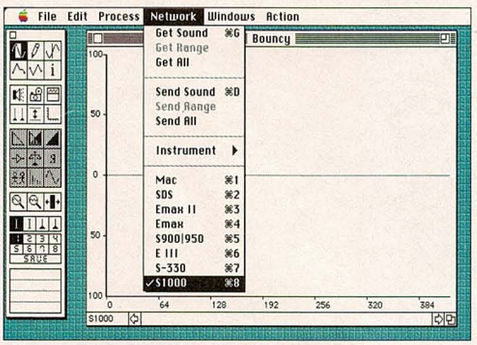
pitch by more than four octaves in a single operation. It can also generate up to 16-note polyphonic chords from a single tone sample.

If you have *Cubase Audio*, then you can access *TimeBandit's* function from within the program. *TimeBandit* is a very powerful program and a great utility to have in your sonic arsenal, although the price, alas, places it firmly in the professional domain and beyond the pocket of most users.

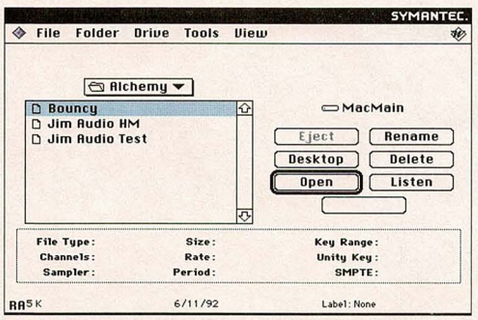
■ Price: £456.
■ Requires: LC or better, 1Mb of RAM, System 6.0.7 or higher and a hard disk. Digidesign sound card recommended.
■ For more details contact Harman on 081 207 5050.

ALCHEMY

Passport's *Alchemy* is the only dedicated sample editor for the Mac. It can load samples from a wide range of samplers, edit them and transfer them back. But it's not been without its problems: apparently the cost of technical support



Alchemy supports many major samplers, but technical support overheads caused Passport to discontinue it.



Alchemy can show you a lot of information about a particular sample before you decide to open it.

was so high that Passport decided to withdraw it from its catalogue. But despite this, users will not let it lie down and die, and there's a happy band who continue to use it. If you're one of those, you can now upgrade to the latest – and final – version: *Alchemy 2.6*. If you currently have version 2, it'll cost you £89. If you have version 1 (what on earth are you doing with it?), an upgrade'll set you back £149.

Note: you can't buy the complete program, only the upgrade – and it will then be specially ordered for you from the US. Arbiter warns that it could take a few weeks to arrive.

If you use *Alchemy*, the upgrade is worthwhile. Otherwise, you'll have to struggle on with your LCD and wait until another company dips into the sample editor market. It's that or switch to Digidesign's SampleCell, which comes with its own sample editing software.

■ Price of upgrades: £149 from version 1; £89 from version 2.
■ For more details contact Arbiter Pro MIDI on 081 2021199.

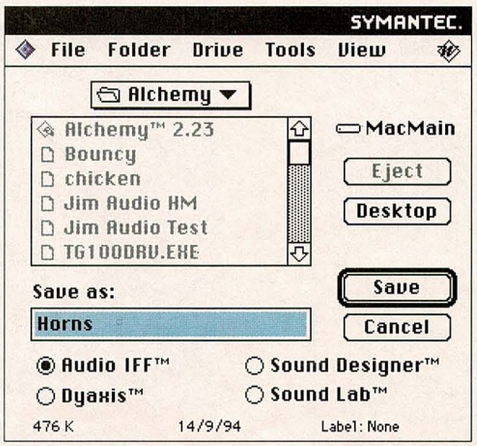
SAMPLESEARCH

SampleSearch was designed primarily for use with Digidesign's Mac sample card, SampleCell 2. It acts as a housekeeper, putting the samples, instruments and banks in the correct order so you don't have to worry about where they are on your hard disk. It can find and catalogue samples and it supports off-line volumes, too.

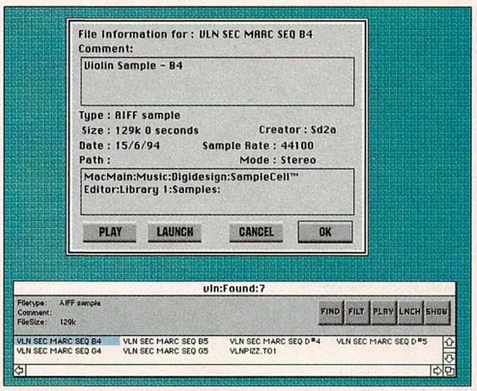
The search routine's blindingly fast. It can scan through 1 gigabyte of disk space and list hundreds of files in a few seconds. The search routines aren't limited to samples, either, and you'll find yourself using the program to search for any other file you may have lost.

Other features include the ability to read data from an audio CD and convert it to an AIFF file. This enables you to lift a sample directly from a sample CD and manipulate it on your Mac, without it ever leaving the digital domain. It can convert AIFF files to a SoundDesigner 2 format, or if you want to work on a PC, you can save them as *Windows'* WAV files.

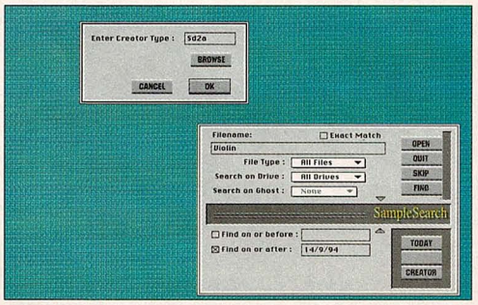
Future updates will include the ability to read Akai disks directly. Considering the huge number of Akai samples already available, this



Alchemy's capable of saving samples in four sound file formats: Audio IFF, Dyaxis, Sound Designer or Sound Lab.



Having found a file, *SampleSearch* can provide full information about it.



You can search by name, but *SampleSearch* has a wide range of additional search criteria.

will widen SampleCell's appeal enormously. If you have SampleCell, *SampleSearch* is quite simply essential. It's also a terrific utility if you work with sample CDs and digital audio.

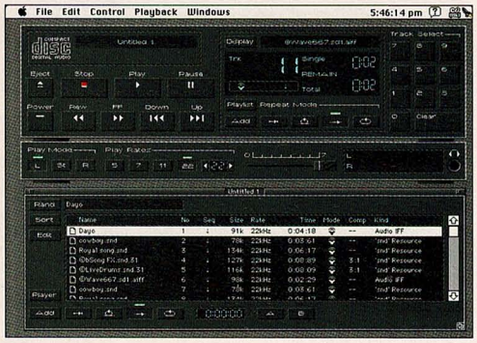
■ Price: £176.25.
■ Requires: any Mac, 4Mb of RAM, System 7.1. Digidesign's SampleCell 2, an audio card (like AudioMedia 2) and *Sound Manager 3.0* are recommended.
■ For more details contact Gallery Software on 081 200 8024.

AUDIOSHOP

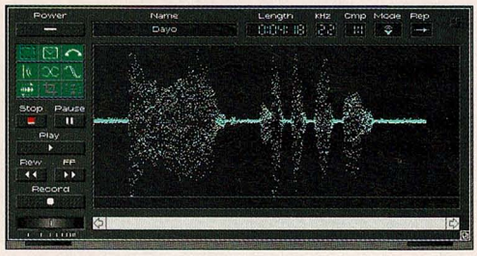
Opcode's *Audioshop* is two programs in one. It can play audio CDs from a CD drive attached to your Mac, as well as recording and editing digital audio samples. The CD player is a graphic work of art. Put it this way: if this doesn't impress your non-computer friends, nothing will! You can loop tracks and decide in which order they'll play using a playlist. It can also read files created with Apple's *CD Remote*.

Audioshop was upgraded a few months ago and the digital recording section now supports 16-bit recording and AV Macs. It can handle six popular sound file formats, including AIFF and SoundDesigner 2 files. It also supports Apple's *Sound Manager 3*, while a rather cheeky System Extension automatically converts SoundEdit files to *Audioshop* files.

Edit features include cut, copy and paste commands plus a number of processing functions. 'Envelope' enables you to change the volume of a selected area of the waveform and produce fade-ins and fade-outs. The 'Bender' can alter the pitch. What's more, you can apply 'Echo', 'Vibrato' and 'Flange' to selected areas,



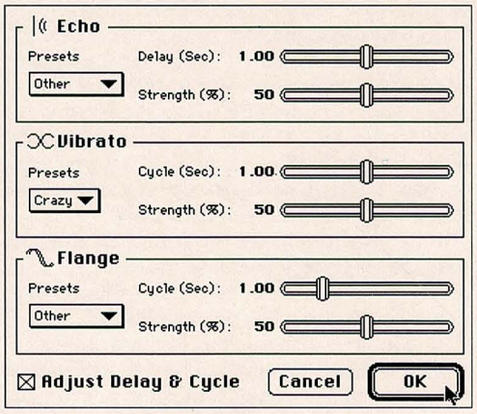
Is this not just the most zarjaz CD player you ever did see? The Mighty Tharg would be so proud.



Audioshop's waveform editor looks as good as the CD player, but it's a very practical layout, too.

and there's also a 'Reverse' function.

Audioshop's two sides come together in the playlist, where you can combine CD tracks with digital audio and decide in which order they play. If you want a flash audio CD player, this is it. The waveform edit facilities are a useful extra, though they aren't as inclusive as some dedicated editors like SoundEdit 16, which costs three times as much. *Audioshop* does a fine job of simple waveform editing, which could be useful for multimedia presentations.



As well as the usual edit facilities, *Audioshop* has a few extra processing functions.

- **Price: £89.95.**
- **Requires: Mac Plus or better, 2Mb of RAM, System 6.0.7.**
- **For more details contact MCMXCIX on 081 963 0663.**

JARGON BUSTERS

AIFF: Audio Interchange File Format. Apple's standard audio file format, which most sample-based programs can read.

Off-line volume: removable storage media. Samples consume vast amounts of disk space, so it's more convenient to store them on several removable hard disks or magneto optical disks than to fill your internal disk with them. When these disks are not physically connected to the Macintosh, they are said to be 'off-line', but some software will, rather usefully, be able to tell you what is stored on your off-line volumes.

Sample loop: a digital recording of a drum pattern, perhaps one or two bars long, set to play continuously so that it sounds like a continuous drum track.

SoundDesigner 2: the current Digidesign sound file format.

Swing quantise: takes a run of notes of equal duration and offsets every second one to create a swing feel.

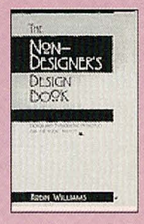
MAXIMUM PLUS
Glare/Guard®

Glare/Guard MAXIMUM PLUS Filter offers the ultimate in screen comfort to all regular VDU users. High performance optical technology, tempered glass, static elimination & ELF/VLF reduction of 99.9% will cut your visual fatigue. Exceeds latest Health and Safety requirements. TAKE A LOOK FOR YOURSELF with our 30 DAY SALE or RETURN OFFER at just £75+VAT for 12 to 15" diagonal models.
FREE DELIVERY in UK. ACCESS/VISA or Fax Order.
☎ 01-993-883277 FAX 01-993-883333
Full range of sizes 9" to 24" diagonal. Quantity pricing upon request.
PCW 11
COMPUTING Plus
Rookery Court Church Hanborough
Oxford OX8 8AB 01-993 881912

DAVID BLATNER
TONY BOVE
DAVID DRUCKER
RICHARD DYCE
ADAM ENGST
DANNY GOODMAN
GUY KAWASAKI
DEKE MCCLELLAND
DAVID POGUE
CHARLES RUBIN
STEVEN SCHWARZ
ELAINE WEINMANN
ROBIN WILLIAMS

Famous Macintosh Authors
Their best work is featured in the
Hardcopy Booklist
Phone for your FREE copy and qualify for the "book of the month"

"The Non-Designer's Design Book"



by Robin Williams only £5·00

Computer Generation Ltd
3 Adam & Eve Mews
London W8 6UG
Tel 071 937 8777 • Fax 071 937 9487

HEAR THE *FM* CD – ESSENTIAL LISTENING FOR *ALL* MUSICIANS

FUTURE MUSIC

MAKING MUSIC WITH MODERN TECHNOLOGY

IN THIS ISSUE

- Laurent Garnier
- Robert Fripp
- Guide to music-technology courses

WIN

£1,500 worth of Steinberg software for any platform

BEAT IT!

Korg's Wavedrum –a hit for the future?

ON SALE NOW

FUTURE MUSIC CD VOLUME 15

More than 1 hour of **essential** listening

Dual-format disc – audio *plus* over **30Mb** of PC & Mac **software**

On-disc tutorials

Instrument demos

MIDI files

Program demos

Reader demos

Samples

HEAR IT!

Exclusive Wavedrum demos plus over 60 super sonic minutes

25 pages of reviews

- Multi-effects match
- Alesis S4 sound module
- Microphone round-up
- Waldorf Microwave II
- Opcode Claire for Mac

Future Publishing
Your guarantee of value

9 770967 037029 11

Issue 25 | November 1994 | £3.50IN

GASTEINER

Apple authorised retailer

126 Fore Street, Upper Edmonton, London N18 2AX

Tel: 081-345 6000 Fax: 081-345 6868

POWER MACINTOSH

We can configure systems to any Ram or Hard drive specification

6100/60	8Mb	8MbCD	16Mb	24Mb
160Mb				
250Mb		RING FOR BEST PRICES!		
350Mb				
500Mb				
1.0Gb				

(6100 Powermac expandable to 72Mb/1Mb Vram

7100/66	8Mb	8MbCD	16MbCD	24MbCD
250Mb				
350Mb		RING FOR BEST PRICES!		
500Mb				
1.0Gb				

7100 Powermac expandable to 136Mb Ram/2Mb Vram

8100/80	8Mb	16Mb	24Mb	40Mb
250Mb				
500Mb		RING FOR BEST PRICES!		
1.0Gb				
1.7Gb				

8100/80CD	8Mb	16Mb	24Mb	40Mb
500Mb				
1.0Gb		RING FOR BEST PRICES!		
1.7Gb				
4Gb				

NEW LC 630

LC630CD	8MbCD	12MbCD	20MbCD
350 no KB	£949	£1049	£1299
350KB 14"mon	£1149	£1299	£1549
350KB15" TRIN	£1224	£1374	£1624
350KB 17" mon	£1569	£1669	£1919

NEW POWERBOOKS

520	4Mb	8Mb	12Mb	20Mb
160Mb	£1452	£1699	£1789	£2120
250Mb	£1599	£1810	£1899	£2225

520C	4Mb	8Mb	12Mb	20Mb
160Mb	£1860	£2139	£2299	£2569
240Mb	2029	£2135	£2225	£2565
525Mb	£2260	£2539	£2629	£2969

540C	4Mb	8Mb	12Mb	20Mb
160Mb	£2842	£3199	£3299	£3650
320Mb	£3042	£3399	£3499	£3850
525Mb	£3442	£3799	£3899	£4250

POWERBOOK 150 4/120MB £922

Macintosh Performer 630

	4Mb	8Mb
250Mb KB	£909	£1109
250Mb CD KB	£959	£1159

30 Pin Apple Macintosh Ram

1X8MAC 1Mb SIMM for Mac Plus, SE MacII, IIx £30
1X2MAC 1Mb SIMM for all Mac's other than above £30
2X8MAC 2Mb SIMM for LC, LCII Si, classic II & colour classic...£55
4Mb SIMM for all Mac's except IIfx & 72pin RAM models.....£105
4X8PAL 4Mb PAL SIMM for Mac II & IIx £135
8X8VIX 8Mb SIMM for IIvi £275
8X8MAC 8Mb SIMM for IIsi, IIcx,IIci,Quader 700 & Radius Rocket £275
168MAC 16Mb SIMM for IIsi, IIcx ,IIci,IIvi, Q700, 900, 950 & Radius Rocket £445
1MCLAS 1 Meg Classic Card with two 30 pin slots £65

72 Pin 70ns for LCIII, LC475 Quadra 610/650 PowerMacs

1MB728 1Mb 70ns SIMM for LCIII, LC475 .....£40
2MB728 2Mb 70ns SIMM for LCIII, LC475 .....£75
4MB 70ns SIMM for LCIII, LC475, Centris/Quadra 6xx & Power Macintosh £100
8MB728 8Mb 70ns SIMM for LCIII LC475, Centris/Quadra 6xx & Power Mac £200
16M728 16Mb 70ns SIMM for LCIII, LC475, Centris/Quadra 6xx & Power Mac £405
32M728 32Mb 70ns foe LCIII, LC475, Centris/Quadra 6xx & Power Mac £810

72 Pin 60ns for Quadra 800 & 840AV

4MB726 4Mb 60ns SIMM for Quadra 800 & 840 AV £110
8MB726 8Mb 60ns SIMM for Quadra 800 & 840 AV £210
16M726 16Mb 60ns SIMM for Quadra 800 & 840 AV £445
32M726 32Mb 60ns SIMM for Quadra 800 & 840 AV £850

PowerBook RAM

4MB Memory card for PowerBook 520, 520c, 540 & 540c ...£135
8MB500 8Mb Memory card for PowerBook 520, 520c, 540& 540c £270
16M500 16Mb Memory card for PowerBook 520, 520c, 540 540c.....£540
24M500 24Mb Memory card for PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c.....£850
32M500 32Mb Memory card for PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c.....£1,08B
4MBDUO 4Mb Memory card for PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250, 270c, 280, & 280c £120
8MBDUO 4Mb Memory card for PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250, 270c, 280 & 280c £225
14MBDUO 14Mb Memory card for PowerBook DUO 210 230, 250, 270c, 280 & 280c.....£425
20MBDUO 20Mb Memory card for PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250, 270c, 280 & 280c.....£695
4MBMON 4Mb Memory card for PowerBook 140, 145, 145B, 160, 165, 170 & 180.....£115

PRINTERS

APPLE

StyleWriter II Mono £209
StyleWriter II Portable £269
StyleWriter Procolour £485

CANON

BJC 820 A3 Colour £1225

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 310 .....£169
DeskWriter 310 + ASF ...£207
DeskWriter C/Kit £28
DeskWriter 520 .....£189
DeskWriter560c £369
DeskJet 1200c 75 .....£1599
LaserJet 4ML £742
LaserJet 4MP £968
LaserJet 4M+ £1274
LaserJet 4SI MX £3230

HARD DRIVES

	INT	EXT
170	£139	£207
270	£149	£229
340	£239	£307
540 SPECIAL	£279	£359
1·0Gb	£450	£500
1·8Gb	£900	£968
2·0Gb	£1079	£1147
3·6Gb	£1550	£1618

How to Order

When ordering by telephone please quote your credit card number followed by the expiry date and also your full name and address. If paying by cheque please make it payable to Gasteiner Technology. In any correspondence please quote a phone number and also a postal code. Please allow five working days for cheque clearance.

Delivery Charges

Please add VAT on all items. Small consumables and software items under the value of £59 please add £3.50 P&P. Other items except lasers, next day courier service £10 per box. Offshore and Highlands, please call for a quotation. In addition we offer the following express services: Saturday Delivery normal rate plus £15 per box, Morning, next day normal rate plus £10 per box. E & EO Prices subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks acknowledged.

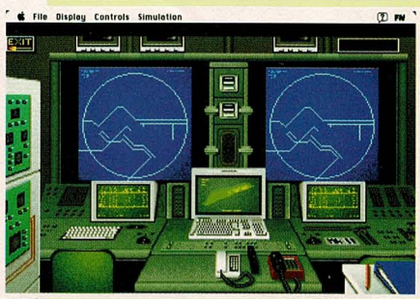
Fun

Fancy a quick blast? Feel like pushing some helpless followers about? Into golf, but don't like that walking business? You need a game for your Mac, mate. Ed Ricketts surveys the top 20. And straight in at number 20 is...

Deliverance

This is a brave attempt to turn your Mac into a console (albeit temporarily), and, on the whole, it works splendidly. Doing away with the 400-page instruction manual, *Deliverance* puts you in charge of a muscle-bound sprite as he leaps heroically around the levels in a medieval castle, slashing spiders, batting bats and being generally unpleasant to the fauna. Yep, it's a platform game – you can tell by the way you also have to collect keys to open doors. Best of all, it's a good one. The scrolling is acceptable even on slower Macs, and the graphics might even be described as good. *Deliverance* also offers enough meaty sound effects to keep the adrenaline going. Wonderful for a quick slash after work, if you see what we mean. (For more details see MACFORMAT 14.)

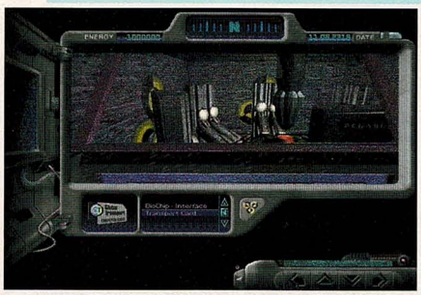
■ **Price: £39.99.**
Requires: any colour Mac with System 6.0.7 or above.
For more info call Softline on 081 401 0058.



Flying Nightmares

Come on, lads, don't try to fool us – this is a flight sim, isn't it? Don't be ashamed, it's really rather good. While re-enacting that famous battle, the Liberation of East Timor, you are placed in charge of a UN Task Force. In this role, you're not only responsible for bombing the land in the name of freedom, but also for planning the whole shebang in an extremely complex strategy section. Once you're in the air the smoothness and detail of the graphics will stun you for at least half-an-hour, but then you can get down to the serious business of strafing, bombing and viffing (don't ask). This is a marvellous combination of game genres, and is remarkably good value too. (For more details see MACFORMAT 14.)

■ **Price: £29.99.**
Requires: LC or better, 4Mb of RAM (8Mb recommended), 256-colour monitor. PowerMac or Quadra recommended.
For more info call Domark on 081 780 2222.



The Journeyman Project

There's been a lot of guff about 'interactive movies' in the games market, and while none have ever actually been produced, *Project* had a good stab at it. A complicated plot (which involves aliens giving the human race ten years in which to decide to be peaceful) interweaves with time travel to various ages, sumptuous rendered 3D graphics and plenty of wandering about to create this sort-of graphic adventure. *Project* can be immensely trying, not least because it's so damn slow a lot of the time, and it gobbles up RAM, but if you can stick with it you'll discover a rewarding, original game underneath. (For more details see MACFORMAT 1.)

■ **Price: £39.99.**
Requires: LC or better (although a Quadra or PowerMac is ideal), 256 colours, System 6 or 7, QuickTime 1.5, at least 5Mb of RAM and a CD-ROM drive.
For more info call Softline on 081 401 1234.

Chessmaster Pro 3000 CD

There's nothing quite so humiliating as being well and truly thrashed by a smart-arse chess program. Even Gary Kasparov knows the feeling (he was recently beaten by a home-grown chess game, and wasn't too pleased about it, apparently). *Chessmaster Pro 3000* doesn't just beat you, though, it grinds you into a pulp and arranges the pieces in formation. But it doesn't just have brains, it has looks too, with multiple 3D chess sets, a configurable board, and more fiddly options than you can fit into a government White Paper. And, of course, being on CD means you get spoken tutorials, sound effects and all that lovely gumph. Far too clever for its own good. (For more details see MACFORMAT 18.)

■ **Price: £39.99.**
Requires: any colour Mac with a CD-ROM drive.
For more details contact Mindscape on 0444 246333.

Crystal Caliburn

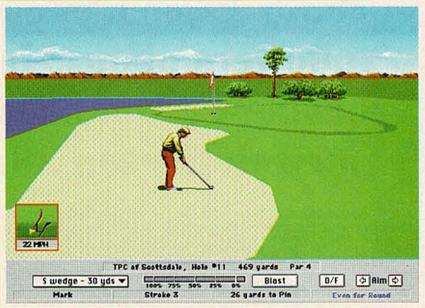
Caliburn is a superb implementation of the creaky old arcade pastime, which has suddenly become popular again. There's not an awful lot you can say about pinball – you're either good at it straight away, in which case get this, or you're awful at it but willing to practise, in which case get this. *Caliburn* only offers the one table (based around the legend of King Arthur, for heaven's sake), but it's packed to the glass top with goodies, such as a multiball, a plethora of ramps, lots of confusing flashy lights and some of the best ball mechanics you'll ever see on a Mac. A bit pricey for a game that'll probably only last for half-an-hour at a time, but think of it as a long-term investment. (For more info see MACFORMAT 13.)

■ **Price: £44.99.**
Requires: any Mac with System 6.0.7 or above, 4Mb of RAM and 2.8Mb of hard disk space.
For more info call Softline on 081 401 1234.

Sensational

PGA Tour Golf 2

Ah, the thud of leather against willow. Er, iron against... what is it they make golf balls out of? Plastic doesn't seem exotic enough. *[Get on with it! – Ed]* Right, fair enough. As you may have guessed, *PGA Tour Golf 2* is a golf simulation, and a really rather smart one at that. The seven courses on offer are mostly Tournament Players Courses, which basically means they're bloody hard. Of course, the 60 simulated professional golfers, including the punsome Fred Couples, find them singularly easy, but they're nice enough to give you some help now and again. It's not overly detailed graphically, but there are enough shades of green to keep you happy (plus a few tweetering birds now and then, which is always nice). In all, a polished and respectable sim full of options and gameplay. It almost makes golf seem fun. (For more info see MACFORMAT 12.)



■ **Price: £44.99.**
Requires: 2Mb of RAM on System 6 Macs, or 4Mb of RAM on System 7 Macs and 5Mb of hard disk space.
For more details contact Electronic Arts on 0753 549442.

Populous 2

Populous 2: more of the same, eh? Well, yes and no. While the basic object of the game remains the same as the ground-breaking original (that being to crush the opposing tribe by throwing whirlwinds, floods, knights, fires, volcanoes and coldsores at them, while swelling your own numbers and power), it's the fuller range of 'natural' disasters that keeps you at it here. Who could possibly resist ruining the opponent's perfectly-formed settlement by engendering a massive lava-spewing volcano in the middle of it?

Two-player modem play and improved graphics update this classic, although it's something of a slogger in that no single-player game lasts less than an hour. (For more details see MACFORMAT 14.)

■ **Price: £39.99.**
Requires: anything from a Classic upwards.
For more details contact Electronic Arts on 0753 549442.

Civilization

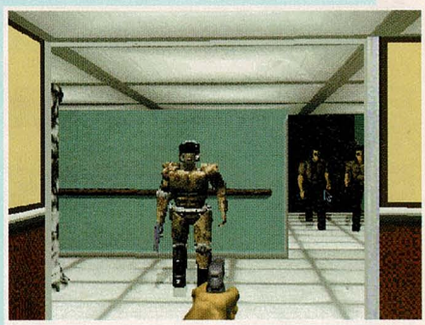
Along with *Populous* and *SimCity*, *Civilization* was one of the key players in defining the now well-established genre of god games. Beginning with Stone Age man and travelling right through to the future with the human race's escape into space, Sid Meier's modest little outing challenges you to create and sustain a civilisation.

The game is absolutely awesome in scope, and its primitive graphics don't matter a bit because there's just so much gameplay to be had here – whether it's dealing with a Roman uprising among your people or researching nuclear fission. The inevitable sequel, *Colonization*, is on its way (see page 26), but nothing could ever come quite so close to perfection as this. (For more details see MACFORMAT 2.)

■ **Price: £34.99.**
Requires: any Mac with System 6 or 7 and 4Mb of RAM.
For more details contact Microprose on 0666 504 326.

Sensory Overload

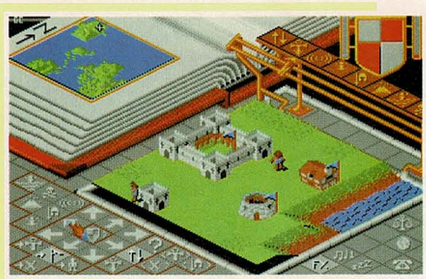
Not to put too fine a point on it, this is *Doom*. Well, as close to it as you're likely to get – at least until *Doom* arrives, that is. A first-person perspective blaster, *Sensory Overload* plonks you in the middle of a laboratory complex filled with the obligatory hordes of nasties intent on ripping your vitals out. Because of the amazing 3D graphics, complete with glorious texture-mapping and animated digitised enemies, you'll need at least a PowerMac to play this at anything like sensible speed, but if the power's there, you're in for a frenetic time with superb visuals and atmospheric sound. The folk at iD Software (the creators of *Doom*) probably aren't too pleased with this one. (For more details see MACFORMAT 17.)



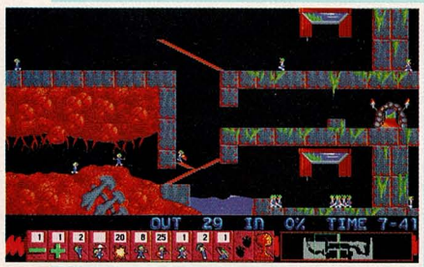
■ **Price: $50.**
Requires: LCII or better (PowerMac or Quadra recommended), System 6.0.7 or above, 2,506K free RAM and 4Mb of hard disk space.
For more details contact Reality Bytes Software on 0101 617 621 1555.

Populous

This one's about a billion years old and people are still playing it. And when you consider that the sequel, *Populous 2*, has the benefit of a greater number of natural disasters, the unyeilding popularity of this game is even more intriguing. Perhaps it's something to do with the complex-looking but actually ages-old nature of the gameplay. Perhaps it's something to do with the almost perfect pitching of the difficulty curve, which sucks you into the next level and keeps you playing into the early hours of the morning. Perhaps it's because you can look at almost any decent strategy game these days and truthfully say: 'They nicked that bit from *Populous*'. Whatever, it's still a demanding and engrossing game with some great graphics. (For more details see MACFORMAT 9.)



■ **Price: £39.99.**
Requires: any Mac with System 6.0.7 or above and 4Mb of RAM.
For more details contact Electronic Arts on 0753 549442.



Lemmings

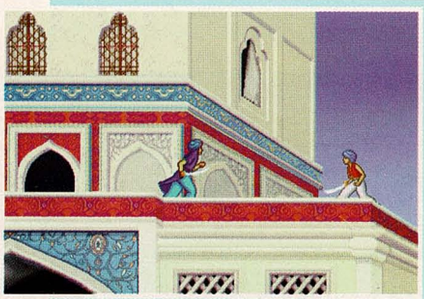
Lemmings. Lemmings, Lemmings, Lemmings. What more is there to say? Is there a sentient creature in the universe who hasn't tussled with, and been unutterably frustrated by, the strangely green, depressed rodents? A simple concept (protect the hordes of lemmings from themselves as they stumble aimlessly around the various levels) provides some fiendish puzzles of the 'Oh I *see* the solution now. It's so simple really' variety. Simultaneously nerve-frazzling and adrenaline-pumping, *Lemmings* has had many imitators (including its sequel), but none have ever bettered its brand of devilish ingenuity.

Price: £39.99.
Requires: LC or better, 2Mb of RAM and 256 colours.
For more details contact Softline on 081 401 1234.

The Secret of Monkey Island

This is the game in which the world at large is introduced to Guybrush Threepwood, pirate wannabe and bit of a girl's blouse. Young Guybrush, keen to make his mark on the high seas, gets all tangled up in an adventure involving the ghost pirate LeChuck. Along the way he encounters breath mints, piranha poodles, a sarcastic swordmaster, a dead head, more in-jokes than is healthy, and a million and one memorable lines. This seminal LucasArts graphic adventure broke a lot of ground when it was first released – it was funny, for a start. *The Secret of Monkey Island* is challenging but not unfair, and uses graphics in an amazingly cinematic way – you could even call it an interactive film if that wasn't insulting. Still fresh after all this time. (For more details see MACFORMAT 1.)

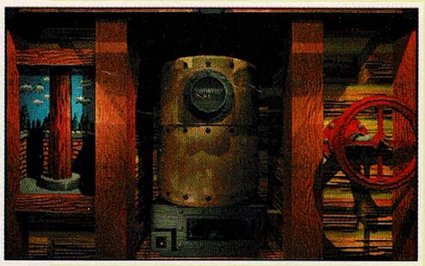
Price: £35.99.
Requires: LC or better, 2Mb of RAM and 256 colours.
For more details contact US Gold on 021 625 3388.



Prince of Persia 2

Prince of Persia – or 'Ponce of Persia' as he's known around here, thanks to his catchy line in all-day pyjamawear – is the star here. The classic arcade platformer from a zillion years ago returns, and it's so souped-up it's distinctly minestrone. OK, so the plot's nowt special: Mr Prince yomps around 101 platform screens, meeting a sticky or pointy death time and time again. This is a real test of arcade skill: most of the jumps have to be pixel-perfect or it's spike up the bottom time. In this respect, it's an intensely annoying game. However, the amazing Disney-like animation and lush backgrounds should soothe your frustration – well, at least until the next perilous situation arises. Nasty, but nice. (For more details see MACFORMAT 15.)

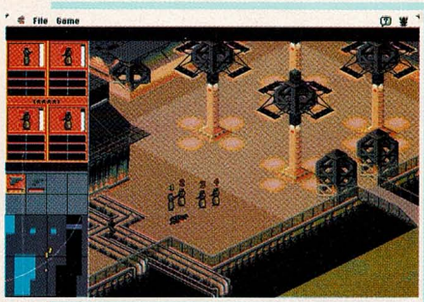
Price: £39.99.
Requires: any 256-colour Mac with System 6.0.7 or above, 4Mb of RAM and 15Mb of disk space.
For more details contact Electronic Arts on 0753 549442.



Myst

Could this be true? An original, surreal adventure from the pit of sequels and rehash that is America? Yep. *Myst* is a beautiful, free-form affair with graphics that make *The 7th Guest* appear amateurish. Having stumbled upon a book called *Myst*, you're transported to a deserted island containing plenty of bizarre buildings, a message from some odd inventor and a mass of puzzles. And that's only the beginning: later on you travel through time willy-nilly to equally bizarre ages and further enigmas. With amazing 3D graphics rendered on a Silicon Graphics machine and especially atmospheric sound, *Myst* is a CD-ROM par excellence – although its simplistic, infuriating puzzles might not suit everyone. Still, stuff 'em. (For more details see MACFORMAT 9.)

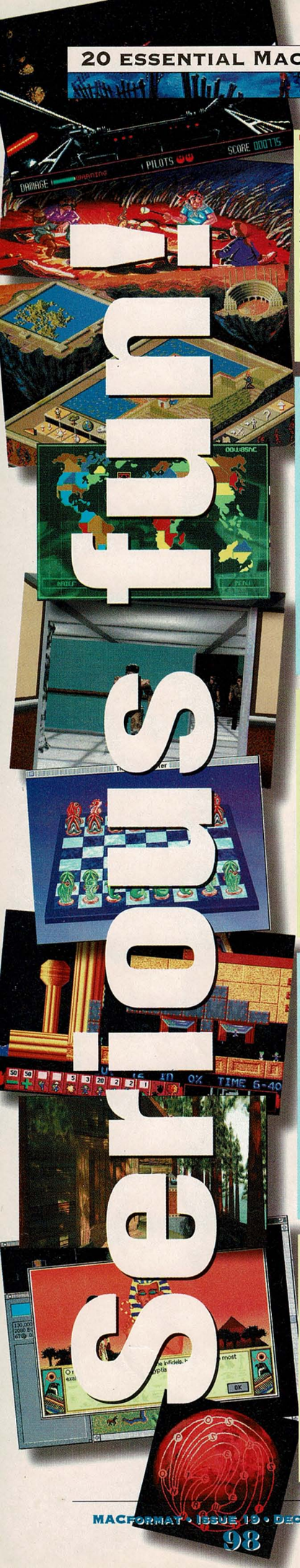
Price: £39.99.
Requires: any Mac with System 7.0.1 or higher, 4Mb of RAM, 256 colours and a CD-ROM drive.
For more details contact Electronic Arts on 0753 549442.



Syndicate

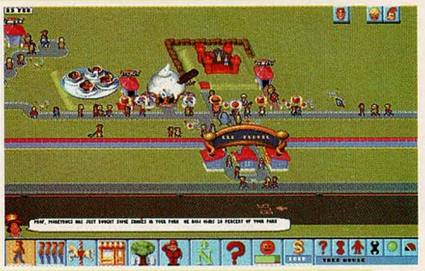
Let's not beat around the bush here: *Syndicate* is *violent*. If you're the sort who winces whenever someone cuts themself on a medical programme, *Syndicate* ain't for you. It's the future – again – and huge corporations own whole continents. In order to maintain their position, though, they're constantly forced to send out cyborg agents to neighbouring rival countries and blow away any opposition they find. It's a dirty job, but, fortunately, you get to do it. Each mission lands your agents into the *Blade Runner*-style cities, where they wander around trying to fulfill the mission objective. Huge numbers of agents, innocent citizens, police and others are usually caught in the ensuing destruction, especially during the later stages when you can upgrade your 'borgs and give them greater firepower. *Syndicate* is as difficult as it is amoral, but it keeps you at it long into the night – not least because of the excellent graphics and audio effects. An almost perfect mix of strategic planning and total violence. (For more details see MACFORMAT 13.)

Price: £44.99.
Requires: any Mac with System 7 or above and 2.5Mb of RAM. Colour Macs need 12Mb of hard drive space. Mono ones need 4Mb.
For more details contact Electronic Arts on 0753 549442.



Theme Park

If *Theme Park* were a person, it'd look like *SimCity 2000* wearing a red nose and a chicken suit. *Park* offers all the challenging strategy and megalomania-encouraging features of *SimCity 2000*, but it's much less po-faced about the whole affair. Instead of building and maintaining a city, you create your very own theme park. The idea is to invest in rides, entertainers and sideshows, research new attractions to scare the living daylights out of your visitors, and rip them off wholesale with a few greasy burger stalls. It's manic, lovely to look at, bloody hard and dangerously addictive, in that order. (For more details see MACFORMAT 18.)



■ **Price: £39.99.**
Requires: LC or better, at least 16 colours (or shades of grey), 13Mb of hard drive space, and 2.5Mb of RAM.
For more details contact Electronic Arts on 0753 549442.

The 7th Guest

Phew! Blimey! Cor! Such were the comments directed at *Guest* when it first appeared on PC CD-ROM a while ago, and now it's on the Mac it's even better. *Guest* tells the story of one Henry Stauf, a kindly toy-maker who's actually a child murderer. With the last of his money, Mr Stauf builds a huge mansion chocka with bizarre and macabre puzzles, and then invites six people to stay. Each has a skeleton in the closet, and each eventually meets with a grisly death. But what of the seventh guest? A-ha, that would be telling.

Guest was the first game to use rendered 3D graphics with limited movement throughout, and the effect is staggering. With digitised video sequences, spooky audio effects and genuinely disturbing plot twists, *Guest* has the highest 'show off' factor around. Of course, the gameplay's slightly lame – all you do is solve puzzles to access another part of the house and advance the plot. But when it looks and sounds this good, you won't care. Really. (For more details see MACFORMAT 14.)

■ **Price: £49.99.**
Requires: LCII or better running at 20MHz or higher. System 7 or above, 4Mb of RAM and 10Mb of hard disk space. 256-colour display and a CD-ROM drive.
For more info call Virgin on 081 960 2255.

Rebel Assault

Da daaah dadada daaaaah daah... as soon as the *Star Wars* theme music kicks in at the beginning of this CD-ROM epic (that was it, in case you're wondering), you know you're in for an audio-visual treat. If anyone knows how to stun you with visuals it's LucasArts, and here it's done an incredible job with a simple shoot-'em-up based on sequences from the three *Star Wars* films.

3D graphics, which have been derived from digitised video, and full CD-ROM sound deliver an incredible slice of Jedi atmosphere that you'll want to show off to your friends again and again. The dazzling Death Star trench-run alone is worth the money. (For more details see MACFORMAT 18.)

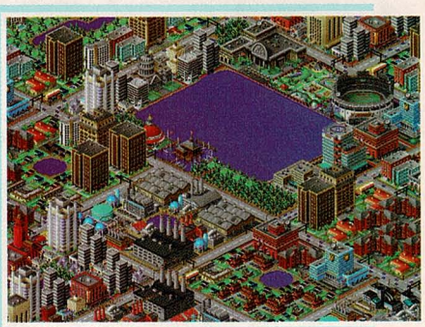
■ **Price: £49.99.**
Requires: LCIII or better, System 7 or above, 4Mb of RAM, 256 colours, 640 x 480 resolution and a CD-ROM drive (double-speed recommended)
For more details contact US Gold on 021 625 3388.

SimCity 2000

It was perhaps inevitable that *SimCity* would be updated for the '90s, but slightly less predictable was that it would be just as good as the original title – if not even better. The basic challenge remains the same: to build and foster your city, to cater to the demands of the sims living there by providing housing, police, fire protection, water, recreational areas – in fact, everything Milton Keynes doesn't have.

The new version includes a sumptuous 3D display with incredibly detailed graphics, and there are loads of other enhancements too, such as the underground water-pipe section. The game also includes an excellent soundtrack.

Far from being a rehash with some pretty graphics, *SimCity 2000* is a completely new game and could quite easily take over most of your life with its wealth of detail and almost infinite possibilities. Fine stuff indeed. (For more details see MACFORMAT 9.)



■ **Price: £39.99.**
Requires: any Mac with System 7 or higher, 2Mb of free RAM and 256 colours.
For more details call Maxis on 071 490 2333.

Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge

It had to happen, not least because *Monkey Island* never actually revealed its secret in the first game (that's the big twist at the end of this sequel). Despite his demise, thanks to some skilful root beer manipulation at the hands of Guybrush, LeChuck's back – and he's not entirely happy with the situation. Now a fully-fledged pirate and boring everyone to tears with his not-very-intrepid stories, Guybrush is once again on the (en)trails of LeChuck and his crew. This time he's determined to finish LeChuck off for good and, to that end, enlists the help of some dodgy voodoo. Bigger, better, more, this game is stuffed with gorgeous graphics and some truly marvellous gags. *Monkey Island 2* avoids being just a sequel. Lobby LucasArts for *Monkey Island 3 now*! (For more details see MACFORMAT 4.)

■ **Price: £49.99.**
Requires: LC or better, 2Mb of RAM and 256 colours.
For more info call Softline on 081 401 1234.

MacGOLD Direct Tel & Fax: 0723 582100

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK DELIVERY

Open 7 days a week

Monday - Friday 9.00am - 8.00pm
Saturday 9.00am - 6.00pm
Sunday 12.00pm - 4.00pm

GAMES (FLOPPY)

10 Intelligent Strategy Games 29.95
A-10 Attack NEW 49.95
A-Train 15.95
A-Train & Construction Set Bundle 19.95
Astrochase 27.95
Axis - The Game Cheater 27.95
Bridge Champion NEW 28.95
Breakthru NEW 20.95
Chess Champion 2175 ..... 27.95
Carriers at War 2 ..... 32.95
Castles 2 Seige & Conquest 27.95
ChessMaster 3000 ..... 29.95
Civilisation 29.95
Colonisation ♦ ..... Call
Crossword Puzzles 24.95
Crystal Crazy 37.95
Crystal Caliburn Pinball 35.95
Darkseed 31.95
Deliverance 29.95
Doom
Empire Deluxe 33.95
Cuckoo Zoo 29.95
Davidson's Zoo Keeper 29.45
Decimal & Fraction Maze 44.95
Eagle Eye Mysteries 32.95
Eagle Eye Mysteries London NEW 27.45
EA Kids Arts Centre 26.95
Fatty Bear Birthday Surprise 27.95
Fine Artist 36.95
Flintstones Colouring Book 18.95
Kid Cuts 27.95
Kid Desk 26.95
Kid Keys 27.45
Kid Pix 2 ..... 29.95
Kid Pix Fun Pack 19.95
Kid Math 35.95
Kid Time Deluxe 35.95
Kid Works 2 ..... 29.95
Launchpad Desktop for Kids 29.95
MacGlobe 30.95
Math Blaster Mystery 34.95
Mavis Beacon Typing 2 ..... 30.95
Millies Math House 26.95

★ ★ Rebel Assault CD ★ ★

Only £33.95 inc VAT & Delivery

when purchased with other software

hurry ... offer open during November only

F/A-18 Hornet 48.95
F/A-18 Hornet Data Disk NEW ..... Call
F117A Stealth Fighter 30.95
Flying Nightmares 24.45
Flight Sim 4 ..... 38.95
Fury Of The Furries NEW 28.95
Gabriel Knight NEW 29.95
Goblins 1 or 2 or 3 each 28.45
Hellcats, Spectre & Super Tetris 36.95
Hellcats Mission Disk 25.95
Incredible Machine 2 NEW 26.95
King Of Solitaire NEW 28.95
Legend Of Kyrandia 25.99
Links Pro Golf 29.95
Links Pro Firestone Course 19.95
Loderunner NEW 26.95
Lost In Time Parts 1 & 2 ..... 29.95
Lemmings, More Lemmings & Festive Lemmings 26.95
Marathon ♦ 44.95
Nascar Racing 23.95
Oids 19.95
Operation Crusader 44.95
Omar Sharif Bridge 31.95
Organization Game 29.95
Out Of The Sun ♦
Pathways into Darkness 39.95
Pirates GOLD 27.95
PGA Tour Golf 2 ..... 27.95
Police Quest 4 NEW 28.95
Populous 13.95
Populous 2 ..... 27.95
Power Poker 27.95
Powermonger NEW 27.95
Prince of Persia 25.95
Prince of Persia 2 ..... 26.95
Scrabble ♦
Sensory Overload ..... Call
Sim Ant 14.95
Sim City 2000 ..... 27.95
Sim City 2000 Data Disk 1 ..... 13.45
Sim Classics Bundle (Sim Ant, Sim Life & Sim City) 29.95
Sim Earth 15.45
Sim Life 14.95
Multimedia Workshop 52.95
New Math Blaster Plus 31.95
Number Maze v1.5 ..... 44.95
Peter Pan Painting Adv 31.95
Playroom 31.95
Putt Putt Goes to Moon ♦ 29.99
Reading Maze 44.95
Rodneys Fun Screen NEW 17.95
Scooters Magic Castle 29.95
Spelunx 27.95
Spell It Plus 29.99
StoryBook Weaver 23.95
Teddy The Brave NEW 21.99
Teddy's Big Day NEW 24.49
The Cruncher Spreadsheet 32.95
Treehouse 19.99
Yeam 2 Learn Snoopy 39.95
Yeam 2 Learn Peanuts 39.95

APPLICATIONS (FLOPPY)

After Dark v3.0 ..... 29.95
4D First Database 114.95
Applicount Personal 45.95
Autoroute Express 99.95
Clarisworks 3 NEW ..... Call
Concise Oxford Dictionary 55.95
Concise Oxford English Dictionary & Oxford Thesaurus Bundle 74.95
Conflict Catcher 2 ..... 52.95
Disney Screen Saver 30.95
Expert Writer 37.95
Home Publisher 56.95
Hypercard 2.2 ..... 114.95
In Control v3.0 ..... 102.95
KeyCAD Complete 36.95
MacMoney UK 4 ..... 59.95
MacTools v3, Stuffit Deluxe & Underware Bundle 69.95
Microsoft Excel 5 ..... 305.45
Microsoft Office 4.2 ..... 429.95
Microsoft Word 6.0 ..... 305.45
Microsoft Works 116.95
Nisus Compact 107.75
Nisus Writer 4 ..... 263.45
Norton Utilities 3 ..... 95.95
Oxford Thesaurus 55.95

★ ★ Catalogue ★ ★

Send 3 x 1st class stamps for our new catalogue - ON DISK - Include many unadvertised special offers

Syndicate 29.95
Railroad Tycoon 26.95
Secret of Silver Blades 24.95
Secret of Monkey Island 2 ..... 32.95
Sim City 2000 Data Disk 12.99
Star Trek 25th Anniversary 25.95
Spectre VR 38.95
Syndicate 29.95
Syndicate & Populous Bundle 39.95
TacOps NEW 49.95
Theme Park NEW 29.95
Tinies, SCOUT & Cogito Bundle 27.95
Tom Landry NFL DELUXE u ..... Call
Unlimited Adventures 29.95
U-Boat 38.95
Victory at Sea 33.95
Wolfpack NEW 24.45
Wolfenstein 3D NEW 27.95
V for Victory 3 ..... 34.95

EDUCATION

ALSO SEE THE CD-ROM SECTION

Bannermania 28.95
Bailey's Book House 26.95
Carmen USA Deluxe 42.95
Carmen Space Deluxe 29.95
Colourfoms Computer Fun Set 36.95
Creative Writer 36.95
Popupfolder v1.5 ..... 35.95
Printshop Deluxe 40.95
Quickdex II 35.95
Snoopy Screen Saver 23.95
SignPost UK 88.95
Simpsons Screen Saver 30.95
Star Trek Screen Saver 32.45
Star Trek Next Gen Screen Saver ♦
Star Wars Animated Screen Saver 35.95
UnderWare Screen Saver 27.95

HINT BOOKS

7th Guest Official Guide 17.99
Civilisation Strategy Guide 17.99
Gabriel Knight Hint Book 9.95
Harpoon II Strategy 15.95
Kings Quest 6 Hint Book 10.95
Monkey Island 2 Hint Book 10.95
Myst Hint Book 14.95
Prince Of Persia 1 & 2 Hints 14.95
Rebel Assault Insiders Guide 14.95
Star Trek 25th Guide 10.95
Sim City 2000 Strategy Guide 17.99
Wolfenstein 3D Cluebook 11.95

CD-ROM

7th Guest - UK 34.95
A Hard Days Night 27.95
After Dark - The Complete Collection 45.95
Aladdin Activity Centre 30.95
Alien Tales 39.95
Allie's Playhouse NEW 39.95
Amanda Stories Complete 39.45
Animals of San Diego Zoo 23.95
Around the World in 80 Days 37.95
Art Gallery - Microsoft 40.95
Arthurs Birthday - Living Book 31.95
Arthurs Teacher Trouble 28.95
Audubon Birds 19.75
Audubon Mammals 19.75
Auto Registry '94 ..... 29.95
Aviator 34.95
Battlechess 34.95
Baseball's Greatest Hits 39.95
Behind the Scenes at the Zoo ..... Call
Best of Microprose - Railroad Tycoon, Command HQ, Pirates, & Rex Nebular 30.95
Betty Crock's Cookbook 19.95
Bookshelf '94 - Microsoft 83.95
Broderbund Living Books Sampler 6.95
CD7 Shareware 44.95
CHAOS Continuum 32.95
Cinemania '94 Microsoft 41.45
Circus CD 33.95
Comic Book Confidential 32.95
Complete MAUS! 33.95
Comptons Interactive Encyclopedia 59.95
Cosmic Osmo 35.99
Countdown 26.95
CNN 1993 Time Capsule 24.95
Critical Path ♦ 37.49
Darkseed 34.95
Dazzleoids NEW 33.95
Dinosaur Adventure ..... Call
Dinosaur Safari 21.45
Dinosaurs! 48.45
Dinosaurs - Microsoft 41.45
Disney Family Album ♦
Donald Norman Human Attributes 39.95
Dracula Unleashed 34.95
Dragons Lair 1 ♦
Eagle Eye Mysteries 36.95
Encarta '94 UK - Microsoft 78.95
Exotic Japan 39.95
Exploring Ancient Cities NEW 39.95
Fatty Bear Birthday Surprise 36.95
Fatty Bears Fun Pack 30.99
Flying Nightmares 49.95
For All Mankind NEW 39.95
Firefighter 29.95
First Emperor of China 41.95
G Netix Adventure NEW 46.95
Gadget ♦ ..... Call
Gifs Galore 21.95
Guinness Disk of Records 1994 ..... 42.95
Groliers v6 Encyclopedia 48.95
Halliwells Film Guide 29.45
Harpoon - The Complete Classic collection on CD 39.95
Harry's Haunted House ♦
Hellcab 34.95
Info Mac 4 Shareware NEW 22.45
Inherit the Earth NEW 28.95
Iron Helix 27.95
Issac Asimov Ultimate Robot 41.95
ITN World News 1993 & 1992 ♦
Jazz Multimedia Encyclopedia 37.95
JFK Assassination Encyclopedia 28.95
Journeyman Project Turbo NEW 31.95
Jump: David Bowie NEW 28.95
Just Grandmas & Me 29.95
KidWorks 2 ..... 29.95
King James Bible 28.95
Labyrinth of Time 33.95
LawnMower Man NEW 29.95
LawnMower Man Screensaver NEW 31.95
Learn To Speak English 114.95
Leisuresuit Larry 6 NEW 32.95
Legend of Kyrandia 32.95
Little Monster at School 35.45
Lost Treasures Infocom 27.45
Lost Treasures Infocom 2 ..... 24.95
MacAdemic v2.2 ..... 44.99
MacBeth 39.95
Mad Dog McCree NEW 41.95
Manhole Masterpiece edition 34.95
Maniac Sports NEW 29.95
Mega ROM v3.2 Goldmine 46.95
Multimedia Workshop NEW 52.95
Musical Instruments - Microsoft 41.45
MYST 36.95
New Kid on the Block 29.95
Oceans Below 33.95
Oxford English Dictionary 458.95
Paws CD 32.95
Peter Pan CD 31.95
Pirates GOLD! 27.95
Planetary Taxi 33.45
Police Quest 4 NEW 28.95
Power CD Assassinations 28.95
Power CD Endangered Species 26.95
Power CD Lawmen & Outlaws 28.95
Power CD Organised Crime 28.45
Power CD Crime Dictionary 27.95
Prehistorica NEW 52.95
Prince Interactive NEW 38.95
Putt Goes to the Moom 39.95
Quest for Glory 4 NEW 34.45
Rebel Assault NEW 36.95
Redshift Astronomy 49.95
Residents Freak Show 34.95
Return to Zork 34.95
Ruffs Bone - Living Book 29.95
Saturday Night Live NEW 28.95
Star Trek Multimedia CD 31.99
Star Trek 25th Anniversary NEW 29.95
Storybook Maker CD NEW 39.95
Sim City 2000 ♦
Sim Town ♦
Spectre VR 47.95
Take 5 ..... 25.95
Teddy's Big Day 26.49
Teddy the Brave 27.45
Teddy's Hide & Seek NEW 25.95
Theme Park 30.95
Truth & Fictions 39.95
Tortoise & Hare - Living Book 27.95
Ultra Mac Games '94 ..... 26.95
Virtual Tarot 38.95
Warplanes ..... Call
Wolfpack NEW 27.45
Woodstock Concert 24.95
Wild Blue Yonder 35.95
Where Carmen World Deluxe 56.99
World of Mac Software 19.95
World & US Atlas Pack 24.95
Wrath of the Gods 32.95
Xplora 1 Peter Gabriel 31.95
Yeam 2 Learn Snoopy 39.95
Yeam 2 Learn Peanuts 39.95

ACCESSORIES

LocalTalk Connection Kit 24.95
PhoneNet Connection Kit 15.95
Stylewriter Cartridge 1 or 2 ..... 17.95
Printer Cables 2m 9.95
SCSI Peripheral cable 1m 18.95

★ ★ Joystick Offers ★ ★

Gravis Mousestick II 59.95
Gravis Game Pad 36.95
QuePad Game Pad 39.95
QuePoint ..... Call
Questick Joystick 64.95
Questick Joystick and 3 games - Hellcats, Spectre & Super Tetris 89.99

All prices inc VAT & UK delivery

CD CADDIES

Single Caddy 6.75
5 Caddies 29.95
10 Caddies 63.95
20 Caddies 99.95

DSHD DISKS

Bulk packed. Guaranteed Prices INC labels, VAT & delivery

25 DSHD 13.99
50 DSHD 24.99
100 DSHD 44.99
20 DSHD 84.99

Rainbow Coloured DSHD

(selection of unformatted pure white, red, yellow, green, grey, blue)

25 DSHD 15.99
50 DSHD 28.99
100 DSHD 51.45
200 DSHD 84.99

Apple PREFORMATTED

25 DSHD 15.45
50 DSHD 27.95
100 DSHD 49.95

Ordering & Prices

MAIL ORDER ONLY

Prices INCLUDE VAT & UK delivery.

Switch, Connect, Delta, Visa & MasterCard accepted.

Tel or fax orders 0723 582100

Prices must be quoted and confirmed when ordering. Payment must accompany order.

Orders by post: Check availability by phone first. Confirm price in this advert. Make cheques & PO's payable to MacGOLD. Send to MacGOLD Direct, PO BOX 63, Scarborough YO11 3YW.

Delivery: 2-3 days on average - give us a try! Quicker delivery available - please ask. Delivery times not guaranteed. Orders placed before 4pm will be despatched that day subject to being in stock and unsold. Goods shipped only against cleared funds - postal orders are same day despatch but cheques need 4 days to clear. Prices correct 11.10.94. Prices and availability subject to change without notice, for which we apologise. E&OE. We do not guarantee system compatibility. Check with publisher before ordering as all sales are final, We can supply you with a publisher's telephone number to assist your decision. Defective software replaced with same title. Customers responsible for return shipping. Overseas Orders - Customers in the EC must pay UK VAT unless we are provided with your VAT number. All other customers do NOT pay UK VAT - to calculate your price divide our advertised price by 1.175. Check prices by telephone before ordering & airmail postage by telephone.

Payment by credit card only.

Call for new titles and those not listed - we've loads more!

♦ Item not yet released - leave a phone number and we are happy to contact you on the day of release.

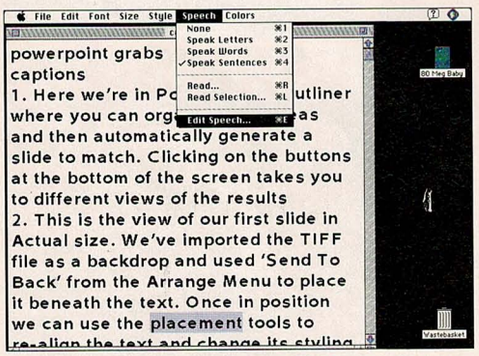
IntelliTalk

For less than £60, you can now buy a word processor that reads your work to you. Andy Storer listens to what *IntelliTalk* has to say...

Considering it has the capacity to take any text file and immediately read it back to you, *IntelliTalk* is ludicrously easy to install. There are no System Extensions involved – all you have to do is copy a single 285K application on to your hard disk and you're away.

Once it's up and running, you're confronted by a plain, no-frills word processor – in fact, the term 'text engine' would probably be a more accurate description. Here you can type in your text, select Read from the Speech menu and – hey presto – a synthetic voice starts pronouncing the words and sentences.

While the voice used – a robotic twang the like of which hasn't been heard since the days of early '50s sci-fi films – certainly wouldn't win any awards for elocution, its attempts to pronounce your text correctly are extremely good. So much so, in fact, you can't help wondering how its wide command of RoboEnglish has been compressed into just 285K.


File Edit Font Size Style Speech Colors
None ⌘1
Speak Letters ⌘2
Speak Words ⌘3
✓Speak Sentences ⌘4
Read... ⌘R
Read Selection... ⌘L
Edit Speech... ⌘E
powerpoint grabs captions
1. Here we're in Pc utliner
where you can orgi as
and then automatically generate a slide to match. Clicking on the buttons at the bottom of the screen takes you to different views of the results
2. This is the view of our first slide in Actual size. We've imported the TIFF file as a backdrop and used 'Send To Back' from the Arrange Menu to place it beneath the text. Once in position we can use the placement tools to
80 Meg Baby
Wastebasket

When you open a document in *IntelliTalk* the only sign that it's a talking word processor is the 'Speech' menu. You can instruct *IntelliTalk* to read back the document on screen. When it mispronounces a word, call up the speech editor.

IntelliTalk can talk to you in two ways: you can set it to speak as you type, or it can read back what you've written previously – either in part or in its entirety. So unless you want every typing error read back to you as it happens (which in my case would be as comprehensible as Rab C Nesbitt with a mouth full of cotton wool) your best bet is to configure *IntelliTalk* to read your prose after you've written it.

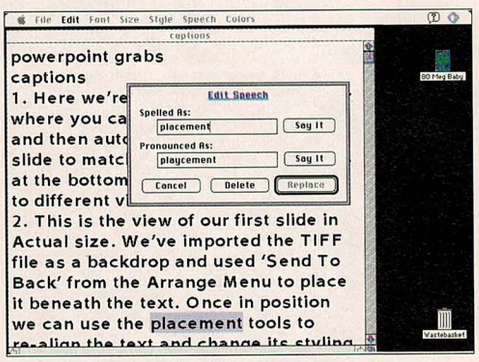
You can then set it to read through a document either by letter, word or sentence. If, or more likely when, the resultant speech is pronounced incorrectly, you can halt the proceedings, call up a speech editor, type in the mispronounced word and enter a better phonetic replacement. And don't worry if it still doesn't sound right – you can repeatedly test your phonetic equivalents until it does.

However, *IntelliTalk* does a surprisingly good job of recognising the vocabulary of everyday English; it's only likely to be caught out by more specialised, technical and esoteric words. But these can be added to its library of pronunciation, so when you've corrected it once, it'll never make the same mistake again.

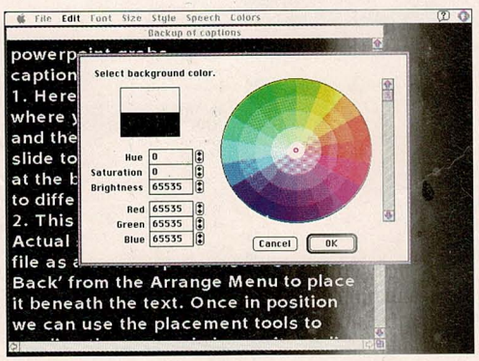
As a word processor, it's low on features: apart from its own documents, it'll only open plain text files, and there's no spell-checker, thesaurus or DTP pretensions. There's the usual range of editing and styling features that you'd find in the most basic of early Mac shareware titles: you can cut, copy, paste and alter font and text size, but not much else.

There is, however, a handy facility to change foreground and background colours. This is presumably because the product is geared, at least in part, to the partially sighted, for whom the option of running, say, bright green text over a black background in 64 point text is highly desirable, if not essential. And because you can change this to any of the Mac's built-in colours, you can use this same facility to provide the colour combination you find most relaxing. There's also a File menu item that enables you to capture your new style settings (along with any new additions to the speech pronunciation library) as permanent defaults.

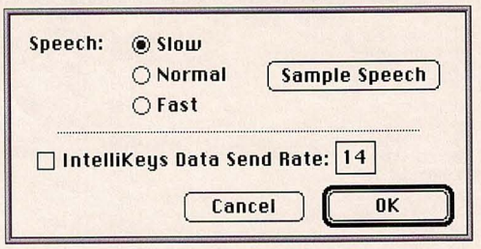
If you think all this sounds easy enough for a kid to use, then you'd be right. *IntelliTalk* is a great educational tool. OK, the RoboVoice does get a little tiresome after a while, but then preschool attention spans being what they are, this doesn't really matter. This aside, the program's facility to replace its standard text menus with pictorial equivalents adds to its functionality as a fun word processor for kids. *Andy Storer*


File Edit Font Size Style Speech Colors
captions
powerpoint grabs captions
1. Here we're
where you ca
and then aut
slide to matc
at the bottom
to different v
Edit Speech
Spelled As:
placement
Say It
Pronounced As:
playcement
Say It
Cancel
Delete
Replace
2. This is the view of our first slide in Actual size. We've imported the TIFF file as a backdrop and used 'Send To Back' from the Arrange Menu to place it beneath the text. Once in position we can use the placement tools to
80 Meg Baby
Wastebasket

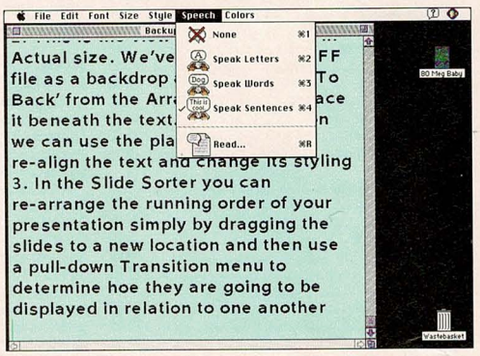
Here we are correcting the program's pronunciation of the word 'placement' by providing the correct phonetic equivalent – although working out what that is, is really a case of trial and error and demands a lot of patience.


File Edit Font Size Style Speech Colors
Backup of captions
Select background color.
Hue 0
Saturation 0
Brightness 65535
Red 65535
Green 65535
Blue 65535
Cancel
OK
Back' from the Arrange Menu to place it beneath the text. Once in position we can use the placement tools to

The 'Colour' menu enables you to customise the colour of your text and the background of the document itself – especially useful for the partially sighted, or anyone suffering from eye-strain from using black and white word processors.



The 'Preferences' menu enables you to specify the speed at which the program reads the instructions from your keyboard. If your Mac has limited memory, slow down this rate and your Mac won't crash if you quickly type in long macros.


File Edit Font Size Style Speech Colors
None ⌘1
Speak Letters ⌘2
Speak Words ⌘3
Speak Sentences ⌘4
Read... ⌘R
Actual size. We've
file as a backdrop
Back' from the Arr
it beneath the text.
we can use the pla
re-align the text and change its styling
3. In the Slide Sorter you can re-arrange the running order of your presentation simply by dragging the slides to a new location and then use a pull-down Transition menu to determine hoe they are going to be displayed in relation to one another
80 Meg Baby
Wastebasket

The addition of picture menus make *IntelliTalk* ideal as a learning tool for even the youngest children. You can also disable some of the text mode's more complicated menu items in order to make it even easier for kids.

INTELLITALK

Price: £57.
Requires: any Mac running System 6 or later.
For more details contact KCS on 0703 584314.

Features 70%
It's not exactly teeming with features, but it does exactly what it's supposed to.

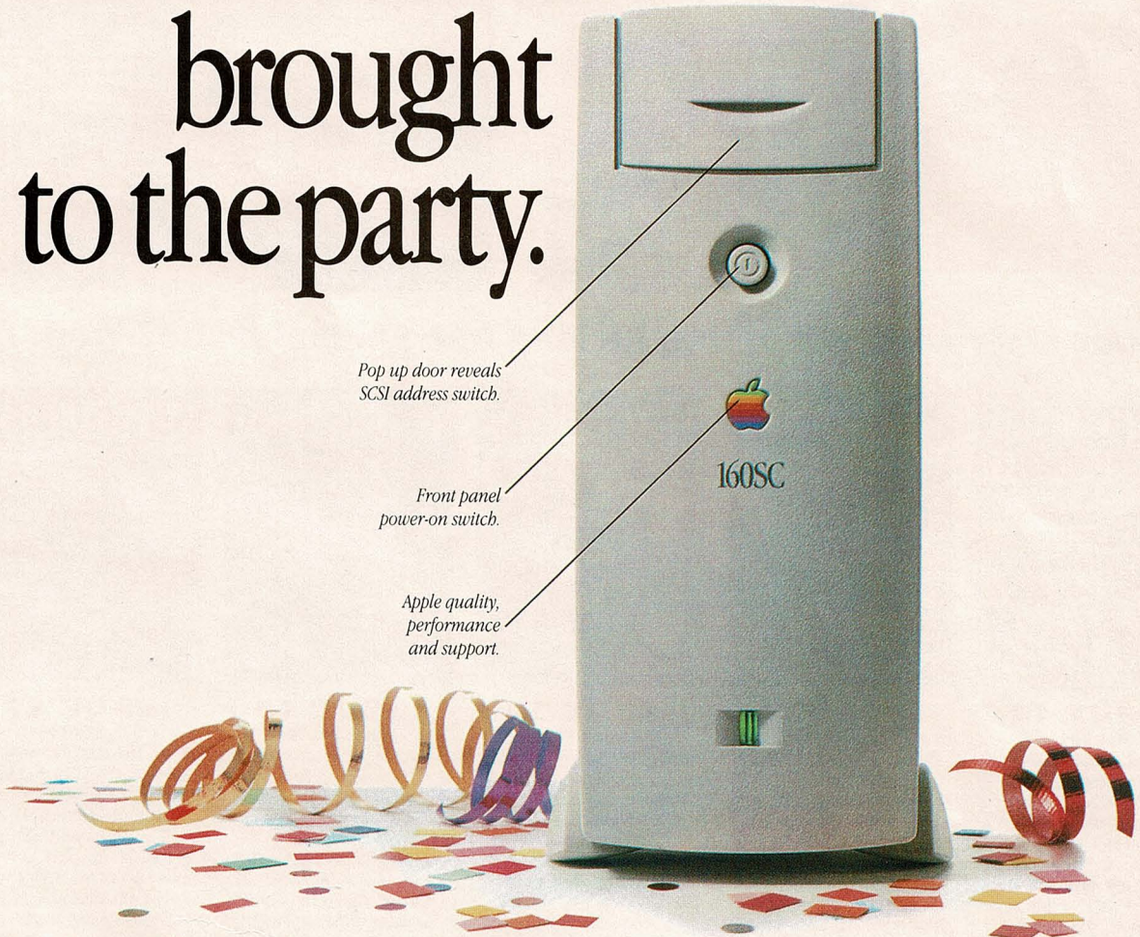
Ease of use 95%
Applications don't come any easier to use than this one.

Documentation 90%
Although it's not really needed, the manual is clear and covers every aspect of the program.

Value for money 90%
A very attractive price, even if all you want to do is write a few letters.

MACFORMAT RATING 86%

Before you consider a third party external drive, look at what we've brought to the party.



Introducing Apple® External Hard Drives. Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac with all the quality you expect from Apple, at prices that will surprise you.

Apple External Hard Drives are bundled with everything you need to begin safely storing your data right away, including a power cable, a SCSI cable, and a terminator. Convenient front-panel SCSI ID and power controls make it easy to power up and change your SCSI address – whether you set the drive up vertically or horizontally.

The new Apple drives are available in four convenient storage capacities, 160Mb, 230Mb, 500Mb and 1000Mb, and are manufactured exclusively by La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company. And right now we're celebrating the Apple Drive debut by loading each drive with powerful hard disk management software, handy utilities and much more.

Look for the Apple Drive at your local dealer soon.

Now you can safely store your work outside your Mac without leaving the Apple family.

That's cause for celebration. Apple

Call 0844 261226 for your free Apple External Hard Drive data pack

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries used under license therefrom.

THAME SYSTEMS

THAME PARK ROAD
THAME, OXON OX9 3UQ
TEL: 0844 261226
FAX: 0844 261682

A Memec Systems Group Company

ISSUE 1 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 2 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 3 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 4 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 5 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 6 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 7 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 8 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 9 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 10 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 11 SOLD OUT
ISSUE 14 SOLD OUT

Selling fast

Is your MACFORMAT collection lacking one special issue? Well, order it now!

ISSUE 12
May 1994

■ **On the disk:** *Prince Of Persia 2* demo; *Scrapz*

■ **Inside:** What you can do with shareware; hard disks, removables and optical drives; tips for using colour; a special report on CD-ROM technology and primary schools; *QuicKeys 3*, *INITPicker 3* and *PGA Tour Golf II* reviewed

ISSUE 13
June 1994

■ **On the disk:** *Syndicate* demo; *Disinfectant 3.41*

■ **On the CD-ROM:** sorry, CD-ROM edition is no longer available

■ **Inside:** How to double your RAM and disk space – without buying extra hardware; *Print Shop Deluxe*, *ColorStation* and Fargo Primera printer reviewed

ISSUE 15
August 1994

■ **On the disk:** *GrayStation*; *Vistapro* demo; *Quill*;

■ **On the CD-ROM:** sorry, CD-ROM edition is no longer available

■ **Inside:** art on the Mac, including reviews of *Dabbler*, *Fine Artist* – and the Wacom, CalComp and Summagraphics tablets, plus a preview of *11th Hour*

ISSUE 16
September 1994

■ **On the disk:** *ColorStation 2* and *HomePublisher* demos

■ **On the CD-ROM:** sorry, CD-ROM edition is no longer available

■ **Inside:** our guide to weird Mac software; create charcoal effects in your art package; plus reviews of *Multimedia Workshop*, *HomePublisher* and *Return to Zork*

ISSUE 17
October 1994

■ **On the disk:** *Crunch 2.0* and *Conflict Catcher* demo

■ **On the CD-ROM:** sorry, CD-ROM edition is no longer available

■ **Inside:** discover how to future-proof your Mac with our top add-ons; plus *Sensory Overload*, *WordPerfect 3* and the best presentation packages reviewed

ISSUE 18
November 1994

■ **On the disks:** trouble-shooting utilities, complete Internet software bundle

■ **On the CD-ROM:** *ClarisWorks 2.1*, *Rebel Assault* and *Sensory Overload* demos

■ **Inside:** discover how to beat those startup problems and crashes; plus *Norton Utilities 3* vs *MacTools 3* and *Excel 5* reviewed

MACFORMAT BACK ISSUES ORDER FORM

Please send me the following back issues of MACFORMAT for just £5 each including packing and postage: (please tick)

- ☐ Issue 12, May 1994
- ☐ Issue 13, June 1994 with HD disk only
- ☐ Issue 15, August 1994 with HD disk only
- ☐ Issue 16, September 1994 with HD disk only
- ☐ Issue 17, October 1994 with HD disk only
- Issue 18, November 1994 ☐ with HD disks **OR** ☐ with CD-ROM

BUY FIVE & SAVE £5!

☐ *Special offer:* any five available issues for £20

Total £ .....

I enclose a cheque / please debit my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Please make cheques payable to **Future Publishing Ltd**

Card no .....Expiry date .....

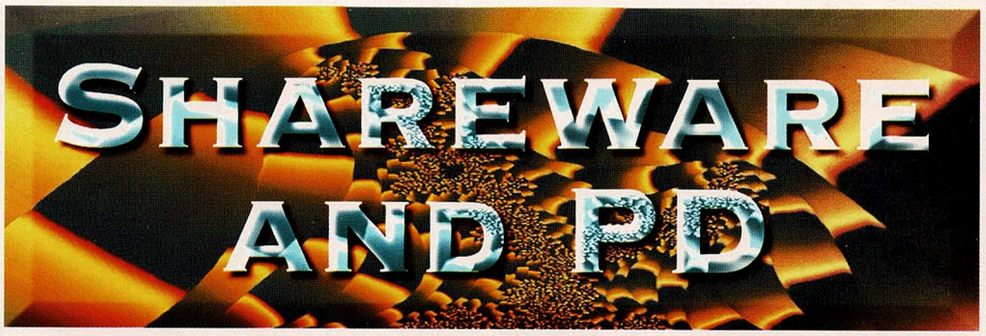
Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode .....Signature .....

Please return this form to MACFORMAT back issues, Future Publishing, FREEPOST (BS4900), Somerton, Somerset TA11 6BR



If you want to know what's hot and what's not, then cast your eyes over Derek Smith's round up of the latest shareware from the Internet.

Despite the name of this column, there's very little Public Domain stuff around nowadays because software authors release their goodies as freeware, not PD. What's the difference? A breach of copyright and a legal case if you're not careful, that's what. Anyway, here's the best of this month's delve into the internet, and boy, is some of it strange...

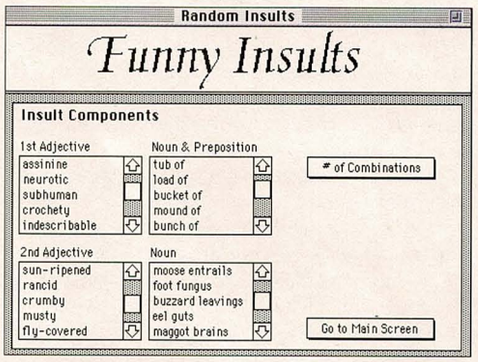
Random Insults

INSULT GENERATOR

Freeware

'You revolting excuse for defective sewage sludge!' *HyperCard* strikes back, and this time it's armed with rude prepositions.

This ingenious stack generates random insults created from base units of adjectives, prepositions and nouns. The stack comes with enough predefined parts to create no less than 1,244,126 insults. And if that it isn't enough, then you can add your own adjectives to customise those insults to really hit home. This is an invaluable tool for masochists everywhere.



Random Insults is a great stack to have close at hand if you have trouble thinking up really horrible insults when making phone calls to your bank manager.

Sourcing the shareware

We often get calls from keen readers who want to know where they can get hold of some of the shareware we review in these pages. Well, here are some of the ways:

1. Buy the CD-ROM version of MACFORMAT, because all the shareware we review is on there in a separate folder. There's also a wealth of other shareware on the CD, which we've sorted into categories for you.

2. Write to a shareware dealer; there are several that advertise in the back of MACFORMAT. They should have the program you are after, especially if they subscribe to our CD!

3. Use the Internet, if you have access. One of the best sources around is Imperial College at src.doc.ic.ac.uk. Use ftp to connect (login: anonymous; password: your E-mail address) and "cd" to computing/systems/mac. Personally I use the umich directory, but sumex is fine as well.

4. In a few months we will be setting up our own bulletin board using a brand new version of a wonderful BBS program, which should be absolutely brilliant, and a joy to use. We will let you know as soon as it is up and running. Future Publishing is also about to become an Internet site, so you'll soon be able to access us like any other Internet server.

5. Local user groups often have libraries of shareware, so see if you have one near you. There are some listed in the Reader Ads section (see page 122).

Finally, wherever you get your shareware, beware of viruses. At the time of going to press, *Disinfectant 3.5* (on MACFORMAT 14's cover disk) was the best and cheapest way of staying safe.

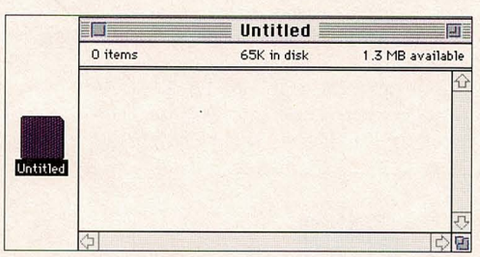
DiskSweeper 1.0

FLOPPY DISK UTILITY

Freeware

If you insert a blank floppy disk that's been lying around for a while, you might be confused to find out that there's 50K or so 'in disk'. What an incredible cheek. I mean, when I buy a blank VCR tape I don't expect to find ten minutes of *Aerobics for Poodles* at the beginning. Let's face it, it's bad enough that high density disks are called 2Mb disks when, in fact, they only hold 1.3Mb.

The reason for this mysterious 50K lies in the Desktop file. When you delete stuff from your disk, the Desktop file often doesn't recognise the fact properly and becomes over weight. You could try re-building the Desktop by holding [option] and [command] as you insert the floppy, but this doesn't work if there are no files or folders on the disk. *DiskSweeper* solves this terrible dilemma. All you have to do is drag and drop your offending floppy's icon on to *DiskSweeper* and the Desktop is deleted and then recreated to take up just 1K of space.



To solve the problem of phantom files, you can grab hold of your Mac, shake it vigorously and shout at the top of your voice 'Look, there's nothing there you stupid machine!' Alternatively, you could use *DiskSweeper*.

Smaller Installer

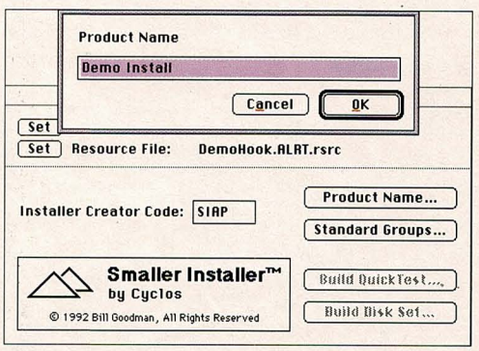
PROGRAM INSTALLER

Shareware up to $1,000

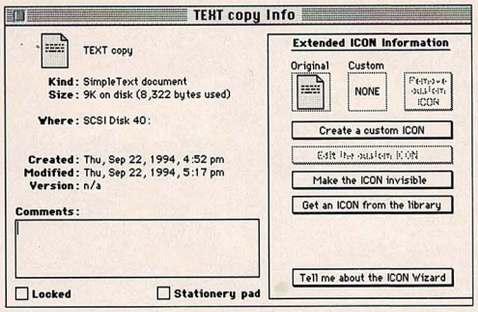
$1,000 for a shareware program may seem a little bit expensive, but many people have already forked out all that dosh for the right to use this program. *Smaller Installer* creates a compacted archive on one or more floppy disks, which can then be distributed commercially. The people you send it to can then double-click the archive to decompress it. Because this program halves the size of your data, it will halve the number of disks needed, therefore saving you money, and possibly even paying for itself.

If you use any other compacting software such as *StuffIt* or *Expander Pro*, you may be wondering why anyone would pay for this ability when these two programs do the same thing for a tiny fraction of the cost. Well, *Smaller Installer* has a couple of functions that other compacters don't have. The most important of these is its ability, when decompacting, to install items in the System Folder.

OK, this isn't essential – you could include a note along with the archive to let the users know that they have to put these items in the System Folder – but people don't like reading notes, beginners get confused, and this is just more professional. You can also have a customised screen that will appear when a user is



Divide and conquer with *Smaller Installer*, a program that enables you to create your own custom installation routines.



Dragging an icon on to *ICON Wizard* brings up an extended Get Info screen from where you can edit the icon.

installing your software, which helps to add that professional feel.

If you have software that you want to distribute in a professional manner, then *Smaller Installer*, like road works, is right up your street.

ICON Wizard

ICON CREATOR

Shareware $22

Making your own icons is great fun, but it can be a little tricky. *ResEdit* is the most complete icon editor, but you may want to consider *ICON Wizard* for its ease of use. Drag an icon on to the utility and you're presented with an extended Get Info window. From here you can bring up a screen to edit your chosen icon.

It's not as sophisticated as *ResEdit*. For instance, you can't create a separate mask or different icons for black and white or colour displays, but this will only be important if you create icons to send to other people who have different displays from your own.

As a simple icon editor for personal use, this is a well thought-out program. Recommended for people who are reluctant to use *ResEdit*.

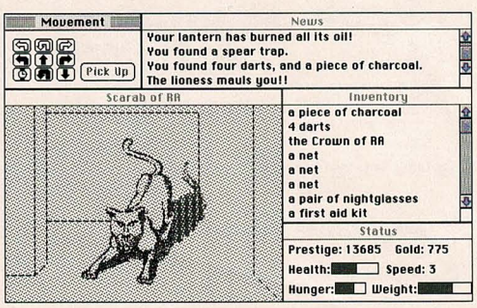
Scarab of RA 1.4

ADVENTURE GAME

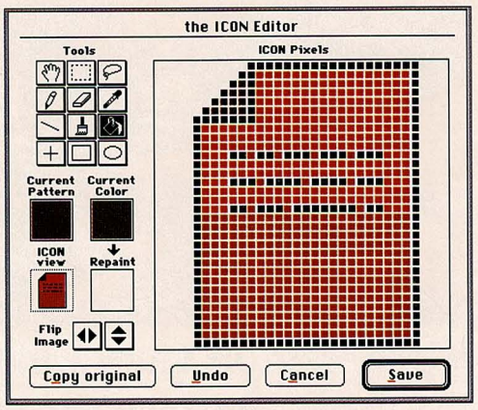
Shareware $10

I can remember so proudly that day three years ago when Apple reduced its prices and, at last, I could afford to buy a Classic 2/40 for just £800. Three years later I now own a machine that can't run 99% of the games available. So *Scarab of RA* was very welcome as it runs quite happily on a Classic.

Your task is to navigate a series of 3D mazes, searching for three ancient artifacts. The levels are joined by a doorway, but once you enter the next level, there's no going back. The levels are randomly generated, and items are scattered around the mazes. These include nets and



Hello, nice pussy cat. Would you like a bowl of milk then? Ouch... she just bit me. Eat this tranquilliser dart, sucker!



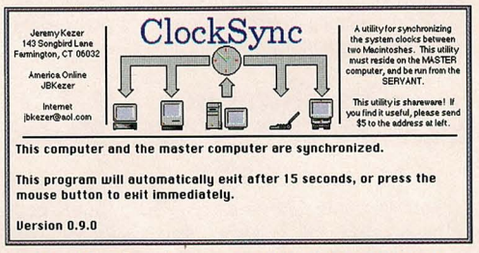
ICON Wizard, a simple painting program enables you to change the icon. There's also a useful button that flips the image horizontally or vertically.

tranquilliser guns for dealing with the creatures in a politically correct, non-harmful manner.

These creatures include poisonous snakes and fierce lionesses. It seems rather unfair that they can poison you and bite your leg off, whereas you have to be sensitive to their rights as living beings. I want a bazooka!

The most dangerous enemy you encounter is an undead mummy. There is only one way to deal with him (or I suppose it should be her), but that would be giving the ending away.

This is a simple game that runs along at quite an adequate speed, and it should keep you occupied for quite a while. The $10 fee is just about right, too.


Jeremy Kezer
143 Songbird Lane
Fennington, CT 06032
America Online
JBKezer
Internet
jbkezer@aol.com
ClockSync
A utility for synchronizing the system clocks between two Macintoshes. This utility must reside on the MASTER computer, and be run from the SERVANT.
This utility is shareware! If you find it useful, please send $5 to the address at left.
This computer and the master computer are synchronized.
This program will automatically exit after 15 seconds, or press the mouse button to exit immediately.
Version 0.9.0

Use *ClockSync* to make sure your clock is accurate or you might miss the beginning of *Home and Away*. Actually, now that I think about it, don't bother.

ClockSync

TIME SYNCHRONISATION

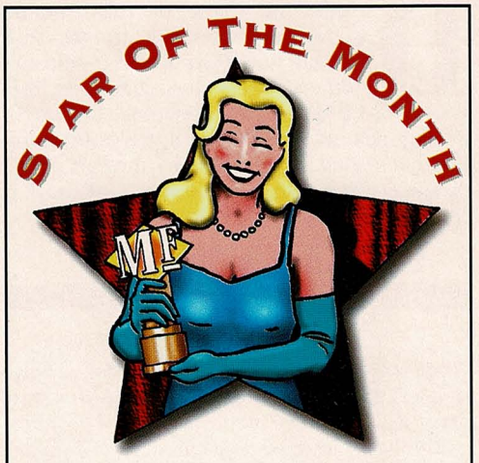
Shareware $5

You'll have noticed that the Mac's internal clock is economical with its accuracy. This means that you have to take the time and trouble to reset it every so often, which isn't so bad with just one Mac, but if you maintain a large network it can be a real headache.

ClockSync is a wonderfully simple program and I haven't come across anything else like it before. All you have to do is install a master copy on the file server and make sure you keep the clock accurate on that one machine. Then run *ClockSync* from any Macintosh on the network and it cleverly seeks out the master copy and reads the time from that Mac.

For speed, you could put an alias in the Apple menu, or for super accuracy, you could pop the application in the Startup Items folder in the System Folder. Every network manager should have one.

Come on, everybody, join in with the spam song! 'Spam spam spam spam spam spam... erm, what comes next?'



XoLaunch

APPLICATION LAUNCHER

Freeware

This is a fantastic little program that was e-Mailed to us by Leon Bubb. Although it will be useful to anyone, the main beneficiaries will be those users with a 4Mb Macintosh who find that they don't have quite enough memory.

No matter how hard you try, it's impossible to get System 7 to run in less than 1 megabyte of RAM – and some programs need a good 3Mb to get out of bed in the morning. One program that's always running is the Finder. Maybe you don't think of it as a program, but that's all it is, a program to display icons, format disks and other mundane little tasks. The point is, when you are using an application, you don't actually need the Finder open in the background.

XoLaunch starts off by quitting the Finder, and then offers you the opportunity to open an application. With the Finder out of the way, you will have much more room to open your chosen application. To get it back, all you have to do is quit *XoLaunch*, and everything will return to normal. Be sure to keep this program close at hand.

SuperSpam 1.2

SPAM SIMULATOR

Freeware

This is definitely one for all you chopped ham freaks out there. Open this program and your dreams will be realised as a small picture of a can of spam appears on your screen. But wait, that's not all. If you move your pointer over the picture, your Mac triumphantly cries out, 'Spam!' (courtesy of the *Monty Python* team). This works even when the program is only running in the background. Wow!

I have spent several sleepless nights pondering the vagaries of mankind and why any-

Thermometer

TEMPERATURE INFORMATION

Freeware

At last you can discover what the temperature is in Colorado. Exciting or what? You will need an Internet connection, though, so if you don't have one then rush out and buy one now (Sainsburys sell one for a very reasonable £3.95).

***Thermometer* can use the immensity of the Internet to communicate with sites around the world to discover what the temperature is at different locations – well, it could if there were instructions on how to do this. The only Internet address provided is one in Colorado where the author lives. The worst thing is that there's already plenty of detailed weather information on the Internet.**

This program doesn't calculate temperature by guesswork, but rather relies on people around the world typing in that piece of information (they're obviously not very busy in Colorado). I couldn't get the program to work anyway, largely because there's staggeringly little documentation on what to do. Presumably the only person who knows how to work it is the author – and he already knows what the bloody temperature is in Colorado!

one would go to the all the trouble of writing this program and then actually releasing it to the world at large.

Since this is version 1.2, it leaves you wondering what on earth could have been added from version 1 and 1.1. Personally I'm waiting with bated breath for *SpamPro*, which is rumoured to be a multimedia extravaganza, displaying a *QuickTime* video of a tin of spam.

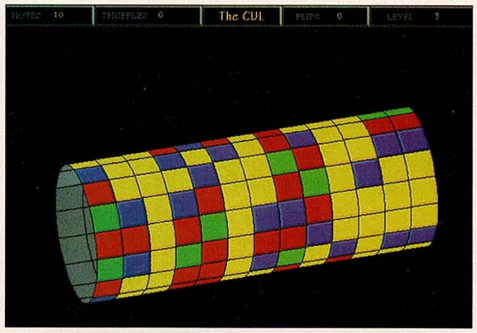
Molecular Designer

CHEMISTRY

Freeware

This is a pre-release version and doesn't contain many functions at the moment, but I include it here because it looks pretty impressive for shareware. The program comes with several example molecules for you to play around with.

You need a degree in science (or a degree in 'playing around randomly with a program you don't understand') to get the best out of this application, but it looks good. You can rotate a molecular design in all planes and zoom in and out. Ideal for chemistry lessons.



This is supposed to be a nice symmetrical pattern. I can't help feeling that I was closer to the solution when I started this puzzle. Oh well, practice makes perfect.

The Cul 1.0

PUZZLE GAME

Shareware $7

Remember the Rubik cube? I can't forget it. Night after night trying to solve the blasted thing. Eventually I could complete it in under two minutes (but that was with the aid of a claw hammer). I have yet to see a Mac conversion of the Rubik cube, but until one's released, you can flagellate yourself with *The Cul*.

You are presented with a tube consisting of a number of individual cylinders that move independently, like a fruit machine. There's no handle to pull though – you manually turn the cylinders by clicking on them until you make the required pattern. There are several patterns provided with the game or you can make your own. It's not the size of the puzzle, but the complexity of the picture which dictates the difficulty of the game – just like a jigsaw.

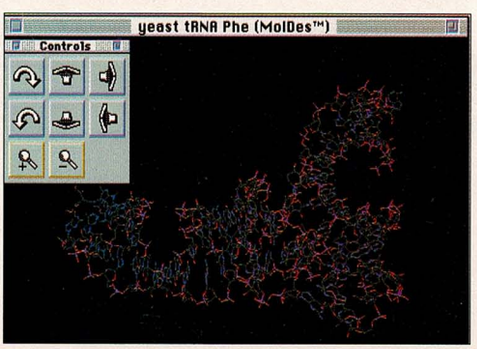
However, it isn't just a case of turning the cylinders until everything falls into place. The cylinders can be in the wrong order and upside down, all of which has to be sorted out to solve the puzzle. It's a fiendishly difficult game with just one major fault: I can't use my claw hammer tactic on it.

Pair Picker 1.0

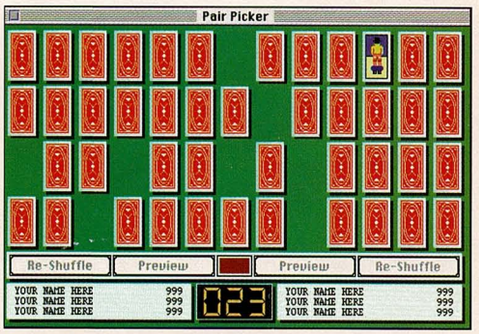
MEMORY GAME

Shareware $10

This is a Mac version of a classic card game. You start with 52 cards face down. The idea is to turn cards over, two at a time, looking for matching pairs. Once you have had a quick look at the two cards they are turned face down again, the idea being that you remember their positions to match them up with identical cards later.



After just five minutes I managed to construct my DNA pattern on screen, and I successfully altered it to enlarge one of my vital organs. (My brain, that is.)



Some of the pics used in *Pair Picker* are rather bizarre, but they add some humour – which is a good idea, especially when your brain's about to explode from memory overload.

This does make for a fairly educational game, which you can inflict on some poor unfortunate child who would rather shoot a few aliens. However, there's also an option to play a solitaire game, which is ideal for people who are terminally bored. Although it's a solid game with reasonable graphics, I don't think the author will be receiving enough dosh to book his cruise ship ticket just yet.

Mombasa 1.1

PUZZLE GAME

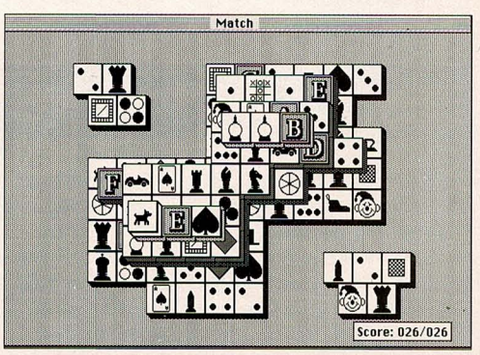
Shareware

I came across this game a long while ago and it's been a firm favourite ever since because of its graceful simplicity and addictiveness. The idea is that you have a stack of tiles, and your job is to click on two identical tiles to make them disappear. Keep matching the tiles until the last pair disappear.

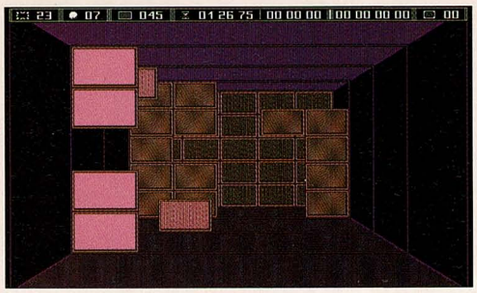
Easy? Well the one catch is that the tiles must be free to slide left or right. So, to get rid of a crucial tile, you often need to clear tiles that are blocking it in the first place. This often leads to you muttering phrases like 'if I can just move the dog, I'll be able to get the car out and clear the bishop'.

You can choose between several different styles of pictures to play with, including flags and African symbols. You can also alter the background picture, but I prefer a grey slab as I need to concentrate on the tiles until the small hours of the morning.

The good news is that this will run on any



Mombasa has some very nice tile designs. I've been toying with the idea of redecorating the bathroom and this program has given me loads of inspiration.



Smell that sweat as you smash an innocent ball around a three-dimensional court in *Shatterball*.

Mac with System 6 or better. The bad news is that because the tiles are built up randomly, many games are totally impossible to complete. But I still come back for more.

Eye on the Clock

TIME KEEPER

Shareware $5

Only 74 more days to Xmas! Really useful information, but not as useful as knowing how old your car is or how long it was since you last got drunk and threw up on the cat. With *Eye on the Clock* you can now keep track of the length of time until or since any event.

The program is well designed, with an attractive interface. It works well and does everything it's supposed to. Sadly the documentation fails to mention what the point of this program is – and no-one's going to use it as a diary because there are better shareware programs around that do that job. It's rather like someone designing a program to tell you the temperature in Colorado. I mean, what's the point?

Shatterball

BALL GAME

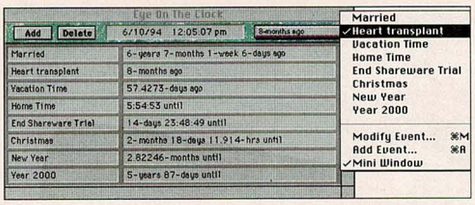
Shareware $5

Combine squash with *Breakout* and you have *Shatterball*: a fast ball game that needs quick reactions to play at full speed. It works well in black and white and on lowly Macs. I tested it on an LCII and it was plenty fast enough.

At the start of the game you're presented with a squash court with blocks at different distances along its length. The point of the game is to clear the court of all the blocks by bouncing the ball off them. You hurl the ball down the court, where it hits a block or the back of the court and rebounds, requiring you to position the mouse-controlled bat to whack it back down the court.

Some blocks disappear as soon as they're hit, whereas others take several strikes to get the message. The speed of the ball is totally your decision, varying from the speed of a snail with a broken leg *[erm, leg? – Ed]* to Concorde on steroids. But since your score is dictated by the time you spend trying to complete the level, your best bet is to throw it at the fastest speed you can cope with.

The game isn't actually very difficult to complete because bonus lives are given with abandon. The challenge lies instead with completing levels faster and faster each time. It's not the most addictive game I've ever come across, but acts as wonderful stress reliever, although you do tend to grip the mouse tight enough to make it squeak.



This wonderful utility can even count how many seconds I've been married for – not that I'm counting of course.

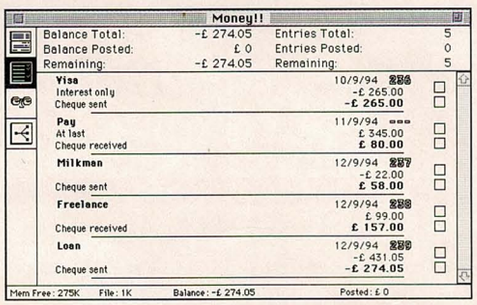
CheckBook 2.2

ACCOUNTS PACKAGE

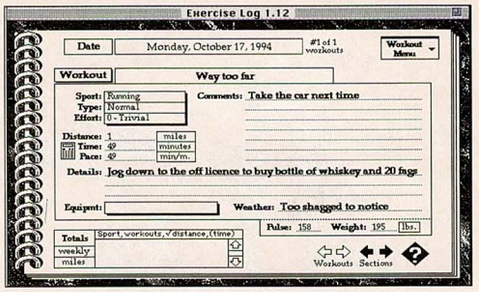
Shareware $15

CheckBook is a simple accounts program with no pretensions to be anything else. Although its name obviously implies that it is for balancing a cheque book, it's really a simple database for keeping track of money coming in and, more often, money going out.

This program is extremely simple to use, once you have spent a few minutes setting up all the categories of transactions that you need. The black and white interface is as dull as an accountant's tie, although it does mean that it will work on any Mac down to a Plus.



CheckBook is a fine program but since I normally forget to fill in the cheque stub, I doubt if I'll bother to open up this program every time I write a cheque.



Exercise Log enables you to keep a precise track of the day's exercises. So far today I've double-clicked my mouse…

Of course, one of your first entries would be for the $15 sent to the author. However, I shall not be rushing off a cheque because I can't see a real use for *CheckBook*. Most people would be just as well off creating their own program using a standard spreadsheet or database application, especially if they already have something as sophisticated as *FileMaker*.

Exercise Log 1.12

HEALTH RECORDER

Shareware $8

Exercise Log is a *HyperCard* stack that enables you to keep track of how much exercise you are doing on a regular basis. Ideally you would want to install this on a PowerBook to take to the gym as the ultimate posing aid when you walk into the weights room. Mind you, carrying a PowerBook around all day is enough weight training for most people.

You can enter pre-defined lists of sports to choose from, such as jogging, cycling, chasing women and pulling the ring pull on beer cans. To actually go to all the bother of using this program I suppose you'd have to be a Mac-owning, *HyperCard*-using, statistic-collecting, calorie-counting health freak.

Programs like this are all very well but with the introduction of increasingly sophisticated machines like the PowerMac, when is someone going to produce a program that does the exercise for you? Maybe a Virtual Reality application that simulates running around a bit and being healthy, with an add-on peripheral to recreate the odour of sweaty armpits.

As for me, my daily exercise will continue to consist mainly of getting up in the morning, peeling the foil off microwave meals, and loading the dishwasher full of my underwear because the washing machine is broken down and I really can't be bothered to phone the repair company.

YOUR ALMOST COMPLETE GUIDE TO SHAREWARE

Shareware is a form of 'try before you buy' software selling and it's a great idea so long as people are honest. When you get some shareware, the documentation will tell you how much it costs – typically it's somewhere between $5 and $40 – and where to send your money. If you like the software and decide to keep it, then you are morally obliged to cough up. Not only do you get the satisfaction of boasting to friends about how honest you are, but the author will often give you something in return, like a printed manual, or updates when released. The most common problem is sending money abroad, but as many shareware authors now accept credit cards, it's getting easier.

Freeware means that you don't have to pay for it at all. There are many derivations such as postcardware, which means that you have to send a pretty postcard to the author. However, freeware is not the same as Public Domain (PD) because although you don't pay for freeware, the author keeps copyright and you have to follow his terms and conditions to use the program. This often means keeping all the files together and not using or selling them for profit.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY – NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

MACFORMAT promotions

Once again MACFORMAT has searched high and low to bring you the best Mac products at the best prices...

Style victims

Yes, you too can be the proud wearer of one of these strictly limited edition MACFORMAT T-shirts. Styled in a fetching dark blue with an ultra-trendy Apple logo, they're the ideal fashion item. They're not only eye-catching, but you'll also impress your friends with your Mac knowledge.

MACFORMAT T-Shirt
Price: £9.95
Order code: MACFTSL (large)
(Sorry, no other sizes currently available)

600Mb of programs!

The BMUG PD ROM contains over 600Mb of the best shareware software from all over the world, collected by the Berkeley Macintosh Users Group and put on one CD-ROM (1994 edition).

BMUG PD ROM CD
Price: £39.95
Order code: MFBMUGCD

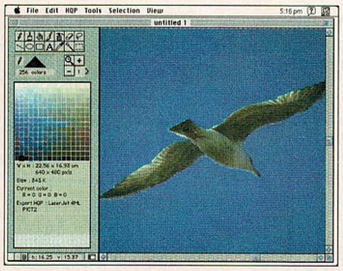
THE MACFORMAT STAR BUYS

These are four of the best programs that MACFORMAT has ever seen. We are proud to be able to offer these special products direct to you from our magazine. Fill in the order form and get your copy of these essential programs to make your Mac more fun.

ColorStation 2

(MACFORMAT 13: 90%)
Other software producers could certainly learn a thing or two about ease of use and value for money from Le Pixel. It's hard to fault *ColorStation*. With its straightforward controls, this is an excellent choice for novice 'DTPers', covering all the graphics and printing bases in a convenient one-stop program.

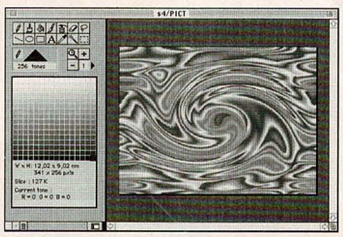
Price: £49.95
Order code: MFCOLS



GrayStation 2

GrayStation is a kind of mini-*Photoshop* for greyscale images. *GrayStation* enables you to take an original image and edit it, altering brightness and contrast. Using the program's own unique High Quality Print system, you can create superlative images that print out better than ordinary scans – even on cheap printers.

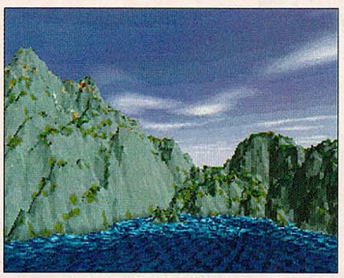
Price: £39.95
Order code: MFGRAY



Vistapro

(MACFORMAT 15: 90%)
With *Vistapro* you can create your own landscapes including trees, clouds, rivers, oceans, waves and buildings. Its sheer versatility is breath-taking and the results will stun you. *Vistapro* is a wonderful program that grabs you in much the same way as an addictive game.

Price: £89.95
Order code: MFVIST

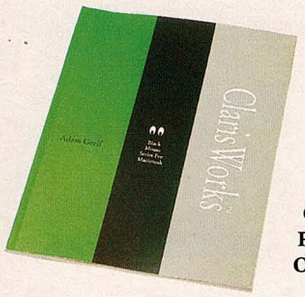


Redshift

(MACFORMAT 13: 95%)
Redshift is the best astronomy program there is, and it will provide hours of fascination for anyone with even the slightest interest in star gazing. It's a brilliantly conceived and excellently presented CD, with some genuinely innovative features. It's all that a budding astronomer needs.

Price: £59.95
Order code: MFREDS

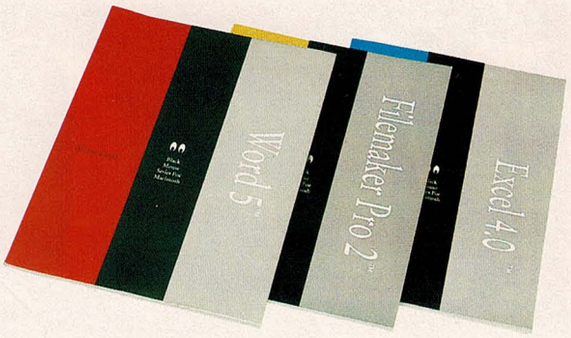
ORDER NOW! CALL THE HOTLINE ON 0225 822511



Need help with ClarisWorks?

If you need to know more than the manual tells you, then try this Black Mouse guide to *ClarisWorks*. Inside you'll find pages of practical advice and worked examples to help you get the most from your software. Special MACFORMAT offer – £2 off RRP.

ClarisWorks book
Price: £7.95
Order code: MFCWKB

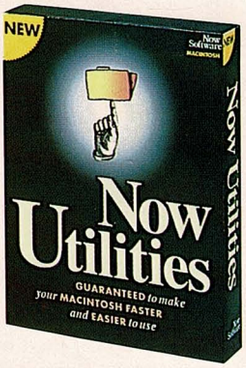


The essential shareware collection

No fewer than ten high density disks, packed with the very best shareware and freeware programs. No demos, just top-notch shareware software. Too many to list, but included are the latest versions of: *Disinfectant, SoundMaster, Apollo, BeHierarchic, FileTyper, Maelstrom, Graphic Converter*, and over 100 more. All programs work with System 7 and a colour monitor – some require them. Ten disks for just £19.95!

Shareware collection vols 1-10
Price: £19.95
Order code: MFSHARE1

Now Utilities version 5.0



Improve the way you use your Mac with this collection of nine superb utilities. With access to all recently used files and applications, as well as pop-up menus for your folders, you can quickly navigate around the Desktop. You can also save hard disk space with automatic file compression. See our review on page 120, try the demo on the CD, then buy it at this special introductory price.

Now Utilities v 5.0
Price: £60.99
Order code: MFNOW5

Excel, Word and FileMaker help

In the same series of Black Mouse guides are books teaching you the best of Microsoft *Excel 4*, Claris *FileMaker Pro* and Microsoft *Word 5*. All are available at the same bargain price.

FileMaker Pro book
Price: £7.95
Order code: MFFMPB
Microsoft Word book
Price: £7.95
Order code: MFWD5B
Microsoft Excel book
Price: £7.95
Order code: MFEXLB

Myst

(MACFORMAT 9: 95%)

An adventure that has you exploring an island world with enthralling puzzles to solve and luscious visuals. This graphics extravaganza comes to you on CD-ROM.

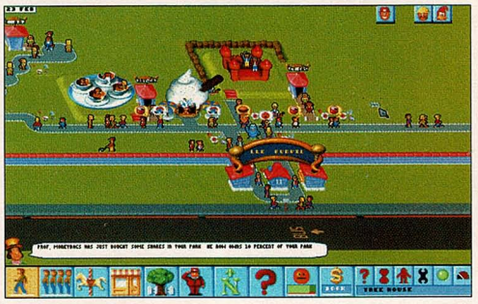
Myst
Price: £39.95
Order code: MFMYST

Exclusive HyperStudio offer

We were so impressed with *HyperStudio*, and its ability to enable any Mac user to create multimedia, that we got together with the UK distributors TAG Developments to offer MACFORMAT readers an exclusive deal on the software. We can offer you *HyperStudio* at the special price of £117 – that's almost £50 less than the recommended retail price. For just £117 you can be creating multimedia masterpieces in moments (sorry).

This offer is strictly time-limited, so apply now to get your copy at this special MACFORMAT price before it resumes its normal £165 price.

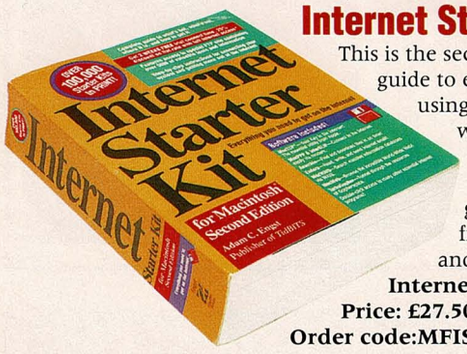
HyperStudio
Price: £117
Order code: MFHYPER



Theme Park

Your chance to build the theme park of your dreams. Construct the best stomach-churning rides, provide oodles of ice cream and hotdogs, please all the customers and make loads of money. See the review in MACFORMAT 18, and then take advantage of this stonking offer to get your very own copy.

Theme Park
Price: £29.99
Order code: MFTPARK

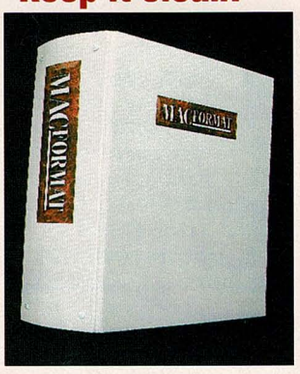


Internet Starter Kit

This is the second edition of this indispensable guide to everything you need to know about using the 'Net. The book comes complete with The Internet Starter Kit disk, which is packed full of useful software. Inside you'll find practical guidance on how to get the most from the 'Net without going bankrupt, and where to look for all the latest info.

Internet Starter Kit second edition
Price: £27.50
Order code:MFISKIT

Keep it clean!



Regular readers will now have over a year's worth of MACFORMATS on the shelf, so to keep them tidy and in absolutely top condition, why not store them in a specially designed MACFORMAT binder? Adorned with the MACFORMAT logo, the binder will keep your MACFORMAT issues in perfect nick.

Binder
Price: £6.50
Order code: MFBIND

Over 50 fonts for under £1 each!

MACFORMAT and top font maker Monotype have got together to bring you an exclusive font pack.

We've chosen 55 of Monotype's superbly crafted text fonts. These are genuinely useful fonts that you can use to enhance your documents and make them truly unique. You'll find no silly headline fonts here; it's 100% top notch main text fonts all the way. All the fonts work with any printer, including StyleWriters, DeskJets and LaserWriters.

You can only buy this font pack from us, and we're offering it at an incredibly low price – just £49.95, including VAT and postage. That's well under £1 per font!

Design professionals: these TrueType fonts use exactly the same font metrics as the PostScript versions, so are ideal for visualisations and proofing work at a tiny fraction of the cost of obtaining the PostScript fonts!

Monotype font pack
Price: £49.99
Order code: MFFONT2

Baskerville MT Semi Bold
Baskerville MT Semi Bold Italic
Bell MT
Bell MT Italic
Bembo Bold
Bembo Semi Bold
Calisto MT
Calisto MT Italic
Calisto MT Bold
Calisto MT Bold Italic
Centaur MT
Centaur MT Italic
Centaur MT Bold
Centaur MT Bold Italic
Century Gothic
Century Gothic Italic
Century Gothic Bold
Century Gothic Bold Italic
Colonna MT
Ehrhardt MT
Ehrhardt MT Italic
Ehrhardt MT Semi Bold
Ehrhardt MT Semi Bold Italic
Ellington MT
Ellington MT Italic
Ellington MT Bold
Ellington MT Bold Italic
Footlight MT Light
Footlight MT Light Italic
Footlight MT Bold
Footlight MT Bold Italic
Garamond MT
Garamond MT Italic
Garamond MT Bold
Goudy Catalogue MT
Goudy Catalogue MT Italic
Goudy MT Bold
Goudy Old Style MT
News Gothic MT
News Gothic MT Italic
News Gothic MT Bold
News Gothic MT Condensed
News Gothic MT Condensed Bold
Nimrod MT
Nimrod MT Italic
Nimrod MT Bold
Nimrod MT Bold Italic
Photina MT
Photina MT Italic
Photina MT Bold
Photina MT Bold Italic
Plantin
Plantin Italic
Plantin MT Light
Plantin MT Light Italic

The silliest software ever!

UnderWare is a screen-saver, and it can customise the desktop background, but it's much more than that. It's fun. In fact it's downright silly. *UnderWare* animates the screen as you work! Tarzan swings in and collides with the window, a thief makes off with your 68000, babies crawl everywhere, a dragon burns holes in the desktop and so on. It even runs *After Dark* modules in the same way. *UnderWare* has to be the ultimate Mac customiser! We gave it 93% in February's issue. Imported direct from the US, where it costs $59.95, MACFORMAT brings you total silliness for just £34.95.

UnderWare
Price: £34.95
Order Code: MFUNDER

The ultimate value modem

We rate the US Robotics Mac & Fax as one of the best modems around, and now that USR has slashed its prices, we can bring it to you for an extraordinary £200. Only six months ago, it was £469!

The Mac & Fax is a super-fast modem that can transfer data at up to 56,000 bits per second – 20 times as fast as a typical 2400 modem. It does this by combining raw speed (14,400 baud) with the v32 compression system which shrinks the data before sending it. The modem works with any on-line service and comes complete with a Mac cable and all the software you need to access computers worldwide.

As well as being a modem, the Mac & Fax includes software that enables you to send faxes direct from your Mac, simply by printing from your document as normal, and the Mac & Fax can receive faxes too.

All in all then, it's pretty fab and you definitely shouldn't be without it. Our price for this remarkable piece of kit? Only £200!

US Robotics Mac & Fax modem
Price: £200
Order code: MFMODEM

How to order from MACFORMAT promotions

MACFORMAT welcomes credit card orders by phone on our hotline – 0225 822511 – or you can use this coupon.

Please send me the items I have listed below

TOTAL £.....

(Overseas orders: please add £5 per item (£10 for the modem). Payment must be by credit card or by Sterling cheque drawn on a UK bank account.)

Please indicate method of payment:

☐ I enclose a cheque made payable to Future Publishing for £.....

☐ Please debit my Mastercard/Visa (delete as applicable) with £.....

Signed.....

Card no.....

Expiry date.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....

Send this form or a copy to: MACFORMAT mail order, Future Publishing, FREEPOST (BS4900), Somerton, Somerset TA11 6BR. (No stamp required if you are posting from within the UK.)

Product.....Order code.....Price.....

Product.....Order code.....Price.....

Product.....Order code.....Price.....

Product.....Order code.....Price.....

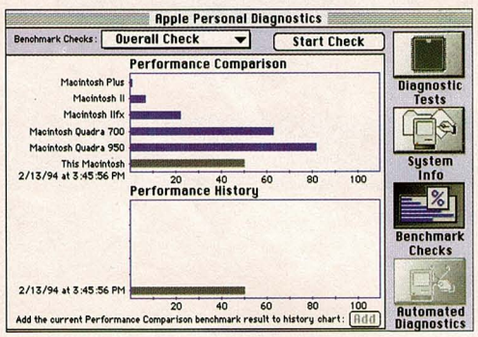
Apple Personal Diagnostics

Like to know how your Mac measures up? Apple itself has brought out a bundle of test routines to help you find out. To see how well *they* compare, read on.

Until recently, Apple had only a selected band of dealers who were eligible to sell its products, and this exclusivity also made these dealers the sole custodians of various bits of arcane problem-solving software. Now that you can buy a Mac from your corner supermarket, it makes sense for problem-solving software to be more widely available too. So Apple has released some problem-detecting and correcting routines in the *Apple Personal Diagnostics* bundle.

D for diagnostics

The Disk Tools floppy, which you probably got with your Mac, contains both *Disk First Aid*, which aims to repair disk errors, and *HDSetup*, which enables you to solve other problems such as updating the disk drivers. So what more does *APD* have to offer? Well, the D for 'Diagnostics' actually says it all: what you get is a series of tests that will give you an indication of how your Mac is performing.



Faster than the average Mac Plus... Unfortunately, it's a Quadra 700, so it's not performing as well as it should.

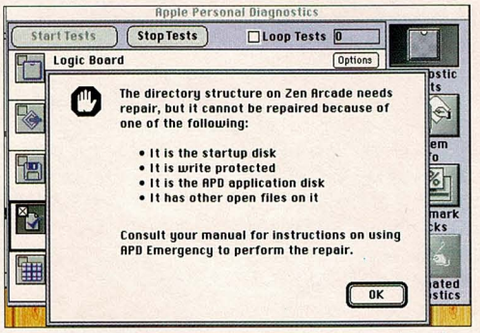
There are five disks in the package, but four of these are emergency startup disks for the various models of Mac available. The fifth disk is the interesting one – it contains the full diagnosis software, plus an automated diagnostic Extension, which can perform tests automatically after your machine has been idle for a time. Also included is a manual, which isn't bad – it enables you to cross-reference the problems that *APD* lists, with a description of the action to take. Mind you, this becomes rather predictable – check cables, disable Extensions, re-build Desktop, re-install System, and if all this fails, see your dealer!

The *APD* program can perform a variety of tests. There's a logic board test – checking the clock, ROM, PRAM, ADB and the co-processor if you have one. There's a test to check the video and the RAM. There's a hard drive routine that performs a read test (a random data seek), a bad block test and a write test. Finally, *APD* can check your System software. Though this set of routines may sound impressive, it is in fact quite minimal – but this is fair enough, as all it is designed to do is get you up and running when you have a problem.

No quick fixes

Also included is a 'Personal Diagnostics' suite, which is more comprehensive. It will run a test of your floppy drive, check out the sound and VRAM, and also check the performance of your monitor, by displaying a series of patterns. Of course you have to look at these yourself and decide if there's a problem. And apart from adjusting the controls on your monitor there's little you can do if a problem is encountered.

In fact, this is pretty much par for the course for the whole suite of tests. Really you're just getting a readout of information on your setup – the System info test, for instance, merely names the SCSI devices that you have attached and lists Control Panels, applications and so on. The benchmark checks seem more useful – these basically perform tests of integer and complex maths functions, hard disk, memory, and so on, and compare the performance with that of any Mac (the default machine happens to be a Mac Plus). But there are shareware packages such as *Speedometer* that do as much, and if the comparison of your processor to that of another 'identical' Macintosh is slower than it should be, what do you do? Ask for a refund?


Apple Personal Diagnostics
Start Tests
Stop Tests
Loop Tests
0
Logic Board
Options
The directory structure on Zen Arcade needs repair, but it cannot be repaired because of one of the following:
• It is the startup disk
• It is write protected
• It is the APD application disk
• It has other open files on it
Consult your manual for instructions on using APD Emergency to perform the repair.
OK

Loosely translated, this message from *APD* means, 'there's a problem all right, but your guess is as good as ours.'

More promising is the fact that logging your machine's performance over time is a simple task with *APD*, so you can see if things are deteriorating. But suppose your hard disk is getting slower. This is often a sign of data fragmentation. If you want to correct this, you'll have to either erase and re-format your hard disk or get a third-party disk utility program. The same is true if the tests suggest that there's a virus, or a disk driver problem: you can't just hit the 'Fix' button – there isn't one.

In one place the manual admits: 'Other disk repair and file recovery programs available commercially... may succeed running repair routines not included in *APD*.' That's the point. If *APD* came free with your Mac, that would be fine. Along with *HDSetup* and *Disk First Aid*, this would make a fairly useful suite of diagnostic programs. But as a commercial product, *APD* doesn't have the same versatility as other programs on the market.

Stuart McHugh

JARGON BUSTERS

ADB: Apple Desktop Bus. This is the system by which your mouse and keyboard connect to the Mac.

PRAM: Parameter RAM. This holds information such as time, mouse and keyboard settings, and some other stuff I've inexplicably forgotten.

VRAM. Video RAM. This is a special area of memory used to display images on the monitor.

APPLE PERSONAL DIAGNOSTICS

Price: £99
Requires: Mac Plus or better, 2Mb of RAM, System 6.07 or later.
For more details contact Apple on 081 569 1199, or your usual local dealer.

Features 65%
Plenty of options, but not all particularly useful.

Ease of use 93%
As you would expect of Apple, good use of the Mac interface.

Documentation 91%
Thorough but simple explanations of all functions and error messages.

Value for money 64%
Pricey for what you get, especially compared to the competition.

MACFORMAT RATING 68%

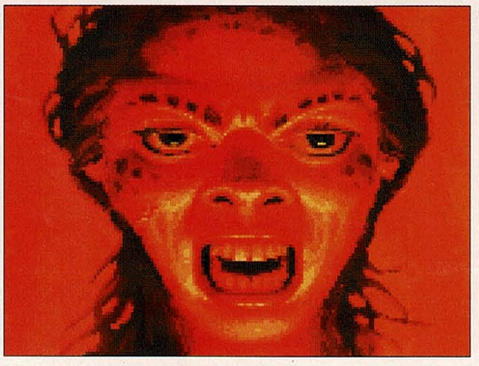
Join us on a multimedia voyage of adventure!

Britain's biggest-selling multimedia magazine for PC and Macintosh • £4.95
CD-ROM Today
Issue 7 November 1994
Future
Naturally!
Join us on CD-ROM safari through a world of natural wonders!
Brilliant minds
Shakespeare, Walt Whitman, Terry Gilliam and Donald Norman – all on disc...
Disc
Dual-format CD-ROM packed with PC and Macintosh software
CD-ROM Today
Sample the delights of our brilliant new disc!
• McGraw Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology
• Corel product sampler and Professional Photo CD images
• Rebel Assault for the Mac
• Competitions – 10 copies of Woodstock to be won
• See full contents list on the back cover of the magazine – now!
650Mb!
Your superb dual-format PC and Macintosh CD-ROM
If your 650Mb disc is not attached please ask your newsagent
• ClipMedia – what is it?
• Warplanes reviewed
• Dorling Kindersley for '95
• Special offers on top discs!
GO! Disc details: back cover!

Every day, CD-ROM technology is creating new worlds. Worlds of information, education and entertainment. Become part of these amazing worlds with *CD-ROM Today*, Britain's best-selling multimedia magazine. This month, we journey through the world of nature, with discs on all aspects of animal life. From *Dangerous Creatures* to *Whales and Dolphins*, they're all in *CD-ROM Today*. Don't miss out.

Gabriel Knight

Dive into a world of magic and murder in the city of voodoo and blues, in this epic adventure. Richard Hill slips into Gabriel's dreams...



Dark rituals and chanting are the catalyst for the mystical transformation that haunts Gabriel's dreams.

Blues from a slide guitar and Creole spices drift through the Louisiana air. Gabriel Knight paces the worn carpet of the book store, trying to understand the impenetrable: why are people being killed? What is the explanation for the voodoo artifacts left alongside each corpse? He decides that it's time to call on the beguiling Malia Gedde, who fascinates him more than he can believe. He collects his coffee-stained trenchcoat and heads for the door – very slowly – as the storm clouds break.

Set in the streets of New Orleans, *Gabriel Knight* is an adventure with a distinctive approach, although its potential's held back by weaknesses in its design. The promise is apparent immediately – the frustration comes later.

Knight's story begins with a sequence of images plucked from our hero's dreams. You sense that Gabriel's nightmares are linked with the voodoo-connected serial killings that afflict the city, so you decide to explore the streets for clues. Before long, you're drawn into a plot involving mysterious Germans and the voodoo culture, including the semi-mythical voodooienne Marie Laveau.

Most of the action's shown in a cinema-style wide-screen display, with the cast moving across painted backdrops that look nice but make objects hard to find. Any dialogue appears below this area – and is colour-coded by character – while a toolbar for controlling Gabriel's actions can be called up in the area above.

You move Gabriel around using a selection of icons that give you access to commands like 'walk', 'pick up' and 'operate'. The commands prove versatile in use, but a lack of consistency in the way the commands work undermines your ability to play the game smoothly. For example, you can read the newspaper on the desk by clicking on the 'pick up' icon, but you can use the 'look' icon to read a notice board. Overall, it's a flexible system, but more intuitive ones have been designed and should have been ripped-off shamelessly.

Once you've got the hang of moving Gabriel around, you can concentrate on playing the game. Story details and clues are given away by incidental dialogue, so you have to do a lot of sitting around and watching the action unravel.

Our hero is Gabriel Knight, a poor but hip bookshop owner. He encounters people who embody the extremes of good and evil in his magical and mystifying quest for the truth.

Throughout the story humour is used at every opportunity. For example, Gabriel changes from being a blur of pixels to an inquisitive peacock. Other characters take on lives of their own as you become drawn into the plot.

The problem is that the characters move so slo-o-owly. They take forever to move across the screen. Entire civilisations will rise and fall while you wait for Gabriel to take his coat off. This lack of haste is a mystery, because there are moments when our hero suddenly turns giddy with speed and makes a cup of coffee in three seconds flat. If the game's slothful pace is some sort of attempt at realism, it's rather misguided.

The other display you see a lot of is the interrogation screen, where two characters exchange dialogue. You select a topic from a list and the other persòn supplies an answer. The trick is to pick the right subject to ask the right person, so you can gather the clues that you need to progress.

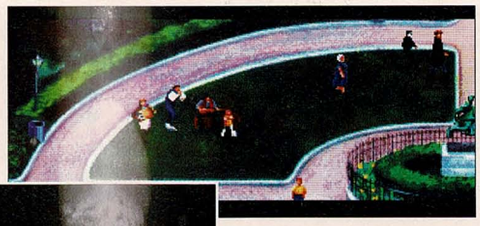
If you don't find all the clues and figure out the puzzles, you quickly reach an impasse. The story takes place over ten days, but you have to

Gabriel's dream could be interpreted as a warning not to interfere in others' affairs. Will he listen? Will he heck.

This sketchbook belonged to Gabriel's pop and contains images drawn from their shared nightmares. Spooky.

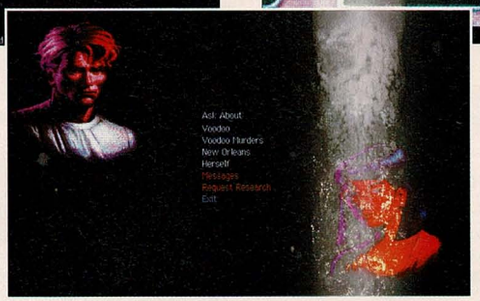
Two pairs of eyes meet and life will never be the same for either of them. Gabriel meets the enigmatic Malia Gedde.

The adventure is broken up into ten days, each starting with a quote that conceals clues for you to decipher.



The mime artist in Gabriel Knight is so bloody annoying you just want to kill him – just like in real life.

Perhaps the murders are connected with the blood-red markings on the tomb… or maybe not.



Gabriel can ask anyone – including his bookshop colleague Grace – questions from an ever-growing list of topics.

resolve all of one particular day's dilemmas to be able to go to sleep and move to the next day. Some of the obstacles can only be overcome through arbitrary trial and error, which means that you spend a lot of time over them but end up with the feeling that you haven't used your brain too much. Many sleepless nights lie ahead.

The saving graces of *Gabriel Knight*, which will make you forgive these flaws and others, are the story and characters. The New Orleans location is used to offer you a wealth of historical and cultural background on voodoo, and the characters that live in this version of the city add to the richness of the experience. There are elements of cliché in some of them, but you do get a sense of them living their lives outside of the game.

Before long, you're drawn into a plot involving mysterious Germans and the voodoo culture.

Characters are built up through the understated use of mannerisms and biographical detail. By doing this through animation and dialogue, *Gabriel Knight* uses a visual language that has become more familiar and immediate than the text narration used by books. As part of this direction, the game comes with a prologue in the form of a comic. Also, there are points – especially in the dream sequence – when the room backdrops fade to be replaced by a montage of images. These montages work successfully to show the cast in greater detail, as well as to impart a lot of information economically, and should've been used more often.

The adventure is accompanied by a constant soundtrack that is interesting to begin with – especially the occasional bursts of tom-tom drums and the smattering of sound effects – but soon becomes tedious over the course of a few hours. Relying on electronic plinkety-plink noises, the music doesn't have enough natural vibes to suit your adventures in New Orleans. It's probably better to turn off the sound and play a Neville Brothers album.

With a winning use of detail and humour, *Gabriel Knight's* big success is in giving its world life. Many adventures, such as *Myst*, have exotic settings illustrated with lush graphics that remain too complex to animate convincingly in 3D (and barely any people). *Gabriel Knight* takes advantage of its simpler look to make its version of New Orleans overflow with people for you to meet, each with their own secrets to discover. It beats working out which lever to pull so you can enter another empty room – if only the action wasn't so slow!

Richard Hill

All these pictures are from the early stages of the game so we don't give away any vital plot points. Or maybe I just couldn't get any further – you'll never know.

GABRIEL KNIGHT

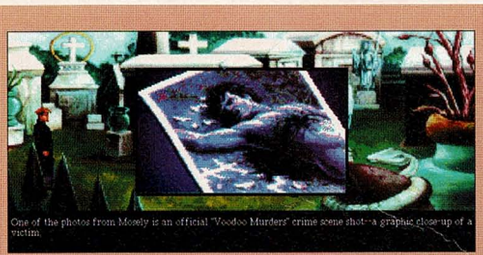
Price: £39.99. Out: now.
Requires: any Mac with at least 5Mb of RAM, System 7, a monitor capable of showing 256 colours and 20Mb of hard disk space.
For more details contact Sierra on 0734 303322.

Graphics 75%
Shown in an often indistinct but atmospheric painterly style.

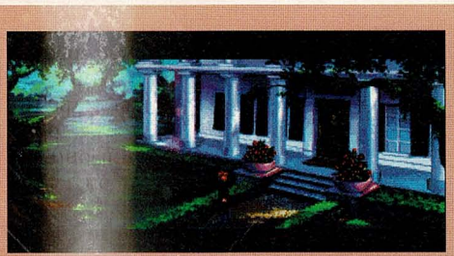
Sound 69%
A definite 'turn-it-down-and-play-a-record' job, sadly.

Gameplay 81%
Tortoise-like speed lets down a rich, involving game.

MACFORMAT RATING 80%



Gabriel obtains evidence of how bloodily one unfortunate victim met his end – not for the squeamish!



The Gedde estate is a relic of the Deep South's colonial past – and part of the rich background of the game.

Gabriel visits his dear old grandma – but what dark secrets lurk in the attic? No, don't go in the Attic, Gabriel!

THAT OLD BLACK MAGIC...

Today's horoscope warns him of trouble brewing – and in New Orleans you don't ignore warnings like that. Gabriel? I said you don't ignore warnings…

The Dixieland Drug Store holds many weird and wonderful potions and remedies for the adventurous – and just as many dangers for the reckless.

Goblins 3

It's French. It's weird. If any game could make you laugh, swear and shout 'Zut alors!', it's this.

Your man Blount gives another cheesy grin and gets ready to have a go at, well, absolutely anything you want him to.

You may have been to France and seen nothing amiss. At least, nothing you could put your finger on. Everything seemed quite normal. And yet, at the same time, something didn't feel quite right. It wasn't the fact that all the cars were on the wrong side of the road. Or the signs were all spelt wrong. No, it was something more subtle. Something about the people...

Yes, the French are a bit weird. And this never comes across so strongly as in their computer games. From bizarre adventures full of naked ladies, to driving games adorned with purple scenery, they've turned out some truly odd titles. Good ones, mind you, but nevertheless rather strange. *Goblins 3* is the latest. It could best be described as a cartoon-style point 'n' click adventure, where you solve puzzles to get from one screen to the next. But it's a lot cleverer than that. And a lot more weird.

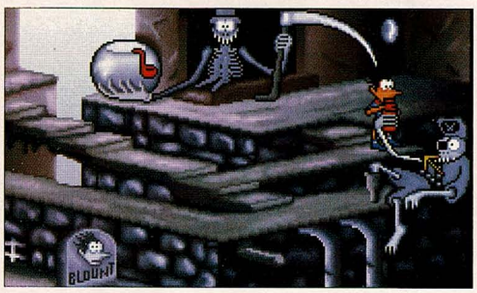
As in most games you've got a character to control. He's called Blount. He's a journalist and he's on his way to interview Queen Xina and King Bodd, the rulers of two rival kingdoms. You've also got to rescue Wynnona, the daughter of the recently-deceased guardian of the labyrinth – don't ask! Blount walks from place to place, picks things up, and uses things on other things.

But that's not all. Blount is also a fully-formed cartoon character who'll capture your heart within seconds. When you do something right he'll give you a reassuring thumbs up. When he gets his hands on an essential object he'll somersault with joy. When you tell him to do something silly he'll shrug, wanting to help but not quite knowing how.

Right at the beginning, when he reaches for a much-needed parachute and it's whisked from his grasp, Blount pulls out a gun, puts it to his head, looks at you mournfully and pulls the trigger. When the smoke clears, his head's gone. But it's okay. A few seconds later it pops out of his shirt and he laughs gleefully. He's genuinely amusing rather than just 'funny' in the usual computer game sort of way.

No comedy character would be complete without a sidekick. Blount accordingly picks up a variety of helpers along the way. The first is Chump the parrot, who seems to bounce around on his head most of the time, and there are others later on, both human and animal. There are loads of baddies and things as well, many of which you'll need to get out of the way if you want to progress further into the game. So it's just as well that most of them are even more gormless than Blount, and are easily distracted by, say, the old false-hand-extended-in-friendly-welcome gag.

But where the game gets really off-beat is in the puzzles themselves. They range from the obscure to the virtually impenetrable, and generally involve you clicking on everything on the screen and trying every object in every possible combination until you get a result. For example, who would guess that to trap the blue Will o' the Wisp (which you need for a recipe), you first need to dress a skull in the comedy false glasses and nose that you've just removed from a clown, and then flip up a lid on top of



Somewhere in the future there's a headstone with your name on it. Things get sticky for Blount. Hmm, now get out of that.

This trap is far too obvious for *Goblins 3*. It's more likely to catapult Blount into the castle than snap down on top of him.

AND THERE'S MORE...

You've probably been wondering about the '3' in '*Goblins 3*', and why you haven't come across *Goblins 1* and *2*. And the reason is that although the series has been running for a while on the PC and Amiga, it's only just made it to the Mac. As well as releasing the latest Goblins game, Coktel Vision has also taken the opportunity to convert the two old ones. Should your financial resources, not to mention your sanity, prove adequate, the scene is therefore set for a whole Goblinathon.

Gobliiins

The three 'i's are probably because the first Goblins game, *Gobliiins*, had three Goblins in it, and you had to pick the right one for each task. (Or possibly it was just another example of Frenchness.) This sounds neat, but actually proves to be a bit fiddly, and you can see why the idea was dropped later on.

Apart from that, and the game being rather smaller, *Gobliiins* is every bit as entertaining as the others in the series. Oh, except for some reason you've got an energy bar that goes down every time you make a mistake. This is sheer lunacy in a game that relies almost entirely on trial and error. The energy bar alone costs *Gobliiins* quite a few percentage points.

Gobliiins gives you three goblins to control, but single-screen playing areas.

Gobliiins' problem is that you have to pick the right goblin for each task. It's a real pain. The idea was dropped for *2* and *3*.

Price: £39.99. Out: now.
Requires: LCIII or better, System 7.1 or later, 256-colour monitor.

MACFORMAT RATING 68%

SEE WHAT WE MEAN?

The first level has you trying to escape from a sinking ship. Jump overboard, maybe? Nothing so simple...

1 The trouble is, the deck is too high to jump from. Ah ha – but there's a parachute. Bingo, you think?

2 Nope. As you reach for it, a plummeting rock knocks it away. Depressed already? There's hope...

3 ... In the shape of that parrot. Untying a knot a brings him closer. But he's still out of reach.

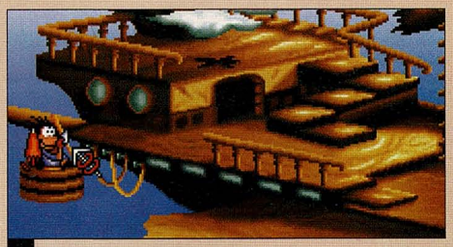
4 But if you hit him with the golf club (obviously), he's free. Oh no, now he's heading for that hole!

5 If you rummage around in that box you'll find a plunger. Ah, that should do the trick.

6 Then you can use the coin to undo the screw to release the hook. Cunning or crazy? You decide.

7 The hook, with the parrot's help, can be turned into a winch to haul an umbrella up from below deck.

8 If you stand on the hand, the parrot will catapult you to the top of the masthead to retrieve a tooth.



9 Finally, with the umbrella as an *ad hoc* parachute, you cut the rope with the tooth. And you're free!

the skull to ensnare the Will o' the Wisp? And, equally baffling, in a brilliant sort of way, is the level where you bathe the scenery in different coloured lights to reveal different characters.

It doesn't matter too much, though. First, the consequences of any action are never fatal, so you can try anything you like to see what happens. And second, whereas in the old days you'd have been repeatedly told, 'You can't do that,' Blount will give anything a go. To make it more interesting he has an amusing animation up his sleeve for most occasions. If you get truly fed up there's always the 'clue' facility. This is just plain silly though, because you are presented with the whole solution to a level as a screenful of text – steer well clear of that.

Goblins 3 is frequently hair-tearingly frustrating and you may well find yourself stuck on one screen for days at a time. But it always makes a very special sort of 'French' sense in the end, and it is continuously enjoyable. If you get to the end, and still want more, well, Coktel Vision has released two more *Goblins* games as well (see the 'And there's more' box on the left). Vive la difference, eh? *Jonathan Davies*

Gobliins 2

Just two 'i's this time, and two *Gobliins*: Fingle, the serious one, and Winkle, who's a bit silly. The energy bar has thankfully disappeared, so you can experiment at your leisure and enjoy the amusing animations that result when things go wrong. Rather than *Gobliiins*' single-screen playing areas though, and *Goblins 3's* scrolling ones, each level has several screens that you have to move between, which seems a bit tedious.

With just two goblins, *Gobliins* (2) is better than *Gobliiins* (1) and just as silly. To make this hen lay an egg you have to hit it with a sausage. It's probably made with garlic.

You've usually got several puzzles on the go at the same time, too, some of which are ridiculously obscure. For example, to make a chicken lay an egg, you have to hit it not with the bottle, or the stone, but with the sausage. Eh?

Price: £39.99. Out: now.
Requires: LCIII or better. System 7.1 or later, 256-colour monitor.

MACFORMAT RATING 78%

GOBLINS 3

Price: £39.99. Out: now.
Requires: LCIII or better, System 7.1 or later, 256-colour monitor.
For more details contact Sierra on 0734 303322.

Graphics 88%
Superb, hilarious cartoon-style animation.

Sound 90%
Tonnes of utterly appropriate spot effects.

Gameplay 83%
Sometimes irritating and frustrating, but truly entertaining for the rest of the time.

MACFORMAT RATING 86%

Gadget

Are we going to be treated to a bit of a laser show here? Or is someone about to perform major heart surgery?

The multi-talented Inspector Gadget? Erm, no – this CD-ROM is a different kettle of Koi entirely.

Caligula, as Morrissey so mournfully sang in 'Heaven Knows I'm Miserable Now', would have blushed. Not because Dr Horselover, the scientist star of *Gadget*, is named after one of the emperor's favourite pursuits, but because this game is more embarrassing than being caught in a compromising position with your favourite mare.

If a marketing hypester were asked to describe *Gadget*, the words 'movie' and 'interactive' would feature very closely to one another (though probably not in that order). He or she would probably waffle on about the cinematic multimedia experience, the conversations with in-game characters, the detailed rendered graphics and the avant garde musical score. If a normal person were asked to describe it, they would call it a glorified slide-show with sound effects. Put in the politest terms possible, *Gadget* is simply not very good.

It's trying desperately hard to be a surreal graphic adventure along the lines of *The 7th Guest* or *Myst*, but it's badly lacking in both atmosphere and gameplay. You start in a hotel room with the knowledge that you have to track down a scientist (the aforementioned equine admirer) who's trying to persuade the world that a comet's going to smash into Earth and send us all on a one-way trip to oblivion.

The control system is simple – ridiculously simple: move the cursor over the screen and if it changes to an arrow, you can click and move in that direction. If it doesn't, you can still click in the hope you'll be presented with a close-up view of whatever you clicked on (or start a conversation if the thing you clicked on happens to be a person). There's no *Guest*-style smooth sweeping along pre-rendered paths, it's just click and move. While this makes for much faster progress, you're always waiting for the game to throw something impressive at you, and you're continually disappointed. It does throw in its tuppence-worth of pre-rendered *QuickTime* movies, but these moody monochrome sequences are singularly deplorable.

Even though the static screen approach is faster than chugging along pre-set paths, the movement in *Gadget* is often confusing. You can often see a location that you want to get to, or a person you want to talk to, but you have to click your way around a convoluted route to get there. And when you do finally reach the person, you can't ask any questions. Instead, you just click the button a few times to look at what he or she has got to say – and that is about as interactive as *Gadget* gets.

This game is more embarrassing than being caught in a compromising position with your favourite mare.

In fact, throughout the game, the gameplay follows this simple click, click, click procedure. When you get out of your hotel room, you get in the lift with a small boy who just happens to have the same kind of case as you. One click gets you into the lift, the next makes you look at the boy, another click makes you look at the cases, a fourth turns you round to look at the lift's button. Click five sends the lift down, click six opens the lift door, and click seven makes your character look in his briefcase to find that it's been switched with the boy's. All that clicking and you haven't had to think once about what you were doing. No problem solving, no

THE CASE IN HAND

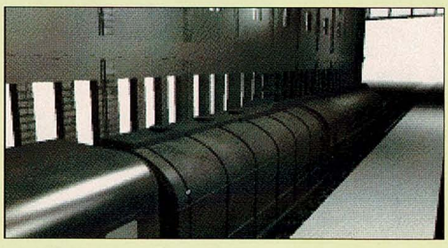
You start the game with a shiny attaché case, neatly packed with all your essential holiday items...

... But after some strange case-switching antics involving a small boy in a lift...

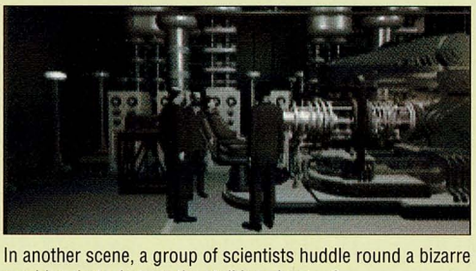
... you end up with a special-agent case that soon gets filled with all sorts of scientific gadgets.

IT DOESN'T MATTER IF YOU'RE BLACK OR WHITE

Here's one of *Gadget's* exciting cut scenes in all its monochrome glory.



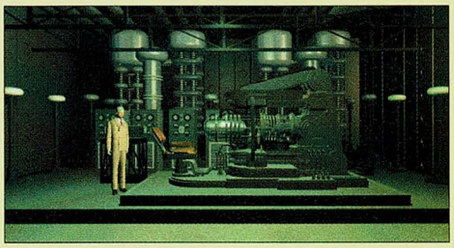
The train leaves Central Station, and leaves you wondering when the action's going to start.



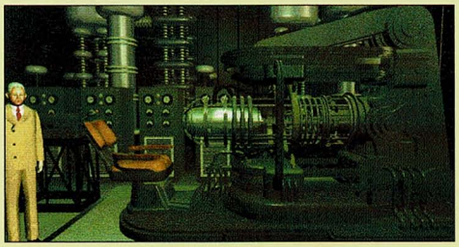
In another scene, a group of scientists huddle round a bizarre machine, but what are they talking about...?

... Some unfortunate soul is strapped to it. What's going on? This is in danger of getting interesting...

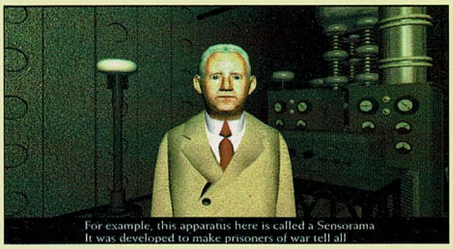
MANIACAL MACHINES



At the Science Museum you meet another of Horselover's boffin cohorts; you saw this machine on a film reel earlier.



When you move closer you realise that this machine is a rather frightening piece of equipment.



Oh no, this bloke's imploring you to get on board. Oh well, what have you got to lose?

Climb aboard and you see a display of coloured lights. Just as you're about to enter a trance, the damn thing breaks!

Don't forget to talk to everyone on the train if you ever want to get off. But hang on, where's the train? Not another strike?

grappling with mind-bending puzzles, just click, click and click again.

A couple of dozen thought-free clicks later and you're rattling along on a train. You want to get off at the next stop, but the train doesn't stop until you've talked to all the people in your carriage. As soon as you've done that, it magically arrives at your destination. There's nothing for you to work out while you're on the train, it is just a matter of making sure you've clicked on everyone. And when you get off the train, it won't leave the station until you've talked to whoever happens to be lounging around on the platform.

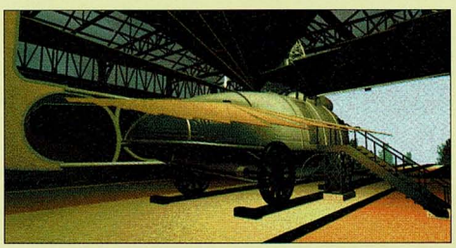
Occasionally, you'll find a bigger location that needs more exploration, but essentially all you're doing is trying to find the triggers that will enable you to leave that scene. It could be as simple as talking to a person; it could be as complicated (for *Gadget* at least) as pulling a couple of levers. Either way, there's a total lack of involvement – those who thought *The 7th Guest* was lacking in the interaction department will have an absolute field day with this turkey.

All the 'conversations' you have with people along the way are supposed to generate an air of excitement and intrigue about the true nature of Dr Horselover's scientific investigations, but it's all so lame and uninteresting you really don't care what happens. The high level of tedium means you could quite easily stroll your way through to the end of the game with barely an inkling of the plot, and it's all over within three hours of solid play anyway. There's no sense of atmosphere. And while there are one or two peculiar cut scenes that promise some weirdness, any spark of excitement is thoroughly drenched by the sheer banality of the gameplay. *Richard Longhurst*

COLOURED VIEW

Wow! you can see all the black and white scenes in colour too, but don't get too excited...

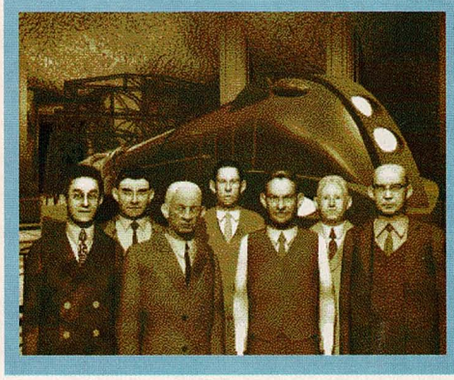
Sometimes you get to see what the black-and-white scenes look like in 256 colours...



But when you do, you're never particularly impressed. The rendering's fine, but there's not a great amount of detail.

CHECKING IN

The foyer of the hotel is where your contact gives you the details of your assignment. There's no choice about what happens here – you just click the mouse button to go through the motions of moving, sitting down, talking and looking. Awfully dull.

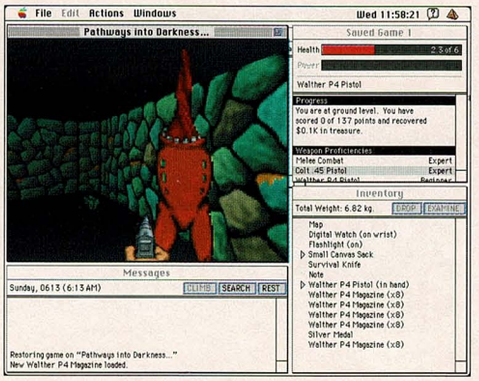


GADGET

Price: $59.99. Out: now.
Requires: LC or better, System 7 or later, 8Mb of RAM, 256 colours at 640 x 480 resolution, double-speed CD-ROM drive and *QuickTime 1.6.1*.
For more details contact Books Nippan in the US on 0101 213 891 9636.

Graphics Decent rendering, but dull cut scenes.	70%
Sound Little speech, few effects.	50%
Gameplay Click, click, click, click.	15%
MACFORMAT RATING	33%

Gamebusters



A MACFORMAT reader has found some craftily hidden secret passages in *Pathways Into Darkness* that you can use to avoid deadly creatures like this one.

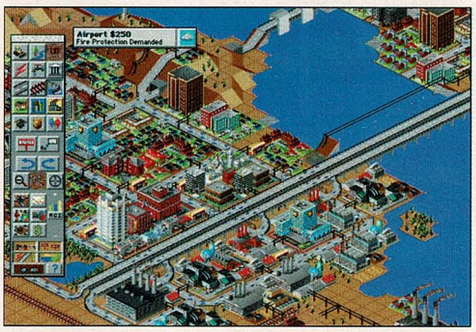
In the most dramatic comeback since Jayne and Chris put their skates back on, Gamebusters, the agony column for Mac gameplayers everywhere, has returned with all those helpful hints and tips.

We're back. How long's it been, eh? You're looking well – a bit peeky round the eyes, maybe, but that's only to be expected when you spend every waking hour obsessively trying to get that last Lemming home. Gamebusters is the page of community spirit, where those who obviously don't think sleep is important help those whose bodies are not up to the sleep-deprivation needed to complete a modern game. Cheating in the most underhand way possible is what we're all about.

SimCity 2000

We'll start with the tip that's been sent in by the most people over the past few months – a short cut to success on the latest version of this classic simulation. George Campbell Kelly from Coventry was the first to send it in.

If you're having difficulty building your metropolis and could do with some more money, type 'porntipsguzzardo'. This will give you tonnes of cash to spend, and enable you to build any sort of building, no matter what size your city is. George adds that with some versions of the game you need to type in 'porn [space] tips [space] guzz [space] ardo'.



SimCity 2000 is one of the most popular games that's available on the Mac, so the most popular cheat was probably a foregone conclusion.

F/A-18 Hornet

Neil Simpson from Hawick in Scotland has discovered this little hidden gem for anyone who continually gets shot down in flames while playing this popular flight sim.

If you hold down the [option] key while selecting 'Tour of duty' in the Mission menu, you'll be presented with a dialogue box that enables you to fly any plane on a mission containing that plane. For example, if you enter the mission number as '19' and the plane as 'F117', you'll get to fly the 'Stealth' and be invisible to enemy radar.

Neil adds that this cheat only works on newer versions of the game. If you have an older version, an updating program is available from bulletin boards.

Pathways into darkness

R Kennard from Southampton writes in with details of the secret passages that are concealed in some of the levels of this game.

On the 'Evil undead phantasms die' level find the ladder that takes you to the 'Ascension' level. To the south of this is a west-facing wall and here there's an entrance to the 'Lock and load' level.

On the 'They may be slow' level go straight through the room that you first enter and head to your left. There's a room concealed by two pillars, and inside you'll find a passage to the 'But they're hungry' level. But wait, just past the first bend of this passage is an alternative route that takes you to the 'Evil undead phantasms die' level.

On the 'Happy happy carnage carnage' stage head for the south west corner of the level. In this room, you'll find a passage in the south wall that leads to a room containing three rooms and an Easter egg. The middle transporter leads to the 'A plague of demons' level, but R refuses to say what happens when you eat the egg – which probably isn't very nice of him. Eat some – go on.

If this doesn't help, maybe you should give up and try to think up cooler level names than 'Happy happy carnage carnage' and 'I'd rather be surfing'.

Lemmings

Here are the level codes for the 'Mayhem' section of... no! I won't do it!

Please, don't send in any more rodent codes until we have some new *Lemmings* games. Please, or the little fellas won't be the only ones throwing themselves off cliffs. I can only take so much before I crack!

Richard Hill

SOMEBODY HELP DEREK – PLEASE!

Games like *Rebel Assault* and *Wolfenstein 3D* are spearheading a new wave of Macintosh games – as you'll know if you read our 'Coming attractions' feature on page 26. And can we complete any of these funky new games? We cannot.

MACFORMAT needs tips, cheats and even complete guides before we all go absolutely mad. Derek, for example, is playing *Sensory Overload* to death, and if somebody doesn't help him get through it – and soon – there just might not be a cover disk next month. We're desperate!

So desperate, in fact, that we're giving away a crisp five pound note to the sender of each tip we publish. We're working on an extra special award for anyone who has a complete solution published – but hey, don't wait around for us, send it in now. It'll be good...

Send your messages of mercy to: Gamebusters, MACFORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

Derek keeps getting mugged by these horrible ninjas – as you do – and he needs your *Sensory Overload* tips before he goes completely crazy.

SIM CITY 2000
27.99

UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM
4.99

SYNDICATE
29.99

PGA TOUR GOLF
27.99

INDY JONES
32.99

THEME PARK
29.99

MS ENCARTA CD
79.99

IMPORTANT - PLEASE NOTE

6.nn = Earliest system requirement
M = Mono **C** = Colour required
M&C = Mono or Colour
nMB = Minimum RAM requirement
OnO = Processor requirement (if applicable),
Colour requirements are stated if applicable

ALL ITEMS ARE SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBLE

MAC GAMES DISKS

A-TRAIN + CONSTRUCTION SET (6.05 M&C 2MB) 15.99
A-TRAIN CONSTRUCTION SET (6.05 M&C 2MB) 9.49
ANOTHER WORLD (6.00 C 2MB 256) 25.99
BATTLECHESS (6.02 M 1MB) 16.99
CAESER (6.07 C 3MB) 22.99
CASTLES 2 (7.00 M&C 2MB) 27.99
CHESSMASTER 2000 (6.00 M 2MB) 10.99
CHUCK YEAGERS AIR COMBAT (6.07 C 3MB) 29.99
CIVILISATION (6.07 M&C 4MB) 27.99
F117A STEALTH FIGHTER (7.00 C 4MB) 29.99
FERRARI (6.07 M&C 2MB) 16.99
FOKKER TRIPLANE (7.00 M&C 2MB) 14.49
GABRIEL KNIGHT (7.00 C 4MB) 27.99
GOBLINS 2 (7.00 C 2MB) 24.99
INDIANA JONES FATE OF ATLANTIS (7.00 C 4MB 256) 32.99
KINGS QUEST 5 (6.07 C 2MB 256) 27.99
KINGS QUEST 6 (6.07 C 2MB 256) 29.99
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 5 (6.07 C 2MB 256) 24.99
LOOM (6.03 M&C 1MB) 25.99
MANIAC SPORTS (6.07 C 4MB) 27.99
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4 (6.07 M&C 2MB) 36.99
MIGHT & MAGIC 3 (6.05 M&C 4MB) 29.99
P51 MUSTANG (7.00 M&C 2MB) 14.49
PGA TOUR GOLF (6.05 M&C 4MB) 24.99
PGA TOUR GOLF COURSE DISK (6.05 M&C 4MB) 13.49
PGA TOUR GOLF V2.0 (7.00 M&C 2MB) 27.99
PIRATES GOLD (7.00 C 2MB) 28.49
POLICE QUEST 4 (7.00 C 2MB) 27.99
POOLS OF RADIANCE (6.01 M&C 1MB) 25.99
POPULOUS (6.07 C 4MB) 27.99
POPULOUS 2 (7.00 C 4MB) 27.99
POWER POKER (7.00 M&C 2MB) 27.99
POWERMONGER (7.00 C 4MB) 27.99
PRINCE OF PERSIA (6.02 M&C 4MB) 24.99
RAILROAD TYCOON (6.00 M&C 2MB) 24.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND (6.07 C 2MB) 25.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2 (7.00 C 4MB 256) 29.99
SIM ANT (6.02 M&C 2MB) 17.99
SIM CITY 2000 (7.00 C 2MB) 27.99
SIM CITY 2000 SCENARIOS VOL 1 (7.00 C 2MB) 11.99

SIM CITY DELUXE (6.02 C 2MB)
(SIM CITY, TERRAIN EDITOR & FUTURE WORLDS) 15.99

SIM CLASSICS 3 IN 1 (6.07 C 2MB)
(SIM CITY CLASSIC, SIM LIFE, SIM ANT) • 28.49

SIM EARTH (6.02 M&C 1MB) 27.99
SIM FARM (7.00 C 4MB) • 22.99
SIM LIFE (6.02 M&C 3MB) 27.99
SPACE QUEST 4 (6.07 C 2MB 256) 27.99
SPLATTERS (6.07 M&C 2MB) 16.99
STAR TREK - 25TH ANNIVERSARY (6.02 M&C 2MB) 25.99
SYNDICATE (7.00 C 4MB) 29.99
TETRIS (6.07 M&C 2MB) 17.99
THEME PARK (7.00 C 4MB) 29.99
UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIMULATOR (6.00 M 2MB) 4.99
WARLORDS (6.02 M&C 4MB) 21.99
WILLY BEAMISH (6.07 C 2MB 256) 27.99

MAC EDUCATION DISKS

EA KIDS ART CENTRE (ALL AGES) 6.07/M&C/4MB 24.99
KID PIX 2 ART (ALL AGES) 29.99

MAC HOME AND OFFICE DISKS

CLARIS WORKS 2.1 INTERGRATED HOME OFFICE PACKAGE
WITH A FULLY FEATURED WORD PROCESSOR, SPREADSHEET, DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND FAST, ACCESSIBLE GRAPHIC TOOLS. **169.99**

DISK MANAGER MAC.
HARD DISK INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE, SUPPORTS SYSTEMS 6 & 7, AUTOMATIC OR CUSTOM INSTALLATION OF ALMOST ALL SCSI DEVICES.....**29.99**

FILEMAKER PRO 2.1.
EXTREMELY POWERFUL YET EASY TO USE DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THAT INCLUDES GRAPHICS FOR PROFESSIONAL GRAPHS AND FORMS, THE ABILITY TO CREATE CUSTOMER INVOICE AND PURCHASE ORDER SYSTEMS, AND MANY OTHER FEATURES.....**229.99**

MICROSOFT CREATIVE WRITER FOR MAC.
WORD PROCESSOR AND DESKTOP PUBLISHER FOR CHILDREN. INCLUDES SPELL CHECKER, THESAURUS, FONTS AND CLIP ART • **34.99**

MICROSOFT FINE ARTIST FOR MAC.
DRAWING AND PAINTING PACKAGE FOR CHILDREN. INCLUDES CLIPART AND ANIMATIONS • **38.99**

MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4 (6.07 M&C 2MB) **36.99**

MICROSOFT WORKS V3 FOR MAC.
THE PREMIER INTEGRATED OFFICE PACKAGE. SPREADSHEET, DATABASE MANAGER, WORD PROCESSOR, DRAWING AND MODEM SOFTWARE. AS USED BY SPECIAL RESERVE **114.99**

SYSTEM 7.5 SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH
(DISK VERSION). INCLUDES POWERTALK 1.1, APPLESCRIPT 1.1, PC EXCHANGE, MAC TCP/IP CLIENT 2.0.4 AND QUICKTIME 2.0 •.....**69.99**

FOR OUR FULL RANGE OF PRODUCTS CALL OUR SALES LINES ON 0279 600204 FOR A FREE 16-PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE

VISTA PRO FOR MACINTOSH.
LANDSCAPE GENERATION ENGINE. CREATE YOUR OWN AMAZING LANDSCAPES AND SCENERY. ADD TREES, RIVERS, WEATHER AND MUCH MORE THEN RENDER YOUR IMAGE IN UP TO 16.8 MILLION COLOURS AT ANY RESOLUTION UP TO 4096x4096 .....**84.99**

MAC CD ROM CD's

MICROSOFT ART GALLERY FOR MAC CD.
OVER 2,000 OF THE MOST NOTABLE PAINTINGS IN THE WORLD BY ARTISTS SUCH AS D'VINCI AND VANGOGH, INCLUDES A HISTORY OF EACH TITLE • **40.99**

MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF FOR MAC CD.
A COLLECTION OF 7 BEST SELLING REFERENCE BOOKS INCLUDING ENCYCLOPEDIA, DICTIONARY, ATLAS, THESAURUS, ALMANAC AND QUOTATIONS. POWERFUL SEARCH •.....**79.99**

MICROSOFT CINEMANIA FOR MAC CD.
A GUIDE TO OVER 19,000 MOVIE GREATS, INCLUDES CAST LISTS, REVIEWS, QUOTES AND ACTUAL SCENES FROM SOME ALL-TIME CLASSIC FILMS. POWERFUL SEARCH •.....**40.99**

MICROSOFT DINOSAURS FOR MAC CD. INFORMATION AND ILLUSTRATIONS OF OVER 80 DINOSAURS • **39.99**

MICROSOFT ENCARTA FOR MAC CD.
HUGE ENCYCLOPEDIA WITH TEXT, GRAPHICS, PHOTOGRAPHS, MAPS, MOVIES AND SOUND. POWERFUL SEARCH •.....**79.99**

MICROSOFT MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS FOR MAC CD.
INFORMATION ON OVER 200 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS PLUS 2000 SOUND SAMPLES •.....**39.99**

SYSTEM 7.5 SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH
(CD VERSION). INCLUDES POWERTALK 1.1, APPLESCRIPT 1.1, PC EXCHANGE, MAC TCP/IP CLIENT 2.0.4 AND QUICKTIME 2.0. PLUS QUICKMAIL AND INTERNET GATEWAYS FOR POWERTALK, POWERTALK DIRECT DIAL UP AND GX FONT DEMONSTATION • **69.99**

MAC BOOKS

A-TRAIN OFFICIAL STRATEGY GUIDE.....17.99
CIVILISATION GUIDE BOOK BY SID MEIERS.....18.49

INDIANA JONES AND FATE OF ATLANTIS HINT BOOK. WALKTHROUGH SOLUTION (TEAM, WITS AND FISTS PATHS) SPECIAL RESERVE CLUB VERSION 3.99

MAC BIBLE GUIDE TO SYSTEM 7 • 14.99

MACINTOSH BIBLE (4TH EDITION).
COMPLETE REFERENCE GUIDE TO USING THE APPLE MAC, MANY USEFUL TIPS AND SHORT CUTS 31.99

MACS FOR BEGINNERS 16.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2 HINT BOOK 8.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND HINT BOOK 8.99

SIMCITY 2000 OFFICIAL HANDBOOK.
A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE • 15.99

THE MAC MADE EASY 14.99

MAC PERFORMA 460 4/160 WITH MONITOR, CLARIS WORKS 2.1 AND HOME LEARNING SOFTWARE EX-VAT 740.41 ... ...**869.99**
MACINTOSH PERFORMA 14" COLOUR DISPLAY, 4 MB RAM, KEYBOARD, MOUSE, MICROPHONE, 3.5" 1.44 MB SUPERDRIVE, 160 MB HARD DRIVE. COMPLETE WITH CLARIS WORKS 2.1 INTEGRATED OFFICE, MAVIS BEACON TEACH TYPING, CLICK ART, MACGALLERY CLIP ART, SPECTRE SUPREME, MILLIE'S MATHHOUSE, BAILEYS BOOKHOUSE AND THINKING THINGS. ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MAC PERFORMA 475 4/250 WITH MONITOR, CLARIS WORKS 2.1 AND OFFICE/PUBLISHING SOFTWARE EX-VAT 824.68 ... ...**969.99**
MACINTOSH PERFORMA 14" COLOUR DISPLAY, 25MHz 68LC040 PROCESSOR, 4 MB RAM, KEYBOARD, MOUSE, MICROPHONE, 3.5" 1.44 MB SUPERDRIVE, 250 MB HARD DRIVE. COMPLETE WITH CLARIS WORKS 2.1 INTEGRATED OFFICE, MAVIS BEACON TEACH TYPING, CLICK ART, MACGALLERY CLIP ART, SPECTRE SUPREME, HOME PUBLISHER, TOUCH BASE PRO AND DATE BOOK PRO. ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MAC PERFORMA 450 4/120 COMPLETE WITH MONITOR AND CLARIS WORKS 2.1 (25MHz 68LC030 PROCESSOR) EX-VAT 663.82 ... ...**779.99**

MAC PERFORMA 630 4/250 WITH MONITOR AND CLARIS WORKS 2.1 INTEGRATED OFFICE SOFTWARE EX-VAT 978.71 ... ...**1149.99**
MACINTOSH PERFORMA 14" COLOUR DISPLAY, TOP SPEED 66MHz 68LC040 PROCESSOR, 4 MB RAM, KEYBOARD, MOUSE, MICROPHONE, 3.5" 1.44 MB SUPERDRIVE, 420MB HARD DRIVE. COMPLETE WITH CLARIS WORKS 2.1 INTEGRATED OFFICE SOFTWARE. ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MAC PERFORMA 630 CD 8/250 WITH STEREO 15" MONITOR, INTERNAL DUAL SPEED CD ROM DRIVE, CLARIS WORKS 2.1 AND MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE EX-VAT 1251.06 ... ...**1469.99**
MACINTOSH 15" COLOUR MONITOR WITH BUILT-IN STEREO SPEAKERS, INTERNAL DUAL SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE FOR CD-ROM, AUDIO CD AND PHOTO CD TOP SPEED 66MHz 68LC040 PROCESSOR, 8 MB RAM, KEYBOARD, MOUSE, MICROPHONE, 3.5" 1.44 MB SUPERDRIVE, 250MB HARD DRIVE. COMPLETE WITH CLARIS WORKS 2.1 INTEGRATED OFFICE SOFTWARE, MAVIS BEACON TEACH TYPING, CLICK ART, MACGALLERY CLIP ART, SPECTRE SUPREME, AND ON CD: GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA, 1994 GUINESS DISC OF RECORDS, THE ANIMALS, DINOSAURS, ROSETTA STONE LANGUAGES, LEONARDO THE INVENTOR AND TALE OF BENJAMIN BUNNY. ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MAC PERFORMA 630 CD/TV 8/350 WITH STEREO 15" MONITOR, INTERNAL DUAL SPEED CD ROM DRIVE, CLARIS WORKS 2.1, NICAM STEREO TV TUNER WITH TELETEXT, MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE AND VIDEOSHOP SOFTWARE EX-VAT 1421.27 ...**1669.99**
AS PERFORMA 630 CD PLUS MORE HARD DRIVE SPACE AND THE ABILITY TO VIEW, CAPTURE AND MANIPULATE TV OR VIDEO FOOTAGE

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PLEASE PHONE 0279 600204 FOR LATEST PRICES AND AVAILABILITY

OTHER ACCESSORIES

APPLE CD300 EXTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE FOR MACINTOSH RANGE. TWIN SPEED MULTISESSION DRIVE FOR SMOOTHER PLAYBACK OF QUICKTIME MOVIES AND ANIMATION. KODAK PHOTO CD COMPATIBLE. CD ROM XA COMPATIBLE FOR USE WITH MAC CDS, MUSIC CDS AND CD+G DISCS. **219.99**

4 MEGABYTE RAM FOR PERFORMA OR MACINTOSH (72 PIN)
FITS PERFORMAS AND MACINTOSH LCIII, LC450, LC475, CENTRIS AND QUADRA 610, 650 AND 800 MODELS. EASILY INSTALLED **119.99**

GRAVIS GAME PAD
FOR MACINTOSH
42.99

GRAVIS APPLE MOUSESTICK 2 JOYSTICK
OPTICAL, 4 BUTTON INCLUDES DRIVER SOFTWARE.....**59.99**

MOUSE MAT
WITH SPONGE BACKING ...**4.99**

NETWORK CARDS AND LEADS

LOCALTALK CONNECTION KIT (WITH PHONE TYPE CONNECTORS). LOW COST LOCAL AREA NETWORK SOLUTION TO CONNECT MACINTOSH COMPUTERS AND ANY LOCALTALK PERIPHERALS UTILISING APPLESHARE, WHICH IS INCLUDED IN SYSTEM 7. JUST PLUG IN AND IMMEDIATELY SHARE PRINTERS, SHARE OR TRANSFER FILES WITH OTHER MACS. KIT INCLUDES ONE CONNECTION BOX, 2 METRE LOCALTALK CABLE AND TERMINATOR. ...**14.99**

5 METRE LOCALTALK CABLE (FOR PHONE TYPE CONNECTOR) **8.99**
10 METRE LOCALTALK CABLE (FOR PHONE TYPE CONNECTOR) **12.99**
20 METRE LOCALTALK CABLE (FOR PHONE TYPE CONNECTOR) **19.99**

ETHERNET CARD FOR MAC LC. THICK OR THIN ETHERNET CARD, EASILY INSTALLED ENABLES FAST DATA TRANSFER FROM MAC LC TO ANY OTHER ETHERNET DEVICE ... ...

Now Utilities 5.0

Is efficiency out of reach if you've got an untidy mind and an untidy Mac? Not with these nine nifty utilities.

Now Utilities is a suite of nine utilities, most of which are Control Panels. They're designed to help you perform a variety of tasks more efficiently. Although they all share a common look and feel, they are in fact separate programs. This means you can install just the ones you want – this is useful because very few people will actually need or want all nine.

There's very little that's new here. Most of the utilities included have shareware or commercial equivalents – although if you were to buy them separately they'd cost you far more than the *Now Utilities* collection. So if two or more of the utilities within this package sound useful to you, then I can heartily recommend the entire suite. Check out the demo on the MACFORMAT CD. It's the full product, time limited to seven days.

MACFORMAT Classic

Now FolderMenus

FolderMenus enables you to navigate your way around your hard disk without cluttering up your screen with windows. In use, you click and hold down the mouse button on the icon of a folder or disk. A pop-up menu appears showing you the contents of that file or document. If you move the cursor down the menu to any folder, a further sub-menu appears showing the selected folder's contents. Move the cursor down that menu to see more folders within folders within... Well, you get the idea.

In practice, this means that to open, say, a word processing document you have to click and hold down the mouse button on your hard disk icon, then move the pointer down your hard disk's menu and click on your word processor's folder icon. Another menu appears. Move the pointer down this and select the document that you want, then let go of the mouse button and the document will open just as if you'd double-clicked it.

To move or copy a file, you can drag its icon on to a folder and then navigate your way as before, letting go when the file is on top of the destination folder. The whole program works slickly and is the sort of thing that I would keep permanently on my Mac. It's very similar to *PopupFolder*, which was reviewed in MACFORMAT 15 and costs £45.

Now Menus

The largest part of *Now Utilities*, *Now Menus* has a bewildering range of options and they can take a while to fathom. It adds several new menus to the menu bar, which are then available all the time, regardless of any applications you're running – it's a bit like the Apple menu in that sense. You can customise these menus to contain whatever items you want.

Essentially, this is no real improvement over the Apple menu, just somewhat neater and more powerful. There's also a separate pull-down menu to access recently used applications and folders – this is something you will also see in System 7.5.

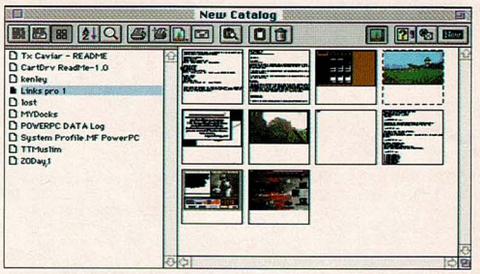
Its most useful feature, though, is the way it enables you to access files held in folders under the Apple menu in a single action. Of course, the shareware program *BeHierarchic* already does this, but *Now Menus* also enables you to access directly the features of the Chooser and certain Control Panels. For instance, to change printers, pull down the Apple menu to the Chooser, and a sub-menu pops up. From this sub-menu you can select a printer or a shared volume on a network.

Now QuickFiler

A utility with an identity crisis, *QuickFiler* offers a disparate array of options. There is a find facility that's marginally better than Apple's built-in one, plus an option to move files around your hard disk.

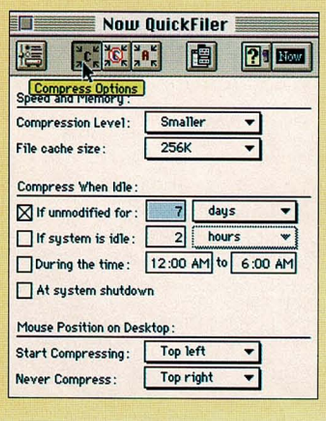
But hidden away without much hype is a truly great compression feature. You can compress files to save disk space and create self extracting archives – just like the ones on our cover floppy disks.

There's also on-the-fly compression that automatically compresses and decompresses files in the background – you don't even know it's happening. This gives you more storage space on your hard disk, although there is a trade-off

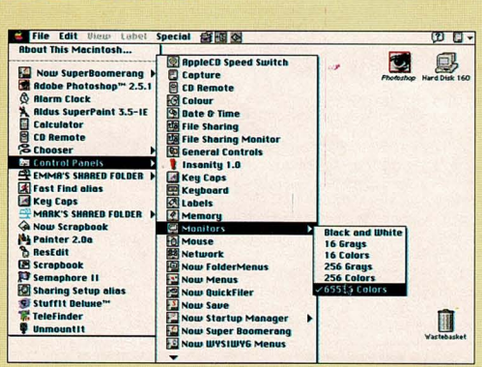


You can now see many items in your Scrapbook at once with *Now Scrapbook's* really useful thumbnail option.

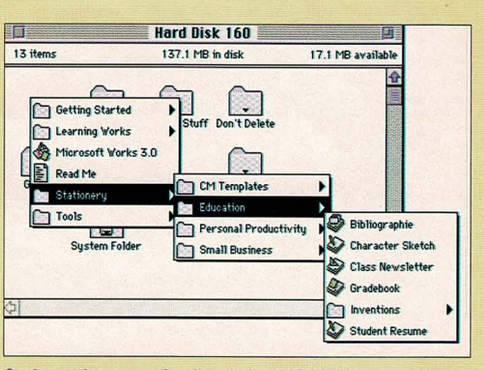
EFFICIENCY MADE EASY



QuickFiler has the ability to compress files on-the-fly and archive them on to floppy disks.



Using *Menus* it's now even easier to change the number of colours you can display, the sound level or the startup disk.



Can't see the screen for the window? *FolderMenus* enables you to get around your hard disk without endless clutter.

WIN NOW!

We have five copies of *Now Utilities* to give away courtesy of Now Software. All you have to do is answer this question: which utility in *Now Utilities* can compact your files to save disk space?

Send your answers on a postcard to: 'Now Competition', MACFORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Employees of Now Software, Future Publishing, and their families are not eligible to enter. No multiple entries are allowed. Please state if you don't want your name added to a mailing list. The editor's decision is final, and the closing date is Friday 9 December 1994.

with a slight drop in speed performance. It's not quite as sophisticated as *DiskDoubler Pro*, but *QuickFiler* offers all that program's main features at a fraction of the price.

Now Save

In years gone by I used to use my software without any protection at all in the hope that everything would be all right. It was my Mac's responsibility to see that it didn't crash. In the virally aware '90s, *Now Save* is the Mac equivalent of a condom. (And with all its exciting options and features, it must be the super lubricated ribbed variety...)

What it does is automatically save your work at set intervals, say every five minutes. You can choose whether to be warned about saving or whether it just goes ahead and does it quietly in the background.

There are occasions when you don't want to save, such as when you are fiddling around with *ResEdit*. To cope with this, you can make any application exempt from its effects. You can also tell *Now Save* not to affect files with certain letters in their name, for instance, the word 'stationery'.

Now Scrapbook

I must admit, I rarely use the Mac's Scrapbook – probably because of the hassle involved in finding particular items among dozens of pictures, sounds and pages of text.

Now Scrapbook improves this situation. The screen is split, with the pasted data on the right-hand side, and the names of items on the left. This means you can quickly see the names of your items. And even if you have hundreds of items in your Scrapbook, there's a find function to zap you to it. If you use the Scrapbook a lot, then this utility will be a real help.

Now Startup Manager

Startup Manager manages your, erm... startup. In particular, you can select which Control Panels and Extensions you want to load at startup. You can create different setups and save these for later use.

This is handy if you know that the odd Extension clashes with a certain application, or if you want to create a setup that uses a minimum number of Extensions to save memory. I found it useful to turn off all of the Extensions except the ones that drive my CD-ROM – this increased the Mac's speed no end.

Startup Manager has another trick up its digital sleeve. It monitors the start up process and lets you know if there's a conflict and what the solution is. This utility gives you most of the features of *Conflict Catcher*, which costs as much as the whole of this package.

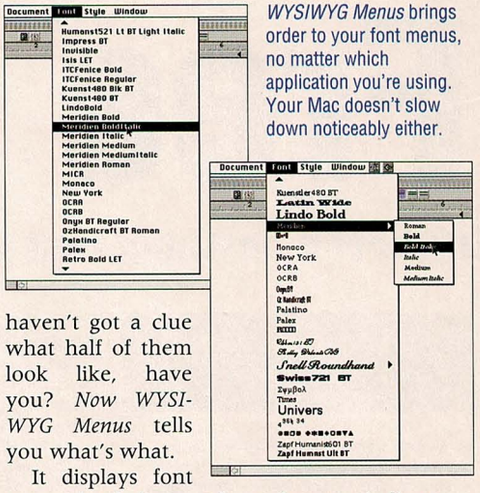
Now Super Boomerang

This has long been a popular Mac utility, but it's beginning to look a little redundant. This program alters the Open command in the File menu to give you direct access to recently used files and folders. Sound familiar? Well it should, because most of this program's features can also be found in *Now Menus* (not to mention System 7.5).

I assume it's been included for those people who don't want all of the features of *Now Menus*, but would like access to recent items. It does a few extra things, but for most people the choice between the two utilities would be an either/or decision.

Now WYSIWYG Menus

What you see is what you get, except in the case of font menus. With those you get a huge long list of font names – but let's face it, you haven't got a clue what half of them look like, have you? *Now WYSIWYG Menus* tells you what's what.



WYSIWYG Menus brings order to your font menus, no matter which application you're using. Your Mac doesn't slow down noticeably either.

It displays font names in their own font, thus reminding you what they look like. Many fonts consist not only of the basic typeface, but italic, bold and extended variations, making your font menu 12 feet long. This utility gives each font a single mention in the menu, with a sub-menu for the different varieties.

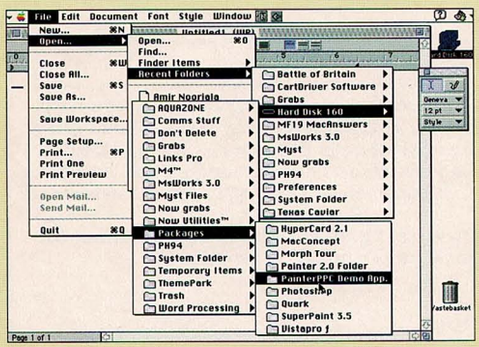
The only drawback is that it makes some font names difficult to read, or even impossible in the case of graphic fonts such as Zapf Dingbats, where all you get is a load of weird symbolic gibberish.

Derek Smith

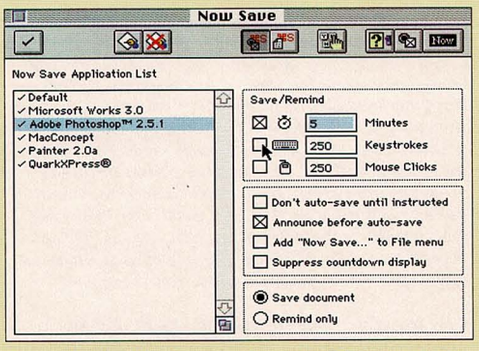
NOW UTILITIES 5.0

Price: £63.50. Upgrade from any version: £31.75.
Out: now.
Requires: System 7 or higher, 4 Mb of RAM. It also includes a PowerMac native version.
For more details contact Frontline on 0256 463344.

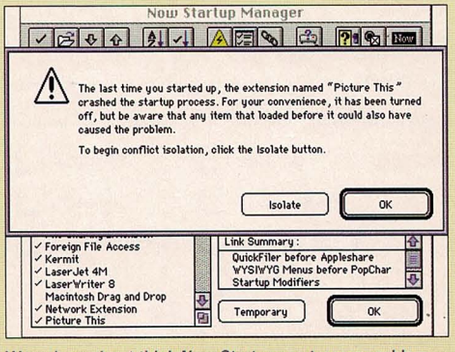
Features Bursting with useful stuff.	92%
Ease of use The volume of utilities can be confusing, but each individual one is straightforward.	85%
Documentation Not the clearest manual I've ever seen.	80%
Value for money Absolutely spiffing!	95%
MACFORMAT RATING	90%



Boomerang was a real swine to delete. Every time I threw it in the bin it just came right back out again!



Personally I don't find pressing [command] S too much of a struggle, but *Now Save* is a must for the absent-minded.


Now Startup Manager
The last time you started up, the extension named "Picture This" crashed the startup process. For your convenience, it has been turned off, but be aware that any item that loaded before it could also have caused the problem.
To begin conflict isolation, click the Isolate button.
Isolate
OK
Link Summary :
QuickFiler before Appleshare
WYSIWYG Menus before PopChar
Startup Modifiers
Temporary
OK

Wow, how about this! *Now Startup* can trace a problem, handle it, then inform you in plain English. I like it.

Free reader ads

If there's anything that you want, be it kit or software, look no further...

HARDWARE FOR SALE

■ Colour Classic 5/80, FPU, System 7.1, manuals, System software, disks, mouse, keyboard, dust covers and carrying bay. Light home use only. £700. Tel: 0477 537366.

■ Yarc NuSprint accelerator board for 3D rendering. Includes *MacRenderman* software and manual – £1,000 ono. Tel: 0274 511856 for Mr Goh or e-Mail: fin2n3aa@Ivcs-mac.novell.leeds.ac.uk

■ LCII 4/160, 14-inch Apple Trintron colour monitor, keyboard, mouse, manuals, System 7.1 – £700. South West London. Tel: 081 642 3665.

■ LCII 4/80, SVGA, StyleWriter II, 12 months old, extras, as new – £700 for quick sale. Kent. Tel: 0580 211133 (evenings).

■ PowerBook 145B 4/80, as new, complete, boxed with accessories – £670 ono. Tel: 0602 819225.

■ Performa Plus monitor, brand new and boxed with warranty – £140. Tel: 0254 57830 (after 7pm).

■ Sharp J x 450 colour scanner, A3 flat bed, 300 dpi, complete with GPIB board and cables – £1,000. Tel: 0293 538539.

■ Mac IIci 8/80 extended keyboard, mouse and 14-inch colour monitor, all boxed and in good condition. System 7 plus *HyperCard*. £1,400. Tel: 0453 731933.

■ LCII 6/40, VRAM upgrade, System 7 and 12-inch colour monitor, keyboard and mouse mat. In very good condition – £600 ono. Tel: 0779 812873 (Peterhead).

■ Hewlett Packard 510 printer (mono), as new – £160. Tel: 0268 415078.

■ LCII 4/40, 2 years old, monitor RGB 14-inch, LaserWriter 300, both new, plus *WordPerfect 3.0*, keyboard and mouse. Offers? Tel: 031 229 1051 (Edinburgh).

■ Portable 2/40 Active Matrix Backlit, carry case, System 7.1, Mouse – £300 ono. Very cool, sexy machine! Call Martin on 0923 467971, Reluctant sell. (Watford).

■ Performa 400, 6/80, monitor, keyboard, 150 CD, mouse, System 7.1, 1 year old, as new, lots of software – £600. Contact Mario on 0843 292276.

■ Mac SE with 4Mb of RAM. 20Mb HD, and Radius A4 full page display with tilt/swivel stand, mouse, keyboard, manuals, disks, etc – £650. Tel: 0732 359507 (Kent).

■ Mac II 5/40, System 7.1, extended keyboard and mouse, 12-inch greyscale high-resolution monitor – £350. Tel: 0273 820571.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

■ *Space Guest IV* – £20. *Orbiter* (space shuttle simulator) and *Mission Starlight* – £15 each. Contact Robert (after 4pm) on 0273 820571.

■ *GreatWorks 1.0*, integrated package, eight modules, orginal disks and full manual – £35. Call Julian on 0392 210751.

■ *Night of the Dragon, SimCity, Tinies, Indy & Last Crusade, Lemmings, A-Train, SimLife, Red Baron, Kings Quest 5, PGA Golf, V for Victory*. £15 each or £150 the lot. Tel: 031 556 8009.

■ *Strata Vision 3D*, version 3, unregistered, RRP – £680 plus VAT, but will sell for £350. Adobe *Audition* (*Photoshop & Premiere*) – £150. Microsoft *Works* – £55. Tel: 0602 817935. Or by e-Mail: abduction@cosmos-uk.org.

■ *QuarkXpress V3.3*, brand new, shrink wrapped – offers. Mac Education Pack including *Mavis Beacon Typing, Kiddie Pix, Maths Blaster*, etc. £15 each. Contact Asif on 061 273 5704.

■ Adobe Type set of 30 typefaces, unopened – £40. Contact Richard on 0225 337326 after 6pm.

■ *RAM Doubler* – £25. *Sim Life* – £10. *Microsoft Flight Sim* – £20. All boxed, mint condition. Tel: 071 537 7504.

■ Adobe *Photoshop 2.5.1*, unopened and unregistered – £200. Contact Craig on 0376 550973 (eves) or 0376 321199 (day).

■ Games: *PGA Golf 2, Leisure Suit Larry 6, Willy Beamish*. £15 each or swap. All boxed as new. Contact Moon on 081 542 5025.

■ *Sage Bookkeeper*, unopened – £60. Tel: 071 266 0430.

■ *Cricket Presents 2.1*, sealed and unregistered – £50. *Stellar 7* – £15. Contact Jeremy on 0707 261210.

■ *UnderWare, Christmas Lemmings*, boxed and with manuals. Excellent fun! Tel: 0707 321558.

■ *SimCity 2000*, boxed as new – £15. Tel: 0207 272325.

■ Aldus *IntelliDraw*, unregistered with all manuals and video – £70. Contact Patrick on 0232 431677.

■ Adobe *Photoshop 2.5.1* unopened, unregistered. £250 ono. Tel: Craig on 0376 550973 after 6pm.

WANTED

■ Apple extended keyboard II, can part exchange with 9 month old standard keyboard, box, etc, plus cash. Tel: 081 868 8074 (after 6.30pm).

■ Colour scanner. Cash waiting! Second hand or liquidation (I can't afford a new one). Tel: 0784 481002.

■ *Prince of Persia* one manual or a photocopied version. Contact Tracey on 081 882 0299.

■ Macintosh PowerBook 100 4/40. Contact Tim on 0585 620819.

■ PowerBook 100 or 145 for circa £250 to £300. Phone Paul on 081 450 9411 ext 43 or evenings on 081 361 2739.

■ Please send your Icon to Tim at 2 The Chestnuts, Hertsford, Herts. If you send us ten icons that we haven't got we will send you a HD Disk.

■ Hitachi 15MVX monitor wanted, in any condition, but working if possible. Please call 0252 713477.

■ Apple Macintosh Image Writer II printer wanted. Must be in good working order. Tel: 081 548 1210.

■ LCIII plus monitor and keyboard. Tel: 0299 403292.

■ SE/30 or similar portable Macintosh and printer needed for college work. Required by disabled student with little cash. Will collect (West Berkshire). Tel: 0635 528798.

■ Apple Laserwriter IINT motherboard (or better). Exchange faulty board available. Contact Martin Mayer on 0734 461364.

SWAPS

■ Will swap Performa 200 in return for Performa 400 or Plus and will pay the difference. Must be in good condition just like my Performa 200. Tel: 021 954 7989.

■ Yet another Mac user who wants to swap shareware and PD by Post. Please write to: Samuli Sillansaa, Kaukomaantie 13, SF-28330 Pori, Finland.

■ CD-ROM available for swaps. I have

MACFORMAT READER ADVERTISEMENT FORM

Name .....
(Not for publication)

Address .....

.....

.....Post code .....

Telephone .....

Date .....

Category For Sale ☐ Wanted ☐
Swap Shop ☐ Contacts ☐
Help Wanted ☐ Help Offered ☐
Fanzines ☐

User Groups New entry ☐
Updated entry ☐

For your free advert, please use this coupon or a photocopy. Only the words in the squares will be printed – use one square for each word and remember to include your contact phone number!

All ads are accepted in good faith. MACFORMAT can't guarantee insertion in a particular issue, and reserves the right to refuse or edit any ad. We can accept no responsibility for typographical errors or any losses arising from the use of this service.

Private advertisers only. Trade ads will not be accepted, including anyone advertising the sale of PD software.

MACFORMAT is not a forum for selling pirate software. If you are selling software, you must include a signed statement that you are selling the original issue disks and including all original manuals and documentation, and that you have not retained any copies of the software.

I have read and understood the conditions for the inclusion of my free reader ad.

Signed .....

Send your form to: **MACFORMAT reader ads, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.**

USER GROUPS

Need hands-on help with a Mac problem? Want to swap shareware or freeware, or just meet other Mac enthusiasts? Try a user group near you...

- Artists Bulletin Board now on-line 081 778 6547. We specialise in obscure software and magazines. It's all free. Modem speeds 2400 – 9600, 24 hours. (MF24)
- New Mac User Group just starting up. We urgently need Mac-related literature, shareware, Public Domain and new members. Free membership to MACFORMAT readers. Can you donate a BBS program so that we can go on-line? Members asked for small monthly contribution to cover cost of BBS lines and newsletters (we are non-profit-making). Interested? Write to The Network, 11 Charnock House, Lancaster Court, Chorley, Lancs PR7 1PB. Or tel/fax Dave on 0257 265025 (BBS numbers will be posted to all applicants once software is obtained. (MF24)
- Aston Univ Mac UG, Birmingham. Tel: Ray Tier on 021 359 3611. (MF 23)
- A Mac user would like to start a BBS for other Mac users. I would like to talk to anybody who is interested in helping. I would also like to contact any Mac users in the West Country. Please write to: MacShare BBS, Lane End, Oak Tree Lane, Tavistock, Devon, PL19 9DA.(MF 23)
- Blackburn Mac UG. Tel: Roger Moreton on 0254 670043. (MF 22)
- Bournemouth Mac UG. Tel: Barry Cheesman on 0202 715859. (MF 22)
- Bristol (BAUD). Tel: Malcolm Ingsley on 0454 616846. (MF 22)
- Cambridge Apple UG. Tel: Ian Archibald on 0223 311157. (MF 22)
- Cancer Research/RMH UG, Cancer Society/RMH. Tel: Raymond Henry on 081 643 8901 (Bulletin Board x 4636).
- The Computer Textile Design Group. The essential link between computer and textile designer. Contact Dee Chester, 12 Le Brun Road, Eastbourne BN21 2HZ. Tel: 0323 725781.(MF24)
- Edinburgh Apple UG. Tel: John Beatie on 031 554 5096.
- Gateway UG, Norfolk. Tel: Verne Anderson on 0638 513000.
- Glasgow Mac UG. Tel: Stephen Broadfoot on 041 339 6646.
- Highland Mac UG (HIMUG), Scottish Highlands. Tel: Bob Warner 0463 715322.
- Liverpool Apple UG. Bulletin Board: 051 949 0307
- London Macintosh User Group. Facilities include: telephone support for full members, shareware at reduced prices, monthly magazine and monthly meetings in London presented by leading hardware and software manufacturers. For full details write to: PO Box 3550, London, SE4 1RT. Tel: 081 690 2904. (MF 23)
- MacAssist, Cardiff and district. Tel: Nigel Arrighi on 0222 224682 (MF 22)
- Mac user group (nationwide) All levels. Non-commercial. Newsletter, shareware, etc. Send large SAE for sample newsletter to Ref MF, 9 Burrill Drive, Wiggington, York YO3 3ST. (MF 23)
- Midapple, West Midlands. Tel: William Watson on 0384 277921.
- MidApple – Apple 2 and Macintosh user group meets monthly in West Midlands. SAE to MidApple, 24 High Street, Wall Heath, Kingswinford, DY6 0HB for details.(MF 23)
- Midland Mac UG, Worcestershire. Tel: Ivan Knezovich on 0299 402631.
- North West Apple CC – Cheshire area, North. Telephone: Mr George Evans on 0270 583714.
- Nottingham Mac UG. Tel: David Nicholson-Cole on 0602 455077.
- Poole Mac User Group. Tel: Bob Lister on 0202 684441.
- SE Essex Mac User Group. Contact Michael Foy on 0702 468062.
- Southampton Mac UG. Tel: Geoff Parsons on 0703 2244957.
- Southern Mac UG, Salisbury and district. Tel: Roger Ford on 0722 780102.
- Southwest Mac User Group, Bristol. Tel: John Elver on 0272 693119.
- Staffordshire Polytechnic Mac User Group, Staffordshire. Tel: Mark Stiles on 0785 52331.(MF 22)
- Sussex User Group, Hastings, East Sussex. Tel: Garry Nevin on 0424 714110.
- The United Shareware User Group meet Portuguese Mac users and our Shareware – Pra. Ferreira de Castro 1-3 Dto, Coruaxide 2795, Portugal (MF 19)
- West Midlands User Group. Tel: Danny Torbica on 0902 336172.(MF 22)
- Yorks and Humberside Mac UG. Tel: Derek House on 0423 358853.(MF 22)
- Mac User group, covers all aspects of Mac Scene Free membership and monthly newsletter. For details write to Sonic, 11 Charnock House, Lancaster Court, Chorley, Lancs, PR7 1PB. Or by e-Mail on Cosmos BBS 'Dave Andrews' (I'm the programming Forum Moderator) or on Portland BBS 'Dave L Andrews, or on the Internet: sonic@cosmos-uk.org. Don't forget you pay nothing! (MF 25)

Please note: this list is provided as a free service for amateur, non-profit-making user groups. MACFORMAT does not endorse or recommend any particular group and cannot be held responsible for any losses or problems you might suffer as a result of contacting user groups advertised here.

Spaceship Warlock, Journeyman, Sherlock Holmes, Worldview seaview and *Grandma and Me*. Contact Mark on 0602 225873.

- I will Swap *PGA Tour Golf* for *Civilization*, or I will sell it for £15. I'm open to offers on a swap. Contact Mark on 0743 232242.
- I would like to swap shareware, freeware, etc, by mail. Please write to: Mesut Karaarslan, Basa Sok 5/10, 80600 Levent, Istanbul, Turkey. Alternatively, you can fax on 90 212 2119272.
- *Myst* and the *Journeyman Project CD*, will swap any one for another CD. Anything considered. Call Sky on North London 081 292 5227 (evenings).
- Wish to swap shareware, PD etc? Please reply to Michel Veenstra, Eikenlaan 3, 7907BA Hoogeveen, The Netherlands.

FANZINES

- Hyperlunacy, the jolly *HyperCard* fanzine. For advanced and novice users. Supports colour and comes with stackware. Send £2 to 4 Charlecot Road, Droitwich, Worcs, WR9 7RP.
- New fanzine out now. Covers DTP, Comms, *ResEdit*, *HyperCard* and lots more. For your copy send 50p coin to: Macuum, 1 Walsingham, Dene, Bournemouth, Dorset, BH7 7RJ.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

- Gomark extended keyboard – £30. Video RAM for LC – £15. Tel: 061 633 4260 (evenings only).
- 16 megabyte of 2 Mb SIMMs – £200. Tel: 0733 892261 after 6.30pm or 346518 (daytime).
- All MACFORMAT cover disks from disk 1 to disk 12, many no longer available! All 13 disks in excellent condition, all for just £15. Tel: 081 655 9188 (evenings).
- I live in Iceland, and none of my friends know *Nisus*. Is there someone out there who can help me? Magnus Sveinsson, Strandgata 21, 625 Olafsfirdi, Iceland 625.
- 4Mb SIMMs Mac – £50. VRAM 512K chip – £25. Tel: 031 538 0693.
- All second hand training videos. I buy, I sell and part exchange 100's with a private collector. Tel: 081 989 9648.

CONTACTS

- Contacts wanted to swap shareware and PD. Send stamped addressed envelopes to S.A.Fishwick, 8 Nugents Road, Southebourne, Dorset, BH6 4ET.

Buying advice

Whether you're buying by mail or in person, here are some sensible precautions to bear in mind. Note that everything here applies to buying from a business; most of it does *not* apply to buying from a private seller in MACFORMAT's reader ads pages.

Always be absolutely clear about what is included in the price – postage and packing? Any necessary cables, etc? VAT? (By law, an advert must say *explicitly* if VAT is not included; if it doesn't, VAT *is* included. But this could be in the small print – so read it all!) If you're buying in person, check that everything is there and it all works properly before you leave the shop. If you're buying by mail, ring the supplier first to confirm the price and availability, and ask what your options will be if there should be any problem. Find out when you can realistically expect delivery. Always keep all receipts and make records of all correspondence, whether it's by mail or by phone.

How to protect yourself

If you are buying goods of more than £100 in total value, always try to use a credit card. That way, in the unlikely event of anything going wrong, you will be legally entitled to claim against the credit card company as well as the seller, even if the seller has gone bust. You may also get extra insurance – check with your credit card company.

If you're not paying by credit card, pay by cheque. Never send cash through the mail – it is impossible to trace if it gets lost, you can't stop payment if you need to, and even if you have proof of posting you can't prove how much you sent.

Keep records. If you are paying by credit card keep a note of the exact time of the order and ask for an order number. If you are paying by cheque make sure you fill in the details of date, amount and payee's exact name in the stub – and keep it!

When a mail order arrives

Check everything carefully. If anything is missing, contact the supplier immediately. If something doesn't work, make obvious checks (the fuse, etc), but don't try to repair it. If there is anything you're not happy with, don't use it – if you do, you could be deemed to have accepted it.

If there's a problem

Whether you bought it by mail or in a shop, the law says a product must be:

1. 'of merchantable quality' (that is, broadly speaking, it must work),
2. 'as described' (in the advert or in person – and this one criterion also applies when you're buying from a private seller, not a business), and
3. fit for the purpose for which it was sold or for the purpose you specified when you ordered it.

If it fails to meet any or all of these criteria, then you are entitled to return the goods for a refund, receive compensation for all or part of the value, or get a replacement or free repair, depending on the seriousness of the defect. These are the 'statutory rights' that adverts always say are 'not affected' by any extra guarantees. The supplier cannot change or deny these rights.

If you're not happy about something, always contact the supplier first and politely explain your problem. Most problems are sorted out at this stage with no fuss. If not, put your complaint in writing and send it to the manager or owner – ask for the correct name and job title. Give the supplier a reasonable time to reply – say ten days or so.

If the problem is still not resolved, you may need to take some sort of legal action to enforce your rights. This need not cost you a lot of money. You should seek advice from a solicitor (ask about the free advice scheme) or from one of the following organisations (check in your local telephone directory):

- Citizen's Advice Bureau,
- Trading Standards Office (listed under your local council),
- Office of Fair Trading, or
- County Court (ask about the 'small claims procedure').

The Mac is dead!

Apple has got it wrong and IBM is moving in for the kill, says MACFORMAT reader Benjamin Muller...

IBM stands for 'Infinitely Better Mind', and APPLE stands for 'Awkward, Probably Pathologically Limited Evolution'. I am a sworn fan of the Mac since its appearance ten years ago, but *the Mac is dead!* The great revolution started and ended back in the Mac 128. The only innovation from Apple during ten years was putting more power in the Macs, and the only major System evolution was MultiFinder (switcher, actually). Software houses were the real revolutionaries and they were putting in more innovations between versions 1.0 and 2.0 than Apple in its entire System and hardware for all those years. Yet for every little cosmetic change, Apple charged prices out of all proportion, and the only reason it could get away with it was that there was no alternative (unlike in the PC market).

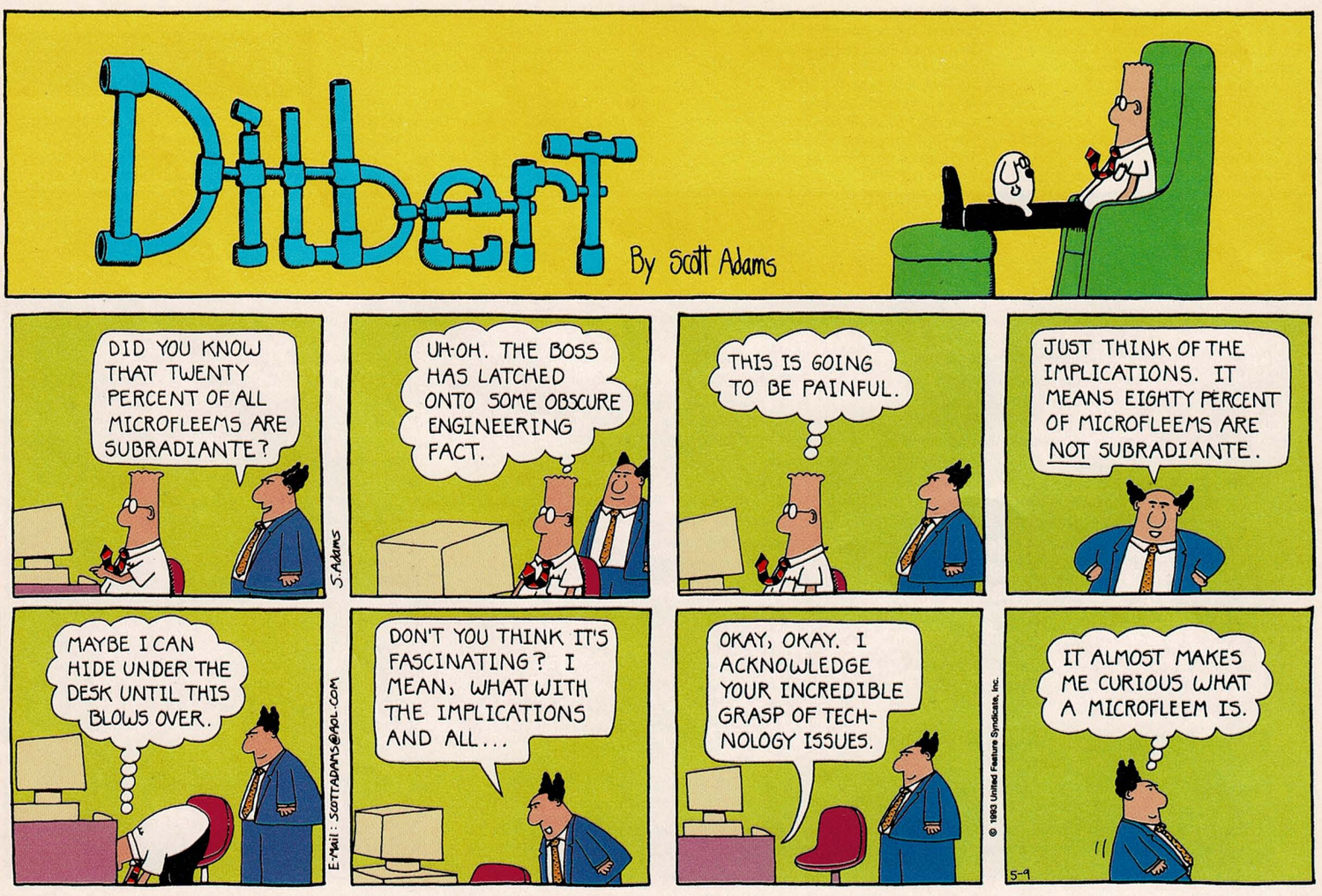
IBM made a very clever calculation in the last few years. Its logic goes like this: the Mac has reached its pinnacle; DOS is dead; Windows is a pale cosmetic imitation of the Mac. What lies in the future? Something built on the best of what is available. IBM did not want to team up with Microsoft, because it had learned its lesson after MS-DOS. So it decided to offer a so-called 'salvation' for Apple, but its real intention was to lure Mac faithfuls to a new Mac-like system *ultimately controlled by IBM.*

In this, IBM has succeeded brilliantly. Apple gave it and Motorola all its graphic interface know-how. And IBM is coming out with PReP (PowerPC Reference Platform, based on an Apple philosophy of united platforms for all developers), a platform that is surely going to replace the ageing Mac, DOS and Windows platform. That's why most developers are not committing themselves to the Mac version of PowerPC. Their reasoning is as follows: our current programs run at Quadra speeds on real Macs or on PowerMacs under emulation. If we have to rewrite them in PowerPC 'native' forms, we will gain much more by doing so for PReP. In the first place, the market is likely to be larger. Second, there is no gain in power or graphics by using the Apple format (unlike before, when developers had to compare QuickDraw to Windows). Third, Apple is going to be obliged to conform to PReP in the near future anyway, if it wants to survive in the emerging PowerPC market. Yet again, IBM is going to rule the roost.

Benjamin Muller
Antwerp, Belgium

OVER TO YOU...

The opinions expressed on this page are those of the authors, not necessarily those of MACFORMAT or Future Publishing Ltd. If you have something to say, write to 'Soapbox', MACFORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. ASCII text on disk would be nice, but it's not essential. We reserve the right to sub-edit your grammar, but we won't alter the sense of any opinions we publish here.


Dilbert
By Scott Adams
DID YOU KNOW THAT TWENTY PERCENT OF ALL MICROFLEEMS ARE SUBRADIANTE?
UH-OH. THE BOSS HAS LATCHED ONTO SOME OBSCURE ENGINEERING FACT.
THIS IS GOING TO BE PAINFUL.
JUST THINK OF THE IMPLICATIONS. IT MEANS EIGHTY PERCENT OF MICROFLEEMS ARE NOT SUBRADIANTE.
S.Adams
MAYBE I CAN HIDE UNDER THE DESK UNTIL THIS BLOWS OVER.
DON'T YOU THINK IT'S FASCINATING? I MEAN, WHAT WITH THE IMPLICATIONS AND ALL...
OKAY, OKAY. I ACKNOWLEDGE YOUR INCREDIBLE GRASP OF TECHNOLOGY ISSUES.
IT ALMOST MAKES ME CURIOUS WHAT A MICROFLEEM IS.
E-Mail: SCOTTADAMS@AOL.COM
© 1993 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.
5-9

A Complete Office Workcentre...
Direct to your Door.

Compact. Complete. Comfortable.
A multi-function office workcentre...
all in ten square feet.

The attractive medium oak laminate finish is accented with features including a spacious storage hutch with cubby hole compartments and twin doors on spring loaded catches concealing ample storage space, a sturdy pull–out printer cart with adjustable shelves and dual–wheel castors, large box and file drawers that accept A4 files, pull-out keyboard and mouse shelves, a raised monitor platform, adjustable CPU shelf and adjustable floor–levelling glides. Easy to assemble with fully illustrated step–by–step guide.

(48·25" x 23·75" deep x 59·75" wide)

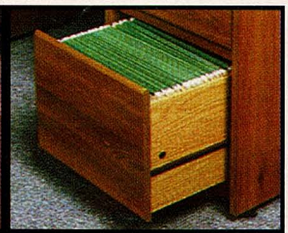
RRP ~~£299~~ £199 (£269 inc P&P and VAT)

Ergonomically angled monitor platform provides ideal viewing height.

Easy-access, sturdy pull–out keyboard shelf.

Rugged, pull–out printer cart with adjustable shelves that accepts most narrow–bodied printers. An adjustable shelf accepts most CPU's.

A pull out dictation slide for extra work area or a mouse accessory.



Sturdy file drawer for easy access to A4 files.

Blackstone Trading Co Ltd
46/48 Long Street
Middleton
Manchester M24 3UQ

Access VISA

Sales lines are open 9·00am to 5·30pm Mon - Fri.
Cheques accepted subject to clearance.
Delivery prices apply to mainland UK only.
All prices correct at time of going to press.

Tel: 061 653 3030 Fax: 061 653 4321

MACFORMAT CLASSIFIED

0225 442244
Call the Mac Format Team

ADVERTISING RATES

£20 + VAT per single column centimetre (4 column page).
Discounts offered on series bookings.
Spot Colour 10%

Classified
MAC FORMAT,
Beauford Court.,
30 Monmouth Street,
Bath, Avon BA1 2BN

We accept cheques for payment

Access VISA

MacPowl

Shareware for the Macintosh

20,000 titles

Possibly the largest source of postal shareware titles in the UK today (updated weekly).
Our disks are priced from £2.50 to £3.75

Free Monthly Prize Draw
Same day dispatch on all shareware orders
10% discount on your 1st order over £9.99

Free 780 Page Disk Encyclopaedia on Request
We are open throughout the Christmas period.

96 John St. Brierley Hill. W Midlands DY5 1HF
Tel or Fax 0384 481728 - before 9.00pm

Canasta

- 35mm Slides/OHPs
- Bromide and Film to A3 + crops
- A3 Colour Prints
- Mac and PC files

0202 303367
Modem: 0202 303489

Melbury House, 460 Christchurch Road, Bournemouth, BH1 4BA

MacMedia

DTP & COLOUR BUREAU

TYPESETTING
PAGE MAKE-UP
LINOTRONIC OUTPUT
FILM & BROMIDE
COLOUR & MONO SCANS
COLOUR PROOFING
COLOUR SEPARATIONS
MAC/IBM DISK PROCESSING & CONVERSION
FONT SUPPLIER
MODEM LINK

Mac Disk to 4-Colour Sep. Service

109 BLACKFRIARS ROAD LONDON SE1 8HW 071-401 8579/80

Inkjet Refills

THEMIS
Environmentally Friendly

Refills for All Makes & Models of Inkjet & Bubble-Jet Cartridges
Better-Than-New Print Quality for a Fraction of the New Cartridge Cost!

Remanufactured & New Laser Toner Cartridges

Quality Products Save £££'s

Tel: **0883 623366**
Fax: **0883 626777**

Call or Send for Our Comprehensive Brochures

Outstanding Customer Support Service!

Themis UK,
No.1 Wellesley Parade,
481 Godstone Road,
Whyteleafe, Surrey,
CR3 0BL

Colour Imaging

FOR PRESENTATIONS
35mm Slides, OHPs
Multimedia & Video

FOR EXHIBITIONS
Large Format Prints
All from Mac & Windows
plus 24 bit Scanning,
E6 & C41 processing,
Canon CLC, Ilford Ciba,
. . . and more!!

Jadon Designs

A1M Studios, 7 Swallowfields
Welwyn Garden City, Herts. AL7 1JD
Fax: 0707 377255
Modem: 0707 323315
Tel: 0707 393120

Imago on-line

Macintosh, Windows and Newton based BBS offering Internet access. Large selection of conferences and downloadable software.

Telephone 0428 645225
for further details.

Certified FirstClass® Consultants

BUYING OR SELLING?

Talk to us first.

The full range of Mac Quadra, IIci, IIsi, LCII...etc. Printers, Memory, Parts, Monitors

FAST REPAIR SERVICE.
PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

HARDWARE SOLUTIONS

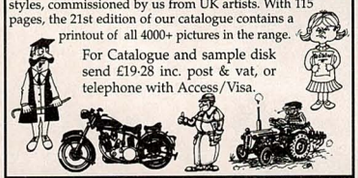
344 Kilburn High Road
London NW6

071 624 2446

FAX: 071 624 8272

BUDGET CLIPART

The UK's largest Mac and IBM/PC collection 200+ disks of 300dpi Tiff material, all unique, original, low cost, UK styles, commissioned by us from UK artists. With 115 pages, the 21st edition of our catalogue contains a printout of all 4000+ pictures in the range.



For Catalogue and sample disk send £19.28 inc. post & vat, or telephone with Access/Visa.

Graphic Aids, Carmel, Holywell, Clwyd CH8 8NU
Tel 0352 710276, Fax 0352 714769

CD/CD-ROM Cleaners & Peripherals

from Golden Image

Laser Lens Cleaner : £9.00
- For cleaning CD players.
- Cleans the lens of all CD machines.
- Super soft brushes.

Compact Disk Cleaner : £6.00
- Plastic case for better protection of CDs
- Usable on 3" and 5" CDs

Automatic CD-ROM Cleaner: £19.95
- Compact design • Easy to Carry
- Quickly and efficiently cleans CD's •
- Battery or mains powered • Usable on 3" & 5" CD's

Please add £3.50 P&P. GoldenImage accepts Access, Visa, Cheques or Postal Orders. E.& O.E. Prices subject to change without notice. Goods subject to availability. Specification subject to change without notice.

Sales Hotline No.
0181 900 9291
Fax 0181 900 9281

GOLDENIMAGE (UK) LTD
Unit 65, Hallmark Trading Estate, Fourth Way, Wembley, Middx HA9 0LB

Colour OUTPUT Services

35mm Slides A4/A3 L/P
MEGAPOSTERS A2-A1-A0-A0+
Direct from Computer Disc Apple MAC & IBM PC
Any quantity - from ONE OFF upwards
From Europes first MAC & PC Camera ELECSET Colour Typesetting Bureau
DOCS Colour Word & IMAGE
K&R House 181 Barrack Road Christchurch BH23 2AR 0202-481234

We can transfer your data between Amiga, CPC, PCW, BBC, PC and Macintosh formats. 3"/3.5"/5.25" disks. Text scanning. Details (SAE please) MAPEJ (MF)

Meadow View, Quinta Crescent, Weston Rhyn, Oswestry, Shropshire SY10 7RN
Tel: 01691 778659
Fax: 01691 777638

ASTECH

HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES WITH HASSLE FREE LIFETIME WARRANTY

	10	50	100	200	500	1000
DD	£4	£18	£32	£60	£140	£270
HD	£5	£25	£40	£75	£185	£350

FOR LARGER QUANTITIES PLEASE CALL

All disks are:- over 65% clipping rate (high grade) brand new, 100% error free, made in UK and come with:- free labels, free delivery, one for one lifetime replacement guarantee and are inclusive of VAT. So the price you see is definitely the price you pay.

CAN YOU FIND ANYONE CHEAPER IN THIS MAGAZINE?

DISK BOXES	
Single Cap	50p
10 Cap	£1.00
50 Cap	£3.99
100 Cap	£4.99
Banx 80 Cap - stackable	£10.99

GENERAL	
Drive Cleaner	£2.99
Mouse Mat	£1.49
Mouse Holder	£2.49
Mouse & Disk Holder	£2.99
Copy Holders from	£3.49
Mini Vacuum Cleaner	£9.99
Roll of 1000 Labels	£8.49

DUST COVERS: All dust covers: £3.49
AVAILABLE FOR: - MONITORS, ALL SIZES OF KEYBOARDS, MINI & FULL TOWER CASES, LASER AND DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

Anti-Glare/static filter screens: Amazing low price
12" screens only £7.99 14" screens only £9.99
Cheques/P.O.'s to: ASTECH, 849 EASTERN AVENUE, NEWBURY PARK, ILFORD, ESSEX IG2 7RZ
All prices include VAT and delivery. Trade enquiries welcome. Bulk discounts available. Please call with the best quotes you have had.
Phone/Fax: 081 599 9938 Mobile: 0956 386 558

InfoTechSystems

Apple Music Experts

We can supply anything from a Midi lead to a full studio set up!
We have many years experience in both the music & computer business and are fully authorised by Apple.
call us today to see what we can do for you and your music

Phone for your 'Total Multimedia Solution'

We buy, sell and exchange Apple & P.C. hardware and Pro Audio & Video equipment

Tel 0249 460322 Fax 0249 460323

InfoTech Systems are a division of Camargue Computing Ltd

Access & Visa most welcome

The Complete Service

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS

- Hardware and Software
- Equipment Rental
- Maintenance Contracts
- In-House Repairs and Call-out available
- Second User Systems

For all your Macintosh requirements please contact:

LMS ENGINEERING READING
Tel: 01734 758253

Authorised Reseller

4D
4th Dimension

Analysis · Development · Implementation · Training
Database Design & Consultancy
Telephone 081 882 5211 · Applelink Mehdi. Ward

Mehdi & Ward
Information Systems

MACINTOSH SHAREWARE & PD SOFTWARE

300 True Type Font Pack **£24.95**
New pack with over 300 True Type fonts

10 M Bytes EPS Art Pack **£16.95**
Includes Business, Logos, Animals, Sports, Etc.

ONLY! 45p
3.5" BULK BLANK HIGH DENSITY DISKS
HIGH QUALITY (Grade A) 100% GUARANTEED, LABELS INCLUDED
QTY 50 HIGH DENSITY DISKS ONLY £24.00
QTY 100 HIGH DENSITY DISKS ONLY £43.00

PRICES ALL INCLUSIVE

To order the Disk Packs displayed, send a cheque or PO (payable to "TomA Direct").

Huge Shareware Collection
of Fonts, Games, Graphics, Education, Utilities
£2.50 800K Disks
£4.00 1.4 M Disks
For a **FREE CATALOGUE** leave your **NAME & ADDRESS** on our **HOTLINE 0941 107761** (24 Hrs/7 days) (Not an answerphone)

TomA Direct, 73 Kings Way, Holbourne, London WC2B 6TP

Buy and Sell
New & used, Apple Macintosh Systems.

17" Colour Monitor	(used)	£300
15" Colour Monitor	(used)	£170
ADB Mouse I	(new)	£20
SIMMS, all types		£call

Wanted
DEAD OR ALIVE
Apple Macs from SE to Power Mac
Professional repair service.
Hysazi Computers Ltd
Tel: 081-471 1984
Fax: 081-470 2551
All prices exclude VAT and delivery

MEGASOFT COMPUTERS LTD
18 HILDENS DRIVE, TILEHURST, READING, BERKS RG3 5HU
FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS
MAINTENANCE IS OUR BUSINESS AND COMPONENT LEVEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY
CPU's, Monitors, Printers, Scanners & PSU's
USED ITEMS FOR SALE
Various monitors 17 - 21"...start from £90
Hard Disks.....from £59
8-bit video cards.....from £70
WE BUY AND SELL CPU's, MONITORS, PRINTERS, SCANNERS. WE OFFER TOTAL SOLUTION, HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE, EVEN IF YOU WANT TO RENT OR LEASE. WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS CALL US ON:
(0734) 452003
CREDIT CARDS/AMEX MOST WELCOME.
FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

Good desktop publishers were hard to find...

before you found The Hit Squad

We provide freelance designers, operators, trainers and consultants in all the major DTP, Multi-media and graphics packages.
Hire by the day, week, month or contract.

THE HIT SQUAD

Orchard House, Adam & Eve Mews, 167 Kensington High Street, London W8 6SH
Tel: 071-938 3128 • Fax: 071-937 9776 • Mobile: 0374-646417

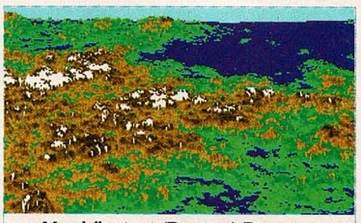
• Mac & PC Sales • NetWorking • Consultants •

PowerPC	PowerPC	PowerPC
6100/60 8/160	1150	
6100/60 8/250cd	1350	
7100/66 8/250	1635	
7100/60 8/250cd	2075	
8100/80 16/500cd	3195	

Any configuration you require

LC630 8/350 + keyboard 885
PB 540 12/240 2525
PERFORMA BUNDLE 780
HITACHI 20" 895
Apple CD 300e £175 External
Power PDS 525
PHONE FOR OUR LATEST PRICE LIST

CHRISTMAS PRICES SLASHED ON POWER PC's
NEW MACMANIA
Call Stuart on:
0860 485 173



Mandelbrot set, 'Dragons', Brownian surfaces, all in colour. View surfaces in 3D. Full control of size, parameters and colours. For £24 JFract V2.0 provides much more.
Orders to: Quickindex Limited, 39 Railway Terrace, Blaina, Gwent NP3 3BU.
For information phone (0495) 292322

A Companion to Music Theory

Studying music? Working with sequencers or synthesisers? Do you have HyperCard on your Mac?

Then this is the program for you. Work through the 60 stacks here and you will not only pass all your ABRSM theory-exams from Grades 1 to 5, but you will attain merit or distinction. You will also understand the grammar of music and your practical musicianship will be backed-up with academic and professional knowledge.

Send a cheque for only £24.90 payable to: Fionmace Ltd, 233 Charlton Road, Charlton Village, Shepperton TW17 OSH. Tel 0932 784956

You will receive, by **return**, the full course, complete with self-marking tests, for Grades 1 to 5, all on 4x 2HD fully-loaded diskettes! Telephone if you want more details. All possible help given.

Shareware & PD for the Mac & Newton

No set disks - you choose what you want. For free 60+ page A4 catalogue write to:
Stormont Software,
9 Reaville Park,
Belfast BT16 0AR
or call:
0232 484021

Dinach Shareware

Send for a copy of our massive 25 page Catalogue! It's packed with loads of the latest Shareware & PD software, including Games, Utilities, Fonts, Control Panels and System Extensions.

Discs only £3.50 each. Special Offers :
CD-ROMs also available.
3 discs for £10.
5 discs for £15.

Dinach Shareware, PO Box 1076, Glasgow, G3 6LD.
Send a SSAE for the full Catalogue.

Walk in and use Macs, PCs, printers, scanners from £6/hour

Call for a free brochure 071 835 0203

declare
56 Kenway Rd
London SW5

CD-ROM BUREAU

- Data transfer to CD from Syquest, 3.5" & 5.25" Opticals, DAT, HD etc.
- Mac HFS, PC, Hybrid, UNIX or ISO-9660 CD formats.
- Data, audio and mixed-mode CDs
- Mac/PC data conversion
- Same day turnaround
- While-u-wait service avail.
- Media sales

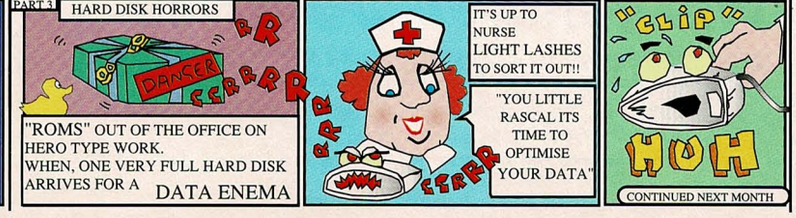
ACCURA IMAGING

Tel: 081 953 5755

REPAIRS

Apple Authorised Engineers
LONDON QUICK CALL-OUT
0831 295 099 AND 0860 560 855
DNA COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
for INSTALLATIONS, MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS, ON-SITE TRAINING, NETWORK SOLUTIONS and DATA RECOVERY
Call 081 742 3524

DR.ROM'S CD-ROM Bureau
ARCHIVE YOUR DATA TO CD-ROM
Mac, PC, Unix, Mixed Mode (Data+Audio), Hybrid & Multisession formats.
Open Monday-Saturday & Evenings.
Central London Location
Tel: 071 354 8686 **or** Fax: 071 354 8854


PART 3
HARD DISK HORRORS
DANGER
"ROMS" OUT OF THE OFFICE ON HERO TYPE WORK. WHEN, ONE VERY FULL HARD DISK ARRIVES FOR A DATA ENEMA
IT'S UP TO NURSE LIGHT LASHES TO SORT IT OUT!!
"YOU LITTLE RASCAL ITS TIME TO OPTIMISE YOUR DATA"
"CLIP"
HUH
CONTINUED NEXT MONTH

Voice/Fax/Modems

The latest Voice-Fax-Modem Technology offers advanced features at very attractive prices. SuperVoice software for Windows, included with our voice-capable units, offers Fax Send/Receive, Answering machine with 999 Voice Mail Boxes, 9 document Fax-On-Demand, Auto-detect for incoming Faxes, Remote Message recovery, Auto-Attendant, DTMF tone recognition and much more. Software can be upgraded later if required because V-Series modems use new chip-sets which support the 'AT#V' commands. Programming information is also available so that you can write your own applications for specialist systems.

Voice Capable	V22bis/MNP + G3Fax 2400bps Data 9600bps Fax	V32bis/MNP+G3Fax 14,400bps Data 14,400bps Fax
Internal	V9624A - **£39**	V1414A - **£99**
External	V9624E - **£59**	V1414E - **£115**

Please Call our Fax-On-Demand System on **0482-444589** from your Tone-Phone to request more details to be sent **direct to your fax-machine - 24 hours a day** - *or alternatively phone for our gadget-packed catalogue on 0482-473899.*

Add £4.95 Carriage & 17½% VAT. Major Credit Cards taken with a 1½% surcharge.

Data/Fax Modems

	V22bis + Fax 2400bps Data 9600bps Fax	V32bis/MNP+Fax 14,400bps Data 14,400bps Fax
Internal	9624A - **£25**	1414A - **£79**
Tosh Lap	9624T - **£65**	1414T - **£165**
Pocket	9624P - **£49**	1414P - **£115**
External	-	1414E - **£95**
PCMCIA	-	1414C - **£149**

16550 Serial Card £15 - MAC S/W+Cable fr £20

Quantity Discounts Available - Fax Cards include Windows Software

Solwise Ltd,
MCFO, **93 Princes Ave,**
Hull, HU5 3QP Tel 0482-473899 Fax 0482-473616

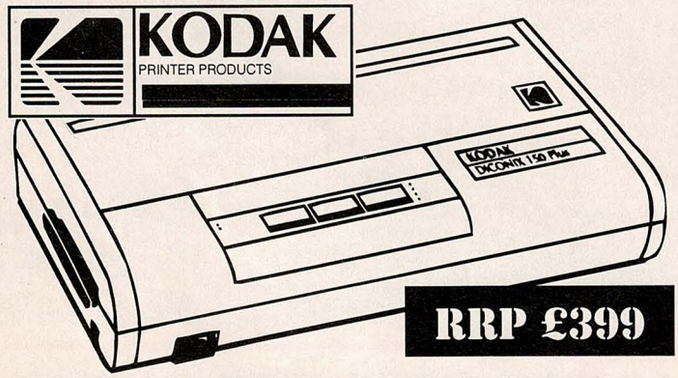
PROHIBITED from direct or indirect connection to public telecommunication systems. Action may be taken against anyone so connecting this apparatus.

TO ADVERTISE IN THIS SPACE CALL Henry Lewington ON 0225 442244 NOW!

From DISK To FULL COLOUR POSTERS A0 & Canon COLOUR LASER CLC 500 COPYSTOP 071 287 2341

PORTABLE PRINTER SCOOP

KODAK PRINTER PRODUCTS



RRP £399

Kodak Diconix M150 Plus

Portable ink jet printer for Apple Mac and Powerbook computers; 150 CPS draft, 50 CPS NLQ, quality mode plus graphics (uses plain paper). Inc Macprint M150 print driver plus ATM software inc 13 typefaces.

Mains/battery power (batts extra) - 50 minutes printing.

The M150 Plus weighs just 3.1lbs and measures 2" x 6.5" x 11" - fits easily into a briefcase. **LIMITED SUPPLY**

£99

Please note prices ex VAT & delivery - goods subject to availability,

Morgan Computer Co.

BRANCHES IN LONDON, BIRMINGHAM & MANCHESTER

Unit 25 Derby Road, The Metropolitan Centre, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 8UJ
Tel 081-575 0055 Fax 081-575 7985

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Accura Imaging ... 127
Apple Macintosh ... 22, 23
Brighton Computer Supplies ... 69
Budget Clip Art ... 126
Camargue Computing ... 126
Canasta ... 126
CD ROM Today ... 77
Claris ... 17
Computer Capability ... IBC
Computer Warehouse ... 10 – 13
DABS Press Direct ... 41
Daystar Digital ... 19
Declare ... 127
DNA Computer Services ... 127
DOCS World Image ... 126
Emerald Creative Technology 42
Fionmace ... 127
Future Music ... 93
Future Publishing Internet ... 78
Gasteiner ... 125
Golden Image Ltd ... 126
Hardwoods ... 29 – 31
Hi – Tec Computers ... 127
Imago Europe Ltd ... 126
Info/Nett ... 72
Jadon Design ... 126
Laser Printing Co ... 59
LMS Engineering ... 126
Mac Mania ... 127
Mac Media ... 126
Mac Pow ... 126
Macline ... 48 – 51
Maczone ... 60, 61
Mapej ... 126
MD Office Supplies ... 72
Megasoft Computers Ltd ... 127
Mehdi and Ward ... 127
Meridian Software Distribution 88, 89
Morgan Computers ... 128
Mygate Computing ... 66
.Net ... 81
Quick Index ... 127
Softline Distribution ... IFC, 3
Sovereign Software ... 99
Stirling ... 14
Stormont ... 127
Studio Fish ... 127
Thame ... 87, 101
Themis (UK) ... 126
Toma Direct ... 127
Trinity Systems ... 47

MACFORMAT

Editor ..... Alex Summersby
Production Editor ..... Karen Levell
(Bye, Karen. It won't be the same... Enjoy the 8-bits!)
Production Assistants ..... Catherine Wetton
Dan Joyce
Technical Writer ..... Derek Smith
Staff Writer ..... Richard Hill
Contributing Editor ..... Andy Storer

Art Editor ..... Mark Nottley
Art Assistant ..... Emma Thompson

Contributors ..... Jim Chandler, Simon Cox, Jonathan Davies, Andy Hutchinson, Brian Larkman, Rod Lawton, Richard Longhurst, Stuart McHugh, Phil Moore, Josef Morrell, Tim Norris, Ed Ricketts, Ian Waugh, Garrick Webster

Photography..... Stuart Baynes, Rick Buettner
'Mac Answers' cartoons ..... Arnott
'Shareware' Illustrations ..... Richard Hill
Photography in 'Accelerators' Illustration ....
Carlye Calvin, Eric Wunrow, Joe Lange

Production Technicians.... Simon Chittenden, Mark Gover, Brian Hook, Jon Moore, Chris Stocker, Jason Titley, Simon Windsor

Future Publishing Mac Systems support
Avi Abadi, Christian Goddard, Nick Harvey

Production Manager ..... Richard Gingell
Production Coordinator ..... Freddie Wasem
Ad Design ..... Scott Purnell

Publisher ..... Stuart Anderton
Group Publisher ..... Jane Richardson
Managing Director ..... Greg Ingham
Circulation Director ..... Sue Hartley
Chief Executive ..... Chris Anderson

Advertising

Advertising Manager ..... Mike Hawkins
Senior Ad Sales Exec ..... Belinda Symington
Classified Ad Sales Exec ... Henry Lewington
Group Ad Manager ..... Mary de Sausmarez

Printed in the UK by TPL (UK) Ltd

Copyright © 1994 Future Publishing Ltd. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

■ MACFORMAT is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. The Apple logo is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 'Apple', 'Macintosh', 'Macintosh Performa', 'Mac' and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All trademarks and copyrights in this issue are recognised, and have been acknowledged where possible. If we have failed to credit your copyright, please contact us – we will be happy to correct any oversight.

■ Standard 12 month subscription rate: UK £47, Europe £59, rest of world £79. Subscription hotline 0225 822511 (8.45am–6pm); subscription enquiries 0225 442244. Fax 0458 274378 (24 hours).

■ MACFORMAT welcomes contributions for publication but we regret that we cannot return any submissions. Any correspondence sent to our editorial address will be considered for publication unless you specifically state otherwise, and we reserve the right to edit published letters for reasons of space, clarity or legality.

■ We regret that we cannot reply to letters personally, even if you include an SAE. Nor can we answer technical queries over the phone – sorry!

■ MACFORMAT cannot accept responsibility for any errors or omissions or for losses arising therefrom, but it is our policy to correct any errors of fact whenever practicable.

ABC **MACFORMAT's circulation is independently audited by the Audit Bureau of Circulations**

Average circulation per issue, Jan – June 1994:

35,068

Next month

Brave New Worlds

Create your own reality, or visit exotic places round the world! You can do it all on your Mac with landscape-generators, 3D-renderers and 'virtual landscapes' on scenic CD-ROMs. Explore these exciting new worlds next issue!

Now you're cooking

The latest multimedia titles on CD-ROM – everything from electronic cookbooks and 'head candy' to Shakespeare and American poetry!

PLUS The latest news, practical how-to's and authoritative reviews ■ The hottest shareware reviewed (and yours to try with the CD-ROM edition) ■ MACFORMAT's regular coverage of just about everything you can do with your Mac, from DTP, graphics and spreadsheets to music and games!

ARE YOU A WINNER?

Back in MACFORMAT 15 we gave you the chance to win one of ten copies of *HomePublisher*, the easy-to-use desktop publishing package created by the makers of *PageMaker* (we're not supposed to use their name – it's some sort of contractual thing) and published by Iona Software. The ten lucky winners are Tom Russ of York, the mysteriously Christian-nameless Ms B P Bramwell of London SW16, the equally first-name-deprived K Toru of Northampton, Mikko Turunen of Tampere in Finland, Jan-Anders Lindqvist of Västra Fröndula in Sweden, Marian Lane of Cork in Ireland (this is getting dangerously international here), Ian Kennedy of Wimbledon (that's better), Iain M Andrews of Ayrshire, J Yeats of London W14, and (my favourite) 'The Headteacher' of Leven CD School, Beverley, North Humberside (mind if I call you 'The'?). Well done to all – the prizes are on the way.

More small talk from the Tiny Zone...

Hello and welcome again to the Tiny Zone, the section of MACFORMAT that gives a new meaning to the term 'making a small point'. This month it's been all fun and games around the office. We've been trying to get the mag out and find time to get along to Apple Expo as well, preparing to pack for yet another office move (it's like musical chairs around here, you know), and spotting Macs all over the place. Just after this issue's Optical Character Recognition feature was completed, for instance, we happened to catch a programme on the Beeb about the Dead Sea Scrolls. These scholars, you see, have come up with a way to read almost completely blackened scroll fragments by scanning them into a computer and enhancing the text while filtering out the charring. Now that's what we call Optical Character Recognition! It needs custom-designed software, naturally, but guess what computer you could clearly see them using? A Mac, of course! And then Catherine arrives for work one morning and casually mentions in conversation that Sky TV is giving away ten Macs in some sort of competition to promote its new 'creative channel'. (Means nothing to me. Nobody else around here has Sky...) And someone noticed that in their recent concerts Pink Floyd were using PowerBooks to run their lighting and sound kit. So here's a Tiny Zone compo: there's a free MACFORMAT binder for the most unusual (verified) Mac use you can spot!

MACFORMAT 20 goes on sale on Thursday 1 December

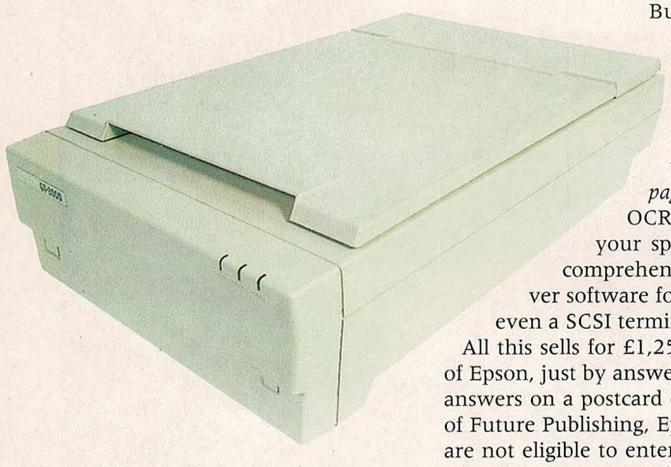
Available with high density floppy disk or CD-ROM. Ask your newsagent to save you a copy or see the insert in this issue for our special subscription offers

Win an Epson GT-8000 scanner

Whether you want to capture images for graphic work or scan text for OCR, Epson's GTX-8000 package has all you need, including OCR software and Adobe *Photoshop LE*. It's worth £1,250, and you could win one here!

Imagine what you could do with a top-quality flatbed scanner. You could capture black and white line art – from cartoons and clip art to maps and diagrams – ready to manipulate in your art package. You could import colour photographs and artwork to incorporate in your DTP pages or posters. You could even scan whole faxes, letters and other documents, then use OCR software to turn them into text files you can open in your own word processor.

All this and more is at your fingertips with the GTX-8000 bundle from Epson. At its heart is the Epson GT-8000 flatbed scanner, which boasts fast single-pass scanning (up to a cracking six pages per minute for line art and text), output resolutions from 50 right up to 1,600dpi, full 24-bit colour support for capturing images in up to 16.7 million colours, and a zoom feature offering reductions to 50% and enlargements up to 200%.



But that's not all! The GTX-8000 bundle isn't just for capturing scans – it also includes all the software you need to really *do* something with them – Adobe *Photoshop LE*, the 'low-calorie' version of the industry-standard image-processing program (all the essential features without the high-end memory requirements!), plus *Omnipage Direct*, the entry-level version of Caere's leading OCR software. You can control scanning from within your specialist application software, or use Epson's own comprehensive *Scan! II* utility supplied. Also included is driver software for the scanner and all the cables you need – there's even a SCSI terminator.

All this sells for £1,250, but you can win a GTX-8000 bundle, courtesy of Epson, just by answering the three easy questions below! Send us your answers on a postcard or the back of a stuck-down envelope. Employees of Future Publishing, Epson and associated companies, and their families, are not eligible to enter. No multiple entries are allowed, unless they are on an A4 photocopy of the most photogenic part of your anatomy. Please state if you don't want your name added to a mailing list. The editor's decision is final, and the closing date is Friday 9 December.

THE QUESTIONS

1. The Epson GT-8000 scanner can capture images in how many colours?
(a) 24
(b) Up to 200
(c) Up to 16.7 million

2. The GTX-8000 bundle includes *Omnipage Direct* OCR software. What is OCR?
(a) Optical Character Recognition
(b) Oral Code Readout
(c) Overly Complicated Rates

3. Which of the following is *not* in the GTX-8000 bundle?
(a) Epson's GT-8000 scanner
(b) A Power Macintosh 8100
(c) Epson's *Scan! II* software

Just send your entry on a postcard or stuck-down envelope to: 'The Scantastic Epson Compo', MACFORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

0800 765432

16GB turboDAT £884

inc Retrospect 2.1, installation kit

MacUser Awards 1993 WINNER

4-16 triple DAT £998

tape	external	media
4-16 triple	£998	£16
4-16 Turbo	£884	£16
4G Turbo	£798	£16

Best Buy MacUser

Since our DAT was a 5-mouser best buy, we've doubled the buffer size for even smoother backup, doubled the speed and doubled the capacity! No wonder it won the best peripheral category of the MacUser awards! Full compatibility with DDS1 standard drives (2GB and 2-8GB). Power Macintosh optimised. The even faster triple DAT is capable of over 35MB/minute. Choice of enclosures. Tape, cleaning tape & cables included.

BACKUP BY DANTZ RETROSPECT

MacUser

1GB disk £498

inc UK installation kit

3 year warranty
hard disks over 300 Mbytes optional on other drives

£59 installed free on your new drive

hard disks	seek	int/ext
260	12	£162/236
330	12	£190/262
500	12	£236/298
700	12	£272/348
1000	8.5	£434/498
2000	9	£834/838
4000	9	1668/1748
9000	10	2680/2780

seek times are average, "effective" seek times are all faster. All drives are fast SCSI2.

Our 1000MB drive outperformed every other 1GB drive in MacUser's gigabyte drive test. Real world performance of all the other 1 Gb drives tested was up to 130% slower. Yet none had a lower cost per megabyte.

Upright "F" enclosure option:

240MB pocket drive £288!

230Mb Optical £598

128MB £498 inc UK installation kit

Nearly double the capacity and transfer rate of the 128 drive. Full 128 compatibility with no performance degradation. Ask for our data sheet: "Choosing an optical drive". Power Macintosh/System 7.5 ready. Choice of mechanism.

Fujitsu MO £598

Fujitsu's MO drives (128 and 230) are available with the double shutter option to eliminate cleaning. Price includes 1 piece media, installation kit, and software.

Apple CD300e plus £188

prices include disk	drive	media
44MB Syquest	£268	£44
88/44Mb Syq	£336	£54
200MB Syquest	£454	£65
270MB Syquest	£448	£53
128Mb Optical	£498	£19
230MB Optical	£598	£29
1.2/1.3GB MO	1398	£64

98% of orders shipped from stock. All external drives (except 105/270 Syquest) have 90-270V power, twin 50 way SCSI, pushbutton ID switch, platinum grey "zero footprint" aluminium housing. External drives include UK mains cable, SCSI system cable, terminator, software, 1 piece media.

Warranty: 1, 2 or 3 years. **Delivery**: £8 next day. **Prices exclude VAT.**

Payment with order by cheque, Access, Visa or Mastercard

Call free for product literature, or to go on our mailing list.

Sales 0800 765432 Enquiries 01392 444840 fax 01392 364345

Over 200 products including **MEMORY**, premium quality **CABLES** from £4, **MEDIA** including disk, tape and optical.

WAVE is a division of Computer Capability Ltd
8 Newbery Centre, Exeter Airport, Devon EX5 2UL

WAVE

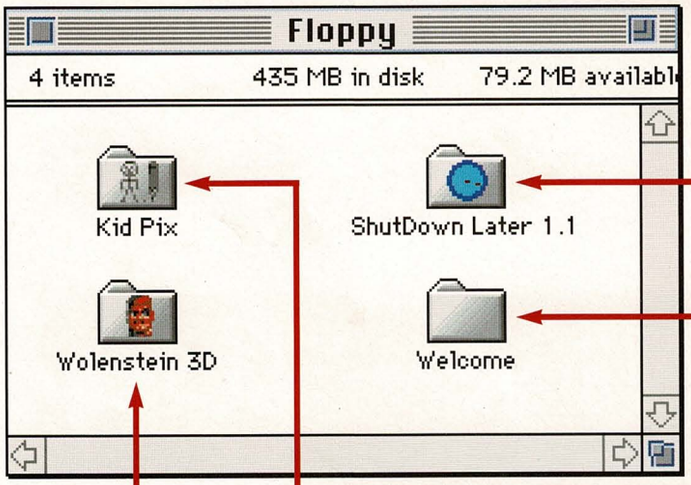
OVER 2MB OF GAMES, UTILITIES AND EDUCATION!

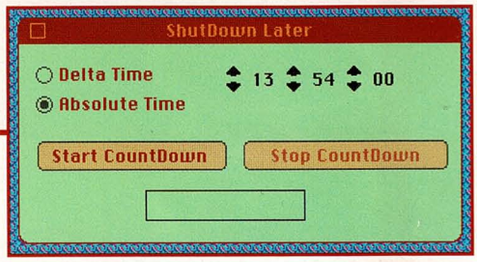
MACFORMAT

ON THE DISK THIS MONTH...

Be among the first to experience the stunning graphics and sound effects of the Nazi-blaster Wolfenstein 3D. Get arty with Kid Pix, and personalise your Mac with these two great utilities: Welcome and ShutDown Later

MACFORMAT
DISK 19
DEC 94
Wolfenstein 3D
Kid Pix 1
Check out the silence as your kids get into the complete version of this fantastic drawing program for juniors
Test your blasting skills to the limit and deal death to hordes of evil Nazi troops with three complete and bloody levels of this exhilarating new 3D shoot-'em-up!
Welcome
Customise your startup screen to give you the greeting of your choice
Shutdown Later
Set a specific time for your Mac to shut down or restart with this utility
See back cover of magazine for more details & compatibility information
OVER 2MB OF GREAT SOFTWARE!



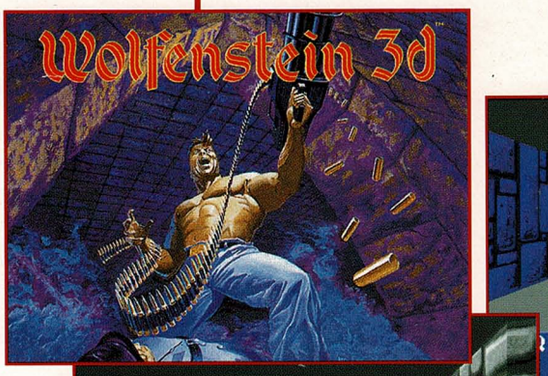


SHUTDOWN LATER 1.1

You can now instruct your Mac to shut itself off at any time you want, even when you're not there. Requires: any Mac, System 6.0.7 or later

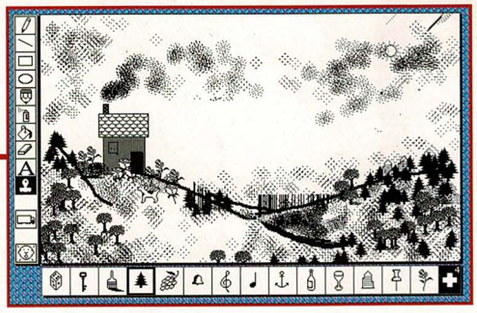
WELCOME

Customise your startup screen with a greeting of your choice with this easy-to-use utility. Requires: any Mac, System 6.0.7 or later



WOLFENSTEIN 3D

Heralded as one of the best games on the PC, Wolfenstein 3D has been improved for the Macintosh and is set to make a big name for itself. Try out the first three fully playable levels of the game and deal death to the evil Nazi troops intent on your destruction. Requires: LCII or better, 12-inch colour monitor, 2,300K of free RAM, System 6.0.7 or later



KID PIX

This wonderfully enchanting drawing package will charm children and adults alike. Try it! Requires: any Mac, System 6.0.7 or later